

Table of Contents

Preface	i
A summary of Quran instructions	I
1. Al-Fatihah (The Opening)	1
2. Al-Baqarah (The Cow)	1
3. Aal-Imran (Family of Imran)	23
4. An-Nisa' (The Women)	37
5. Al-Ma'idah (The Table)	51
6. Al-An'am (The Livestock)	61
7. Al-A'raf (The Heights)	73
8. Al-Anfal (The Extras)	86
9. At-Taubah, Al-Bara'at (The Repentance)	91
10. Yunus (Jonah)	101
11. Hud	108
12. Yusuf (Joseph)	115
13. Ar-Ra'd (The Thunder)	122
14. Ibrahim (Abraham)	126
15. Al-Hijr (The Stone)	129
16. An-Nahl (The Bees)	132
17. Al-Isra' (The Night Journey, Children of Israel)	140
18. Al-Kahf (The Cave)	147
19. Maryam (Mary)	153
20. Ta-Ha	158
21. Al-Anbiya (The Prophets)	164
22. Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)	170
23. Al-Mu'minun (The Believers)	175
24. An-Nur (The Light)	180

25. Al-Furqan (The Criterion)	185
26. Ash-Shu'ara' (The Poets)	189
27. An-Naml (The Ants)	195
28. Al-Qasas (The Stories)	200
29. Al-Ankabut (The spider)	206
30. Ar-Rum (The Romans)	210
31. Luqman	214
32. As-Sajdeh (The Prostration)	216
33. Al-Ahzab (The Coalitions)	218
34. Saba (Sheba)	223
35. Fatir (Creator)	226
36. Ya-Sin	229
37. As-Saffat (Lined up in rows)	233
38. Saad (The letter Saad)	238
39. Az-Zumar (The Groups)	241
40. Ghafir, Mu'min (Forgiver, Believer)	246
41. Fussilat (Explained)	251
42. Ash-Shura (Consultation)	255
43. Az-Zukhruf (The Ornament)	258
44. Ad-Dukhan (The Smoke)	262
45. Al-Jathiyah (The Kneeling)	264
46. Al-Ahqaf (The Dunes)	266
47. Muhammad	269
48. Al-Fath (The Victory)	271
49. Al-Hujurat (The Chambers)	274
50. Qaf (The letter Qaf)	275
51. Az-Zariyat (The Scattering Winds)	277
52. At-Tur (The Mountain)	279

53. An-Najm (The Star)	281
54. Al-Qamar (The Moon)	283
55. Ar-Rahman (The Beneficent)	284
56. Al-Waqi'ah (The event)	287
57. Al-Hadid (The Iron)	289
58. Al-Mujadilah (The Dispute)	292
59. Al-Hashr (The Forced Emigration)	294
60. Al-Mumtahanah (The Examined Woman)	296
61. As-Saff (The Row)	297
62. Al-Jumu'ah (Friday)	298
63. Al-Munafiqun (The Hypocrites)	299
64. At-Taghabun (Loss and Gain, Hagglng)	300
65. At-Talaq (Divorce)	301
66. At-Tahrim (The Prohibition)	302
67. Al-Mulk (The Kingdom)	303
68. Al-Qalam (The Pen)	305
69. Al-Haqqah (The Inevitable Disaster)	306
70. Al-Ma'arij (The Places of Ascent)	308
71. Nuh (Noah)	309
72. Al-Jinn (The Jinn)	310
73. Al-Muzzammil (The one Wrapped)	312
74. Al-Muddaththir (The one Covered)	313
75. Al-Qiyamah (The Resurrection)	314
76. Al-Insan, Al-Dahr (The Human, The Time)	316
77. Al-Mursalat (Those Sent)	317
78. An-Naba' (The News)	318
79. An-Nazi'at (Those who Pull Out)	319
80. Abasa (He Frowned)	321

81. At-Takwir (The Rolled Up)	322
82. Al-Infitar (Torn apart)	323
83. Al-Mutaffifin (The Cheaters)	323
84. Al-Inshiqaq (The Split)	324
85. Al-Buruj (The Constellations)	325
86. At-Tariq (The Evening Star)	326
87. Al-A'la (The Highest)	326
88. Al-Ghashiyah (The Overwhelming)	327
89. Al-Fajr (The Dawn)	328
90. Al-Balad (The Land)	329
91. Ash-Shams (The Sun)	329
92. Al-Layl (The Night)	330
93. Ad-Dhuha (The Daylight)	330
94. Al-Inshirah, Ash-Sharh (The Expansion)	331
95. At-Tin (The Fig)	331
96. Al-Alaq (The Clot)	331
97. Al-Qadr (The Destiny)	332
98. Al-Bayyinah (The Clear Evidence)	332
99. Az-Zalzalah (The Earthquake)	333
100. Al-Aadiyaat (The War Horses)	333
101. Al-Qari'ah (The Disaster)	333
102. At-Takathur (The Competition for More)	334
103. Al-Asr (The Time)	334
104. Al-Humazah (The Slanderer)	334
105. Al-Fil (The Elephant)	335
106. Al-Quraish (The Quraish)	335
107. Al-Ma'un (Small Kindnesses)	335
108. Al-Kawthar (The Abundance, Plenty)	335

109. Al-Kafirun (The Disbelievers)	336
110. An-Nasr (The Help)	336
111. Al-Masad (The Palm Fiber)	336
112. Al-Ikhlās (The Sincerity)	336
113. Al-Falaq (The Daybreak)	337
114. An-Naas (The People)	337
Need for unity	338
Essential words for better understanding of the Quran	349

Preface

First and foremost, I thank God, the Almighty, Master of all humankind and the Creator of the universe, Who after over twenty years of working on this translation, gave me the opportunity to prepare and publish this simple and concise translation of the Quran.

In this translation I have tried to use the simplest words to convey the meaning of the verses, while staying true to the text of the Quran.

Please note that due to the nature of publishing, you may notice typographical errors or what may seem to be a mistake in the translation. In those cases, it is either my mistake in the translation or a printing error, since Quran is free of errors and contradictions. I ask God's forgiveness for such oversights and seek your help to improve the translation and correct any errors. I would like to remind the readers that Quran verses are not arranged chronologically, hence sometimes a verse may seem confusing or problematic. In such cases the reader should study the verse in its context or look at the related verses to clarify any confusion.

Although many hours have been spent by many people to review, improve, simplify, and correct this translation and make it as simple as possible and to make sure it is free of any unwanted errors, I ask everyone that any time they encounter any mistake or they believe a verse could be translated in a simpler way while staying true to the original text, kindly send us an email at info@bakhtiarinejad.com.

In the first section, I have included a summary of God's instructions for those who wish to quickly review them. At the end, I have included two addendums which I recommend everyone to read. Addendum 1 explains the need for unity in God's recommended way of life and addendum 2 gives the reader a better understanding of some key words that are used throughout the Quran.

If you would like to access a complete PDF version of this translation for your digital devices to read it online or to perform searches, please use the following link: <http://bakhtiarinejad.com/quran.pdf>.

May God open our chests for receiving the Quran and guide us to his way of life so we may have a life of justice for all in this world, which shall result in a world free of tyranny, oppression, poverty, ignorance, prejudice, hatred, and degradation of human dignity wherein everyone lives in peace and harmony and with peace of mind.

I remind all readers that God has stated in verses 17, 22, 32, 40 of chapter 54, Al-

Qamar, that He has certainly made the Quran easy to understand, and in verse 38 of chapter 6, Al-An'am, He states that He has not left out anything in the book (Quran) and in verse 89 of chapter 16, An-Nahl, He states that He has sent down the book that explains everything (about His recommended way of life), and in verse 20 of chapter 73, Al-Muzzammil, He instructs everyone to read the Quran as much as possible.

Finally, I would like to thank my parents Ghodratollah Bakhtiari Nejad and Soroosh Shad Akhtar, my wife Sheda, and Mr. Hamid Reza KhosrowAbadi, Ms. Maryam Bekhrad and all those who supported me during the last 21 years to complete this translation.

A summary of Quran instructions

Quran is God's guidance and light for human beings on how to live their lives in a way that every right of every individual is upheld and therefore people live with peace of mind in a just and prosperous society in which there is no sign of tyranny, oppression, poverty, ignorance, and degradation of human being dignity. God's instructions are meant to be the guide and the light for the way we conduct our lives, and therefore by submitting to Him and living by His recommended way of life we will achieve prosperity in this world and the hereafter.

The following section highlights some of the key instructions of the Quran. It is a set of instructions that have been extracted from the Quran as a reference for those who want to quickly find out what Quran instructs people to do. Each instruction is mentioned with a reference verse. It should be noted that these instructions may not be the literal translation of the associated verse, but they are paraphrased to be in the form of an instruction and therefore they are not exact translation of the verse but are derived from the meaning of the verse.

These instructions are the basis of morality, human dignity, conscience, ethics or whatever name one may call the code of conducts that are required by human beings to live with each other in peace and harmony.

Listen to the words and follow the best	39:18
Compete in doing good	5:48
Respond to badness with what is better	41:34, 23:96
Counter and respond to badness with goodness	28:54
Speak nicely to people	2:83
Be nice and warm-hearted with people	3:159
Invite people with wisdom and good advice, and debate with them in the best manner	16:125
Be truthful, humble, patient, and charitable	33:35
Be patient and forgive	42:43
Be gentle with people, and pardon them	3:159
Pardon others, order to what is good, and stay away from the ignorant	7:199
Forgive when you are angry	42:37
Control your anger, and forgive people	3:134
Do good openly or in secret	4:149
Forgive people's faults	4:149
Be patient in hardship, loss, and during disasters	2:177
Forgive and improve the affairs	42:40
Be patient about whatever suffering happens to you	31:17
Do not be jealous and envious	4:54, 113:5

Do not ridicule other people	49:11	
Do not criticize and find fault about one another	49:11	49:11
Do not call and offend each other by nicknames	49:11	49:11
Stay away from most suspicions	49:12	
Do not spy or snoop on each other	49:12	
Do not defame or backbite each other	49:12	
Do not slander	104:1	
Do not look for each other's fault	104:1	
Do not pile up and hoard wealth	104:2, 9:34	
Do not love wealth and good things excessively	89:20, 100:8	
Do not talk nasty in public	4:148	
Do not spread rumors	24:15, 17	
Do not spread any news that you are not sure of its truth or its source		49:6
Do not falsely accuse anyone	24:11	
Do not be greedy	4:128	
Do not be a selfish show-off	4:36, 57:23, 31:18	
Do not do things just to be seen by others	107:6	
Do not withhold small favors	107:7	
Do not be boastful or excessively joyful	28:76	
Do not turn your face away from people, and do not walk arrogantly		31:18
Do not be a hypocrite	4:142, 4:145	
Observe and watch over what has been entrusted to you	23:8, 70:32	
Return the trust to their owners	4:58	
Observe and fulfill your promises	2:177, 17:34, 23:8, 70:32	
Do what you say	61:2, 26:226	
Do not let the hatred of any group make you act unjustly	5:8	
When you speak, be just even though it is about your relatives		6:152
Be just and do good and help your relatives and stay away from indecency, unacceptable acts and injustice	16:90	
Do not cover the truth with lies, and do not hide the truth	2:42	
Do not act corruptly	7:74, 26:183, 11:85, 29:36	
Consult with each other in your affairs	3:159, 42:38	
When you judge between people, judge with justice	4:58, 5:42	
God tests everyone with the book which He has given them		5:48
Stay away from useless acts and talks	23:3, 28:55, 25:72	
Do not withhold testimony	2:283	
Do not be equivocal in your testimony	4:135	
Be just and testify truthfully even if it is against yourselves, your parents, or your relatives, and whether it is for rich or poor	4:135	

Do not be excessive in spending and do not be stingy	25:67
Do not spend excessively and wastefully	17:26-27, 17:29
Do not be stingy	59:9, 64:16, 17:29
Do not take each others' properties wrongfully	2:188, 4:29
Do not bribe officials so you can wrongfully take others' properties	2:188
Do not wrong your partner	38:24
Do not drive away those who ask for help	93:10
If a debtor is having financial difficulty, give him time, and if you forgive the loan as charity, it is even better for you	2:280
When you borrow from or lend to one another, write it down	2:282
When you buy and sell, take witnesses	2:282
Do not lie	22:30, 45:7
May the liars be wiped out	51:10
Be good to your parents	2:83, 6:151, 17:23
Be good to your neighbors	4:36
Be good to orphans	2:83, 4:36
Be good to your relatives and close ones	2:83, 4:36
Do not mistreat orphans	93:9
Do not go near property of orphans except in the best way	6:152, 17:34
Give full measure, and do not give less than due	6:152, 11:85, 26:181
Weigh with accurate scale	6:152, 11:85, 26:182
Do not give people less than they are due	11:85, 26:183
Do not enter houses except your (own) houses until you have asked permission and have greeted their residents	24:27
There is no blame on you in what you make a mistake in it, but you are responsible for what you do intentionally	33:5
Every person is responsible for what they do	52:21, 74:38, 2:134, 2:139
In the Hereafter, anyone who does a tiny bit of good will see it, and anyone who does a tiny bit of bad will see it	99:7-8
Do not use your oaths to deceive others	16:92, 16:94
Do not swear falsely	58:14
You are not held responsible for useless oaths, but you are responsible for your binding oaths	5:89
Do not make up lies saying: "This is lawful or this is forbidden"	16:116
Do not look lustfully	24:30-31
Guard your private parts	23:5, 24:30-31, 33:35, 70:29
Do not feel sad when you lose something or when you are in trouble	3:153
Do not be sad over what you lose or miss nor be overjoyed about what you gain or achieve	57:23
Avoid great sins and indecencies	42:37

Avoid wine and alcoholic beverages, gambling, and sortilege	5:90
Do not steal	5:38
Do not kill each other	4:29
Do not kill anyone except justifiably	6:151, 17:33, 25:68
Killing a person except justifiably and in due process of law is like killing all the people, and saving a life is like saving the life of everyone	5:32
If you want to revenge, do not revenge more than you were made to suffer, but regardless forgiving is better	16:126
Usury is prohibited	2:275
Do not take usury multiplying it over and over	3:130
Do not go near adultery and fornication	17:32
Treat your women nicely	4:19
Spouses are for comfort and tranquility of each other	7:189, 30:21
Couples should have friendship and kindness between themselves	30:21
After divorce, either take care of women nicely or let them go nicely	2:231
If you participate in a good cause you will have a share of it, and if you participate in a bad cause you will have a share of it	4:85
Be good to your parents, your relatives, orphans, needy, your neighbors, your friends, the traveler in need, and those who serve and work for you	4:36
Fasting is mandated for you so you may control your desires	2:183
Do not follow what you do not have knowledge of	17:36
Do not follow the wishes of those who do not know	45:18
Follow those who do not ask for wages, and are guided to the right path	36:21
Do not follow guess and assumption because guess has no benefit against the truth at all	10:36, 53:28
Avoid following your desires	79:40
Do not obey excessive people	26:151
Do not be ungrateful	17:67, 22:66, 42:48
Give to mandatory charity	5:12, 2:43, 33:33
Spend from your wealth in God's way	2:261
Spend in charity from the good things that you have earned	2:267
Do not spend from useless things which you would accept it reluctantly	2:267
Do not make your charities worthless by reproach and annoyance	2:264
Perform mandatory prayer as it prevents from indecent and wrongful acts	29:45
There are things that you do not like while they are good for you, and there are things that you like and they are bad for you	2:216
Maybe you dislike something that God has placed a lot of good in it	4:19

The aforementioned instructions were a summary of God's commands regarding people's interpersonal relationships and important rules of conduct. In the following we mention some key instructions related to religion and its goal.

We sent Our messengers with clear proofs, and sent down with them the book and the scale of right and wrong so that people carry out justice 57:25

If you avoid the big sins that you are prohibited from, God will take away your sins and enter you into paradise 4:31

God admits anyone who believes and does good works to paradise 65:11, 64:9

Do not ask about things that if they are disclosed to you, they may annoy you... God has ignored them and left them out on purpose 5:101

There is no compulsion in religion, i.e. religion is not mandatory 2:256

Do not force anyone to believe 88:22, 10:99, 50:45

God has no need of you and your belief 3:97, 39:7

Your religion for you and my religion for me 109:6

God has not imposed any difficulty on you in religion 22:78

Do not exaggerate in your religion 5:77

Do they have partners for God who have prescribed for them of the religion what God has not permitted 42:21

God will not share his rule and command with anyone 18:26

Do not make up lies saying: "This is lawful or this is forbidden" 16:116

Do not make up lies and attribute them to God 7:37

Do not change God's commands and words 2:211

The best way of life is to live by God's commandments 3:19

God's words will not change 10:64

God does not task anyone beyond their capability 2:233, 2:286, 6:152, 7:42

God wants ease for you and He does not want difficulty for you 2:185

God wants to reduce your duties and responsibilities 4:28

God has mandated mercy for Himself 6:12, 6:54

God orders everyone to justice 7:29

God pays you back tenfold for your good deeds, while paying you back equal to your bad deeds 6:160

Serve God and do not associate anything with Him as partner 4:36

Do not call on anyone besides God 26:213

God forgives what He wants except associating partners with Him 4:48, 4:116

The believers, the Jews, the Christians, the Sabians, anyone who believes in God and the last day and does good work, they have their reward with God and they should not be afraid or sad 2:62, 5:69

Serve/worship none but God, and be good to your parents. If one of them or both of them reach old age with you, do not say to them ugh or yuck nor yell at them, and talk to them respectfully and with honor 17:23

God does not break His promise 30:6

There are many religious scholars and monks who wrongfully eat up people's wealth and obstruct God's way 9:34

The inhabitants of hell will say: "God, we obeyed our leaders and our elders and great ones and they misguided us" 33:67

Woe to those who write books with their hands and say it is from God 2:79

Those who hide and do not tell others the clear proofs and the guidance that God sent down and explained them in the book for the people, will be cursed by God and those who curse 2:159

Idolators sell God's verses for a small price, and obstruct His way 9:9

Some people speak in a way about what is in the book that you think it is part of the book while it is not from the book and they say it is from God 3:78

Do not ever lose hope of God's mercy 12:87

Some people say nice words to deceive others 6:112

God knows what people's mind seduces them to 50:16

God is closer to people than their jugular vein 50:16

God does not change the condition of any group of people, until they change themselves by changing their thinking, words, and behavior 13:11

Anyone considering himself without need shall certainly rebel 96:6-7

If God increases people's wealth, they will commit oppression on earth 42:27

Those who don't believe in the Hereafter have deviated from the right path 23:74

Try hard with your possessions and your lives in God's way 9:41, 49:15, 61:11

We believe in God, what was sent down to us (Quran), what was sent down to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and his children, what was given to Moses and Jesus (Torah and Bible), and what was given to prophets from their God. We do not differentiate between any of them 2:136, 3:84

Jews say: "Christians are not on anything," and Christians say: "Jews are not on anything,"... All the ignorant people say the same thing 2:113

God legislated for you the way of life/religion that He instructed Noah to it, and what We revealed to you, and what We instructed Abraham and Moses and Jesus to it, to uphold the religion and do not become divided in it 42:13

Believers should put their trust in God 3:122, 3:160, 5:11, 14:11

The more honorable of you before God is the most righteous of you 49:13

God resurrects people to justly reward those who believe and do good 10:4

The following section contains several key instructions regarding the clarity, completeness, simplicity, and other virtues of the noble Quran.

God did not leave anything about religion out of Quran	6:38
God has sent down Quran explaining everything about religion	16:89
Follow what is sent down to you from God and do not follow any guide other than Him/Quran	7:3
Quran is certainly easy to remember and comprehend	54:17, 22, 32, 40
Think about what you read in the Quran	4:82, 47:24
Read from the Quran as much as possible	73:20
Muhammad does not speak out of his own	53:3
If Muhammad had made up some sayings and attributed them to God, He would have taken him and would have cut off his aorta	69:44-46
Everyone, hold on to the rope of God (Quran) and do not be divided	3:103
Quran is nothing except a reminder for humankind	68:52
Quran is a clear and clarifying book	12:1, 26:2, 27:1, 28:2, 43:2, 44:2
Explanation of Quran is Our responsibility	75:19
Nothing can prove Quran wrong, now or in the future	41:42
We have sent down the Quran and We are definitely its guardian	15:9
Whoever does not judge by what God has sent down is a disbeliever... is a wrongdoer ... is disobedient	5:44-47
God sent down the Scriptures to judge among people in their disputes	2:213
God sent down the Quran to clarify for people what they disagreed about	16:64
Do not be divided	30:31-32, 6:159
This Quran guides to the best way of life	17:9

1. Al-Fatihah (The Opening)

Meccan, 7 verses

1. In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
2. All praise belongs to God, the Lord of humankind.
3. The beneficent, the merciful.
4. Master (and owner) of the Judgment Day.
5. You alone we serve, and You alone we ask for help.
6. Guide us to the straight path,
7. the path of those whom You favored upon them, not those who are the object of (Your) anger, and not the misguided.

2. Al-Baqarah (The Cow)

Medinan, 286 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.M. (Alif. Lam. Mim.)
2. This is the book, there is no doubt in it, a guide for those who are cautious of God (against doing wrong and disobeying God's commandments),
3. those who believe in the unseen and perform mandatory prayer and spend (in God's way) from what We have provided for them,
4. and those who believe in what was sent down to you (Quran) and what was sent down before you (holy scriptures) and they are sure of the Hereafter.
5. These are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful ones.
6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, it is the same to them whether you warn them or not, they will not believe.
7. God has sealed their hearts and their hearing (according to His laws), and there is a cover over their eyes, and they will have a great punishment.
8. Some people say: "We believe in God and the Last Day," but they are not believers.
9. They want to trick God and those who believe, but they only trick themselves and they do not realize it.
10. There is a disease in their hearts and God has increased their disease and they will have a painful punishment because they were lying.
11. When they are told: "Do not commit corruption on the earth," they say: "We are only doing what is right."
12. In fact, they are the corruptors but they do not realize it.
13. And when they are told: "Believe, like people who believe," they say: "Shall we believe as fools believe?" In fact, they are the fools but they do not know.
14. When they meet those who believe, they say: "We believe," yet when they are alone with their own devils (like-minded friends) they say: "We are with you, and we were only making fun (of them)"

15. God makes fun of them and helps them wander blindly in their rebellion.
16. They are those who trade guidance for misguidance, and their trade does not profit (them), and they are not guided.
17. They are like someone who starts a fire, and when it lights up around him, God takes away their light and leaves them in darkness, unable to see.
18. Deaf, dumb, blind, and they will not return.
19. Or like (those in) a rainstorm from the sky in which is darkness and thunder and lightning, they put their fingers in their ears for fear of death from lightning strikes. God surrounds (has complete knowledge of and power over) the disbelievers.
20. Lightning almost takes away their sight, and whenever it lights up around them, they walk in it, and when it becomes dark around them, they stand still. If God wanted, He would have taken away their hearing and their sights. God is capable of everything.
21. People, only serve your Lord who created you and those before you so that you may be cautious (of Him),
22. the One Who made the earth a bed and sky a structure for you, and He sent down water (rain) from sky to bring out (all sorts of) produce as food for you. So do not set up any equals for God, while you know this.
23. And if you have any doubt about what We have sent down (Quran) to Our servant, then bring a chapter like it, and invite your witnesses besides God if you are truthful.
24. So, if you do not do it, which you will never do, then be cautious of the fire which is prepared for the disbelievers whose fuel is people and rocks.
25. And give good news to those who believe and do good, that they will have gardens which rivers flow through them. Whenever they are provided with fruit from there to eat, they say: "That is what we were provided before." And they will be given similar to it, and they will have pure spouses in there, remaining in it forever.
26. God does not shy away from giving example of a mosquito or something beyond it (bigger or smaller). And as for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. And as for those who disbelieve, they say: "What does God mean by this example?" He misguides many by it, and guides many by it, but He only misguides the disobedient ones with it,
27. those who break their promise to God after agreeing to it and cut what God ordered to be joined, and spread corruption on the earth, they are the losers.
28. How do you disbelieve in God, when you were lifeless and He gave you life then He causes you to die and brings you back to life, and then you are returned to Him?
29. He is the One Who created everything on the earth for you. He then turned to the sky and shaped it into seven skies. He knows everything.
30. And when your Lord said to the angels that I am placing a successor (and replacement) on the earth, they said: "Will You place someone who commits

corruption and sheds blood while we glorify You with Your praise and sanctify You?" He said: "I know something that you do not know."

31. And He taught Adam the attributes/names, all of them. And then presented them to the angels and said: "Tell Me the attributes/names of these, if you are truthful."
32. The angels said: "You are flawless (glory to You), we only know what You taught us, You are the knowledgeable and the wise."
33. He said: "Adam, inform them of their attributes/names." When Adam told them their attributes/names, He said: "Did I not tell you that I know unseen (secrets) of the skies and the earth, and I know what you disclose and what you hide?"
34. And when We told the angels to be humble toward Adam, they (all) humbled except Iblis (Satan) which refused and was arrogant and became one of the disbelievers.
35. And We said: "Adam, you and your wife live in the garden and eat as much as you want from anywhere (and anything) you want, but do not go near this tree because you become one of the wrongdoers."
36. But Satan tricked them and got them both removed from where they were. We said: "Go down, some of you will be enemies of the others, and on the earth you will have a place to stay and provision for a while (your lifetime)."
37. Then Adam received (and learned) some words from his Lord, so He turned to him (and forgave him). Indeed, He is the acceptor of repentance and the merciful.
38. We said: "Go down from here, all of you, **when guidance from Me comes to you then whoever follows My guidance shall have no fear and no sadness.**"
39. And those who disbelieve and deny Our signs are inhabitants of the fire remaining in there forever.
40. Children of Israel, remember My favor that I granted you, and keep your promise to Me so I keep My promise to you, and fear only Me.
41. And **believe in what I sent down (Quran) confirming what is already with you (Torah)** and do not be the first disbeliever in it, and do not trade My signs for a small price, and be cautious of Me.
42. And **do not cover the truth with falsehood, and do not hide the truth while you know it.**
43. And **perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity** and bow down with those who bow down.
44. **Do you instruct people to do good, but you forget to do it yourselves,** while you read the book? Do you not understand?
45. **Get help through perseverance (and patience) and prayer,** which is definitely difficult except for those who are humble,
46. those who think that they meet their Lord (in the Hereafter) and that they return to Him.
47. Children of Israel, remember My favor that I granted you, and that I

preferred you over all other people.

48. Be cautious of a day when no one will pay for another one, and mediation is not accepted from anyone, and no equivalent (compensation) is taken from anyone, and no one is helped.
49. And (remember) when We saved you from Pharaoh's people who subjected you to severe punishment, killing your sons and letting your women live. In this there was a great test from your Lord.
50. And (remember) when We parted the (red) sea and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people while you were watching.
51. And (remember) when We made an appointment with Moses for forty nights, then in his absence you took the calf (as god). You were wrongdoers.
52. We excused you after that, so you may be thankful.
53. And (remember) when We gave Moses the book and the criterion (between good and bad), so that you may be guided.
54. And (remember) when Moses told his people: "You wronged yourselves by taking the calf (as god), so repent to your creator, then kill (the guilty among) yourselves, it is better for you in your creator's view, so that He turns to you (and forgives you). Indeed, He is the merciful acceptor of repentance."
55. And when you told Moses: "We will never believe in you until we visibly see God" then the lightning struck you while you watched.
56. Then We raised you up after your death, so you may be thankful.
57. And We cast a shadow over you with clouds, and We sent down Manna and Salwa (two kind of edible foods) to you (saying:) "Eat from the good things that We have provided for you." They did not do Us wrong, but they were wrong to themselves.
58. And (remember) when We said: "Enter this town and eat as much as you want from anywhere you want and enter the gate humbly and say remove (and reduce our sins), so that We forgive your mistakes, and We are going to increase the good doers (in rewards and in numbers)."
59. But the wrongdoers changed the word to (something) other than what they were told. So, We sent down a punishment from the sky upon the wrongdoers because they were disobeying.
60. And (remember) when Moses asked for water for his people, We told him: "Strike the rock with your cane." And twelve springs flowed out of it. And all people knew their drinking spot. Eat and drink from God's provision, and do not do mischief on the earth as corruptors.
61. And (remember) when you said: "Moses, we will never tolerate (and last) on only one (kind of) food, so call on your Lord on our behalf to bring out for us some of the earth produce such as herb, cucumber, garlic, lentil and onion." He (Moses) said: "Do you want to exchange a good thing with something bad? Go down to a city and you will have what you are asking." And humility and poverty were imposed on them, and they incurred God's anger, because they were disbelieving in God's signs and were killing the prophets

unjustly. That is because they rebelled and were violating (the law).

62. Indeed, **those who believe (in Quran), the Jews, the Christians, and the Sabians, anyone who believes in God and the Last Day and does good, they will have their reward with their Lord, and they have no fear and no sadness.**
63. And (remember) when We took your commitment and put the mountain above you, (saying:) “Firmly take what We gave you (Our commandments), and remember what is in it, so that you may be cautious (of God).”
64. Then you turned back after that, and if it was not for God’s grace and mercy upon you, you would be among the losers.
65. Certainly, you know those among you who violated the Sabbath, and We told them: “Be despised monkeys.”
66. So, We made it an exemplary punishment for those of that time and those after that, and a lesson for those who are cautious (of God).
67. And (remember) when Moses told his people: “Indeed God orders you to sacrifice a cow.” They said: “Are you kidding with us?” Moses said: “I seek God’s protection that I be among the ignorant ones.”
68. They said: “Call on your Lord on our behalf to clarify for us what (kind of cow) it is.” He said: “He says: “It is a cow, not old and not young, but in between, a middle-aged one. So, do as you are ordered.””
69. They said: “Call on your Lord on our behalf to clarify for us what is its color.” He said: “He says: “It is a cow, yellow with its color bright, pleasing the viewers.””
70. They said: “Call on your Lord on our behalf to clarify for us what (kind) it is, indeed, all cows look alike to us, and God willing we will be guided.”
71. He said: “He says: “It is a cow that is not trained to plow the land or water the crop, perfect with no blemishes on it.”” They said: “Now you brought us the truth.” Then they slaughtered it, but they almost did not do that.
72. And (remember) when you killed a person, then you disputed about it, but God exposed what you were hiding.
73. And We said: “Strike him (the victim) with part of it (the sacrificed cow).” That is how God revives the dead, and shows you His signs, so that you may understand.
74. Then after that your hearts hardened like a rock, or even harder. And among the rocks, there are some that rivers flow out of them, and some of them crack and water comes out of them, and some of them crumble from fear of God. God is not unaware of what you do.
75. **Do you hope that they believe in you? While some of them heard the word of God, then changed it after they understood it, and they knew (they were doing that).**
76. And whenever they meet those who believe, they say: “We believe.” And when they meet each other in private, they say: “Why do you tell them about what God has disclosed to you, so that they argue with you before your Lord with it? Do you not understand?”

77. Do they not know that God knows what they hide and what they disclose?
78. Some of them are uneducated (about God's religion), they do not know the book except wishful thinking (and perception), and they only guess.
79. So, woe to those who write the book with their hands, then they say: "This is from God" in order to trade it for a small price. Woe to them for what their hands write, and woe to them for what they earn.
80. And they say: "The fire will never touch us except for a few days." Say: "Did you take a promise from God? (If so) God never breaks His promise, or do you say on God's behalf what you do not know?"
81. Yes, whoever commits bad deed and his sins surround (and engulf) him, then they are inhabitants of the fire, remaining in it forever.
82. And those who believe and do good, they are inhabitants of the garden, remaining in it forever.
83. And (remember) when We took a commitment from the children of Israel: "You shall not serve anyone but God, and be good to your parents and relatives (and close ones) and orphans and the needy, and speak nicely to people, and perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity" but you turned back except a few of you, and you avoided (your commitment).
84. And (remember) when We took your commitment that: "You should not shed each other's blood and should not drive each other out of your homes" and you accepted it, and you testify (to this).
85. Yet you are these who kill each other and drive some of you out of their homes, supporting (each other) against them by sin and enmity, and if they come to you as captives, you ask (or give) ransom for them while it was prohibited for you to drive them out. Do you believe in part of the book and disbelieve in part? So, punishment of anyone among you who does this is indeed disgrace in this life, and on the Resurrection Day they are sent back to the most severe punishment, and God is not unaware of what you do.
86. They are those who traded the life of the Hereafter for this world's life, so the punishment will not be reduced for them, and they will not be helped.
87. And We certainly gave Moses the book and followed him up with the messengers. And We gave Jesus, son of Mary, clear evidences and We supported him with the Holy Spirit. So why every time a messenger came to you with something that is against your desires, you were arrogant and you denied some and killed others?
88. They said: "Our hearts are covered (and we do not understand God's message)." No, rather God has cursed them for their disbelief, so a few of them believe (or they believe a little).
89. And when a book came to them from God confirming what they already had, and previously they were praying for victory over the disbelievers, then when something came to them that they recognized (as true), they disbelieved in it. God's curse is upon the disbelievers.
90. They traded their soul for a low price for disbelieving in what God has sent

down, out of jealousy that God would send down His grace to any of His servants that He wants. So, they incurred anger upon anger, and the disbelievers will have a humiliating punishment.

91. When they were told: "Believe in what God has sent down" they said: "We believe in what was sent down to us." And they disbelieved in anything beyond it, yet it is the truth confirming what is with them (their Holy Book). Say: "Why did you kill God's prophets in the past, if you were believers?"
92. And certainly, Moses brought you clear evidences, then you took the calf (as god) after him (in his absence), and you were wrongdoers.
93. And (remember) when We took your commitment and put the mountain above you, (saying:) "Firmly take what We gave you, and listen." They said: "We hear, and we rebel". And because of their disbelief their hearts were filled with (love of) the calf. Say: "What your belief orders you to it is miserable, if you are believers!"
94. Say: "If the home of the Hereafter with God (paradise) is exclusively for you, excluding other people, then wish for death (to go to paradise) if you are truthful."
95. And they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent ahead (what they have done), and **God knows the wrongdoers well.**
96. And you certainly find them the most eager people for living (long), even more than those who are idolaters. Every one of them loves to be given a life of a thousand years, and even if he is given a (long) life it will not get him out of the punishment. God sees everything they do.
97. Say: "Anyone who is the enemy of Gabriel (is God's enemy)," as **he sent it (Quran) down to your heart with God's permission, a confirmation of what came before it, and a guide and good news for believers.**
98. Anyone who is enemy of God, His angels, His messengers, Gabriel and Michael (is a disbeliever), and God is indeed the enemy of disbelievers.
99. And We have certainly sent down clear signs to you, and only the disobedient ones disbelieve in it.
100. Is it not (a fact) that whenever they made a promise, some of them threw it away (and broke it)? Yes, most of them do not believe.
101. And **when a messenger from God came to them confirming what is with them,** then some people of the book threw God's book behind their backs as if they did not know.
102. And they followed what the devils read (to people) in Solomon's kingdom. Solomon did not disbelieve but the devils disbelieved, teaching people witchcraft and what was sent down to the two angels of Babylon, Harut and Marut. But neither of the two would teach anyone before saying: "We are only a temptation, so do not disbelieve." But they learned from them what causes separation between a man and his wife. And they did not harm anyone with it except by God's permission. And they learned things that harmed them and had no benefit for them. And they certainly knew that whoever

- buys it (witchcraft), he will have no share in the Hereafter. And what they sold themselves for was certainly miserable, if they knew (the truth).
103. And if they had believed and been cautious (of God), certainly (their) reward from God would have been better, if they knew.
104. You who believe, do not say: "Ra'ina (observe us, but with a slight twist of tongue means our fool or our evil)," but say: "Unzurna (look at us)," and listen (to this command). And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.
105. Those people of the book who disbelieve and the idolaters do not like anything good to be sent down to you from your Lord. But God chooses anyone He wants for His mercy. God has enormous grace.
106. If We invalidate (or cancel) any sign or make it forgotten, We bring one better than it or like it. Do you not know that God is capable of everything?
107. **Do you not know that the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to God, and you have no protector or helper besides God?**
108. Or do you want to ask from your messenger (for something) as it was asked from Moses in the past? Whoever changes belief with disbelief has lost the even (and straight) way.
109. Many of the people of the book want to turn you to disbelief after your belief and after the truth is clarified for them because of jealousy in themselves. Forgive and disregard (them) until God gives His order. God is capable of everything.
110. And **perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity.** And anything good you send ahead for yourselves you shall find it with God. God sees everything you do.
111. And they said: "No one ever enters the garden except anyone who is a Jew or a Christian." This is their wish. Say: "Bring your evidence if you are truthful."
112. Yes, **anyone who submits himself to God and is a good doer, then his reward is with his Lord, and he shall have no fear and no sadness.**
113. **Jews said: "Christians are not on anything," and Christians said: "Jews are not on anything,"** although they were reading the book. **Likewise, those who do not know (the truth) say the same as they say.** But God judges between them on the Resurrection Day regarding what they used to disagree about.
114. Who is more wrong than someone who, in God's places of worship, prevents His name to be mentioned and tries to ruin them? They should not enter it except in fear. They have humiliation in this world and have a great punishment in the Hereafter.
115. **The east and the west belong to God, so wherever you turn, there is God's direction.** God is bountiful (and boundless) and knowledgeable.
116. And they say: "God has taken a son." Never, He is flawless. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to Him, all are obedient to Him.
117. Originator of the skies and the earth, **when He decides on a matter, He just says to it: "Be" and it will be.**
118. And those who do not know say: "If only God would speak to us or a sign

would come to us.” Those before them were saying the same as their saying. Their hearts (and minds) are alike. We have made the signs clear for those who are sure.

119. We have sent you with the truth as a giver of good news and a warner, you will not be questioned about the inhabitants of hellfire.
120. Jews and Christians will never be satisfied with you until you follow their faith. Say: “**God’s guidance is the (true) guidance.**” And if you follow their wishes after what came to you from the knowledge, then you have no supporter or helper against God.
121. Those to whom We gave the book, and they read it the way it deserves to be read, they believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it, then they are the losers.
122. Children of Israel, remember My favor that I granted you and I preferred you over all other people.
123. **Be cautious of a day when no one can do anything for another, no equivalent (compensation) is taken from anyone, and mediation has no benefit for anyone, and they are not helped.**
124. And when his Lord tested Abraham by (certain) words/commands, which he fulfilled them, He said: “I make you a leader for the people.” He (Abraham) said: “And from my offspring?” He said: “My promise does not include the wrongdoers.”
125. And when We made the house (the Ka’aba) a place of gathering and safety for people, and (said:) “Take where Abraham stood (in prayer) as a place of prayer.” And We charged Abraham and Ishmael to cleanse My House for those who go around it and for the devoted and those who bow down and show humbleness.
126. And when Abraham said: “My Lord, make this territory safe, and provide its people who believe in God and the Last Day with its produce.” He (God) said: “**And whoever disbelieves, I let him enjoy for a short while and then I force him to the punishment of fire, and it is a miserable destination.**”
127. And when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the house (they prayed:) “Our Lord, accept from us, indeed You hear all and know all,
128. our Lord, make the two of us submitters to You, and from our offspring, a community who are submitters to You, and show us our rituals, and turn to us (and forgive us), indeed You are the acceptor of repentance and the merciful,
129. our Lord, send a messenger in them from among themselves to read them Your signs and teach them the book and wisdom and to purify (and absolve) them. You are the powerful and the wise.”
130. And who turns away from Abraham’s faith, except someone who fools himself? And We have certainly chosen him in this world, and in the Hereafter, he is among the righteous.
131. When his Lord told him: “Submit,” he said: “I submit to the Lord of humankind.”
132. **Abraham and Jacob instructed their sons to it (saying:) “My sons, indeed**

God chose the way of life (religion) for you, so do not die except while you are submitted (to God).”

133. Or were you witnesses when death came to Jacob, when he said to his sons: “Who will you serve after me?” They said: “We will serve your god and the god of your fathers, Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, the One (and only) god, and we are submitted to Him.”
134. They are people who passed away, for them is what they did, and for you is what you do, and you will not be questioned about what they used to do.
135. And they say: “Be a Jew or Christian to be guided.” Say: “Not at all, the faith of Abraham, a true believer (is enough to be guided), and he was not of the idolaters.”
136. Say: “We believe in God, and what was sent down to us, and what was sent down to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the tribes (of Israel), and what was given to Moses and Jesus, and what was given to the prophets from their Lord, we do not differentiate between any of them, and we are submitted to Him.”
137. And if they believe like what you believe in it, then they are surely guided, and if they turn away, then they are indeed in opposition. God will suffice (to protect) you against them, and He hears all and knows all.
138. (The best religion is) God's religion, and who is better than God in (prescribing a) religion? And we are His servants.
139. Say: “Do you argue with us about God, while He is our Lord and your Lord? Our deeds are ours, and your deeds are yours, and we are devoted to Him.”
140. Or do you say that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the tribes (of Israel) were Jews or Christians? Say: “Do you know better or God?” And who is more wrong than someone who hides a testimony that he has (received) from God? God is not unaware of what you do.
141. They are people who passed away, for them is what they did, and for you is what you do, and you will not be questioned about what they used to do.
142. The fools among people say: “What turned them away from their qiblah (direction of mandatory prayer) which they had?” Say: “The east and the west belong to God, He guides whom He wants to a straight path.”
143. And like that We made you a moderate (and fair) group so that you will be witnesses over people, and the messenger will be a witness over you. And We only appointed the qiblah that you used to face, in order that We know those who follow the messenger from anyone who turns back on his heel (to his old ways). And that was indeed a great (test) except for those whom God guided. And God is not to waste your belief. Indeed, God is gentle and merciful to people.
144. We have seen the turning of your face in the sky, so We make you turn to a qiblah that it pleases you. So, turn your face toward the Sacred Mosque (Masjid-el-Haram), and wherever you are (during mandatory prayer) turn your faces toward it. Those who were given the book know that it is the truth

from their Lord. And God is not unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you bring all the signs to those who were given the book, they will not follow your qiblah, and you are not follower of their qiblah, and some of them are not follower of the other's qiblah. And if you follow their desires after what came to you of the knowledge, you are one of the wrongdoers.
146. Those to whom We gave the book, recognize him (the messenger) like they recognize their children, and a group of them hide the truth while they know.
147. **The truth is from your Lord, so do not be one of the doubters.**
148. For everyone there is a direction that he turns to it, so **compete in (doing) good.** Wherever you are, God brings you all together (for reckoning). God is capable of everything.
149. And from wherever you go out, turn your face toward the Sacred Mosque (during mandatory prayer), indeed that is the truth from your Lord. God is not unaware of what you do.
150. And from wherever you go out turn your face toward the Sacred Mosque (during mandatory prayer), and wherever you are, turn your face toward the Sacred Mosque, so there will not be any reason for people against you, except those who did wrong among them. And **do not fear them, but fear Me, so I complete My favor upon you, and you may be guided.**
151. As We sent you a messenger from among yourselves who reads Our signs to you and purifies (and absolves) you and teaches you the book and wisdom and teaches you what you did not know,
152. **so, remember Me, that I remember you, and be thankful to Me, and do not be ungrateful to Me.**
153. You who believe, **get help through perseverance (and patience) and prayer, because God is with those who persevere (and are patient).**
154. Do not say that those who are killed in God's way are dead. No, they are alive, but you do not realize it.
155. **We shall test you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and life and crops. Give good news to those who persevere (and are patient),**
156. **those who when a tragedy hits them say: "We belong to God, and we return to Him."**
157. **Blessing and mercy of their Lord is upon them, and they are the guided.**
158. Safa and Marwa (located in Mecca) are indeed two of God's symbols, so there is no blame on anyone to go around them while performing the Hajj (the pilgrimage) or the Umrah (the visit) of the house (of Ka'aba). And whoever voluntarily does good, then God is indeed appreciative and knowledgeable.
159. **Those who hide (and do not tell others) what We have sent down of clear evidences and the guidance, after We clarified it for people in the book, God curses them and those who curse also curse them,**
160. except those who repented and straightened out and stated (the truth), so I

will turn to them (and forgive them), and I am the acceptor of repentance and the merciful.

161. Those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers, are those whom curse of God and the angels and all the people is upon them,
162. and they remain in it forever, and the punishment is not reduced for them, and they are not given any delays.
163. **Your god is the One god, there is no god except Him**, the beneficent and the merciful.
164. There are signs in the creation of the skies and the earth, and the alternation (or the difference) of night and day, and the ships that sail on the sea for the benefit of people, and the rain that God sends down from the sky to bring the land back to life after its death, and scattering all kinds of living creatures in it, and the controlled changing of the winds and the clouds between the sky and the earth, for those who understand.
165. And **some people take equals besides God (to serve), loving them as they love God, while those who believe have greater love for God**. And if those who did wrong could see when they see the punishment, (they realize) that all powers belong to God, and God is severe in punishment.
166. When those who were followed disown those who followed (them) and see the punishment and all their means cut off,
167. those who followed say: "If we had another chance, we would disown them as they disowned us." That is how God shows them their deeds as (source of) regrets for them, and they will not get out of the fire.
168. **People, eat from what is lawful and good on the earth, and do not follow Satan's footsteps as he is your clear (and obvious) enemy,**
169. **he only instructs you to badness and indecency, and to say what you do not know about God.**
170. And **when it is said to them: "Follow what God sent down," they say: "No, we follow what we found our fathers on it," even if their fathers did not understand anything and were not guided.**
171. And the example of (inviting) those who disbelieve is like example of someone shouting at something that does not hear except a sound or a cry; deaf, dumb, and blind so they do not understand.
172. You who believe, eat from good things that We have provided for you and be thankful to God if you serve Him.
173. **He has only forbidden you dead (animals), blood, pig's meat (pork), and what is offered up (sacrificed) for other than God. And whoever is forced (to eat them) not being desirous and not exceeding (his need), then there is no sin against him as God is forgiving and merciful.**
174. Those who hide (and do not tell others) what God has sent down in the book and trade it for a small price, they fill their stomach with nothing but fire, and God will not speak to them on the Resurrection Day and will not purify (or absolve) them, and they will have a painful punishment.

175. They traded guidance for misguidance, and forgiveness for punishment. So how is their patience on the fire?
176. That is because God sent down the book in truth, and those who disagree about the book are certainly in a great opposition.
177. Goodness (or obedience) is not to turn your face toward the east or the west, but good is someone who believes in God, the Last Day, the angels, the book, the prophets, and he gives the wealth, in spite of his love for it, to the relatives (and close ones), orphans, the needy, travelers (in need), and those who ask, and to free slaves, and he performs mandatory prayer and gives to mandatory charity, and they fulfill their promise when they make a promise, and they persevere (and are patient) in hardship and loss and during the hard times (and the battle). They are those who tell the truth, and they are those who are cautious (of God).
178. You who believe, fair retaliation is prescribed for you in case of murder, the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female, but anyone who is forgiven in part by his brother (or the person in charge of victim's affairs) must follow with good intentions and pay (the ransom) with gratitude. This is a mitigation from your Lord and a mercy. Whoever exceeds the limits after this will have a painful punishment.
179. People of understanding (reasonable people), there is (saving of) life for you in fair retaliation, so that you may be cautious (of God).
180. It is prescribed to you that when any one of you is near death, if he has any goods to leave behind, to make a will for (the benefit of) the parents and the relatives (and close ones) with fairness. This is a duty of those who are cautious (of God).
181. If anyone changes it (the will) after hearing it, then its sin is only upon those who changed it. God indeed hears all and knows all.
182. If anyone fears deviation (from the right course) or sin from the maker of the will, and reconciles between them (the inheritors), there is no sin upon him. God is forgiving and merciful.
183. You who believe, fasting is prescribed for you as it was prescribed for those before you, so you may be cautious (of God and control your desires).
184. (Fasting) is for a limited number of days, and if any one of you is sick or traveling, then (he should fast) a number of other days. And for those who are able (and can afford it), there is (the option of) compensation of feeding a needy. And anyone who does good voluntarily, it is better for him. And fasting is better for you, if you knew.
185. Month of Ramadan is the one in which Quran, a guide for (all) the people and clear evidences of guidance and the criterion (of right and wrong), was sent down. So, any one of you who sees the month should fast in it. And anyone who is sick or traveling, then (he should fast) a number of other days. God wants ease for you, and He does not want difficulty for you, so that you complete the (mandated) number, and so that you magnify God for guiding

you, and you may be thankful.

186. When My servants ask you about Me, I am indeed near, answering the call of the caller when he calls on Me. So, they should answer Me (and My commands) and believe in Me, so they may be on the right way.
187. It is made lawful for you to approach your wives (to have sex with them) during the night of fasting (day). They are your clothes, and you are their clothes (to cover and complement each other). God knew that you betray yourselves, so He turned to you and excused you, so now you may have intercourse with them and look for what God mandated for you. And eat and drink until the white line becomes clear to you from the dark line at dawn, then complete the fast until the nightfall. And do not have intercourse with them while you are in retreat for devotion in the mosque. That is the limit set by God, so do not go near it. This is how God makes His signs clear to people, so they may be cautious (of God).
188. And do not eat up each others' properties falsely among yourselves, and do not offer it (as bribe) to judges so that you eat up from a portion of people's properties sinfully while you know it.
189. They ask you about the new moons, say: "They are time keeping (a calendar) for people and for pilgrimage (Hajj)." It is not goodness that you enter the houses from their backs, but good is someone who is cautious (of God). Enter the houses from their doors. And be cautious of God so you may be successful.
190. And fight in God's way with those who wage war against you, but do not exceed the limits. God does not like those who exceed the limits.
191. And kill them (those who wage war against you) wherever you find them, and drive them out of where they drove you out. Turmoil (and disorder) is worse than murder. And do not fight them at the Sacred Mosque unless they (start to) fight you in there, and if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the payback of the disbelievers.
192. And if they stopped, then God is forgiving and merciful.
193. And fight them until there is no more conspiracy (and turmoil) and the way of life (religion) is only for God. So, if they stopped, then there shall be no enmity except against the wrongdoers.
194. The prohibited month is for the prohibited month, and for all that is prohibited there is fair retaliation. If anyone assaults you, then assault him like the assault against you, and be cautious of God and know that God is with those who are cautious (of Him).
195. And spend in God's way, and do not throw (yourselves) into ruins with your own hands, and do good as God indeed likes the good doers.
196. And complete the Hajj (the pilgrimage) and the Umrah (visit of Ka'aba) for God, but if you are held back, then send the offering (of sacrifice) that is easy for you. And do not shave your heads until the offering reaches its destination. If anyone among you is sick or he has an illness of his head, then

a compensation of fasting, or giving to charity, or a sacrifice (is upon him). And when you are safe, then anyone who wishes to continue the Umrah on to the Hajj, then the offering (of sacrifice) that is easy for him. And anyone who cannot find (or afford) it, should fast three days during the Hajj and seven days on his return (from the Hajj), that is ten (days) in all. This is for anyone whose family does not reside near the Sacred Mosque. And be cautious of God and know that God is severe in punishment.

197. The Hajj is in known months, then whoever sets out to the Hajj during them (should know that) there shall be no sexual conduct, and no disobedience (of God's commands), and no arguing/quarreling during the Hajj. And any good you do, God knows it. And **take provision, and indeed the best provision is being cautious (of God)**. People of understanding, be cautious of Me.
198. There is no blame on you to look for your Lord's bounty (through trades), and when you return from (mount) Arafat then remember God at the Sacred Monument. And remember Him, as He guided you, though previously you were of the misguided.
199. Then proceed from where people are proceeding, and ask for God's forgiveness. He is forgiving and merciful.
200. And when you completed your rituals, then remember God as you remember your fathers, or remember more. **And among the people, some say: "Our Lord, give us (good things) in this world." There is no share for them in the Hereafter.**
201. And among them, **some say: "Our Lord, give us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and protect us from the punishment of fire."**
202. **They will have an allowance of whatever they did. God is quick in reckoning.**
203. And remember God in the specified days (during Hajj). Anyone who hurries up for two days, there is no sin against him, and anyone who delays (for two days) there is no sin against him, of course for anyone who is cautious (of God). Be cautious of God and know that you will be gathered before Him.
204. **And among people there is one who impresses you with his word about this world's life, and he calls God to witness about what is in his heart, while he is the most determined enemy.**
205. When he gains authority (or turns away) on earth, he tries to corrupt it and destroys the crops and the offspring. **God does not like corruption.**
206. And when he is told to be cautious of God, the ego leads him to sin. So, hell is enough for him, certainly a miserable resting place.
207. While among people there is one who trades his life looking for God's pleasure, and **God is gentle to His servants.**
208. **You who believe, enter into submission (to God), all of you, and do not follow Satan's steps as he is indeed your obvious enemy.**
209. But if you stumbled after clear evidences came to you, know that God is powerful and wise.
210. Do they wait for God and angels to come to them in shades of the clouds,

and then the matter is settled? **All affairs are returned to God.**

211. Ask children of Israel: “How many clear signs did We give them?” And whoever changes God’s favor (God’s instructions and guidance) after it came to him, then God is severe in punishment.
212. This world’s life is beautified for those who disbelieve, and they make fun of those who believe, but on the Resurrection Day those who were cautious (of God) will be above them. And God provides for those He wants without limit.
213. People were a single community, then God sent the prophets, givers of good news and warners, and He sent down the book with them in truth, to judge between people in what they disagreed about. And only those who were given it (the book) disagreed about it, after clear evidences had come to them, because of envy among them. So, God by His permission guided those who believed regarding what they disagreed about of the truth. God guides whom He wants to a straight path.
214. Did you think that you enter paradise while (test) has not come to you like (it came) to those who passed away before you? Hardship and suffering happened to them, and they were so shaken that even the messenger and those who believed with him said: “When is God’s help (coming)?” **Be aware that God’s help is near.**
215. **They ask you about what they should spend. Say: “Whatever you spend from good (things) is for the parents and the relatives (and close ones) and the orphans and the needy and the travelers (in need). And anything good you do, God knows about it.”**
216. Fighting is prescribed to you, even though you do not like it. **You may dislike something, and it is good for you, and you may like something and it is bad for you. God knows and you do not know.**
217. They ask you about fighting in the prohibited month. Say: “Fighting in it is a great (sin), but preventing from God’s way and disbelieving Him and (preventing from) the Sacred Mosque and driving out its people from there are greater (sins) in God’s view.” Turmoil (and disorder) is worse than murder. **They will not stop fighting you until they turn you back from your religion, if they can. And anyone of you who turns back from his religion and dies while he is a disbeliever, then their works become useless** in this world and the Hereafter, and they are inhabitants of the fire remaining in it forever.
218. Those who believed and those who migrated and tried hard in God’s way, they hope for God’s mercy. And God is forgiving and merciful.
219. **They ask you about wine (and alcoholic beverages) and gambling. Say: “There is great sin in both of them, and some benefits for people, but their sin is greater than their benefit.”** They ask you **what to spend, say: “What you can give away (and let go of).”** This is how God makes the signs clear for you, so you may think
220. about this life and the Hereafter. And they ask you about the orphans. Say: “Improving their affairs is better, and if you mix with them (in business and

other affairs), then they are your brothers. God knows the corruptor from one who does what is right. If God wanted, He would have brought you hardship. God is powerful and wise.”

221. Do not marry the idolater women until they believe, and (marrying) a believing slave woman is better than an idolater, even if she impresses you. And do not give (your women) in marriage to the idolater men until they believe, and (marrying) a believing slave man is better than an idolater, even if he impresses you. **They invite into the fire, while God invites to the garden and forgiveness, by His permission.** And He makes His signs clear for people, that they may take notice.
222. They ask you about women's menstruation. Say: “It is uncomfortable, so keep away from (having sex with) women during the menstruation, and do not go near them until they are clean, and when they are clean, then you may approach them from where God instructed you.” **God indeed likes those who repent and likes those who purify (and absolve) themselves.**
223. Your wives are as your plantation (to produce your children), so go to your plantation when you desire, and send (some good) for yourself in advance, and be cautious of God and know that you will meet Him, and give good news to the believers.
224. Do not make God object of your oaths (do not swear by God) to hold back from doing good, controlling yourselves, or making peace between people. God hears all and knows all.
225. God does not hold you responsible for your useless (and absurd) oaths, but He holds you responsible for what your hearts did (intentionally). God is forgiving and patient.
226. For those who swear off their wives (not to have sex with them) is a wait of four months. But if they return (and change their mind), God is forgiving and merciful.
227. And if they decide to divorce, then God indeed hears all and knows all.
228. Divorced women should wait for three monthly periods, and they are prohibited from hiding what God has created in their wombs if they believe in God and the Last Day. And their husbands have more rights to take them back during this period, if they want to reconcile. And they have appropriate rights similar to their responsibilities, but men are a rank above them (in rights and responsibilities). God is powerful and wise.
229. Divorce is (permitted) twice, then either keeping in fairness, or leaving in kindness. And it is not allowed for you that you take back anything from what you gave them, unless they are (both) afraid of (violating) the limits set by God. And if you are afraid of (violating) the limits set by God, then there is no blame on either of them for what she pays to free herself with it (for her divorce). These are the limits set by God, so do not violate them, and whoever violates the limits set by God, then they are wrongdoers.
230. Then if he divorces her, she is not lawful for him until she marries another

man. And if he divorces her, then there is no blame on either of them if they return to each other (and remarry) if they think they can keep the limits set by God. These are the limits set by God, He makes them clear to people who know.

231. And when you divorce women and they reach (the end of) their (waiting) period, then either keep them in kindness or let them go in kindness, and do not keep them to harm them so that you violate (God's limits), and anyone who does this has wronged himself. And do not take God's signs as a joke, and remember God's favor upon you, and what he sent down to you from the book and wisdom to advise you with it. Be cautious of God and know that God knows everything.
232. And when you divorce women and they reach their waiting period, do not prevent them from marrying their (previous) husbands, if it is agreed between them in a good manner. Any one of you who believes in God and the Last Day is advised to this. This is better for you and is more pure, and God knows, and you do not know.
233. Mothers may nurse their children for two full years, for anyone who wants to complete the nursing. And the father is responsible for her appropriate food and clothing. No one is tasked beyond its capability. A mother should not sustain any loss because of her child, nor should a father because of his child, and the same (responsibility as the father) is on the heir. If they decide to stop (the nursing) after their mutual agreement and consultation, then there is no blame on either of them. And if you decide to ask for a nursing mother for your children, then there is no blame on you if you properly pay what you offered. Be cautious of God and know that God sees everything you do.
234. And those (men) among you who die and leave their wives behind, (their widows) should wait for four months and ten days. And when they reach their term, then there is no blame on you for whatever they do about themselves appropriately. God is well aware of what you do.
235. There is no blame on you for what you hint with it for proposing to the women or if you keep it to yourselves. God knows that you are going to remember them. But do not make secret promises to them unless you speak properly. And do not decide on marriage tie before the prescribed term reaches its end. And know that God knows what is in your minds, so beware of Him, and know that God is forgiving and patient.
236. There is no blame on you if you divorce women whom you did not touch them (did not have sex with them) or set a marriage portion for them. Provide them with appropriate provision, the wealthy according to his ability and the poor according to his ability, this is a duty upon the good doers.
237. And if you divorced them before touching them while you did set a marriage portion for them, then half of what you set (is your duty to pay), unless they forgive it or the one in whose hand is the ties of marriage forgives it, and it is closer to self control if you forgive, and do not forget the grace (and

generosity) between yourselves. God sees what you do.

238. Be mindful of your mandatory prayers especially the middle prayer, and stand before God in devotion.
239. If you are afraid, then (pray) on foot or riding, and when you are safe then remember God as He taught you what you did not use to know.
240. And those among you who die and leave their wives behind (should have) a will for their wives for expenses of one year, without eviction (from their residence). And if they leave (on their own) then there is no blame on you for whatever they do about themselves appropriately. God is powerful and wise.
241. **An appropriate provision (and gift) for the divorcee is a duty upon those who are cautious (of God).**
242. That is how God clarifies his signs for you, so you may understand.
243. Have you not considered those who left their homes, and they were thousands, while they were afraid of death? God said to them: "Die." Then He brought them back to life. Indeed, God is gracious to people, but most people are not thankful.
244. And fight in God's way and know that God hears all and knows all.
245. Who is he that lends God a good loan, so that He multiplies it for him many times? And God withholds and expands (what He wants for whom He wants), and you will be returned to Him.
246. Have you not seen that after Moses, the leaders of children of Israel told their prophet: "Appoint a king for us, and we will fight in God's way." He said: "Is it possible that you will not fight if you are prescribed to fight?" They said: "Why should we not fight in God's way while we are driven out of our homes and from our children?" But when the fight was prescribed to them, they turned away (refused) except a few of them. God knows the wrongdoers.
247. And their prophet told them: "God has appointed Talut (Saul) as a king for you." They said: "How can he be the king over us when we are more deserved to be king than him and he is not given plenty (of wealth)?" He (their prophet) said: "God has chosen him over you and greatly increased his knowledge and body (and stature), and God gives His kingdom (and authority) to whomever He wants. God is bountiful and knowledgeable."
248. Their prophet told them: "A sign of his authority is that the ark of the covenant comes to you, therein is soothing from your Lord and the remains left by family of Moses and Aaron's family, the angels carrying it. Indeed, there is a sign in this for you, if you are believers."
249. So, when Talut (Saul) set out with the troops, he said: "God tests you with a river, anyone who drinks from it is not with me, and anyone who does not taste it or anyone who scoops a handful of it then he is indeed with me." So, they all drank from it except a few of them. Then when he and those who believed with him crossed it (the river), they said: "We do not have the strength to face Goliath and his troops today." Those who thought that they meet God said: **"Many small forces overcome large forces by God's**

permission, and God is with those who persevere (and the patient ones).”

250. When they faced Goliath and his troops, they said: “Our Lord, give us perseverance and solidify our steps and help us against the disbelieving people.”
251. So, they defeated them by God’s permission, and David killed Goliath, and God gave him the rule and the wisdom, and taught him what He wanted. If God does not repel some people by some others, the earth would certainly corrupt, but **God is gracious to humankind.**
252. These are God's signs, We read them to you with the truth, and you are indeed one of the messengers.
253. These are the messengers, We preferred some of them over the others, God spoke to one and He raised some of them in ranks. And We gave Jesus, son of Mary, clear evidences and We supported him with the Holy Spirit. And if God wanted, those after them would not have fought after clear evidences came to them. But they disagreed, so some of them believed and some of them disbelieved. And if God wanted, they would not have fought, but God does what He wants.
254. **You who believe, spend from what We have provided for you before a day comes in which there is no trading and no friendship and no mediation.** And the disbelievers, they are the wrongdoers.
255. God, there is no god except Him, the living and the eternal, neither does He take a nap nor He sleeps. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to Him. **Who can mediate before Him except with His permission? He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, while they do not comprehend anything of His knowledge except what He wants.** His throne extends over the skies and the earth, and maintaining them does not bother Him. He is the superior, the great.
256. **There is no compulsion in religion (i.e. religion is not to be forced on anyone),** the right course has been clarified from error, and **whoever disbelieves in the rebellious ones and believes in God has indeed grabbed on to the strong handle that does not break.** God hears all and knows all.
257. **God is protector of those who believe, He gets them out of the darkness into the light, while those who disbelieve, their protectors are the rebellious ones, driving them out of the light into the darkness.** They are the inhabitants of the fire remaining in there forever.
258. Have you not seen the one arguing with Abraham about his Lord, because God had given him kingdom? When Abraham said: “My Lord is the One Who gives life and causes death.” He said: “I (also) give life and cause death.” Abraham said: “God brings the sun from the east, so you bring it from the west (if you can).” So, the one who disbelieved was stunned. **God does not guide the wrongdoing people.**
259. Or like the one who passed by a town where it had fallen down over its roofs (roofs were collapsed), he said: “How does God bring this (town) back to life

after its death?" Then God made him die for a hundred years, then He raised him up (and brought him back to life) and said: "How long did you remain (dead)?" He said: "I remained a day or part of a day." He said: "No, you remained for a hundred years, look at your food and drink, it did not age (or spoil), and look at your donkey (that is turned to bones), and We make you a sign (of resurrection) for the people, and look at the bones (of your donkey) how We put them back together and We cover it with flesh." So, when it was clear to him, he said: "I know that God is capable of everything."

260. And when Abraham said: "My Lord, show me how you give life to the dead." He (God) said: "Do you not believe?" He said: "Yes (I do), but to reassure my heart." He said: "Take four birds to yourself (and familiarize them), and cut them and divide them in pieces, then place a piece of them on each mountain, then call them, they will come to you in a hurry, and know that God is powerful and wise."
261. The example of those who spend their wealth in God's way is like a seed growing seven clusters, in each cluster one hundred seeds. God multiplies it for whom He wants. God is bountiful and knowledgeable.
262. Those who spend their wealth in God's way, and do not follow their spending with bragging and insult (and annoyance) have their reward with their Lord and they shall have no fear and no sadness.
263. Nice word and forgiveness are better than charity that is followed by insult (and annoyance). God is rich (without need) and patient.
264. You who believe, do not make your charities worthless by bragging and insult (and annoyance), like someone who spends his wealth to be seen by people while he does not believe in God and the Last Day. His example is like a smooth rock with dust on it, then a heavy rain falls on it and leaves it bare (with no dust on it), they are not able (to benefit) from anything that they have done. And God does not guide the disbelieving people.
265. Example of those who spend their wealth looking for God's pleasure and solidifying themselves is like a garden on a hill which heavy rain falls on it, so it gives double of its fruit, and if a heavy rain does not fall on it, then a light rain (suffices). God sees everything you do.
266. Does any one of you like to have a garden of date palms and grape vines, which rivers flow through it, having all kinds of fruits in it, and he gets old having weak (or small) children, and a tornado with fire inside strikes it and burns it? This is how God makes His signs clear for you, so you may think.
267. You who believe, spend (in God's way) from the good things that you earned and from what We brought out of the earth for you, and do not consider spending the bad (part) of it that you would not take except (reluctantly) by pretending not to see it. And know that God is rich and praiseworthy.
268. Satan promises you poverty and instructs you to indecency, while God promises you forgiveness and grace from Him. God is bountiful and knowledgeable.

269. He gives wisdom to whom He wants, and whoever is given wisdom, indeed is given a lot of good, but only people of understanding take notice.
270. And whatever you spend in charity, or you pledge in your pledges, God knows it. And **there are no helpers for wrongdoers.**
271. If you openly give to charity then it is good, but if you hide it and give it to the poor then it is better for you, and it removes some of your sins from you. God is well aware of what you do.
272. **Guiding them is not your responsibility,** but God guides whom He wants. And **anything good you spend is for (the benefit of) yourselves, and spend only looking for God's pleasure (and His attention).** And anything good you spend will be paid back to you (in full), and you will not be wronged.
273. **(Spend) for the poor who are restricted in God's way and cannot travel on the earth,** but the ignorant ones assume that they are rich because of their self-respect, you know them by their appearance, and **they do not ask (beg) people insistently.** And anything good you spend, indeed God knows about it.
274. **Those who spend their wealth (in God's way) night and day, secretly and openly, they have their reward with their Lord and they have no fear and no sadness.**
275. Those who consume usury stand/rise (on the Resurrection Day) like someone who is driven to madness by Satan's touch. This is because they said: "Trading is like usury," while God permitted trading and prohibited usury. So, anyone whom advice from his Lord came to him and he stopped, then his past (profit) is his and his case is with God, and anyone who goes back (to usury), they will be inhabitants of the fire remaining in it forever.
276. **God destroys usury and increases charities. And God does not like any disbelieving sinners.**
277. **Those who believe and do good and perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity have their reward with their Lord and they have no fear and no sadness.**
278. You who believe, be cautious of God and leave what is left of usury if you are believers.
279. If you do not do it, then be informed about a war from God and His messenger, and if you repent (from usury) then your principal capital is yours, you will not be wrong and you will not be wronged.
280. And **if he (the debtor) is having difficulty (financially or otherwise) then postpone it until it is easy (for him to repay), and if you are charitable (and forgive the loan) it is better for you if you know.**
281. And be cautious of a day wherein you are returned to God, then every person is paid back (in full) for what they have done, and they will not be wronged.
282. You who believe, **when you borrow from each other for a limited period, then write it (to have a record).** And let a writer write it (the loan details) between you in justice. A writer should not refuse to write as God has taught him. So, he shall write, and the borrower should dictate, and he should be

cautious of God, his Lord, and should not reduce (or eliminate) anything from it. And if the borrower is retarded or is a child or is unable to dictate, then his guardian should dictate it fairly. And ask two witnesses from among your men to witness, and if there are not two men, then one man and two women from the witnesses who are acceptable to you, so if one of the two makes a mistake (or forgets) then the other one of the two may remind the other one. And the witnesses should not refuse (to testify) if they are called upon. And **they should not be reluctant to write it no matter how small or large, along with its term.** This is fairer in God's view, and more appropriate for the testimony, and closer to not having doubts. Except if it is a face-to-face transaction that (the actual merchandise/money) changes hands between you, then there will be no blame on you if you do not write it. And take witnesses when you trade. And the writer and the witness should not be harmed, and if you do that, it is indeed disobedience on your part. And be cautious of God, and God teaches you (what to do). God knows everything.

283. If you are traveling and cannot find a writer, then take collateral. And if one of you entrusts (a trust to) another, then the trustee should return the trust and he should be cautious of God, his Lord. And do not hide (or withhold) the testimony, and anyone who hides it then he is indeed a sinner at heart. And God knows what you do.
284. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to God, and whether you disclose what is in your mind (your beliefs or your testimony) or you hide it, God holds you accountable for it, and He forgives whom He wants and punishes whom He wants. God is capable of everything.
285. The messenger believes in what was sent down to him by his Lord, and all **the believers believe in God, His angels, His books, and His messengers, (saying:) "We do not differentiate between any of His messengers,"** and they say: "We heard and we obeyed, (we ask for) Your forgiveness our Lord, and the final return is to You."
286. **God does not task anyone beyond its capability,** whatever (good) it does is for it, and whatever (bad) it does is against it. **Our Lord, do not hold it against us if we forget or make a mistake. Our Lord, do not impose a burden on us as you imposed on those before us. Our Lord, do not impose on us what we cannot bear and excuse us and forgive us and have mercy on us, You are our protector (and Master), so help us against the disbelieving people.**

3. Aal-Imran (Family of Imran)

Medinan, 200 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.M. (Alif. Lam. Mim.)
2. God, there is no god except Him, the living and the eternal.
3. **He sent down the book (Quran) to you with truth, confirming what was**

before it, and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel

4. in the past as a guide for the people, and He sent down the criterion. Indeed, those who disbelieve in God's signs will have a severe punishment. God is powerful and revengeful.
5. Nothing is hidden from God on the earth and in the skies.
6. He is the One Who shapes you in the wombs as He wants. There is no god except Him, the powerful and the wise.
7. He is the One Who sent down the book to you, of which some verses are firm, and they are the basis of the book, and others are metaphorical. As for those who have perversion in their hearts, they follow the metaphorical ones, wishing for disorder and looking for its interpretation, while no one knows their interpretation except God. And the scholars of knowledge say: "We believe in it, all of it is from our Lord." But only people of understanding take notice.
8. Our Lord, do not let our hearts deviate after You guided us, and give us mercy from Your presence. You are the giver.
9. Our Lord, You are gatherer of people on the day that there is no doubt about it. God does not break (His) promise.
10. Those who disbelieve, their wealth and children will never benefit them against God. They are fuel for the fire.
11. Like the case of Pharaoh's people and those before them, that they denied Our signs, so God punished them for their sins. God is severe in punishment.
12. Tell those who disbelieve: "You are going to be defeated and gathered together in hell, a miserable resting place."
13. Indeed, there was a sign for you in the two groups that encountered (in the battle of Badr), one group was fighting in God's way, and the other (group) disbelievers. They saw twice as many with their eyes. God supports anyone He wants with His help. There is a lesson in this for those who have insight.
14. The love of desires such as women, children, loads and loads of gold and silver, branded horses (of excellent breed), livestock, and crop is beautified for people. These are the enjoyments of this world's life. And God, the best place to return is with Him.
15. Say: "Shall I inform you about better than that? Those who are cautious (of God) will have with their Lord gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever, and pure spouses and pleasure of God." God sees His servants,
16. those who say: "Our Lord, we believe, so forgive us our sins and protect us from the punishment of fire,"
17. the persevering (and patient) ones, the truthful ones, the obedient ones, the spenders (in God's way), and the ones asking for forgiveness at dawn.
18. God and the angels and those having knowledge testify that there is no god except Him, (He is) upholder of justice. There is no god except Him, the powerful and the wise.

19. Indeed, **the way of life (religion) in God's view is submission (to Him)**, and those who were given the book did not disagree except after knowledge came to them, due to jealousy among them. And if anyone disbelieves in God's signs, God is quick in reckoning.
20. If they argue with you, say: "I submit myself to God, and so do my followers." And tell those who were given the book and the uneducated (about religion): "Do you submit yourselves (to God)?" If they submit, then they are guided and if they refuse then **your responsibility is only delivering (the message)**. God sees His servants.
21. Those who disbelieve in God's signs and kill the prophets unjustly and kill those among the people who order to justice, warn them of a painful punishment.
22. They are those whose works become useless in this world and in the Hereafter, and they have no helpers.
23. Have you not seen those who were given some benefit of the book? They are invited to God's book to judge between them (in their disputes), then a group of them turned away and they opposed.
24. This is because they say: "The fire will never touch us except for a few days." And what they were fabricating deceived them in their way of life (religion).
25. And how will it be when We gather them on a day that there is no doubt in it and **every person is paid back (in full) for whatever he has done**, and they will not be wronged?
26. Say: "God, owner of the rule, You give the rule to anyone You want, You take away the rule from anyone You want, You give honor (and dignity) to anyone You want, and You humiliate (and disgrace) anyone You want, goodness is in Your hands, and You are capable of everything,
27. You make the night pass into the day, and You make the day pass into the night, and You bring the living from the dead, and You bring the dead from the living, and You provide for anyone You want without any limit."
28. The believers shall not take disbelievers as their protectors (and supporters) in lieu of the believers. And whoever does this, then he is not on anything from God (and has nothing to do with Him), unless you cautiously protect yourself from them. And God warns you about Himself (and His punishment). And the final return is to God.
29. Say: "Whether you hide what is in your chests/minds or you disclose it, God knows it. And He knows what is in the skies and what is on the earth. And God is capable of everything."
30. The day when every person finds whatever good he did present, as well as whatever bad he did, it wishes for a great distance between itself and between that (his bad deeds). God warns you about Himself (and His punishment). God is gentle to His servants.
31. Say: "If you love God, then follow me, so God will like you and forgive your sins. God is forgiving and merciful."

32. Say: "Obey God and the messenger," but if they turn away then God does not like the disbelievers.
33. God chose Adam and Noah and Abraham's family and Imran's family above all other people.
34. Some were offspring of the others. God hears all and knows all.
35. (Remember) when Imran's wife said: "My Lord, I pledge to You what is in my womb, devoted (to Your service), so accept it from me, indeed You hear all and know all."
36. So, when she gave birth to it, she said: "God I gave birth to a girl," while God knew better what she gave birth to, and a boy is not like a girl, "and I named her Mary and I seek Your protection for her and her children from the expelled Satan."
37. Her Lord accepted her with best acceptance, and raised her with good upbringing, and made Zachariah her guardian. Every time Zachariah entered the chamber, he found food with her. He said: "Mary, where did this come from for you?" She said: "From my God." **Indeed, God provides for whom He wants without any limit.**
38. It was then that Zachariah prayed to his Lord, he said: "My Lord, give me from You a good child, You are the hearer of the calls."
39. And the angels told him while he was standing in prayer in the chamber: "God gives you good news of Yahya (John the Baptist), who confirms God's word, and a gentleman and innocent, and a prophet from the righteous."
40. He (Zachariah) said: "My Lord, how can I have a son, when I have reached old age, and my wife is infertile?" He (the angel) said: "It is like that; God does what He wants."
41. He said: "My Lord, give me a sign." He said: "Your sign is that for three days you will only speak to people in sign language, and remember your Lord often, and glorify Him in the evening and the early morning."
42. And (remember) when the angels said: "Mary, God has chosen you and made you chaste, He has chosen you above all the women of humankind,
43. Mary, be obedient to your Lord, and show humbleness, and bow down with those who bow down."
44. This is among the stories of the unseen that we reveal to you. You were not with them when they were drawing their ballots (to find out) which one will be the guardian of Mary, and you were not with them when they were disputing.
45. (Remember) when the angels said: "Mary, God gives you the good news by a word from Him, his name is Jesus Christ, son of Mary, respected in this world and in the Hereafter, and one of the close ones (to God),
46. and he speaks to people from the cradle to old age, and he is of the righteous."
47. She said: "My Lord, how could I have a son when no human being has touched me?" He (the angel) said: "It is like that; God creates what He wants. When He decides on a matter, then He just says for it: "Be" and it will be.

48. And He teaches him the book and wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel.”
49. And as a messenger for children of Israel, (Jesus said:) “I have come to you with a miracle from your Lord, I will make for you the shape of a bird, out of clay, then I blow in it, and with God’s permission it becomes a (living) bird, and I heal the blind and the leper and bring back the dead to life with God’s permission, and I tell you what you eat and what you store in your houses, there is a sign in that for you if you are believers,
50. and confirming what is before me from the Torah while I make lawful some of the things that were forbidden to you and I have brought you a sign from your Lord. So, **be cautious of God and obey me,**
51. **God is my Lord and your Lord, so serve Him, this is a straight path.”**
52. When Jesus felt disbelief among them (Jews), he said: “Who are my helpers to (fulfill commandments of) God?” The apostles said: “We are God’s helpers, we believe in God, and bear witness that we are submitted (to God),
53. our Lord, we believe in what You sent down and we follow the messenger, so write us down as witnesses.”
54. They plotted and God planned, but God is the best of planners.
55. (Remember) when God said: “Jesus, I make you die, and bring you up to Me, and cleanse you from those who disbelieve, and make those who follow you above those who disbelieve until the Resurrection Day. Then, your return is to Me, and I judge between you in what you used to disagree.”
56. **As for those who disbelieve, I punish them severely in this world and in the Hereafter,** and they have no helpers.
57. **And as for those who believe and do good, He will pay back their reward (in full). God does not like the wrongdoers.**
58. This (is what) We read to you from the signs and the wise reminder.
59. The example of (creation of) Jesus in God’s view is like Adam, whom He created from dust and then He said to him: “Be” and he was.
60. The truth is from your Lord, so do not have any doubts.
61. And to anyone who argues with you about it after what came to you of the knowledge, say: “Let us invite our children and your children and our women and your women and ourselves and yourselves, then let us plea and put God’s curse upon the liars.”
62. This is indeed a true story. **There is no god except God,** and indeed God is the powerful and the wise.
63. And if they refuse, **God knows the corruptors.**
64. Say: “**People of the book, come to a word that is common between us and between you, (which is) do not serve anything but God, and do not make anything (or anyone) His partner, and some of us do not take others as our lords besides God (obeying others unquestionably or accepting their fabrications as God’s instructions).**” And if they refuse, then say: “Bear witness that we are submitted (to God).”
65. People of the book, why do you argue about Abraham, when the Torah and

the Gospel were not sent down until after him? Do you not understand?

66. You are those who argued about what you had knowledge of, so **why do you argue about things that you have no knowledge of?** God knows and you do not know.
67. **Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Christian**, but he was a submitted true believer, and he was not of the idolaters.
68. **The closest people to Abraham are those who followed him, and this prophet (Muhammad), and those who believe.** God is the protector (and supporter) of the believers.
69. And a group of the people of the book like to misguide you, but they only misguide themselves and they do not realize it.
70. People of the book, why do you disbelieve in God's signs, while you testify (to their truth)?
71. People of the book, **why do you disguise the truth with falsehood, and you hide the truth while you know it?**
72. And a group of people of the book said: "Believe in what was sent down to the believers during the daytime, and disbelieve it at the end of it (the day), so they may return,
73. do not believe in anyone unless he follows your way of life (religion)." Say: **"Indeed the (true) guidance is God's guidance."** (They say do not believe) that anyone is given like what you were given, otherwise they would argue with you before your Lord. Say: "Grace is in God's hand; He gives it to whomever He wants. God is bountiful and knowledgeable.
74. He allocates His mercy to whomever He wants. He has enormous grace."
75. Among people of the book, there are some that can be trusted with huge amounts (of money) and they will return it back to you, and there are some that if you trust them even with one dinar (or a penny) they will not return it back to you unless you keep up your demand, because they say: "There is no way against us for those who are not people of the book." They lie from God, and they know it.
76. Yes, anyone who fulfills his promises and is cautious (of God), **indeed God likes those who are cautious (of Him).**
77. Those who trade their promise to God and their oaths for a small price, they will have no share (of joy) in the Hereafter, and God will neither speak to them nor look at them nor purify them on the Resurrection Day, and they will have a painful punishment.
78. **And among them is a group twisting their tongues (and speak in a way) about the book, that you think it is from the book while it is not from the book, and they say that it is from God while it is not from God, and they lie from God while they know.**
79. It is not (appropriate) for a human being whom God has given the book, wisdom, and the prophethood to say to people "Be my servants besides God." but rather (he would say:) "Be servants of the Lord because of the book you

were teaching and you were studying.”

80. **And he will not instruct you to take the angels and the prophets as your lords.** Will he instruct you to disbelief after you have submitted (to God)?
81. And when God took a commitment from the prophets: “Whatever I gave you from the book and wisdom, then a messenger comes to you confirming what is with you, you shall believe in him and shall help him (and teach your followers to do the same).” He said: “Do you agree and take on this contract?” They said: “We agree.” He said: “Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.”
82. Anyone who turns back after that, then they are disobedient.
83. **Are they looking for other than God's religion (as a way of life)** while whoever is in the skies and on the earth submit to Him, willingly or unwillingly, and they are returned to Him?
84. Say: “**We believe in God, and what was sent down to us, and what was sent down to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the Tribes (of Israel), and what was given to Moses and Jesus and the prophets from their Lord, we do not differentiate between any of them, and we are submitted to Him.**”
85. **Whoever looks for a way of life (religion) other than submission (to God), it will never be accepted from him,** and in the Hereafter he will be of the losers.
86. How does God guide a people who disbelieved after their belief, and testified that the messenger is true and clear evidences came to them? God does not guide wrongdoing people.
87. Their punishment is that the curse of God and the angels and all the people is upon them,
88. remaining in it forever, their punishment will not be reduced, and they are not given any delays,
89. except those who repent and straighten out after that, then God is forgiving and merciful.
90. Indeed, those who disbelieve after their belief, and then increase their disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted, and they are the misguided.
91. Indeed, if those who disbelieve and die while disbelievers fill the earth with gold and offer it as ransom, it will never be accepted from any of them. They have a painful punishment, and they have no helpers.
92. **You will never achieve goodness until you spend (in God's way) from what you love, and anything that you spend (in God's way) God knows about it.**
93. All food was lawful for children of Israel except what Israel (Jacob) had forbidden to himself before the Torah was sent down. Say: “Bring the Torah and read it if you are truthful.”
94. Anyone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God after this, then they are wrongdoers.
95. Say: “**God spoke the truth, so follow faith of Abraham, a true believer and he was not of the idolaters.**”
96. The first (or best) house set up for people was the one in Bakkah (Mecca),

blessed and a guide for humankind.

97. There are clear signs in it, (like) where Abraham stood (for prayer). And whoever enters it, is safe. **Pilgrimage of the house (Hajj) is due to God from people, if they can afford the journey** to it. And whoever disbelieves (should know that) God does not need any being.
98. Say: "People of the book, why do you disbelieve in God's signs, while God is witness over what you do?"
99. Say: "People of the book, why do you obstruct God's way for anyone who believes, looking for its distortion, while you are witnesses (to its truth)? God is not unaware of what you do."
100. You who believe, if you obey a group of those who were given the book, they will turn you to disbelievers after your belief.
101. How can you disbelieve while God's signs are read to you and His messenger is among you? And whoever holds on to God is indeed guided to a straight path.
102. You who believe, **be cautious of God the way He deserves to be cautioned, and do not die except while you are submitted (to God).**
103. And **hold on to the rope of God (Quran), all of you, and do not be divided.** And remember God's favor upon you, when you were enemies and He united your hearts, and you became brothers by His favor, and when you were on the edge of a pit of fire, and He saved you from it. This is how God clarifies His signs for you, so you may be guided.
104. And there should be a group of you that **invite to (doing) good and instruct to the acceptable (and right) and prohibit from the unacceptable (and wrong).** And they are the successful ones.
105. And **do not be like those who divided and disagreed after clear evidences came to them, for them there is a great punishment.**
106. On a day when some faces become white (and are honored) and some faces become black (and are dishonored), as for those whose faces turn black (they will be told:) "Did you disbelieve after your belief? So, taste the punishment because of what you used to disbelieve."
107. And as for those whose faces turn white, they will be in God's mercy, remaining in it forever.
108. These are God's signs that We read them to you in truth, and God does not want any injustice for any being.
109. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to God, and all affairs are returned to God.
110. You (believers) are the best group that is brought out for people, instructing to the acceptable (and right) and prohibiting from the unacceptable (and wrong), and believing in God. And if people of the book had believed, it would have been better for them, **some of them are believers while most of them are disobedient.**
111. They will never harm you except annoying (you), and if they fight you, they

will turn their backs to you (and run away), and they will not be helped.

112. Humiliation is imposed on them wherever they are found, unless by (grabbing) a rope from God (keeping God's commandments) or a rope from the people (having treaty and being united). And they incurred God's anger, and poverty was imposed on them, that is because they were disbelieving in God's signs and were killing the prophets unjustly, and that is because they disobeyed and were exceeding the limits (set by God).
113. They are not the same, some of the people of the book rise and read God's signs (and verses) during the night and show their humbleness,
114. they believe in God and the Last Day, and they instruct to the acceptable (and right) and prohibit from the unacceptable (and wrong) and they rush to do good. They are of the righteous.
115. And anything good they do, it will never be rejected, and God knows those who are cautious (of Him).
116. Indeed, those who disbelieve, their wealth and their children will never be of any use to them against God, and they are inhabitants of the fire remaining in there forever.
117. The example of what they spend in this world's life is like a roaring freezing wind that hits the harvest of a people who wronged themselves and destroys it. God did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves.
118. **You who believe, do not take any confidants besides yourselves, as they (disbelievers) will not fail to ruin you (or to corrupt you),** and they wish for what distresses you, hatred is obvious from (words of) their mouths, and what their chests/minds hide is even greater. We have clarified Our verses for you, if you understand.
119. You love them while they do not love you, and you believe in all the books (while they do not). When they meet you, they say: "We believe," and when they are alone, they bite their fingertips out of anger for you. Say: "Die from your anger, indeed **God knows what is inside the chests/minds.**"
120. If anything good happens to you it upsets them and when anything bad happens to you, they will be happy with it. And if you persevere and protect yourselves, their plots will not cause the least bit of harm to you. God surrounds (has complete knowledge of and power over) what they do.
121. And (remember) when you left your family early in the morning to assign the positions of the believers for the battle. God hears all and knows all.
122. (Remember) when two groups among you intended to be cowardly while God was their protector/supporter, and **believers should put their trust in God.**
123. And God helped you at (the battle of) Badr while you were weak, so be cautious of God, that you may be thankful.
124. (Remember) when you told the believers: "Is it not enough for you that your Lord helps you with three thousand angels being sent down?"
125. Yes, if you persevere and protect yourselves, and they quickly come upon you (and attack you), your Lord helps you with five thousand striking angels.

126. And God only made it as good news for you and to reassure your hearts with it. And help is only from the powerful and the wise God,
127. that He cuts off (and wipes out) a part of those who disbelieve, or to subdue them so they turn back disappointed.
128. Nothing is up to you, He either accepts their repentance or punishes them. They are indeed wrongdoers.
129. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to God, He forgives whom He wants and punishes whom He wants. And God is forgiving and merciful.
130. You who believe, **do not consume usury multiplying (compounding) it over and over, and be cautious of God, so you may be successful.**
131. And be cautious of the fire that is prepared for the disbelievers.
132. And obey God and the messenger so you may receive mercy.
133. And hurry up to forgiveness from your Lord and to a garden as wide as the skies and the earth which is prepared for those who are cautious (of God),
134. **those who spend (in God's way) in richness and in poverty, and suppress their anger and excuse people. And God likes the good doers,**
135. **and those who, when they act indecently or wrong themselves, they remember God and then ask forgiveness for their sins, and who forgives sins except God, and do not insist on what they did while they know,**
136. their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever, an excellent reward for the doers.
137. Traditions (and customary practices) have gone by before you, so travel through the earth to see what the end of the deniers was.
138. **This (Quran) is a statement for (all) the people, and a guide and an advice for those who are cautious (of God).**
139. Do not be weak and do not be sad, you are the superior if you are believers.
140. If a wound has happened to you, a similar wound has happened to the (other) people. We alternate these days (of victory and defeat) among people, so that God knows those who believe, and He takes witnesses from among you. **God does not like the wrongdoers.**
141. And so that God examines (or purges the sins of) those who believe and to destroy the disbelievers.
142. Or did you think that you enter the garden while God does not know those of you who tried hard (in His way) and those who persevered?
143. And you certainly used to wish for death (to be killed in God's way) before you meet it, so now you saw it and you just looked (and did not fight).
144. And Muhammad is only a messenger, (and many) messengers have passed away before him. If he dies or is killed, would you turn back on your heels (to your old ways)? And whoever turns back on his heel (to his old ways) will never cause the least bit of harm to God. And God is going to reward the grateful ones.
145. No one dies except by God's permission, a determined mandate. And **whoever wants the reward of this world, We give him from it. And whoever**

wants from the reward of the Hereafter, We give him from it. And We are going to reward the grateful ones.

146. And many prophets with many devoted men alongside them fought, and they did not lose courage by what happened to them in God's way, and they did not weaken and they did not surrender. And **God likes those who persevere (and the patient ones).**
147. And they only said: "Our Lord, forgive our sins and our excesses in our affairs and solidify our steps and help us against the disbelieving people."
148. So, God gave them the reward of this world and good reward of the Hereafter. And **God likes the good doers.**
149. You who believe, if you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels (to your old ways) and you turn into losers.
150. Yes, **God is your protector, and He is the best helper.**
151. We are going to cast horror in the hearts of those who disbelieve for what they partnered with God, without Him sending down any reason for it. Their housing will be the fire, and the accommodation of wrongdoers is miserable.
152. And God fulfilled His promise to you when you defeated them with His permission until you slacked off and disputed in the matter (of war) and you rebelled after He showed you what you loved. Some of you want this world and some of you want the Hereafter. So, He turned you away from (chasing) them to test you, and He has certainly excused you, and **God is gracious to the believers.**
153. (Remember) when you were climbing up (the hillside) and not paying attention to anyone, and the messenger was calling you from behind you. So, He gave you sorrow upon sorrow, so that you **do not feel sad over what you lose or what inflicts you. God is well aware of what you do.**
154. After the sorrow, He sent down to you a peaceful nap overcoming a group of you, but other group were worried about themselves, unjustifiably thinking about God like the thoughts of the (times of) ignorance, saying: "Is any part of the matter up to us?" Say: "Indeed all matters are up to God." They hide in themselves what they do not reveal to you, they say: "If anything about the matter was up to us, we would not be killed here." Say: "Even if you had stayed in your houses, those whom death was written for them would have come out to the place of their death." And God tests what is in your chests/minds to purify/examine what is in your hearts. God knows what is inside the chests/minds.
155. Those of you who turned away on the day when the two forces/armies encountered (in the battle of Ohod), indeed Satan made them stumble because of some of what they did, and God has certainly excused them. God is forgiving and patient.
156. You who believe, do not be like those who disbelieved and they said about their brothers, when they traveled on earth or were in a war: "If they had been with us, they would not have died and they would not have been killed."

So that God makes it (that thought) a (source) of regret in their hearts. God gives life and causes death, and **God sees what you do.**

157. If you are killed or die in God's way, then **forgiveness and mercy from God is better than what they accumulate.**
158. Whether you die or you are killed, you shall be gathered before God.
159. Because of God's mercy you were gentle with them, and if you were blunt and coldhearted, they would have certainly gone away from around you, so excuse them and ask forgiveness for them and **consult them in affairs**, and when you decide then put your trust in God. **Indeed, God likes those who put their trust (in Him).**
160. If God helps you, no one can overcome you, and if He leaves you then who helps you after Him? And the believers should put their trust in God.
161. It is not right for any prophet to cheat, and anyone who cheats brings what he has cheated to the Resurrection Day, and **everyone is paid back (in full) for what they did, and they are not wronged.**
162. Is someone who follows God's pleasure like someone who incurs God's anger, and his housing is hell, a miserable destination?
163. They have (different) ranks with God, and God sees what they do.
164. God has certainly favored the believers when He sent a messenger among them from themselves, to read His signs to them and to purify them, and to teach them the book and wisdom, while they were in clear error in the past.
165. Why, when a tragedy hits you while you had hit them with twice (as hard as) that, you say: "Where is this from!?" Say: "It is from yourselves." **God is indeed capable of everything.**
166. And what happened to you on the day when the two forces/armies encountered (in battle of Ohod) was with God's permission and in order to know the believers,
167. and in order to know the hypocrites. And they were told: "Come, fight in God's way or defend (yourselves)." They said: "If we knew how to fight, we would certainly follow you." On that day they were closer to disbelief than to belief. They say with their mouths what is not in their hearts. And God knows better what they hide.
168. To those who stayed behind and said about their brothers: "If they had obeyed us, they would not have been killed," say: "Turn away death from yourselves if you are truthful."
169. Do not think of those who are killed in God's way as dead, but they are alive and are provided for by their Lord,
170. enjoying from what God has given them from His grace and being happy for those who have not joined them yet and are left behind them, (knowing that) there is no fear and no sadness for them.
171. They are glad about God's favor and grace, and that God does not waste reward of the believers,
172. those who accepted the call of God and His messenger after being wounded.

For those among them who did good and were cautious (of God) have a great reward.

173. Those whom the people told them: "People have gathered against you so be afraid of them," it increased their belief and they said: "**God is enough for us, and He is the best advocate.**"
174. So, they returned by favor and grace from God, and they were not injured, and they pursued God's pleasure. And God has enormous grace.
175. Indeed, it is Satan that scares his supporters, so do not fear them (Satan's supporters) and fear Me if you are believers.
176. Do not be sad by those who rush into disbelief, indeed they will never harm God a bit. God wants no share (of joy) for them in the Hereafter, and they will have a great punishment.
177. Those who trade disbelief for belief will never harm God a bit, and they will have a painful punishment.
178. Those who disbelieve should not think that whatever time We give them is good for them, We only give them time so that they increase their sins, and they will have a humiliating punishment.
179. God is not to leave the believers in the state you are in, until He separates the bad from the good. And God is not to inform you of the unseen, but God chooses whom He wants among His messengers (to reveal the unseen to them), so believe in God and His messengers, and if you believe and be cautious (of God) then you will have a great reward.
180. **Those who are stingy with what God gave them from His grace should not think that it is good for them. No, it is bad for them. What they are stingy about is going to be around their necks on the Resurrection Day.** And inheritance of the skies and the earth belongs to God. And **God is well aware of what you do.**
181. God has certainly heard word of those who said: "Indeed God is poor, and we are rich." We are going to write what they said and their killing of the prophets unjustly, and We say: "Taste the burning punishment."
182. This is for what your hands sent ahead (your deeds), and **indeed God is not unjust to His servants.**
183. Those who said: "Indeed God has charged us that we should not believe in any messenger until he brings us an offering of sacrifice that the fire eats (or burns) it." Say: "Indeed messengers before me brought you clear evidences as well as what you say, so why did you kill them if you are truthful?"
184. And if they deny you, they also denied the messengers before you who brought clear evidences and the scriptures and the enlightening book.
185. **Everyone tastes death, and your reward is paid back on the Resurrection Day,** so whoever is moved away from the fire and is entered the garden has succeeded. **This world's life is only the illusion of enjoyment.**
186. **You shall be tested with your wealth and your lives,** and you shall hear a lot of insult from those who were given the book before you and from those who

associated (partners with God), and if you persevere and be cautious (of God), and it is indeed of the matters (requiring great) determination.

187. And (remember) when God took a commitment from those who were given the book, that you should make it known to people and you should not hide it. But they threw it behind their backs and traded it for a small price. What a miserable trade they made.
188. Do not think that those who are happy with what they did (or achieved) and love to be praised for what they did not do, are safe from the punishment, and they will have a painful punishment.
189. **The rule of the skies and the earth belongs to God, and God is capable of everything.**
190. In the creation of the skies and the earth and the alternation (or the difference) of night and day, there are signs for people of understanding,
191. those who remember God standing up and sitting down and (lying) on their sides and think about the creation of the skies and the earth (saying:) “Our Lord, you did not create this for nothing, glory to You, so protect us from the punishment of fire.”
192. Our Lord, indeed You have humiliated anyone whom You admit into the fire, and there are no helpers for the wrongdoers.
193. Our Lord, we heard a caller call for the belief (saying:) “Believe in your Lord,” so we believed. **Our Lord, forgive us our sins and remove our bad deeds from us, and make us die with the good ones.**
194. Our Lord, give us what you promised us through your messengers and do not humiliate us on the Resurrection Day, certainly You do not break the promise.
195. Their Lord answered them: **“I do not waste deeds of any doer among you whether male or female,** you are all from one another, and those who migrated and were driven out of their homes and were harassed in My way and fought and were killed, I shall remove their sins from them and I shall admit them to gardens which rivers flow through them as a reward from God, and the best reward is with God.”
196. **Do not be deceived by moving about the land (and successes) of those who disbelieve,**
197. (it is) a small enjoyment, but their housing will be hell, a miserable resting place.
198. But those who are cautious of their Lord, they will have gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever as a reception from God, and what is with God is best for the good ones.
199. And indeed, among the people of the book there are those who believe in God and what was sent down to you and what was sent down to them, humble before God, they do not trade God’s signs for a small price, they will have their reward with their Lord. God is indeed quick in reckoning.
200. **You who believe, persevere and call for perseverance and unite and be cautious of God so that you may be successful.**

4. An-Nisa' (The Women)

Medinan, 176 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. You people, be cautious of your Lord who created you from a single being and created its spouse from it, and spread many men and women from them. And **be cautious of God**, the One you ask by Him, and (**beware of your duties to the blood relatives (and close relatives)**). God is watching over you.
2. **Give the orphans their properties** and do not substitute the bad for the good, and do not eat up their properties with your properties, as it is a great sin.
3. If you are afraid that you may not be fair with orphans, then marry from women who are pleasing to you, two, three, or four. But if you are afraid of injustice, then (marry) only one, or what you own. That is more appropriate so you do not deviate from the right course (or you do not have numerous households).
4. And give women their compensations (marriage portions) dutifully. But if they, on their own, are willing to give you back any part of it, then consume it as something joyful and wholesome.
5. And do not give your properties which God made a source of support for you to the immature ones but provide for them and clothe them with that, and speak to them nicely.
6. Test the orphans until they reach the (maturity for) marriage, then if you notice maturity in them, give their properties back to them, and do not consume it excessively and in a hurry because they are growing up. Anyone who is rich then he should forgive (his wages), and anyone who is poor then he should reasonably consume (from it). And when you return their properties to them, take witness upon them, while God is enough for reckoning.
7. Men have a share of what their parents and relatives leave behind, and women have a share of what their parents and relatives leave behind, no matter a little of it or a lot, a defined share.
8. And when the relatives (and close ones) and the orphans and the needy are present during distribution, then provide them from it and speak to them nicely.
9. Those who fear about helpless (or weak) offspring that they leave behind should fear (about treating orphans unfairly), so they should be cautious of God, and they should say right (and appropriate) word.
10. **Indeed, those who consume the orphans' properties wrongfully only consume fire in their stomachs and they are going to enter (and burn in) a burning fire.**
11. God instructs you regarding your children that: "For a male is the same portion as two females, and if they are all females and are more than two then they get two third of what he left, and if there is only one (daughter) then she gets half. And for his parents, for each one of them is one sixth of what he

has left if he has a child, and if he does not have a child and his inheritors are (only) his parents then one third is for his mother, and if he has siblings then one sixth is for the mother, after fulfilling any will that he has instructed and paying off any debts. You do not know whether your parents or your children have more benefits for you. This is a mandate from God. God is knowledgeable and wise.

12. And half of what your wives leave is for you if they do not have a child, and if they have a child then one quarter of what they leave is for you, after fulfilling any will that they have instructed and paying off any debts. And one quarter of what you leave is for them if you do not have a child, and if you have a child then one eighth of what you leave is for them, after fulfilling the will that you have instructed and paying off any debts. And if a man or a woman who is to be inherited from has no direct heir and he has a brother or a sister, for each one of them is one sixth, and if more than that, then they all share in a third, after fulfilling the will that he has instructed and paying off any debts without causing any loss. This is an instruction from God, and God is Knowledgeable and patient.
13. These are limits set by God, and whoever obeys God and His messenger, He admits him into gardens which rivers flow through them remaining in there forever, and this is the great victory.
14. And whoever disobeys God and His messenger and violates His limits, He admits him into a fire remaining in there forever, and he will have a humiliating punishment.
15. And those among your women who commit indecency, then call four witnesses against them from among you, and if they testified, then keep them in the houses until death takes them or God makes a way for them.
16. And if two men among you commit it (indecency), then harass them both and if they repent and straighten out then stay away from them. God is acceptor of repentance and merciful.
17. (Accepting) the repentance is only on God for those who do something bad out of ignorance and then repent soon after, then God turns to them (and forgives them), and God is knowledgeable and wise.
18. Repentance is not for those who do bad deeds until death comes to one of them, then he says: "I repent now" and it is not for those who die while they are disbelievers, We have prepared a painful punishment for them.
19. You who believe, it is not lawful for you to inherit women (or from women) unwillingly, and you should not make it difficult for them so that you take back part of what you gave them unless they commit an obvious indecency. And treat them nicely. And if you dislike them, then perhaps you dislike something while God has put a lot of good in it.
20. If you decide to replace one wife in place of another wife, and you have given one of them lots of valuables, then do not take (back) anything of it. Would you take it with a false accusation and an obvious sin?

21. And how do you take it while you have been alone with each other (having sexual relationship), and they took a **strong commitment (marriage contract)** from you?
22. And do not marry women that your fathers married (their ex-wives), except what has already passed. Indeed, it is indecent and disgusting and a bad way.
23. Forbidden to you (for marriage) are your mothers, and daughters, and sisters, and sisters of your fathers, and sisters of your mothers, and daughters of your brothers, and daughters of your sisters, and your stepmothers who nursed you, and your stepsisters by nursing, and mothers of your wives, and your stepdaughters in your guardianship from your wives whom you had sex with them but if you did not have sex with them then there is no blame on you, and the wives of your sons from your backs (your own sons not your stepsons), and two sisters together (at the same time), except what has already passed. God is forgiving and merciful.
24. And (forbidden to you are) all married women except what your right hands own (those captives that their husbands have not asked for them or do not want to go back). This is God's prescription for you. And (other women) apart from these are made lawful for you, that you look for them with your wealth for marriage and not fornication/adultery. So, **for what you enjoyed from them (consummation of marriage), give them their compensations (marriage portions) as a mandate.** And there is no blame on you for what you mutually agree about it after the mandate. Indeed, God is knowledgeable and wise.
25. And anyone among you who cannot afford to marry the free believing women, then (marry) from your believing maids among what your right hands own. God best knows your belief, you are from one another, so marry them with permission of their owners (and their families) and give them their compensations (marriage portions) nicely in marriage (to be your wives) and not as fornicators/adulterers and not as takers of lovers. And when they are married, if they commit indecency, then their punishment is half of what is for free women. This is for any one of you who fears committing fornication, but if you are patient, it is better for you. God is forgiving and merciful.
26. God wants to clarify for you and to guide you to the traditions of those before you, and to turn to you (and forgive you). God is knowledgeable and wise.
27. God wants to turn to you (and forgive you), but **those who follow (their) lusts want you to deviate, a great deviation.**
28. **God wants to reduce your (burdens and duties),** as the human being is created weak.
29. You who believe, **do not falsely eat up each others' properties** among yourselves, but let there be trade among you with your mutual satisfaction. And **do not kill each other** (or yourselves). God is merciful to you.
30. Anyone who does this due to enmity and wrongdoing, We are going to enter

(and burn) him in a fire, and that is easy for God.

31. If you avoid the great (sins) that you are prohibited from, We will remove your sins from you and admit you into a noble place.
32. And do not wish for what God graced some of you over the others with it. Men have a share of what they did, and women have a share of what they did. And ask God from His grace. **God knows everything.**
33. We have appointed inheritors for everything that parents and close relatives leave behind, as well as those you have ratified (their contract) by your oath, so give them their share. **Indeed, God is witness over everything.**
34. **Men are keepers (and caretakers) of women** because of what God has graced some (people) over the others and for what they spend from their wealth. So good women are loyal, looking after what God has guarded (by His laws) in the absence (of their husbands). And those (women) whom you are afraid of their disloyalty (in their marital duties), advise them, then keep away from them in beds, then (if that or nothing else worked) spank them (fairly and not out of anger), but if they agreed with you, then do not look for a way against them. God is superior and great.
35. And **if you are afraid of separation between them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family.** If they want to make things right, God reconciles between them. God is knowledgeable and well aware.
36. And **serve God and do not associate anything with Him (as partner), and be good to your parents, relatives (and close ones), orphans, the needy, relative/close neighbors, stranger/distant neighbors, companions by the side, traveler (in need), and those whom your right hands own. Indeed, God does not like anyone who is a selfish show-off.**
37. **Those who are stingy and instruct people to stinginess and hide what God gave them from His grace, (know that) We have prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers,**
38. **and those who spend their wealth to be seen by people and do not believe in God and the Last Day, (Satan is their companion) and anyone who has Satan as a companion, has a bad companion.**
39. What would be their disadvantage if they believe in God and the Last Day and spend (in God's way) from what God has provided them? God is knowledgeable about them.
40. **God does not wrong (anyone) even the least bit, and if there is any good, He multiplies it and gives a great reward from Himself.**
41. And how will it be when We bring a witness from every group, and We bring you as a witness against these?
42. On that day, those who disbelieved and rebelled against the messenger wish that the ground was made level over them (and they became like the dust), and they will not (be able to) hide any statement (or anything) from God.
43. You who believe, **do not get close to mandatory prayer while you are**

intoxicated until you know what you say, and not after orgasm until you wash except when you are traveling on a road, and if you are sick or on a trip or one of you comes from toilet (after bowel movement) or you had (sexual) contact with a woman and could not find water, then perform dry ablution using clean soil (or stone or sand) rubbing it to your faces and hands. God is pardoning and forgiving.

44. Have you not seen those who were given some benefit of the book buying misguidance and wishing that you lose the (right) way?
45. God knows your enemies better, and God is enough as a protector and God is enough as a helper.
46. Some Jews change (the meaning/pronunciation of) words from their places and they say: "We hear, and we rebel" and "Hear without listening" and "Ra'ina (keep an eye on us, but with a slight twist would mean our fool or our evil)" twisting their tongue as a slander to the religion. And if they had said: "We hear and we obey" and "Listen" and "Unzurna (watch over us)" it would have been better and more appropriate for them. But God cursed them for their disbelief, and they do not believe except a few (or a little).
47. You who are given the book, believe in what We sent down confirming what is with you, before We wipe out faces and turn them backward, or curse them as We cursed the violators of the Sabbath. God's command shall be done.
48. God does not forgive associating (partners) with Him, and He forgives other than that for anyone He wants. And whoever associates (partners) with God then he has made up (a lie and has committed) a great sin.
49. Have you not seen those who (think they) absolved themselves? But it is God who absolves anyone He wants, and they are not wronged in the least.
50. See how they fabricate lies (and attribute them) to God, and that in itself is sufficient as an obvious sin.
51. Have you not seen those who were given some benefit of the book believing in false gods (and superstition) and rebellious ones, and say about those who disbelieve: "These are more guided to the (right) way than the believers"?
52. They are those whom God cursed them, and anyone cursed by God, you will never find a helper for him.
53. Or do they have any share of the rule? In that case they will not give a tiny bit to the people.
54. Or are they jealous of people for what God gave them from His grace? We have given Abraham's family the book and wisdom, and we gave them a great kingdom.
55. Some of them believed in him, and some of them turned away from him and burning fire of hell is enough (for them).
56. Those who disbelieve in Our signs, We will enter (and burn) them in fire, every time their skins are roasted, We replace their skins with another skin so that they taste the punishment. God is powerful and wise.
57. And those who believe and do good, We are going to admit them into

gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever and ever.

They have pure spouses in there, and We admit them into abundant shade.

58. Indeed, God orders you to **return the trust to their owners, and when you judge between people, judge with justice.** Indeed, what God advises you to it is excellent. God hears all and sees all.
59. You who believe, **obey God and obey the messenger and those of you who are in charge of affairs (the authorities), but if you dispute about anything (with authorities), then return it to God and the messenger if you believe in God and the Last Day.** This is better and has a better outcome.
60. **Do you not see those who claim that they believe in what was sent down to you and what was sent down before you, but they want to be judged by the rebellious one while they were certainly instructed to reject it?** Satan wants to misguide them far from the (right) path.
61. And when they are told to come to what God has sent down and to the messenger, you see the hypocrites turn away from you, shunning.
62. And how is it that when a tragedy strikes them for what their hands have sent ahead (what they have done), then they come to you swearing by God: “We only wanted good and success (for you).”
63. They are those whom God knows what is in their hearts, so stay away from them and advise them, and speak to them with eloquent words (reaching) into their souls.
64. We did not send any messenger except that he was to be obeyed by God’s permission. And if they had come to you when they wronged themselves and asked for God’s forgiveness, and the messenger had asked for their forgiveness, they would have certainly found **God acceptor of repentance and merciful.**
65. But no, by your Lord that they do not (really) believe (in you and what was sent down to you) until they make you judge in what is the subject of disagreement between them, and they do not find any difficulty in themselves about your decision, and they completely submit (to your decision).
66. And if We had prescribed to them to kill each other or leave your homes, only a few of them would have done it. But if they did what they were advised to it, it would have been better for them and more strengthening (for their faith).
67. Then We would have certainly given them a great reward from Us,
68. and We would have certainly guided them to a straight path.
69. And whoever obeys God and the messenger, then they are with those whom God favored upon them, among the prophets and the truthful ones and the witnesses (or the martyrs) and the righteous, and they are good companions.
70. That is God’s grace, and God is sufficient for knowing (what His servants do).
71. You who believe, take care (and be careful) and go out in groups or go out all together.

72. And indeed, among you is one who shall slow down, and if a disaster strikes you, he says: "God has favored upon me that I was not present with them."
73. And if God's grace happens to you, he shall say as if there was no friendship between you and him: "I wish I had been with them so I would have achieved a great victory."
74. So those who trade this world's life with the Hereafter should fight in God's way, and whoever fights in God's way, whether he is killed or he is victorious, then We will give him a great reward.
75. And what is with you that you do not fight in the way of God and the weak men and women and children, those who say: "Our Lord, take us out of this town whose inhabitants are the wrongdoers, and appoint a protector for us from Your presence and appoint a helper for us from Your presence."
76. Those who believe fight in God's way and those who disbelieve fight in the way of the rebellious ones, so fight against supporters of Satan, as indeed Satan's plan is weak.
77. Have you not seen those who were told: "Withhold your hands (and do not fight) and perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity," but when fighting was prescribed for them, a group of them feared men as they feared God or even feared more and said: "Our Lord, why did you prescribe fighting for us, why did you not postpone it for a short while?" Say: "Enjoyment of this world is small and the Hereafter is best for anyone who is cautious (of God), and you will not be wronged a bit."
78. Death catches up with you wherever you are, even if you are in strongly built towers. And if something good happens to them, they say: "This is from God." And if something bad happens to them, they say: "This is from you." Say: "Everything is from God." What is the matter with these people that they do not understand this saying?
79. Anything good that happens to you is from God, and anything bad that happens to you is from yourself. And We sent you as a messenger for people, and God is sufficient as a witness.
80. Whoever obeys the messenger then he has indeed obeyed God, and whoever turns back, We did not send you as their guardian.
81. And they say: "Obedience." But when they leave you, a group of them deliberate at night about other than what you say, but God writes what they deliberate at night, so stay away from them and **put your trust in God. God is enough as an advocate.**
82. **Do they not think about (consequences of instructions of) the Quran? And if it was from other than God, they would find a lot of contradictions in it.**
83. And when any news of safety or fear comes to them, they publicize it, while if they had referred it to the messenger and those among them who are in charge, then those among them who can find out (the truth) would have certainly known it. And if it was not for God's grace and mercy on you, you would have certainly followed Satan, except a few (of you).

84. So (Muhammad,) fight in God's way as you are only responsible for yourself, and persuade the believers (to fight). Perhaps God will hold back the harm of those who disbelieve. God is most strong and most punishing.
85. **Anyone who mediates a good mediation (or in a good cause) has some share of it, and anyone who mediates a bad mediation (or in a bad cause) has some liability from it.** God has control over everything.
86. **And when you are greeted with a greeting, then greet with better than that or return it.** God takes everything into account.
87. God, there is no god except Him. He shall gather you on the Resurrection Day that there is no doubt about it. **Whose saying is truer than God's?**
88. What is it with you that you divided into two groups regarding hypocrites while God has set them back because of what they did? Do you want to guide someone whom God misguided (according to His laws)? Whomever God misguides, you will never find a way for him.
89. They want you to disbelieve as they disbelieved so you are equal, so do not take supporters from them until they migrate in God's way. If they turn back (to disbelief and fight you) then take them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take any protector or helper from them.
90. Except those who join a group that there is an agreement between you and them, or those who come to you with their chests/minds holding them back from fighting you or fighting their people. If God wanted, He would have given them power over you and they would have fought you, so **if they kept away from you and did not fight you and offered you peace, then God did not make any way for you against them (and you should make peace with them).**
91. You are going to find others who want to be safe from you and be safe from their people, but every time they are returned to temptation, they fall into it. So, if they do not keep away and do not offer peace and do not hold back their hands, then take them and kill them wherever you find them, and they are the ones whom We gave you a clear reason against them.
92. **It is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake.** And anyone who kills a believer by mistake should set a believing slave free and pay full compensation to his family unless they forgive it. And if he was from a group who were your enemy and he was a believer, then setting a believing slave free. And if he was from a group that there is an agreement between you and them, then paying full compensation to his family and setting a believing slave free. And anyone who cannot find (a slave or afford one) then fasting for two consecutive months as a repentance (established) by God. God is knowledgeable and wise.
93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally then his punishment is hell, remaining in there forever, and God's anger and curse is upon him and He has prepared a great punishment for him.
94. You who believe, when you travel in God's way, then make it clear (and investigate thoroughly), and **do not tell anyone who offers you (greeting of)**

peace and well-being: “You are not a believer,” looking for the wealth of this life, whereas there are many spoils with God. That is how you were before, so God favored upon you, so make it clear. God is well aware of what you do.

95. Those among the believers who sit around, except those who are disabled, and those who try hard with their wealth and their lives in God's way are not equal. God set rank of those who try hard with their wealth and their lives above those who sit around. And God promised good things to each one, while God has preferred those who try hard over the ones who sit around with a great reward,
96. (higher) ranks and forgiveness and mercy from Him. God is forgiving and merciful.
97. When angels take the life of those who are wrong to themselves, they say: “What were you up to?” They say: “We were weak on the earth.” They say: “Was not God's earth vast enough, so that you migrate in it?” Their housing will be hell, and it is a bad destination.
98. Except the weak among men and women and children who cannot evade and they are not guided to a way (to leave).
99. And perhaps God excuses them. God is pardoning and forgiving.
100. And whoever migrates in God's way will find many refuge and plenty on the earth. And whoever leaves his house migrating for God and His messenger, and death reaches him (and he dies), then his reward has fallen on God. And God is forgiving and merciful.
101. When you travel throughout the earth there is no blame on you if you shorten your mandatory prayer if you are afraid that those who disbelieve may harm you. Indeed, the disbelievers are your obvious enemy.
102. And when you (Muhammad) are among them and you establish mandatory prayer for them, then a group of them should stand with you and should take their arms, and when they prostrate, then they should go behind you, and the other group that has not prayed should come to pray with you while taking precaution and (carrying) their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you neglect from your arms and your things so that they attack you, a single (and sudden) attack. And there is no blame on you if you put down your arms if you are annoyed by rain or you are sick, but take precaution. Indeed, God has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.
103. When you are done with mandatory prayer then remember God standing and sitting and (lying) on your sides. And when you are safe then perform mandatory prayer. Indeed, mandatory prayer is prescribed for the believers at specified times.
104. Do not slack off in pursuit of the enemy. If you are suffering, they are also suffering as you are suffering, while you hope from God what they do not hope. God is knowledgeable and wise.
105. We sent down the book to you with the truth, so you judge between people by what God showed you, and do not be an opponent on behalf of the traitors.

106. And ask God's forgiveness. God is indeed forgiving and merciful.
107. And do not argue on behalf of those who betray themselves. **God does not like the sinning traitor.**
108. They hide (their treachery) from people, and they do not hide it from God while He is with them when they deliberate at night about words that do not please Him. God surrounds (has complete knowledge of and power over) what they do.
109. Here you are, you are those who argue on their behalf in this world's life! So, who argues on their behalf with God on the Resurrection Day, or who will be an advocate for them?
110. **Anyone who does a bad deed or wrongs himself, then asks God's forgiveness, finds God forgiving and merciful.**
111. Whoever commits a sin, he only does it against himself. God is knowledgeable and wise.
112. **Anyone who commits an offense or a sin, then accuses an innocent (person) of it, he has carried (the guilt of) a false accusation and a clear sin.**
113. And if it was not for God's grace and mercy upon you (Muhammad), a group of them intended to misguide you, whereas they only misguide themselves, and they do not harm you at all. And **God sent down the book and wisdom to you and taught you what you did not know.** And God's grace upon you is great.
114. There is no good in most of their private talks, except anyone who instructs to charity or doing what is right or improving among people. And whoever does that looking for God's pleasure, then We will give him a great reward.
115. Anyone who opposes the messenger after the guidance became clear to him and follows other than the believers' way, then We will turn him to what he turned to and We will make him enter (and burn in) hell, and it is a bad destination.
116. **God does not forgive associating (partners) with Him, and forgives other than that for anyone He wants. Anyone who associates (partners) with God then he has lost (the way), a far away losing.**
117. They only call upon females (goddesses) instead of Him, and they only call upon the rebellious Satan.
118. God cursed him (Satan), and he said: "I shall take an assigned portion of your servants,
119. and I shall misguide them and I shall make them desire (unlawful things) and I shall instruct them to cut off the ears of livestock, and I shall instruct them to change God's creation." Anyone who takes Satan as protector instead of God has lost, an obvious losing.
120. **He (Satan) promises and makes them desire (unlawful things), and Satan promises nothing except deception.**
121. Their housing will be hell, and they will not find any way to escape from it.
122. **Those who believe and do good, We are going to admit them into gardens**

which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever and ever. God's promise is true, and whose word is truer than God's?

123. It is not according to your wish or the wish of people of the book, anyone who does bad deed will be penalized for it and will not find any protector or helper for him besides God.
124. And anyone who does good, whether male or female, and is a believer, then they enter the garden, and they will not be wronged a bit.
125. And whose way of life (religion) is better than someone who has submitted himself to God and is a good doer and faithfully follows Abraham's faith? And God took Abraham as a friend.
126. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to God, and God surrounds (and dominates). God surrounds (has complete knowledge of and power over) everything
127. They ask your opinion about women, say: "God gives His opinion to you regarding them and (that is in) what is read to you from the book regarding the female orphans whom you do not give them what is prescribed for them and you like to marry them, and the weak (and helpless) children, that you should carry out justice for the orphans." And anything good you do, God knows about it.
128. And if a woman is afraid of her husband's disloyalty (in performing his marital duties) or desertion, then there is no blame on them if they make things right between them by settlement (and compromise), and settlement is better, although the (human) souls are filled with greed and stinginess. And if you do good and be cautious (of God), God is well aware of what you do.
129. You can never be fair between the women even if you are eager, therefore do not turn all the likeness (to one) so as to leave the other hanging. And if you make peace (and reconcile) and be cautious (of God), God is forgiving and merciful.
130. And if they separate, God enriches them both from His abundance. God is bountiful and wise.
131. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to God. Indeed, We instructed those who were given the book before you and you to be cautious of God. And if you disbelieve, still everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to God. God is without any needs and praiseworthy.
132. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to God, and God is enough as an advocate.
133. You people, He will remove you and brings others if He wants. God is capable of that.
134. Anyone who wants the reward of this world, the reward of this world and the Hereafter is with God. God hears and sees everything.
135. You who believe, be maintainers of justice and witnesses for God even if it is against yourselves, parents, or relatives (and close ones) whether he is rich or poor. God has priority over them, so do not follow desires to deviate from

justice. And if you are equivocal or avoid (the testimony), God is well aware of what you do.

136. You who believe, believe in God and His messenger and the book that He sent down to His messenger and the book that He sent down in the past. And whoever disbelieves in God, His angels, His books, His messengers, and the Last Day has lost (the way), a far away losing.
137. Those who believe then disbelieve then believe and then disbelieve then increase their disbelief, God is not to forgive them or to guide them to a (right) way.
138. Give news to the hypocrites that they will have a painful punishment,
139. those who take the disbelievers as protectors instead of the believers. Are they looking for honor (and power) through them? Indeed, all honor (and power) belongs to God.
140. And He has sent down to you in the book that when you hear God's signs (and verses) are denied or ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they engage in a discussion other than that. Indeed, you are like them (if you do not). God is the collector of all the hypocrites and the disbelievers in hell.
141. Those (hypocrites) who wait for you, and if there is a victory for you from God, they say: "Were we not with you?" And if there is a share (of victory) for the disbelievers, they say: "Did we not have power over you and yet we protected you from the believers?" God judges between you on the Resurrection Day, and God will never make a way for the disbelievers over the believers.
142. Indeed, the hypocrites (think that they) trick God, while He outwits them, and when they perform mandatory prayer they perform it lazily to be seen by people and they seldom remember God,
143. undecided between that (belief and disbelief), not being of these and not of those. And whoever is misguided by God (according to His laws), you will never find a way for him.
144. You who believe, do not take the disbelievers as protectors instead of the believers. Do you want to give God a clear reason against you?
145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest level of the fire, and you will not find any helper for them,
146. except those who repented and straightened out and held on tight to God, and were sincere to God in their way of life (religion), then they are with the believers, and God will give the believers a great reward.
147. What does God do with punishing you if you are thankful and you believe? God is appreciative and knowledgeable.
148. God does not like nasty talks in public except by one who is wronged, and God hears all and knows all.
149. If you do good openly or hide it, or you excuse a bad deed, then God is pardoner and capable.
150. Those who disbelieve in God and His messengers, and they want to

- differentiate between God and His messengers and they say: “We believe in some and disbelieve in others,” and they want to take a path between that,
151. they are actually disbelievers, and We have prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.
 152. And those who believe in God and His messengers and **do not differentiate between any of them**, We will give them their reward. God is forgiving and merciful.
 153. People of the book ask you to cause a book to come down to them from the sky. Indeed, they asked for greater than this from Moses and they said: “Show us God openly.” So, the lightning took them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear evidences came to them, but We excused them for that, and We gave Moses a clear mandate.
 154. And We put the mountain above them because of their commitment and We told them: “Enter the gate humbly.” And We told them: “Do not violate the Sabbath.” And we took a firm commitment from them.
 155. So (they earned God's anger) because of breaking their commitment and their disbelief in God's signs and their killing of the prophets unjustly and their saying: “Our hearts are covered.” No, but God has set a seal upon them (their hearts) because of their disbelief, therefore they do not believe except a few (or a little).
 156. And for their disbelief and their saying a great false accusation against Mary,
 157. and their saying: “We killed Jesus Christ the son of Mary, God's messenger,” while they did not kill him and did not crucify him but it was so appeared to them, and indeed those who disagree about it are in doubt about it, having no knowledge of it except following speculation, and certainly they did not kill him,
 158. but rather God lifted him up to Him. God is powerful and wise.
 159. And one is not among people of the book unless he believes in it/him before his death, and on the Resurrection Day he (Jesus) is a witness against them.
 160. So, because of wrongdoings of the Jews, We forbade them some of the good things that were lawful for them, and for their holding back many (people) from God's way,
 161. and their taking usury while it had been forbidden to them, and their eating up people's wealth (and properties) falsely, and We have prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers among them.
 162. But the scholars of knowledge among them and the believers believe in what was sent down to you and what was sent down before you, and the performers of mandatory prayer and the givers of mandatory charity and the believers in God and the Last Day, We will give them a great reward.
 163. **Indeed, We revealed to you as We revealed to Noah and the prophets after him and We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, the tribes (of Israel), Jesus, Job, Jonah, Aaron and Solomon, and We gave David the Psalms (Zabur),**

164. and messengers whom We have already told you their stories, and messengers whom We have not told you their stories. And God spoke to Moses, a direct conversation.
165. **Messengers are givers of good news and warners, so there would be no reason for people against God after the messengers.** God is powerful and wise.
166. But God testifies to what He sent down to you, that He sent it down with His knowledge, and the angels testify too, but God is enough as a witness.
167. Those who disbelieve and obstruct God's way have indeed lost (the way), a far away losing.
168. **Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, God is not to forgive them,** and He does not guide them to a (right) way,
169. except way of hell, remaining in there forever and ever, and that is easy for God.
170. People, the messenger has brought you the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you, and if you disbelieve, (know that) everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to God, and God is knowledgeable and wise.
171. People of the book, **do not exaggerate in your religion (way of life) and do not say anything from God except the truth.** Jesus Christ, son of Mary, was only a messenger of God, and His word which He conveyed to Mary, and a breath of life (or spirit) from Him. So, believe in God and His messengers, and do not say: "Three (or trinity)." Stop, that is better for you. God is the only one god, He is flawless to have a child. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to Him, and God is enough as an advocate.
172. Christ would never refrain from being a servant of God, and nor would (even) the closest angels. And whoever refrains from being His servant and is arrogant then He is going to gather them all to Himself (for reckoning).
173. As for **those who believe and do good, He will pay them their full reward and more from His grace. And as for those who refrained and were arrogant, He will punish them with a painful punishment,** and they will not find any protector or helper besides God for themselves.
174. People, a proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down a clear light (Quran) to you.
175. As for those who believe in God and hold on tight to Him, then He is going to admit them into His mercy and grace, and He guides them to a straight path.
176. They ask your opinion, say: "God gives His opinion to you regarding one with no direct heir. If a man dies having no child but has a sister, then half of what he leaves is hers, while he inherits (everything) from her if she has no child. And if there are two sisters then two third of what he leaves is theirs, and if there are multiple brothers and sisters, then for the male is as much as two females. **God explains to you, so that you do not make mistake.** And God knows everything."

5. Al-Ma'idah (The Table)

Medinan, 120 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. You who believe, **fulfill the agreements**. Four-legged livestock are made lawful for you except what is read to you, and hunting is not lawful while you are forbidden (during the Hajj). God orders what He wants.
2. You who believe, do not dismiss the sanctity of God's rituals, the prohibited month, the offering (of sacrifice), the collared offering, or those going to the sacred house (Ka'aba) looking for their Lord's grace and pleasure. When you are allowed (after the Hajj) then you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of those who prevented you from the Sacred Mosque cause you to exceed the limits. And **cooperate based on goodness and self control (against unlawful desires) and do not cooperate based on sin and enmity**, and be cautious of God, as God is severe in punishment.
3. **Forbidden to you (to eat) are dead (animals), blood, pig's meat (pork), what is offered up for (sacrificed for) other than God, dead by strangulation, dead by beating, dead by a fall, dead by being gored, what the wild animal ate except what you slaughtered (before it dies), what is sacrificed on the stones (altars of idols), and what is divided by the lottery arrows**. These are disobedience. Today those who disbelieve lost hope about your way of life (religion), so do not fear them, but fear Me. **Today I completed your way of life (religion) for you, and I finished my favor upon you, and I chose the submission (Islam) as a way of life (religion) for you**. If anyone is forced by hunger, not intending to sin, then God is forgiving and merciful.
4. They ask you about what is permitted for them (to eat). Say: "The good things are made lawful for you, and what you taught your trained hunting animals (to catch) according to what God taught you. So, eat from what they catch for you and mention God's name on it, and be cautious of God as **God is quick in reckoning**."
5. Today, the good things are made lawful for you, and **the food of those who were given the book is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them, and the chaste among the believing women and the chaste among those who were given the book before you (are lawful) when you pay their compensations (marriage portions) for marriage** and not for fornication (or prostitution) and not taking (them) as lovers. Whoever rejects the belief (in God), indeed his work becomes useless, and he is among the losers in the Hereafter.
6. You who believe, when you intend to perform mandatory prayer, wash your faces and your hands to the elbows and wipe your head and (wipe/wash) your feet to the ankles, and if you had orgasm then clean yourself, and if you were sick or on a journey, or one of you came from toilet (bowel movement), or you had (sexual) contact with a woman and could not find water then perform dry ablution using clean soil (or stone) rubbing your faces and hands

with it. **God does not want to make it difficult for you, but He wants to make you clean** and to finish His favor upon you, so you may be thankful.

7. And remember God's favor upon you, and His commitment that He bound you with it when you said: "We hear, and we obey." And be cautious of God, as indeed God knows what is inside the chests/minds.
8. You who believe, **be maintainers for God (and His commandments) and be witnesses with justice, and do not let the hatred of any people cause you not to be just, be just as it is closer to being cautious (of God),** and be cautious of God as indeed God is well aware of what you do.
9. **God has promised forgiveness and a great reward to those who believe and do good.**
10. **And those who disbelieve and deny Our signs, they will be inhabitants of the hellfire.**
11. You who believe, remember God's favor upon you when (some) people intended to stretch out their hands (to initiate an attack) against you, but He withheld their hands from you, and be cautious of God. And the believers should put their trust in God.
12. Indeed God took a commitment from the children of Israel and We raised twelve leaders among them, and God said: "I am with you, if you perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and believe in My messengers and assist them and lend God a good loan (do a good deed), then I shall remove your sins from you and shall admit you into gardens which rivers flow through them, and any one of you who disbelieves after that has indeed lost the right way."
13. And because of breaking their commitment, We cursed them and We made their hearts hard. They change the words from their places (and context) and have forgotten a part of what they were reminded of it. You will always notice betrayal from them, except a few of them, but pardon them and overlook. God likes the good doers.
14. And from those who said we are Christians, We took their commitment, but they also forgot a part of what they were reminded of it, so We caused animosity and hatred among them until the Resurrection Day. And God will inform them about what they were doing.
15. People of the book, Our messenger has come to you to clarify for you much of what you were hiding from the book and to eliminate much of it. **Indeed, a light and a clear (and clarifying) book has come to you from God.**
16. With it, God guides anyone who follows His pleasure to ways of peace (and well-being) and brings them out of the darkness into the light with His permission and guides them to a straight path.
17. Those who say that God is Christ, son of Mary, have certainly disbelieved. Say: "Who has any power against God if He wanted to wipe out Christ, son of Mary, and his mother and everyone on the earth? The rule of the skies and the earth and whatever in between them belongs to God, He creates what He

wants, and He is capable of everything.”

18. Jews and Christians say: “We are children of God and His dear ones.” Say: “Then why does He punish you for your sins? Rather, you are human beings among what He created, He forgives anyone He wants and punishes anyone He wants. And the rule of the skies and the earth and whatever in between them belongs to God, and the final return is to Him.”
19. People of the book, Our messenger has come to you, after a period without any messengers, to clarify for you, so that you do not say: “No giver of good news and no warner has come to us.” So (now) a giver of good news and a warner has come to you. God is capable of everything.
20. And when Moses told his people: “My people, remember God’s favor upon you when He made prophets among you, and made you chiefs, and He gave you what He did not give any (other) among humankind.”
21. My people, enter the holy land which God prescribed for you and do not turn on your backs, as you become losers.
22. They said: “Moses, indeed there are tyrant people in there and we will never enter it until they go out of it, and when they go out of it then we will enter.”
23. Two men among those who feared (God) and God had favored upon both of them said: “Enter upon them through the gate, and when you enter it, you are winners, and **put your trust in God if you are believers.**”
24. They said: “Moses, we will never ever enter it as long as they are in it, so you and your Lord go and fight, we sit here.”
25. He (Moses) said: “My Lord, I do not control (anyone) except myself and my brother, so separate us from the disobedient people.”
26. He (God) said: “Then it is forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander on the earth, so do not be sad for the disobedient people.”
27. And read to them the true story of the two sons of Adam, when they both offered offering of sacrifice, then it was accepted from one of them and it was not accepted from the other. He said: “I shall kill you.” And (the other one) said: “God only accepts from those who are cautious (of Him).”
28. If you stretch out your hand toward me to kill me, I will not stretch out my hand toward you to kill you, I fear (the punishment of) God, the Lord of humankind.
29. I want you to bear my sin and your sin, so you will be among inhabitants of the fire, and that is the punishment of wrongdoers.
30. Then he allowed himself to kill his brother, so he killed him and became of the losers.
31. Then God sent a crow digging up the ground to show him how to cover up his brother’s dead body. He said: “Shame on me, am I unable to be like this crow to hide my brother’s corpse?” Then he became regretful.
32. Because of that, We prescribed to children of Israel that: “**Anyone who kills a person, other than for (murdering) a person or for corruption on the earth, then it is like he has killed all the people, and anyone who saves it (a life)**

then it is like he has saved the life of all the people.” And Our messengers have certainly brought them clear evidences, then many of them were excessive on the earth after that.

33. The only punishment of those who wage war against God and His messenger and spread corruption in the land is to be killed or to be crucified or have their hands and feet cut off from the opposite side or be sent to exile from the land. That is their disgrace in this world, and they have great punishment in the Hereafter,
34. except those who repent before you overpower them, and know that God is indeed forgiving and merciful.
35. **You who believe, be cautious of God and look for the means toward Him and try hard in His way so you may be successful.**
36. If those who disbelieved had all that is on the earth and the like of it with it, in order to ransom from the punishment of the Resurrection Day with it, it will not be accepted from them and they will have a painful punishment.
37. They want to get out of the fire, but they will not get out of it, and they will have eternal punishment.
38. The male thief and the female thief, cut their hands as an exemplary punishment from God for what they did. God is powerful and wise.
39. But anyone who repents after his wrongdoing and corrects (the situation), then God accepts his repentance, God is indeed forgiving and merciful.
40. Did you not know that the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to God, punishing anyone He wants and forgiving anyone He wants? God is capable of everything.
41. Messenger, do not be sad by those who race to disbelief among those who said: “We believe” with their lips but their hearts did not believe. And some of the Jews listen to lies, listening to other people who did not come to you, changing the words from their places (and context) saying: “If you are given this (the changed word) then accept it, and if you are not given it then stay away from it.” And whomever God wants to test, then you will never have any power for him against God. They are those whom God does not want to cleanse their hearts, they have disgrace in this world and they will have a great punishment in the Hereafter.
42. They listen to lies and they eat up illegal possessions. So, if they come to you, then judge between them or stay away from them, and if you stay away from them, they will never harm you a bit. And **if you judge, then judge between them with justice.** God likes the just people.
43. How can they make you judge while they have the Torah with them which has God's instruction in it? Then they turn away (from your judgment) after that, they are not the believers.
44. **We sent down the Torah, there is light and guidance in it.** The prophets, those who submitted (to God), and the devoted ones and the religious scholars judge the Jews with it, because they were made guardians of God's book and

they were witnesses to it, so do not fear people but fear Me, and do not trade my signs for a small price. And **anyone who does not judge by what God has sent down, then they are disbelievers.**

45. And We prescribed for them in it, that life for life, eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for the wounds is fair retaliation. And whoever donates it (as charity and gives up the retaliation) then that is an atonement for him (for his sins). And **anyone who does not judge by what God has sent down, then they are wrongdoers.**
46. And after them, We sent Jesus, son of Mary, confirming what was before him in the Torah, and **We gave him the Gospel, in which there is guidance and light**, and confirms what was there before it from the Torah, and a guide and an advice for those who are cautious (of God).
47. And people of the Gospel (Christians) should judge by what God has sent down in it. And **anyone who does not judge by what God has sent down, then they are disobedient ones.**
48. And **We sent down the book to you in truth, confirming what was before it from the book and a guardian over it**, so judge between them by what God has sent down and do not follow their desires, away from what came to you of the truth. For each of you We made a statute and a procedure, and **if God wanted, He would have made you a single community (of faith), but He shall test you with what He gave you, so compete in (doing) good.** You all return to God, then He informs you about what you used to disagree about.
49. And judge between them by what God has sent down and do not follow their desires and beware of them that they do not tempt you away from some of what God sent down to you. And if they turn away, then know that God wants to make them suffer for some of their sins. And indeed, most people are disobedient.
50. Are they looking for the judgment/law of (the times of) ignorance? **Who has better judgment/law than God** for people who are certain?
51. You who believe, do not take Jews and Christians as your protectors as they are protectors of each other, and whoever among you takes them as protector then he is indeed one of them. God does not guide the wrongdoing people.
52. You see those who have disease in their hearts rush toward them saying: "We are afraid that a disaster happens to us." But perhaps God brings the victory or a situation from Himself that they become regretful of what they hid in themselves.
53. And those who believe say: "Are these the ones who swore their most solemn oaths by God that they are with you?" Their works became useless, and they became losers.
54. You who believe, anyone among you who turns back from his religion (is not important to God), so God will bring about people whom He likes and they love Him, (they are) humble toward the believers and powerful against the disbelievers, they try hard in God's way and are not afraid of blame of

anyone who blames. That is God's grace, He gives it to anyone He wants. God is bountiful and knowledgeable.

55. Your protectors/supporters are only God and His messenger and those who believe, those who perform mandatory prayer and they give to mandatory charity and they bow down (or while they are submissive).
56. And anyone who turns (for protection/support) to God and His messenger and those who believe, (should know that) indeed God's party, they are the winners.
57. You who believe, do not take as friends those who take your way of life (religion) as a joke and a game, among those who were given the book before you and the disbelievers. And be cautious of God if you are believers.
58. And when you call for mandatory prayer, they take it as a joke and a game, that is because they are people who do not understand.
59. Say: "People of the book, do you resent us only because we believe in God and what was sent down to us and what was sent down in the past, while most of you are disobedient?"
60. Say: "Shall I inform you of worse than this as a penalty from God? Anyone whom God cursed and was angry at him, He made some of them into monkeys and pigs and servant of the rebellious ones, they are in a bad position and far lost from the right way."
61. And when they come to you, they say: "We believe." But they have entered in disbelief, and they have left with it, and God fully knows what they were hiding.
62. And you see many of them rush into sin and hostility and eating up illegal possessions. What they were doing was certainly miserable.
63. Why do the devoted ones and the religious scholars not prohibit them from their sinful talks and their eating up illegal possessions? What they were doing was certainly miserable.
64. And the Jews said: "God's hand is tied." Their hands are tied, and they are cursed for what they said. But His hands are wide open, He spends as He wants. And what was sent down to you from your Lord shall increase rebellion and disbelief of many of them. And We placed the animosity and the hatred between them until the Resurrection Day. Every time they ignited a fire for the war, God extinguished it. They spread corruption on the earth, and God does not like the corruptors.
65. And if people of the book believe and be cautious (of God), We would remove their sins from them and admit them into gardens of delight.
66. And if they had carried out the Torah and the Gospel and what was sent down to them from their Lord, they would have certainly eaten from above them and from beneath their feet (as reward). Among them is a moderate group, while what most of them do is bad.
67. Messenger, deliver what was sent down to you from your Lord, and if you do not do that, then you have not delivered His message. God defends you

against the people. Indeed, God does not guide the disbelieving people.

68. Say: “**People of the book, you are on nothing until you carry out the Torah and the Gospel and what was sent down to you from your Lord.**” And what was sent down to you (Muhammad) from your Lord shall increase rebellion and disbelief of many of them, so do not feel sorry for the disbelieving people.
69. **Indeed, those who believe (in Quran), the Jews, the Sabians, and the Christians, anyone who believes in God and the Last Day and does good then they have no fear and no sadness.**
70. Indeed, We took a commitment from children of Israel and We sent messengers to them, but every time a messenger brought them what they themselves did not like, then they denied some (of the messengers) and killed some others.
71. And they thought that there will not be a test, so they turned blind and deaf (to the truth), then God turned to them (and forgave them), but many of them turned blind and deaf, and God sees what they do.
72. Those who say: “Christ, son of Mary, is God” have certainly disbelieved, while Christ said: “Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord and your Lord.” **Indeed, whoever associates (any partner) with God, then God has forbidden the garden (paradise) to him and his housing will be the fire,** and there will be no helper for the wrongdoers.
73. Those who say that God is one of three (in the Trinity) have certainly disbelieved. There is no god except the One god. And if they do not stop what they say, a painful punishment shall happen to those among them who disbelieve (and persist).
74. So why do they not repent to God and ask His forgiveness, as God is forgiving and merciful.
75. Christ, son of Mary, was only a messenger, the messengers had passed away before him, and his mother was truthful, they both used to eat food. Look how We make the signs clear to them, then look how they are deviated (from the truth).
76. Say: “Do you serve something besides God that does not have power of any harm or any benefit for you? While God hears all and knows all.”
77. Say: “People of the book, **do not exaggerate unjustifiably in your religion (way of life),** and do not follow the desires of people who had lost (the right path) in the past and they misguided many and lost the right way.
78. Those who disbelieved among children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of David and Jesus, son of Mary. That is because they disobeyed and they used to exceed the limits.
79. They were not stopping one another from the unacceptable (and wrong) which they did. What they were doing was certainly miserable.
80. You see many of them turn (for protection/support) to those who disbelieve. What their own selves have sent ahead for them (their deeds) is certainly

miserable, making God angry with them, and they will remain in punishment forever.

81. And if they had believed in God and the prophet and what was sent down to him, they would not have taken them as protectors, but most of them are disobedient.
82. You shall find the people with most animosity toward those who believe are Jews and those who associated (partners with God), and you shall find nearest of them to friendship to those who believe are those who say we are Christians, that is because among them are priests and monks, and they are not arrogant.
83. And when they listen to what was sent down to the messenger, you see their eyes are full of tears because of what they recognize from the truth, they say: "Our Lord, we believe, so write us with the witnesses,
84. and why should we not believe in God and what came to us from the truth, while we hope for our Lord to admit us with the righteous people?"
85. So, because of what they said, God will give them gardens which rivers flow through them remaining in there forever, and that is reward of the good doers.
86. And those who disbelieve and deny our signs, they are inhabitants of the hellfire.
87. You who believe, **do not make good things that God made lawful for you unlawful**, and do not exceed the limits. God does not like those who exceed the limits.
88. And eat from lawful and good things that God has provided for you, and be cautious of God, the One you believe in Him.
89. God does not hold you responsible for your useless oaths, but He holds you responsible for your binding oaths. Then its atonement is to feed ten needy with the average of what you feed your family or to clothe them or to free a slave, and anyone who does not find then he should fast for three days. That is atonement for your oaths that you swore. And keep your oaths. That is how God clarifies His signs for you so you may be thankful.
90. You who believe, **wine (and alcoholic beverages) and gambling and statues (of idols) and fortune-telling arrows are only filthy work of Satan, avoid it so that you may be successful.**
91. Satan only wants to create animosity and hatred among you with wine (and alcoholic beverages) and gambling, and to keep you away from God's remembrance and mandatory prayer, so will you stop it?
92. And obey God and obey the messenger and be careful. And if you turn away then know that **Our messenger's responsibility is only delivering (the message) clearly.**
93. There is no blame on those who believe and do good for what they ate (in the past), when they are cautious and believe and do good, then they are cautious and believe, then they are cautious and do good. And God likes the good doers.

94. You who believe, God shall test you with something of the hunt that is within the reach of your hands and your spears, so that God knows who fears Him secretly. So, whoever exceeds the limits after this, then he will have a painful punishment.
95. You who believe, do not kill the game (in hunting) while you are forbidden (during the Hajj). Any one of you who kills it intentionally, then his punishment is the livestock like what he killed, as judged by two just persons among you, as an offering to reach the Ka'aba, or atonement of feeding some needy or the equivalent of that in fasting, so he may taste the consequence of his action. God excuses what is passed, and anyone who returns (to such actions) then God will take revenge from him, and God is powerful and revengeful.
96. Hunting from the sea (fishing) and eating it was made lawful for you, as an enjoyment for you and for those who travel, while hunting in the land was forbidden to you as long as you are forbidden (during the Hajj). And be cautious of God, the One you will be gathered to Him.
97. God made the Ka'aba, the sacred house, a means of safety and support for people, and (also) the sacred months and the offering (of sacrifice) and the collared offerings. That is for you to know that God knows what is in the skies and what is on the earth, and God knows everything.
98. **Know that God is severe in punishment, and that God is forgiving and merciful.**
99. **The responsibility of the messenger is only delivering (the message),** and God knows what you disclose and what you hide.
100. Say: "The bad and the good are not equal even if abundance of the bad surprises you, so people of understanding be cautious of God that you may be successful."
101. **You who believe, do not ask about things that if they are disclosed to you, they upset you, and if you ask about them when Quran is being sent down, they will be disclosed to you, God has excused them, and God is forgiving and patient.**
102. (Some) people before you asked them, then they became disbelievers in them.
103. God did not make Bahirah or Sa'ibah or Wasilah or Hami (unlawful), but those who disbelieve attribute lies to God, and most of them do not understand.
104. And when they are told: "Come to what God has sent down and to the messenger" they say: "What we found our fathers on it, is enough for us" even though their fathers did not know anything and they were not guided.
105. You who believe, you are responsible for yourselves, whoever is misguided does not harm you when you are guided. You all return to God, then He informs you of what you were doing.
106. You who believe, when death approaches any of you, take two witnesses from just persons among yourselves during making the will, or from other

than yourselves if you are traveling in the land and the tragedy of death hits you. If you have doubt, hold them after mandatory prayer so they swear by God that: "We will not trade it for any price even if it is for our relatives (or close ones), and we will not hide God's testimony, in that case we will be among the sinners."

107. And if it is discovered that they are guilty of sin (for lying or betrayal) then let two others stand in their place, from those who are more deserving than the previous two, and swear by God that: "Our testimony is truer than their testimony and we did not overstep (the truth), otherwise we are among the wrongdoers."
108. It is more likely that they give the testimony in its true form or they fear that their oaths will be disproved after other oaths. And be cautious of God and listen. And God does not guide the disobedient people.
109. **On the day when God gathers the messengers and says: "What have you been answered?" They say: "We do not know, indeed You are knower of the unseen."**
110. And when God said: "Jesus, son of Mary, remember My favor upon you and your mother when I supported you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke with people in the cradle and in old age, and when I taught you the book and wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel, and when with My permission you made something from clay in the shape of a bird, then you blew into it and with My permission it became a (real) bird, and with My permission you healed the born blinds and the lepers, and when with My permission you brought back the dead (to life), and when I withheld children of Israel from you when you brought them clear evidences but the disbelievers among them said: "This is nothing but obvious magic."
111. And when I revealed to the apostles to believe in Me and in My messenger, they said: "We believe, and bear witness that we are submitted."
112. When the apostles said: "Jesus, son of Mary, can your Lord send down a table (full of food) for us from the sky?" He (Jesus) said: "Be cautious of God if you are believers."
113. They said: "We want to eat from it and to reassure our hearts and to know that you have told us the truth and to be among the witnesses for it."
114. Jesus, son of Mary, said: "God, our Lord, send down a table to us from the sky so it will be a feast for the first of us to the last of us and a sign from You, and provide for us as You are the best of providers."
115. God said: "I will send it down to you, then anyone among you who disbelieves after that, I will punish him, a punishment that I have not punished anyone else among humankind."
116. And when God said: "Jesus, son of Mary, did you tell the people: "Take me and my mother as two gods besides God?"" He (Jesus) said: "You are flawless (glory to You), it is not for me to say what I have no right, if I had said it You would have known that, You know what is in my mind, but I do

not know what is in Your mind, indeed You are knower of the unseen.

117. I did not tell them except what you instructed me to it: "Serve God, my Lord and your Lord," and **I was a witness over them as long as I was among them, and when You took me back, You became the watcher over them,** and You are witness to everything.
118. If You punish them, indeed they are Your servants, and if You forgive them, indeed You are the powerful and the wise."
119. God will say: "This day the truthful benefit from their truthfulness, they will have gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever and ever." God is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. That is the great victory.
120. The rule of the skies and the earth and whatever is in them belongs to God, and He is capable of everything.

6. Al-An'am (The Livestock)

Meccan, 165 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. **All praise belongs to God Who created the skies and the earth and made the darkness and the light, yet those who disbelieve set up equals to their Lord.**
2. He is the One Who created you from clay, then He set a time, a finite period that is with Him, yet you still doubt.
3. He is God in the skies and on the earth, **He knows your secret and what you make public and He knows what you do.**
4. No sign of their Lord's signs came to them, unless they turned away from it.
5. They denied the truth when it came to them, so the news of what they were ridiculing will come to them.
6. Did they not see how many generations before them We destroyed which We had made them powerful on the earth such that We did not make you that powerful? And We sent plenty of rain on them from the sky and We made rivers flow underneath them, then We destroyed them for their sins, and We created another generation after them.
7. And if We had sent down a book to you on paper so that they had touched it with their hands, then those who disbelieve would have certainly said: "This is only an obvious magic."
8. And they say: "Why has not an angel been sent down to him?" And if We had sent down an angel, the matter would have been over and they would have not been given any delays.
9. If We had made him (the messenger) an angel, We would have certainly made him as a man, and We would have confused for them what is already confusing.
10. And certainly, **messengers before you were ridiculed,** then what they were ridiculing surrounded those of them who ridiculed.

11. Say: "Travel throughout the earth and see what the end of the deniers was."
12. Say: "To whom belongs whatever is in the skies and on the earth?" Say: "To God." He has prescribed mercy for Himself. He shall gather you on the Resurrection Day, that there is no doubt about it. Those who lost themselves do not believe.
13. And whatever inhabits the night and the day belongs to Him, and He hears all and knows all.
14. Say: "Should I take a protector other than God, creator of the skies and the earth, He feeds and He is not fed?" Say: "Indeed I am ordered to be the first of (or the best of) the ones who submitted and not to be of the idolaters."
15. Say: "Indeed I am afraid of the punishment of a great day if I disobey my Lord."
16. Whomever (punishment) is kept away from him on that day, indeed He has had mercy on him, and that is the clear victory.
17. And if God touches you with a harm, then no one can eliminate it except Him, and if He touches you with good (no one can hold it back), He is capable of everything.
18. He is the dominant one over His servants, and He is wise and well aware.
19. Say: "What thing is the greatest in testimony?" Say: "God, (He is) a witness between me and you, and this Quran was revealed to me so that with it I warn you and anyone it reaches. Do you testify that there are other gods with God?" Say: "I do not testify (to that)." Say: "Only He is the One god, and I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
20. Those whom We gave them the book know him (Muhammad) as they know their children. Those who have lost themselves, they would not believe.
21. And who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God or denies His signs. Indeed, the wrongdoers do not succeed.
22. On the day when We gather them all together, then We tell those who associated (partners with Us): "Where are your partners, those you used to claim?"
23. Then their only temptation is to say: "By God our Lord, we were not idolaters."
24. See how they lied to themselves, and what they used to fabricate has abandoned them.
25. And some of them (pretend to) listen to you, but We placed a cover on their hearts so they do not understand it and made their ears hard of hearing, and if they see every sign they do not believe in it, so much so that when they come to you and they argue with you. Those who disbelieve say: "This (Quran) is nothing but stories of the earlier ones."
26. And they prohibit (others) from it and they keep away from it, and they only destroy themselves and they do not realize it.
27. And if you (could) see when they are made to stop by the fire, and they say: "We wish we would be sent back and we would not deny our Lord's signs

and we would become of the believers.”

28. No, but what they used to hide in the past has become apparent to them. And if they are sent back, they would go back to what they were forbidden from it, and indeed they are liars.
29. And they said: “There is nothing but our worldly life and we will not be raised up.”
30. And if you see when they are made to stop before their Lord, He will say: “Is not this the truth?” They say: “Yes, by our Lord.” He says: “So taste the punishment because of what you used to disbelieve.”
31. Those who deny the meeting of God have lost. When the Hour suddenly comes to them, and they say: “Our regret about what we neglected it” and they carry their burdens on their backs. Surely, what they carry is bad.
32. **This world's life is only a play and an amusement, and certainly the home of the Hereafter is better for those who are cautious (of God).** Do you not understand?
33. We know that what they say certainly makes you sad and indeed they do not deny you, but the **wrongdoers reject God's signs.**
34. Messengers before you were certainly denied, but they persevered about what they were denied, and they were harassed until We gave them Our help. And no one can change God's words. And certainly, the news of the messengers has come to you.
35. And if their shunning is difficult for you, then make a tunnel in the earth or a ladder to the sky if you can, so that you bring them a miracle. **If God wanted, He would have brought them all together to the guidance,** so do not be of the ignorant ones.
36. Only those who listen will respond (and accept your invitation). And the dead, God raises them up then they are returned to Him.
37. And they said: “Why a miracle of his Lord was not sent down to him?” Say: “Indeed God is able to send down a miracle” but most of them do not know.
38. There is no creature on the earth or no bird flying with its two wings unless they are communities like you. **We did not leave anything out of the book (Quran).** And they will be gathered to their Lord.
39. And those who deny Our signs are deaf and dumb in the darkness. God misguides anyone He wants, and He places anyone He wants on a straight path (according to His law).
40. Say: “What do you think if God's punishment comes to you or the Hour comes to you, **would you call upon other than God if you are truthful?**”
41. No, but you call on Him alone, then if He wants He eliminates what you called Him on, and you will forget what you associate (with Him).
42. And We have certainly sent (messengers) to communities before you, then We punished them with suffering and hardship so they may be humble.
43. So why did they not humble when Our suffering came to them? Instead, their hearts became hardened and Satan beautified for them what they were doing.

44. So, when they forgot what they were reminded of, We opened the doors of everything for them until they were happy about what We gave them, until We suddenly took them and then they lost hope.
45. So, the root of the people who did wrong was cut off, and **all praise belongs to God, the Lord of humankind.**
46. Say: "What do you think if God takes your hearing and your sight and seals your hearts, which god other than God brings it back to you?" See how We explain the signs and they still turn away.
47. Say: "What do you think if God's punishment comes to you suddenly or openly, will anyone be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?"
48. **We do not send the messengers except as givers of good news and warners, so anyone who believes and straightens out should have no fear and no sadness.**
49. And those who deny Our signs, the punishment will touch them because they used to disobey.
50. Say: "**I do not tell you that God's treasures are with me, and I do not know the unseen, and I do not tell you that I am an angel, I only follow what is revealed to me.**" Say: "Are blinds and those who see equal? Do you not think?"
51. And with it (Quran) warn those who fear that they will be gathered to their Lord, they will have no protector or mediator other than Him, so that they may be cautious (of God).
52. And do not drive away those who call on their Lord in the morning and in the evening wanting His pleasure (and His attention). **Their account is not on you at all, and your account is not on them at all, so if you drive them away then you are of the wrongdoers.**
53. And like that, We have tested some of them by the others, so that they say: "Are these the ones whom God favored upon them among us?" Does not God know the thankful ones better?
54. And when those who believe in Our signs come to you, say: "Peace (and well-being) upon you. **Your Lord has prescribed mercy for Himself, that any one of you who does something bad out of ignorance then he repents afterward and straightens out, He is indeed forgiving and merciful.**"
55. And that is how We explain the signs, in order to expose the way of guilty ones.
56. Say: "**I am forbidden to serve those you call on other than God.**" Say: "**I do not follow your desires, (for if I did) I have lost (the right path) and will not be of the guided ones.**"
57. Say: "I am on a clear evidence from my Lord while you deny that, what you want to rush is not with me (in my power), the decision (and making rule) only belongs to God, He tells the truth, and **He is the best of deciders/judges.**"
58. Say: "If what you want to rush it was with me then the matter would have been settled between me and you, and God best knows the wrongdoers."

59. And keys of the unseen are with Him, and no one knows it except Him, and He knows what is in the land and in the sea and no leaf falls unless He knows about it, and there is no seed in darkness of the earth, and nothing wet and nothing dry unless it is in a clear book.
60. He is the One Who takes you back (your consciousness/soul) at night (during sleep) and knows what you did during the day, then He raises you in it (daytime) so that a limited time is finished, then your return is to Him, then He informs you of what you were doing.
61. He is the dominant one over His servants, and He sends observers over you until death comes to any one of you and Our messengers (angels) take him back, and they do not fall short.
62. Then they are returned to God, their true protector/master. Be aware that the command (and the rule) belongs to Him, and He is the fastest of all reckoners.
63. Say: "Who saves you from darkness of the land and the sea when you call on him humbly and secretly, (saying) if you save us from this, we will be of the thankful?"
64. Say: "God saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate (partners with Him)!"
65. Say: "**He is able to send punishment on you from above you or from under your feet or to divide you into sects and make you taste each other's violence.**" See how **We explain the signs (and verses) so they may understand.**
66. And **your people denied it (Quran) while it is the truth, say: "I am not your advocate."**
67. For every news (like resurrection) there is a settlement (time), and you will know (when it happens).
68. And **when you see those who engage in useless/false discussion about Our signs (and verses), stay away from them until they enter into a conversation other than that.** And if Satan makes you forget, then do not sit with the wrongdoing people after remembering.
69. And nothing of their account is on those who are cautious (of God), but that is a reminder so they may be cautious (of God).
70. **And leave those who took their way of life (religion) as a play and an amusement, and this world's life has deceived them. And remind with it (Quran) that a person is subject to punishment (and is disgraced) by what it does,** and it has no protector and no mediator other than God, and if he offers all the compensations as indemnity, it would not be taken from it. They are those who will be subject to punishment (and are disgraced) for what they did. They will have a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because of what they used to disbelieve.
71. Say: "**Should we call on other than God, something that does not benefit us and does not harm us,** and to be turned back on our heels (to disbelief) after God guided us? Like someone whom the devils infatuate and leave him baffled on the earth, while he has companions who invite him to the guidance

- (saying:) "Come to us." Say: "God's guidance is the (only true) guidance, and we are ordered to submit to the Lord of humankind,
72. and to perform mandatory prayer and to be cautious of Him, and He is the One you will be gathered to Him."
73. And He is the One Who created the skies and the earth in truth, and on the day when He says: "Be" and it will be. His word is the truth. And on the day when the horn is blown, the rule belongs to Him. (God is) knower of the unseen and the visible, and He is the wise and the well-informed.
74. And (remember) when Abraham said to his father Azar: "Do you take idols as gods? I see you and your people are in an obvious error."
75. And that is how We showed Abraham kingdom of the skies and the earth, so that he will be one of those who are certain.
76. When the (darkness of) night covered him, he saw a star and he said: "This is my Lord." But when it disappeared, he said: "I do not like things that disappear."
77. And when he saw the moon rising, he said: "This is my Lord." But when it disappeared, he said: "If my Lord does not guide me, I will be of the misguided people."
78. And when he saw the sun rising, he said: "This is my Lord, this is greater." But when it disappeared, he said: "My people, I am free of what you associate (with Him),
79. I have faithfully turned myself (and my attention) to the One Who created the skies and the earth, and I am not of the idolaters."
80. And his people argued with him. He said: "Do you argue with me about God, while He has guided me? I am not afraid of what you associate with Him, unless my Lord wants anything (to harm me), my Lord's knowledge includes everything, will you not take notice?
81. And why should I fear what you associate (with God), while you do not fear associating (partners) with God when He did not send down any reason for it to you. So, which of the two groups has more right to safety (and peace), if you know?"
82. Those who believe and do not mix up their belief with wrongdoing, they are those who have safety (and peace), and they are guided.
83. And that is Our reason that We gave Abraham against his people. We raise ranks of anyone We want. Your Lord is indeed wise and knowledgeable.
84. And We gave him Isaac and Jacob, We guided them all, while previously We guided Noah, and among his descendants, David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. And that is how We reward the good doers.
85. And Zachariah and Yahya (John the Baptist) and Jesus and Elias (Elijah) were all among the righteous.
86. And Ishmael and Al-Yasa'a (Elisha) and Jonah and Lot, and We preferred all of them over all other people.
87. And from their fathers and their descendants and their brothers, We chose

some of them and guided them to a straight path.

88. That is God's guidance, with it He guides any one of His servants He wants, and if they had associated partners (with Him) whatever they were doing would have certainly become useless for them.
89. They are those whom We gave them the book and the authority and the prophethood. But if these disbelieve in it, then We entrust it to a people who will not be disbelievers in it.
90. These are those whom God guided, so follow their guidance. Say: **"I do not ask any wages for it, this (Quran) is only a reminder for humankind."**
91. They did not value God His true worth, when they said: "God has not sent down anything to any human being." Say: "Who sent down the book that Moses brought, a light and guidance for the people? You put it on papers, disclosing some of it and hiding most of it, while you were taught what you and your fathers did not know." Say: "God (sent it down)." Then leave them playing around entering into their (false and useless) conversation.
92. And **this book (Quran), which We sent it down is blessed, confirming what was before it** so that you warn (people of) the mother town (Mecca) and around it. And those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it, and they guard their mandatory prayer.
93. And **who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God, or says: "It was revealed to me," while nothing was revealed to him,** and anyone who says: "I am going to reveal like what God has sent down."? And if you see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death and the angels open their hands (saying:) "Eject your souls, today you are punished a humiliating punishment for what you were unjustifiably saying against God and for being arrogant about His signs (and not believing in them)."
94. And (on the Resurrection Day God will tell them): "You have certainly come to Us individually as We created you the first time, and you have left behind your backs whatever (worldly possessions) We gave you, and **We do not see your mediators with you, those you claimed were partners (of God) in your (affairs).** Indeed, you are cut off and **what you were claiming abandoned you.**"
95. Indeed, God is the splitter of the seed and the (fruit) pit, He brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living. That is your God, so how do you deviate?
96. Splitter of the morning, He made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for calculation (as in a calendar). That is the ordinance of the powerful and the knowledgeable.
97. And He is the One Who made the stars for you to guide you with them in darkness of the land and the sea. We have certainly explained the signs in detail for people who know.
98. And He is the One Who created you from a single being, and (there is) a place to stay and a depository (for you). **We have certainly explained the signs in detail for people who understand.**

99. And He is the One Who sends down rain from the sky, then We bring out (and grow) all kinds of plants with it, then We bring out the green (sprouts) from it, bringing out grain overlapping (each other), and from the date palm and from its pollen, clusters of dates hanging low and near, and gardens of grapes and the olives and the pomegranates, alike and unlike. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit, and it ripens. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who believe.
100. They made partners of the Jinn (Genie) for God, while He created them, and they falsely attributed sons and daughters to Him without any knowledge. He is flawless and above what they describe.
101. Originator of the skies and the earth, how can He have a child while He had no spouse? And He created everything, and He knows everything.
102. That is God, your Lord. **There is no God except Him, creator of everything, so serve Him.** He is the advocate of everything.
103. Insights (and intellects) do not comprehend Him, while He comprehends the insights (and intellects), and He is nice and well-informed.
104. **Enlightenment has come to you from your Lord, so anyone who is enlightened, it is for himself, and whoever is blind, it is against him. And I am not your guardian.**
105. That is how We explain the signs (and verses), and let them say you studied, while We make it clear for people who know.
106. **Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord.** There is no god except Him, and stay away from the idolaters.
107. If God wanted, they would not have set up associates (as His partners), and We did not make you their guardian and you are not their advocate.
108. **Do not insult those who call on others (or those whom they call) besides God, because they will insult God out of enmity and without knowledge.** That is how We beautified for every community their actions. Then their return is to their Lord, and He informs them of what they were doing.
109. They solemnly swear by God that if a miracle comes to them, they shall believe in it. Say: "The miracles are only with God," and what makes you realize that even if it comes, they will not believe.
110. And We turn their hearts and their eyes (away from the truth), just as they did not believe in it the first time, and We leave them wandering in their rebellion.
111. Had We sent down the angels to them, and the dead spoke to them, and gathered everything in front of them, they would not have believed unless God wanted, but most of them are ignorant.
112. And like that We appointed for every prophet, humans and Jinn devils, as enemy inspiring one another by fancy words as deception. And if your Lord wanted, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they fabricate,

113. so that the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter lean toward it and in order to be pleased with it (those fancy words), and so they commit what they commit.
114. **Should I look for a judge other than God while He is the One Who sent down the book to you, explained in detail?** And those whom We gave them the book know that it is truly sent down by your Lord, so do not be of the doubters.
115. **And the word of your Lord completed in truth and justice. No one can change His words.** And He hears all and knows all.
116. **And if you obey most of those on earth, they misguide you from God's way. They follow nothing but speculation, and they only guess.**
117. Your Lord knows best who is lost from His way, and He knows best who the guided ones are.
118. So, eat from what God's name has been mentioned on it, if you believe in His signs.
119. What is it with you that you do not eat from what God's name has been mentioned on it, when He has explained to you in detail what is forbidden to you, except when you are forced to (eat) it? And indeed many misguide others with their desires without any knowledge. Indeed, your **Lord knows best those who exceed the limits.**
120. And stay away from obvious and hidden sins. **Those who commit sin are going to be punished for what they were committing.**
121. And do not eat from what God's name has not been mentioned on it, indeed it is disobedience. And the devils certainly inspire their friends to argue with you, and if you obey them, you are certainly idolaters.
122. Or is someone who was dead and We made him alive and put a light for him to walk among the people with it, like someone who is in darkness and cannot come out of it? That is how what they are doing is beautified for the disbelievers.
123. And that is how We have placed in every town its greatest criminals to plot in it. And they do not plot except against themselves, and they do not realize it.
124. And when a sign comes to them, they say: "We will never believe until we are given same as what was given to God's messengers." God knows best where to place His message. Those who are guilty are going to suffer lowliness before God and a severe punishment for what they were plotting.
125. Whomever God wants to guide him, He opens his chest to submission, and whomever He wants to misguide him, He makes his chest tightly closed as if he climbs up to the sky. This is how God puts filth on those who do not believe.
126. **This is your Lord's straight path. We have explained the signs (and verses) in detail** for people who take notice.
127. They will have the home of peace with their Lord, and He is their protector because of what they were doing.

128. And on the day when He gathers them all (saying:) “You clan of Jinn, you have seduced many human beings.” And their friends among the human beings say: “Our Lord, some of us profited from others, and we reached our appointed time that You appointed for us.” He says: “The fire will be your accommodation, remaining in there forever unless God wants (to save you). Your Lord is indeed wise and knowledgeable.”
129. And that is how We make some of the wrongdoers support the others for what they were doing.
130. You clan of Jinn and humans, didn't messengers from among you come to you telling you My signs, and warning you about the meeting of this day of yours? They say: “We testify against ourselves.” And this world's life deceived them, and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.
131. That is because your Lord is not destroyer of the towns wrongfully (or for their wrongdoing) while their inhabitants are unaware.
132. And for everyone there will be ranks according to what they did, and your Lord is not unaware of what they do.
133. And your Lord is rich (without need) and full of mercy. If He wants, He destroys you and replaces you with what He wants, just as He produced you from other people's descendants.
134. Indeed, what you are promised shall come, and you cannot escape it.
135. Say: “My people, do what you are capable of, and I do (what I can), and you will know who has the final home (in paradise). **Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.**”
136. And they put aside a share for God from the crops and the livestock that He created, and they said by their claim that this is for God, and this is for our partners (of God). Then what was for their partners (of God) did not reach God, but what was for God reached their partners. What they judge is bad.
137. And that is how their partners (of God) made the killing of their children attractive for many of the idolaters, to ruin them and to confuse them about their way of life (religion). And if God wanted, they would not have done it. So, leave them and what they fabricate.
138. They said by their claim that these livestock and crops are forbidden, and no one should eat them except anyone we want, and livestock that (riding on) their backs were forbidden, and livestock that they do not mention God's name over them, fabricating (lies) against Him. He is going to punish them for what they were fabricating.
139. And they said: “What is in the wombs of these livestock is exclusively for our men and is forbidden to our women, but if it is dead (at birth) then they are partners in it.” He is going to punish them for their description. Indeed, He is wise and knowledgeable.
140. Those who foolishly killed their children without any knowledge, and forbade what God provided them fabricating (lies) against God, they have

lost. They have erred and they were not guided.

141. And He is the One Who created gardens trellised and non-trellised, and date palms and crops with different tastes (and fruits), and the olives and the pomegranates, like and unlike. Eat from its fruit when it bears fruit, and give its dues on the day of harvest, and **do not be excessive, for indeed God does not like the excessive ones.**
142. And among the livestock are for transporting and some for covering. Eat from what God provided you and do not follow Satan's footsteps, indeed he is an obvious enemy for you.
143. Eight in pairs (four pairs), two of the sheep and two of the goats. Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or what is in the wombs of the two females? Tell me with knowledge if you are truthful."
144. And two of the camels and two of the cows. Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or what is in the wombs of the two females? Or were you present when God instructed you to this?" **Who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God to misguide people without any knowledge?** Indeed, God does not guide the wrongdoing people.
145. Say: "**I do not find, in what was revealed to me, anything forbidden to an eater who eats, except if it is dead or spilled blood or pig's meat (pork) which is filthy, or it is offered up for other than God which is indeed disobedience.** And anyone who is forced without being desirous and not exceeding, then your Lord is forgiving and merciful."
146. And to the Jews, We forbade everything that has claws, and of the cow and of the sheep We forbade them their fat except what their backs carried or the intestines or what is mixed with bones. That is how We punished them for their aggression, and We are certainly truthful.
147. If they denied you, then say: "Your Lord has plenty of mercy, but His fury is not turned back from the guilty people."
148. Those who have associated (any partner with God) are going to say: "If God wanted, we and our fathers would not have associated (partners with Him), and we would not have forbidden anything." That is how those before them lied until they tasted Our fury. Say: "Is there any knowledge with you? Bring it out for us, **you follow nothing but speculation and you only guess.**"
149. Say: "The profound reason belongs to God, so if He wanted He would have guided you all."
150. Say: "Get your witnesses together, those who testify that God forbade this." If they testify, then do not testify with them, and **do not follow the desires of those who denied Our signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter and they set up equals with their Lord.**
151. Say: "Come, I read you what your Lord declared as inviolable to you, **do not associate anything with Him, and be good to your parents,** and do not kill your children because of poverty as We provide for you and for them, and **do not go near indecencies whether it is apparent or it is secret, and do not kill**

anyone except justifiably (in due process of law) as God made it (life) sacred. This is what He instructed you to it, so that you may understand.”

152. And do not go near the property of orphans except in the best way until he reaches his maturity, and give measure and weight with justice. We do not task anyone beyond its capability. And when you speak, be just, even if it is about your relatives (and close ones). And fulfill your promise to God. This is what He instructed you to it so that you may take notice.
153. And this is My straight path, so follow it and do not follow other ways, for they separate you from His way. This is what He instructed you to it so that you may be cautious (of God).
154. We gave Moses the book to finish (Our favor) upon the one who did good, and as an explanation for everything and a guide and a mercy so they may believe in meeting their Lord.
155. And this book (Quran) which We have sent it down is blessed, so follow it and be cautious (of God) so you may receive mercy,
156. and so that you do not say: “The book was only sent down to two groups before us, and we were certainly unaware of their studies.”
157. Or you do not say: “If the book was sent down to us, we would have certainly been more guided than them.” A clear evidence and a guide and a mercy has come to you from your Lord. So, who is more wrong than someone who denies God’s signs and turns away from them? We are going to punish those who turn away from Our signs, a bad punishment for what they were turning away from.
158. Are they waiting for the angels to come to them or your Lord to come or some of your Lord's signs to come? The day when some of your Lord's signs come, a person will not benefit from its belief if it did not believe from before or if it did not earn any good by its belief. Say: “Wait, indeed we are waiting too.”
159. Indeed, those who divided their religion and became sects, you have nothing to do with them. Their affair is only with God, then He informs them of what they were doing.
160. Whoever comes with a good deed, he has ten times as much as that, and whoever comes with a bad deed, then he is only punished like that, and they are not wronged.
161. Say: “Indeed my Lord guided me to a straight path, a lasting (and right) way of life (religion), the faith of Abraham, a true believer and he was not of the idolaters.”
162. Say: “Indeed my mandatory prayer and my ritual and my life and my death are for God alone, the Lord of humankind,
163. there is no partner for Him, and I am ordered to that, and I am the first of (or the best of) the submitted.”
164. Say: “Shall I look for a Lord other than God, while He is the Lord of everything?” And every person earns only for itself, and no bearer bears the

burden of another, so your return is to your Lord and then He informs you about what you used to disagree about.

165. **He is the One Who made you successors on the earth, and raised some of you above others in ranks, to test you by what He has given you.** Indeed, your Lord is quick in punishment, and He is forgiving and merciful.

7. Al-A'raf (The Heights)

Meccan, 206 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.M.S. (Alif. Lam. Mim. Sud.)
2. A book (Quran) was sent down to you, and there should not be any difficulty (or doubt) about it in your chest/mind, in order that you warn with it and (it is) a reminder for the believers.
3. **Follow what was sent down to you from your Lord and do not follow any masters/guides other than it/Him.** You take a little notice (or a few of you take notice).
4. And how many towns did We destroy, that Our punishment came to them by night or while they were resting (during daytime)?
5. When Our punishment came to them, their call was only to say: "Indeed we were wrongdoers."
6. We shall question those whom (messengers) were sent to them, and We shall question the messengers.
7. And We shall tell them with knowledge (what they did), and We were not absent.
8. And on that day, the weighing will be true, and those whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy, they are the successful ones.
9. And anyone whose measure is light then they are those who brought loss upon themselves because they used to be wrong to Our signs.
10. And We have certainly established you (people) firmly on the earth, and We put means of life (and survival) for you in there. **You give little thanks.**
11. And We have certainly created you, then formed you, then We said to the angels: "Be humble to Adam." They (all) humbled except Iblis (Satan) who was not one of the humble ones.
12. He (God) said: "What prevented you that you did not humble when I ordered you?" He said: "I am better than him, You created me from fire while You created him from clay."
13. He (God) said: "Go down from it, and it is not for you to be arrogant in it, so get out, you are of the belittled ones."
14. He (Satan) said: "Give me time until the day they are raised up."
15. He (God) said: "You are of those given a delay."
16. He (Satan) said: "Because you misled me, I shall sit for them on your straight path,

17. then I shall come to them from in front of them and from behind them and from their rights and from their lefts, and you will not find most of them thankful.”
18. He (God) said: “Get out of it, disgraced and banished, those among them who follow you, I shall fill hell from all of you.”
19. And you Adam, you and your spouse reside in the garden and eat from wherever you want, but do not get close to this tree because you become one of the wrongdoers.
20. And Satan seduced both of them to make apparent to them what was hidden from them of their shame (of their genitals) and said: “Your Lord only prohibited you from this tree so that you do not become angels or become immortals.”
21. And he swore for them: “Indeed I am of the advisers for you.”
22. And he made them fall through deception. Then when they both tasted (the fruits of) the tree their shame appeared to them and they began covering themselves with leaves of the garden, and their Lord called them: “Did I not prohibit you from that tree and told you both that Satan is your obvious enemy?”
23. They both said: “Our Lord, we did wrong to ourselves, and if you do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we shall be of the losers.”
24. He (God) said: “Go down, some of you will be enemies of the others, and you will have a place to stay, and provision for a while (your lifetime).”
25. He said: “You will live in it, and you will die in it, and you will be brought out of it.”
26. Children of Adam, indeed We sent down clothing to you to cover your shame and as a decoration, while the clothes of cautiousness (of God) is better. That is among God's signs, so they may take notice.
27. Children of Adam, **do not let Satan seduce you**, just as he drove your parents out of the garden, stripping them of their clothing (being cautious of God) to show both of them their shame. Indeed, he and his tribe see you from where you do not see them. Indeed, **We made the devils friends/masters of those who do not believe.**
28. And when they commit an indecency, they say: “We found our fathers doing it and God has ordered us to it.” Say: “God does not order to indecency; do you say about God what you do not know?”
29. Say: **“My Lord orders to justice.** And turn your attentions (toward Him) in every place of worship and call on Him being sincere to Him in the way of life (religion). Just as He created you, you return (to Him).”
30. He has guided some, and some have deserved misguidance. **They took the devils as their friends/masters instead of God and they think they are guided.**
31. Children of Adam, **wear your beautiful things to every place of worship and eat and drink, but do not be excessive as God does not like the excessive ones.**

32. Say: “Who has forbidden God's beautiful things and the good provisions that He produced for His servants?” Say: “In this world's life, it is for those who believe and exclusively theirs on the Resurrection Day.” That is how We explain the signs (and verses) to people who know.
33. Say: “My Lord has only forbidden the indecencies whether it is open, or it is in secret, and sins, and undue oppression, and what you associate with God which He did not send down any reason for it, and whatever you say about God that you do not know.”
34. For every group there is an appointed time (to believe), and when their appointed time comes, they cannot put it back an hour nor put it forward.
35. Children of Adam, when messengers from among you come to you telling you My signs (and verses) then anyone who is cautious (of Me) and straightens out, they have no fear and no sadness.
36. And those who deny Our signs (and verses) and are arrogant about them, they will be inhabitants of the fire remaining in there forever.
37. Who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God or denies His signs (and verses)? They get their share of (what is written in) the book, so that when Our messengers (angels of death) come to them to take back their lives, saying: “Where are those whom you were calling on besides God?” They say: “They abandoned us.” And they testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.
38. Say: “Enter the fire among communities of Jinn and humans who have passed away before you.” Every time a group enters, it curses its sister (that went in before them) until they all get in there. The later ones (the followers) say about the earlier ones (the leaders): “Our Lord, these misguided us, so give them double punishment of fire.” He (God) says: “Double for everyone, but you do not know it.”
39. And the earlier ones tell the later ones: “You have no advantage over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to do.”
40. Indeed, the gates of heaven do not open for those who deny Our signs (and verses) and are arrogant about them, and they do not enter the garden until a camel passes through the eye of a needle, and that is how We punish the guilty ones.
41. They will have hell as resting place, and above them covering (of fire), and that is how We punish the wrongdoers.
42. And those who believe and do good, they will be inhabitants of the garden remaining in there forever, We do not task anyone beyond its capability.
43. And We will remove whatever resentment that is in their chests/minds, and beneath them rivers flow, and they will say: “All praise belongs to God, the One Who guided us to this, and we were not guided if God had not guided us, certainly our Lord's messengers have brought the truth.” And they are called out: “This is the garden that you have inherited it for what you were doing.”
44. And inhabitants of the garden call out inhabitants of the fire: “We have found

that what our Lord had promised us is true, so have you found that what your Lord promised is true?" They say: "Yes." Then an announcer among them announced that God's curse is on the wrongdoers,

45. those who obstructed God's way and looked for its distortion and they were disbelievers in the Hereafter.
46. And between the two of them there is a barrier. And on the heights, there are men who recognize everyone by their appearance, and they will call out to inhabitants of the garden that have not entered it yet, but they hope (to do so:) "Peace (and well-being) upon you."
47. And when their eyes are turned towards inhabitants of the fire, they will say: "Our Lord, do not put us with the wrongdoing people."
48. And inhabitants of the heights call out to men whom they recognize from their appearance saying: "Your (large) population and your being arrogant are of no use to you."
49. Are these the ones whom you swore that God does not grant them mercy? (They will be told:) "Enter the garden, you will have no fear and you will not be sad."
50. And inhabitants of the fire call out to inhabitants of the garden that send us some water or some of what God has provided for you. They say: "God has forbidden them to the disbelievers,
51. those who took their way of life (religion) as a play and an amusement and this world's life deceived them." (They will be told:) "So, **today We forget them as they forgot about meeting of this day of theirs, and because they used to reject Our signs (and verses).**"
52. And **We brought them a book which We explained it in detail with knowledge, a guide and a mercy for believing people.**
53. Are they waiting for its realization? The day when its realization comes, those who had previously forgotten it say: "Our Lord's messengers brought us the truth, **are there any mediators to mediate for us**, or will we be sent back so that we do differently than what we were doing?" Indeed, they brought loss upon themselves and **what they used to fabricate (their mediators and what they associated with God) abandoned them.**
54. Indeed, your Lord is God, the One Who created the skies and the earth in six stages then He reigned over the dominion, He covers the day with the night, which it quickly looks for it, and the sun and the moon and the stars are governed by His command. Be aware that the creation and the command is His. Blessed is God, the Lord of humankind.
55. Call on your Lord humbly and privately. He does not like those who exceed the limits.
56. And **do not commit corruption on the earth after it is set in order**, and call on Him in fear and in hope. God's mercy is indeed close to the good doers.
57. He is the One Who sends the winds as good news before His mercy (of coming rain), so that it carries heavy clouds, and We drive them to a dead

land, then We send down the rain from it, then We bring out all kinds of produce with it. That is how We bring out the dead (back to life), so that you may take notice.

58. And the good land brings out its plants with its Lord's permission, but the one that is bad only brings out sparsely. This is how We explain Our signs (and verses) for people who are thankful.
59. We certainly sent Noah to his people, and he said: "**My people, serve God, you have no god other than Him**, indeed I am afraid of the punishment of a great day upon you."
60. The leaders of his people said: "Indeed we see that you are in obvious error."
61. He said: "My people, there is no error in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of humankind.
62. I deliver my Lord's message to you, and I advise you and I know from God what you do not know,
63. or are you surprised that a reminder from your Lord has come to you, by a man from among you, to warn you so that you be cautious (of God), and you may receive mercy?"
64. They denied him, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark and We drowned those who denied Our signs. They were blind people.
65. And to (people of) Aad (We sent) their brother Hud, he said: "**My people, serve God, you have no god other than Him**, will you not be cautious (of God)?"
66. The leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said: "Indeed we see you are a fool, and we think you are of the liars."
67. He said: "My people, there is no foolishness in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of humankind.
68. I deliver my Lord's message to you, and I am an honest adviser to you,
69. or are you surprised that a reminder from your Lord has come to you, by a man from among you, to warn you? And remember when He made you successors after people of Noah and increased your stature in the creation. Remember God's favors so you may be successful."
70. They said: "**Did you come to us, so that we serve God alone, and give up what our fathers used to serve?** so bring us what you have promised us if you are truthful."
71. He (Hud) said: "Filth and anger of your Lord have fallen upon you, do you argue with me about names which you and your fathers named them, when God did not send down any reason for it? So, wait and I will wait with you."
72. So, We saved him and those with him by a mercy from Us and We cut off the root of those who denied Our signs and they were not believers.
73. And to (people of) Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said: "**My people, serve God, you have no god other than Him**, a clear evidence has come to you from your Lord, this is God's female camel, as a sign for you, so leave her to eat in God's earth and do not harm her otherwise a painful

punishment takes you,

74. and remember when He made you successors after Aad and settled you on the earth, where you build palaces in its plains and carve out houses in the mountains, so remember God's favors, and **do not commit mischief on the earth as corruptors.**"
75. The leaders of those who were arrogant among his people said to those who believed among those who were weak: "Do you know that Salih is sent by his Lord?" They said: "We believe in what he is sent with it."
76. Those who were arrogant said: "We disbelieve in what you believe in it."
77. Then they killed the female camel and disobeyed the order of their Lord and said: "Salih, bring us what you have promised us (the punishment), if you are one of the messengers."
78. So, the earthquake took them, and they became motionless bodies (and died) in their houses.
79. Then he (Salih) turned away from them and said: "My people, I have certainly delivered the message of my Lord to you and advised you, but you do not like the advisers."
80. And (remember) Lot when he said to his people: "Do you commit the indecency that none of humankind did it before you?"
81. Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Yes, you are excessive people."
82. The only answer of his people was to say: "Drive them out of your town, indeed they are people who pretend to be (or want to remain) pure."
83. So, We saved him and his family except his wife who was among those staying behind.
84. And We poured down a rain (of stone) on them. So, see what the end of the guilty ones was.
85. And to (people of) Midian (We sent) their brother Shu'aib (Jethro). He said: "**My people, serve God, you have no god other than Him**, a clear evidence has come to you from your Lord, so **give full measure and weight and do not undervalue people's things and do not commit corruption on the earth after it is set in order**, this is best for you if you are believers."
86. And do not sit on every road, threatening and obstructing God's way for anyone who believes in it, and looking for its distortion. And remember when you were a few then He increased you, and see what the end of the corruptors was.
87. And if there is a group of you who believe in what I was sent with it, and a group who do not believe, then persevere (and be patient) until God judges between us, and He is the best of judges.
88. The leaders of those who were arrogant among his people said: "Shu'aib, we shall drive you and those who believe with you out of our town, or you should return to our faith." He said: "Even if we despise it?"
89. We have made up a lie (and attributed it) to God if we return to your faith

after He saved us from that, and it is not for us to return to that, unless God our Lord wants. Our Lord's knowledge includes everything. **We trust in God.** Our Lord, decide between us and our people in truth, You are the best of deciders."

90. And the leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said: "If you follow Shu'aib (Jethro), then you will be the losers."
91. So, the earthquake took them, and they became motionless bodies (and died) in their houses.
92. Those who denied Shu'aib (Jethro) became as if they did not live in there. Those who denied Shu'aib, they were the losers.
93. So, he turned away from them and he said: "My people, I have certainly delivered my Lord's message to you and advised you, so how can I be sorry for disbelieving people?"
94. And We did not send any prophet to any town unless We took its resident in hardship and distress, so they may be humble.
95. Then We replaced hardship with comfort until they (thrived and) ignored (Us) and they said: "Indeed distress and prosperity happened to our fathers (as well)." So, We suddenly took them without them realizing it.
96. And **if people of the towns had believed and were cautious (of God), We would have certainly opened blessings of the sky and the earth to them**, but they denied so We punished them for what they were doing.
97. Do people of the towns feel safe that Our punishment will not come to them at night while they sleep?
98. Or do people of the towns feel safe that Our punishment will not come to them during daytime while they play?
99. Do they feel safe about God's plan? Only the people who are losers feel safe about God's plan.
100. Or does it not point out to those who inherited the earth after its (previous) people, that if We want, We will make them suffer for their sins and will seal their hearts, so they do not hear (the truth).
101. These are the towns that we tell you about their stories, and their messengers certainly brought them clear evidences, but they were not going to believe in what they denied in the past. That is how God puts a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.
102. And We did not find most of them (true) to their promise, and We found most of them to be disobedient.
103. Then after them, We sent Moses with Our miracles to Pharaoh and his assembly, but they did wrong to them (Our miracles), so see what the end of the corruptors was.
104. And Moses said: "Pharaoh, I am a messenger from the Lord of humankind,
105. it is my responsibility that I only tell the truth about God, I have brought you clear evidence from your Lord, so send the children of Israel with me."
106. He said: "If you have brought a miracle, then bring it if you are truthful."

107. So, he threw down his cane and it turned into a visible serpent.
108. And he took out his hand (from his vest) and it was white to the viewers.
109. The assembly of Pharaoh's people said: "He is a knowledgeable magician,
110. he wants to drive you out of your land." What do you instruct?
111. They said: "Put him and his brother off (for a while) and send gatherers to the cities,
112. to bring you every knowledgeable magician."
113. The magicians came to Pharaoh and said: "Is there any reward for us if we are the winners?"
114. He said: "Yes, you shall be of the close ones (to me)."
115. They said: "Moses, do you throw or are we the throwers?"
116. He said: "You throw. So, when they threw, they bewitched people's eyes and frightened them and they brought a great magic."
117. And We revealed to Moses: "Throw your cane." And it suddenly swallowed whatever they faked.
118. So, the truth was proved and whatever they were doing became worthless.
119. So, they were defeated there, and they changed to the belittled ones.
120. And the magicians fell, showing humbleness.
121. They said: "We believe in the Lord of humankind,
122. Lord of Moses and Aaron."
123. Pharaoh said: "Did you believe in Him before I give you permission? This is a plot which you planned in the city to drive its people out of it, but you will know (the consequences).
124. I shall cut off your hands and feet from opposite (sides) then I shall crucify all of you."
125. They said: "Indeed we will return to our Lord,
126. you are only taking revenge from us because we believed in our Lord's miracles when they came to us. **Our Lord, pour perseverance (and patience) over us and make us die as submitters.**"
127. And the assembly of Pharaoh's people said: "Do you leave Moses and his people to commit corruption in the land and abandon you and your gods?" He said: "We are going to kill their sons and let their women live, and we are dominant over them."
128. Moses said to his people: "Ask God for help, and persevere (and be patient), indeed the earth belongs to God, He gives it as inheritance to whomever He wants among His servants, and the end is for those who are cautious (of God)."
129. They said: "We were harassed before you come to us and after you came to us." He said: "**Perhaps your Lord destroys your enemy and makes you the successors in the land to see how you do.**"
130. And We certainly took Pharaoh's people by famine and shortage of produce, so that they may take notice.

131. Then when something good came to them, they said: "This is because of us" and when something bad happened to them, they attributed it to the bad omen of Moses and those with him. Be aware that indeed their bad omen is from God but most of them do not know it.
132. And they said: "Whatever miracle you bring us to bewitch us with it, we will not believe in you."
133. So, We sent them the flood, the locusts, the lice, the frogs and the blood, as distinct miracles, but they were arrogant and they were guilty people.
134. And whenever the plague fell upon them, they said: "Moses, call on your Lord for us because of what He promised you, that if you remove the plague from us, we shall believe in you and we shall send the children of Israel with you."
135. So, whenever We removed the plague from them for a period of time which they reached it, then they broke (their promise).
136. So, We took revenge from them and drowned them in the sea, because they denied Our miracles and they were negligent of them.
137. And We made those people who were weakened inherit east and the west of the land which We had blessed it. And the good word (promise) of your Lord was fulfilled for the children of Israel because of their perseverance (and patience), and We destroyed what Pharaoh and his people were making and what they were building.
138. And We made the children of Israel cross the sea, then they came upon a people devoted to their idols. They said: "Moses, make a god for us like their gods." He said: "Indeed you are ignorant people,
139. indeed, what these are (engaged) in it will be destroyed and what they are doing is useless."
140. He said: "**Should I look for a god other than God for you**, while He preferred you over all other people?"
141. And (remember) when We saved you from Pharaoh's people, who imposed the worst punishment on you, killing your sons and letting your women live. And in that there was a great test from your Lord.
142. We made an appointment with Moses for thirty nights and We completed it with ten (more nights), so the appointment of his Lord completed in forty nights. And Moses told his brother Aaron: "Be my successor among my people (in my absence), and do right, and do not follow the way of the corruptors."
143. And when Moses came to Our appointment and his Lord spoke to him, he said: "**My Lord, show me (Yourself) that I look at you**. He (God) said: "**You will never (be able to) see Me**, but look at the mountain and if it stays in its place then you will see Me." So, when his Lord displayed Himself to the mountain, He pulverized it, and Moses fell unconscious, and when he woke up, he said: "You are flawless (glory to You), I repent to You, and I am the first (or the best) of the believers."

144. He (God) said: “Moses, I chose you over the people with My message and with My word, so take what I gave you and be of the thankful ones.”
145. And We wrote about everything on the tablets for him, an advice and an explanation of everything. So, take them with strength and order your people to take it in the best manner. I am going to show you the home of the disobedient ones.
146. I am going to turn those who are unjustifiably arrogant on the earth away from My signs. And even if they see every miracle, they will not believe in it, and if they see the right way, they will not take that way, while if they see the way of error, they will take that way. That is because they deny Our signs and they are negligent of them.
147. And **those who deny Our signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, their works become useless.** Are they rewarded except for what they were doing?
148. And people of Moses, after him (in his absence), took a body of a calf made from their ornaments which made a sound (as god). Did they not see that it does not speak to them and does not guide them to any way? They took it (as god), and they became wrongdoers.
149. And when they regretted and saw that they have made a mistake, they said: “If our Lord does not have mercy on us and forgive us, we shall be among the losers.”
150. When Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful, he said: “You succeeded me miserably after me, were you rushing your Lord’s order?” He threw down the tablets and took his brother by the head dragging him toward himself. He (Aaron) said: “Son of my mother, the people weakened me and almost killed me, so do not make the enemies happy about me, and do not put me with the wrongdoing people.”
151. He said: “My Lord, forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy, and You are the most merciful of the merciful ones.”
152. Those who took the calf (as god) are going to receive their Lord’s anger and humiliation in this world's life. That is how We punish those who fabricate lies (and attribute them to God).
153. And **those who do bad (deeds), and repent after that and believe, indeed your Lord is forgiving and merciful after that.**
154. And when Moses' anger subsided, he took the tablets, and there was guidance and mercy in its text for those who were afraid of their Lord.
155. And Moses selected seventy men from his people for Our appointment. So, when the earthquake took them, he said: “My Lord, if You wanted, You could have destroyed them and me before this, do You kill us for what the fools among us did? This is only a test from You, misguiding anyone You want with it and guiding anyone You want, You are our protector (and supporter), so forgive us and have mercy on us, and **You are the best of forgivers,**
156. and prescribe good in this world and in the Hereafter for us, for we turned to

You.” He (God) said: “I inflict My punishment on whomever I want, and **My mercy includes everything, so I am going to mandate it for those who are cautious (of God) and give to mandatory charity and those who believe in Our signs.**”

157. Those who follow the messenger (Muhammad), the illiterate prophet, the one they find him written in the Torah and the Gospel that is with them, he instructs them to what is right and prohibits them from what is wrong, and he makes the good things lawful for them and prohibits them from the bad things, and **he removes their burden and the shackles that is on them from them.** So those who believed in him and assisted him and helped him and followed the light (Quran) that was sent with him, they are the successful ones.
158. Say: “People, I am God's messenger to all of you, the One that the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to Him, there is no god except Him, He gives life and causes death. So, believe in God and His messenger, the illiterate prophet, the one who believes in God and His words, and follow Him/him so that you may be guided.”
159. And a group of Moses' people guide to the truth, and they carry out justice with it.
160. And We divided them (children of Israel) into twelve tribes of nations, and We revealed to Moses when his people asked him for water: “Strike the rock with your cane.” Then twelve springs flowed out of it, and all people knew their drinking place, and we shaded over them with clouds, and We sent down Manna and Salwa (two kind of edible foods) to them. Eat from good things that We have provided for you. And they did not do wrong to Us, but they were wrong to themselves.
161. And (remember) when they were told: “Reside in this town and eat wherever you want in it, and say: “Remove (and reduce our sins),” and enter the gate humbly. I forgive your mistakes. **We are going to increase the (reward of) good doers.**”
162. But those among them who did wrong changed the word (of God) to something other than what they were told, so We sent them a punishment from the sky because they were doing wrong.
163. Ask them about the town that was present by the sea, when they overstepped the Sabbath. When their fish came to them appearing on the surface of the sea on their Sabbath day, and on the days when they did not (have to) observe the Sabbath they would not come to them. That is how We tested them because they were disobeying.
164. And when a group of them said: “Why do you preach people whom God kills them or punishes them with a severe punishment?” They (the preachers) said: “As an apology to your Lord and so that they may be cautious (of God).”

165. And when they forgot what they were reminded of it, We saved those who prohibited from the bad, and We took those who did wrong into a harsh punishment because they were disobeying.
166. And when they disobeyed what they were prohibited from, We told them: "Be driven away monkeys."
167. And (remember) when your Lord declared that He shall raise against them those who inflict bad punishment on them until the Resurrection Day. **Indeed, God is quick in punishment and indeed He is forgiving and merciful.**
168. And We divided them into nations on the earth. Some of them were righteous and some of them were other than that, and We tested them with good and bad so that they may return.
169. Then successors followed after them who inherited the book, taking material of this world and saying: "It is going to be forgiven for us." And if similar material comes to them, they take it (again). Was not the commitment of the book taken from them that they should not say anything from God except the truth, and they studied what is in it? The home of Hereafter is better for those who are cautious (of God). Do you not understand?
170. And **those who hold on to the book (Quran, Torah, or Gospel) and perform mandatory prayer, indeed We do not waste the reward of those who do what is right.**
171. And (remember) when We raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy, and they thought that it will fall on them, (We said:) "Take what We gave you firmly and take notice of what is in it, so that you may be cautious (of God for doing wrong)."
172. And (remember) when your Lord took from the backs of children of Adam, their descendants, and made them testify against themselves, (and He asked:) "Am I not your Lord?" They said: "Yes, we testify." So that on the Resurrection Day you (do not) say: "We were unaware of this."
173. Or you (would not) say: "It was only our fathers who associated (partners with God) in the past, and we were descendants after them, do You destroy us for what the followers of falsehood did?"
174. That is how We explain the signs (verses), so that they may return.
175. And read them the story of the one whom We gave him Our signs, then he stepped away from it, so Satan followed him, and he became of the deceived ones.
176. And if We wanted, We would have elevated him with it (Our signs), but he held on to the earth and followed his desires. His example is like the dog, if you attack it, it pants and if you leave it, it pants. That is the example of people who denied Our signs. So, tell the stories so that they may think.
177. **The example of people who denied Our signs and were wrong to themselves is awful.**
178. Whoever God guides, then he is guided, and whoever He misguides, then they are the losers.

179. And **We have certainly created many of Jinn and humans for hell. They have hearts which they do not understand with, and they have eyes which they do not see with, and they have ears which they do not hear with.** They are like animals, no they are even more lost. They are the negligent ones.
180. And **the good attributes/names belong to God, so call on Him by them, and leave those who distort (and falsify) His attributes/names, they are going to be punished for what they were doing.**
181. And among those whom We created, a group guides to the truth and they carry out justice with it.
182. And those who deny Our signs (verses), We are going to gradually lead them (to destruction and punishment) from where they do not know.
183. And I give them time. Indeed, My plan is sound.
184. Or did they not think that their friend is not mad? He is only a clear warner.
185. Or did they not look at the kingdom of the skies and the earth and everything God has created, and that perhaps their term is getting close? So, **in what saying do they believe after it (Quran)?**
186. Whoever God misguides, then there is no guide for him, and He leaves them wandering in their rebellion.
187. **They ask you about the Hour:** “When is its anchoring (arrival)?” Say: “**Its knowledge is only with my Lord**, He will only expose it at its time, it is heavy on the skies and on the earth, it only comes to you suddenly.” **They ask you as if you are well informed about it!** Say: “Its knowledge is only with God, but most people do not know (this).”
188. Say: “**I do not have power of any benefit or any harm for myself, except what God wants, and if I knew the unseen, I would want a lot of the good things, and nothing bad would touch me, I am only a warner and a giver of good news for people who believe.**”
189. He is the One Who created you from a single being, and **He made its spouse from it to calm down by it.** So, when he covered her (and had sex with her), she carried a light load and went on with it, then when it became heavy, they called on God their Lord: “If You give us a good child, we shall be of the thankful ones.”
190. But when God gave them a good child, they set up partners for Him in what He gave them. God is above what they associate (with Him).
191. **Do they associate something (with Him) that does not create anything and they (themselves) are created?**
192. **And they cannot be of any help for them nor can they help themselves.**
193. And if you (believers) invite them (the idolaters) to the guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you invite them or you are silent.
194. **Those whom you call on besides God are servants like you**, so call on them then they should answer you if you are truthful.
195. Do they have feet to walk with them, or do they have hands to grab with

them, or do they have eyes to see with them, or do they have ears to hear with them? Say: “call on your associates (for God), then plot against me and do not wait.”

196. **My protector is God**, the One Who sent down the book, and He protects the righteous.
197. And **those whom you call on besides Him cannot help you nor can they help themselves**.
198. And if you (believers) invite them (the idolaters) to the guidance, they do not hear, and you (Muhammad) see them looking at you while (in fact) they do not see.
199. **Take to the pardon (and excuse them) and order what is right, and stay away from the ignorant ones**.
200. And **if a temptation from Satan tempts you, seek God’s protection**, indeed He hears all and knows all.
201. Indeed, **those who are cautious (of God), when a transient (thought) from Satan touches them, they remember (God) then they become insightful**.
202. **And their brothers (and friends) help them into error, and they will not stop short**.
203. And when you did not bring them a sign, they said: “Why did you not choose it?” Say: “**I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord, this (Quran) is enlightenment from your Lord and a guide and a mercy for people who believe**.”
204. And **when the Quran is read, then listen to it and keep quiet, so that you may receive mercy**.
205. And **remember your Lord in yourself (in your mind), humbly and in fear and without being loud in words**, in the morning and the evening, and do not be of the negligent ones.
206. Indeed, those who are in presence of your Lord are not arrogant in His servitude, and they glorify Him, and they show humbleness for Him.

8. Al-Anfal (The Extras)

Medinan, 75 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. They ask you about extras (left in war), say: “Extras are for God and the messenger. So be cautious of God and set the matters right between you, and obey God and His messenger if you are believers.”
2. Believers are only those who when God is mentioned, their hearts tremble, and **when His signs are read to them, it increases their belief and they put their trust in their Lord**,
3. those who perform mandatory prayer and spend out of what We have provided for them.
4. They are the true believers. They have ranks with their Lord and forgiveness

and a noble provision.

5. As your Lord rightly made you (Muhammad) go out of your home (for the battle of Badr), while indeed a group of the believers disliked it.
6. They argue with you about the truth after it was made clear, as if they are driven to death while they are watching.
7. And (remember) when God promised you that one of the two groups will be yours, and you liked the unarmed (group) to be yours, while God wanted to prove the truth with His words and to cut off the root of the disbelievers.
8. So that He proves the truth and eliminates the falsehood, even if the guilty ones dislike it.
9. (Remember) when you asked for your Lord's help and He answered you: "I am your helper with one thousand angels following each other."
10. God only made it as good news and to reassure your hearts with it. **Help (and victory) is only from God.** God is indeed powerful and wise.
11. And (remember) when He made you doze off as (a sign of) security from Him, and sent down rain from the sky to cleanse you with it, and to remove Satan's filth from you, and to reinforce your hearts, and to firm up the footsteps with it.
12. (Remember) when your Lord revealed to the angels: "I am with you, so strengthen the believers, I am going to put fear into the hearts of those who disbelieve, so strike them above the neck, and chop off all their fingertips."
13. That is because they opposed God and His messenger, and whoever opposes God and His messenger, then indeed God is severe in punishment.
14. That is how it is, so taste it, and the punishment of fire is for disbelievers.
15. You who believe, when you encounter those who disbelieve advancing (in battle), do not turn your backs to them (to flee).
16. Anyone who turns his back to them on such a day, except to return back for fight or to retreat to join other troops, has indeed incurred the anger of God and his place will be hell, a miserable destination.
17. You did not kill them, but God killed them, and you did not shoot when you shot, but God shot. He gives the believers a good gift from Himself. God hears all and knows all.
18. That is how it is, and God weakens the plot of disbelievers.
19. If you look for victory, indeed the victory has come to you, but if you stop (hostilities), that is better for you. If you return (to your old ways), We also return (and will not help you), and your forces will never be of benefit to you at all, no matter how numerous. And **God is with the believers.**
20. You who believe, obey God and His messenger, and do not turn away from him while you hear (him).
21. And do not be like those who said we hear, while they do not listen.
22. The worst creatures in God's view are the deaf and dumb who do not understand.
23. If God knew of any good in them, He would make them listen, and (even) if

He made them listen, they would turn back and they avoid (the truth).

24. You who believe, answer the call of God and His messenger when he calls you to what gives you life, and **know that God comes between the person and his heart (his desires)**, and you will be gathered to Him.
25. And **be cautious of a trial that does not exclusively happen to those who did wrong among you**. And know that God is severe in punishment.
26. And remember when you were only a few, weak in the land, afraid that people may kidnap you, then He sheltered you and He supported you with His help, and provided you with the good things so that you may be thankful.
27. You who believe, do not betray God and the messenger, and do not betray your trusts while you know that.
28. And **know that your wealth and children are a test**, and indeed the great reward is with God.
29. You who believe, if you are cautious of God, He puts a criterion (of right and wrong) for you and removes your sins from you and forgives you. God has enormous grace.
30. And (remember) when those who disbelieved plotted against you to imprison you or to kill you or to drive you out, and they plotted and God planned and God is the best planner.
31. And when Our signs are read to them, they say: "We have certainly heard, if we want, we will say similar to this, this is nothing but stories of the earlier ones."
32. And when they said: "God, if this is the truth from You, then shower us with stones from the sky and bring us a painful punishment."
33. God is not to punish them while you are among them, and God is not their punisher while they ask for forgiveness.
34. And what (reason) do they have that God should not punish them while they hold (people) back from the Sacred Mosque, while they are not its guardians? **Its guardians are (should be) only those who are cautious (of God)**, but most of them do not know.
35. And their mandatory prayer in the house (Ka'aba) was nothing but whistling and clapping, so taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve.
36. Indeed, **those who disbelieve spend their wealth to obstruct God's way**. They are going to spend it, then it becomes a (cause of) regret for them, then they are defeated, and those who disbelieve will be gathered in hell,
37. so that God separates the bad from the good, and then He puts the bad upon each other, piling them up together, and then puts them into hell. They are the losers.
38. Tell those who disbelieve that if they stop, what has passed is forgiven for them, and if they return (to it), then the way of (dealing with) the earlier ones has already preceded.
39. Fight them until there is no more conspiracy (and turmoil) and religion (way of life), all of it, will be for God alone. And if they stop, then indeed God

sees what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then **know that God is your protector, what a good protector and what a good helper.**
41. And know that one fifth of anything you take as spoils (of war) is for God and the messenger and for the relatives (and close ones) and the orphans and the needy and the traveler (in need) if you believe in God and what We sent down to Our servant on the day of distinction (day of battle of Badr), the day the two forces/armies encountered. God is capable of everything.
42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley (Medina) and they were on the further side and the caravan was below you, if you had mutually appointed (a time and place to fight), you would have certainly failed in the appointment, but (you met) so that God finishes a matter that was to be done, so anyone who was killed, was killed with clear evidence, and anyone who lived on, lived on with clear evidence. Indeed, God hears all and knows all.
43. (Remember) when God showed them to you as a few in your dream, while if God had shown them to you as many, then you would have lost your courage and would have disputed about the matter, but God saved (you). Indeed, He knows what is inside the chests/minds.
44. And when you encountered, He showed them as a few in your eyes, and reduced you in their eyes, so that God finishes a matter that was to be done. All affairs are returned to God.
45. You who believe, when you encounter a group (of your enemies), be firm and remember God very much, so that you may be successful.
46. And obey God and His messenger, and **do not dispute, because you will become weak and your power goes away, and persevere as indeed God is with those who persevere.**
47. And do not be like those who came out of their houses boastfully, showing off to people to obstruct God's way. God surrounds (has complete knowledge of and power over) what they do.
48. And when Satan made their actions attractive for them and said: "No one among the people can defeat you today, and I am at your side." But when the two groups came into view, he turned around on his heels and said: "I have nothing to do with you, indeed I see what you do not see, indeed I fear (the punishment of) God, and God is severe in punishment."
49. (Remember) when the Hypocrites and those who have disease in their hearts said: "Their religion has deceived these." And **anyone who trusts in God (should know that) God is the powerful and the wise.**
50. And if you could see when the angels take the life of those who disbelieve striking their faces and their backs (saying:) "Taste the punishment of burning,
51. that is for what your hands sent ahead, and indeed God is not wrong to His servants."
52. Like the case of Pharaoh's people and those before them, they disbelieved in

God's signs, so God punished them for their sins. God is powerful, and severe in punishment.

53. That is because **God is not to change a favor that He grants to a people until they change themselves.** God hears all and knows all.
54. Like the case of Pharaoh's people and those before them, they denied the signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins, as We drowned Pharaoh's people, for they were all wrongdoers.
55. The worst creatures in God's view are those who disbelieve and they do not believe,
56. those whom you have made an agreement with them, then they break their promise every time, and they are not cautious (of God).
57. So, if you defeat them in war, then by their (example), scare anyone who (comes) following them, so that they may take notice.
58. And if you fear betrayal of any people, then throw back (their treaty) at them in the same way. Indeed, God does not like the betrayers.
59. And those who disbelieve should not think that they are ahead, indeed they will not make (God) powerless (or escape from God).
60. And **prepare whatever forces and saddled horses (and other equipment and ammunition) you can against them to frighten with it the enemies of God and your enemies and others besides them whom you do not know but God knows them.** And anything you spend in God's way is paid back to you and you will not be wronged.
61. And **if they incline to peace, then you incline to it too, and trust in God.** Indeed, He hears all and knows all.
62. And if they want to trick you, then God is enough for you. He is the One Who strengthened you with His help and with the believers.
63. And He united their (believers') hearts. If you had spent all that is on the earth, you would not have united their hearts, but God united them, He is powerful and wise.
64. Prophet, God and whoever among the believers who follows you will be sufficient for you.
65. Prophet, encourage the believers to the fight. If there are twenty of you persevering, they defeat two hundreds, and if there are a hundred of you, they defeat a thousand of those who disbelieve, for indeed they are people who do not understand.
66. Now, God reduced (your task) for you because He knows that there is a weakness in you. So, if there are a hundred of you persevering, they defeat two hundreds, and if there are a thousand of you, they defeat two thousands with God's permission. **God is with the persevering ones.**
67. It is not for a prophet to have captives unless he has fought hard in the land (to capture them during the battle). You want materials of the world while God wants the Hereafter (for you). God is powerful and wise.
68. If it was not for previous instruction from God, then a great punishment

would have afflicted you for what you took.

69. So, eat from the lawful good things that you gained as spoils (of war), and be cautious of God. God is forgiving and merciful.
70. Prophet, tell the captives who are in your hands: "If God knows any good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you. God is forgiving and merciful."
71. And if they want to betray you, they have certainly betrayed God in the past, so He gave you power over them. God is knowledgeable and wise.
72. Indeed, those who believed and migrated and tried hard with their possessions and their lives in God's way, and those who housed and helped (them), some of them are supporters (and friends) of the others. And those who believed and did not migrate, there is nothing upon you for their protection until they migrate. But if they ask for your help in the religion (way of life), then help is your responsibility, except against people that there is an agreement between you and them. God sees what you do.
73. Some of those who disbelieve are supporters (and friends) of the others. If you do not do that, there will be conspiracy (and turmoil) and great corruption on the earth.
74. Those who believed and migrated and tried hard in God's way, and those who housed and helped (them), they are the true believers, they will have forgiveness and noble provisions.
75. And those who believed afterward and migrated and tried hard with you, then they are of you. And in the book of God, some blood relatives (and close relatives) have preference over others. God knows everything.

9. At-Taubah, Al-Bara'at (The Repentance)

Medinan, 129 verses

1. God and His messenger are free from (any obligation toward) those idolaters with whom you made an agreement (and they broke it).
2. So, (you idolaters) travel in the land for four months and know that you cannot escape God, and God humiliates the disbelievers.
3. And a declaration from God and His messenger to the people on the day of the greatest Hajj (pilgrimage): "Indeed God and His messenger are free from (any obligation toward) the idolaters. So, if you repent, it is better for you, and if you turn away, know that you cannot escape God." And give the news of a painful punishment to those who disbelieve.
4. Except those idolaters with whom you have made an agreement, then they did not fall short, and they did not support anyone against you. So, complete their contract until their term. God likes those who are cautious (of Him).
5. So, when the forbidden months have passed, then kill the idolaters wherever you find them and take them and restrain them and sit and wait for them in every place of ambush. But if they repent and perform mandatory prayer and

give to mandatory charity, then open their way (leave them alone). God is forgiving and merciful.

6. And if any of the idolaters asks you for protection, then protect him so that he hears God's word, then escort him to his safe place. That is because they are people who do not know.
7. How would there be an agreement for the idolaters with God and His messenger? Except those with whom you made an agreement near the Sacred Mosque, so long as they are straight (and true) with you, then you should be straight with them. God likes those who are cautious (of Him).
8. How is it (an agreement), that if they overcome you, they will not respect your kinship or any treaty? They please you with (words of) their mouths while their hearts refuse, and most of them are disobedient.
9. They have traded God's signs for a small price, and they have obstructed (people) from His way. What they were doing was bad.
10. They do not respect kinship or treaty toward a believer. They are those who exceed the limits.
11. If they repent and perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity, then they are your brothers in the religion (way of life). And We explain the signs for people who know.
12. If they break their oaths after their commitment and taunt you in your religion (way of life), then fight the leaders of disbelief as indeed no oath (has any value) for them so that they may stop.
13. Why do you not fight a people who broke their oaths and intended to drive out the messenger, and they started (to fight you) in the first place? Do you fear them? Whereas God is more deserving that you fear Him, if you are believers.
14. Fight them, God punishes them by your hands, and He humiliates them and helps you against them and He heals the chests/minds of believing people.
15. And He removes the anger of their hearts, and God turns to (and forgives) anyone He wants. God is knowledgeable and wise.
16. Or do you think that you would be left alone while God does not yet know those of you who try hard, and have not taken any confidant besides God and His messenger and the believers? God is well informed of what you do.
17. It is not for the idolaters to maintain (and improve) God's places of worship while they are witnesses against themselves in disbelief. Their works are useless, and they will reside in the fire forever.
18. God's places of worship should only be maintained (and taken care of) by those who believe in God and the Last Day, perform mandatory prayer, give to mandatory charity and fear none except God, then perhaps they are of the guided ones.
19. Do you consider giving water to pilgrims and taking care of the Sacred Mosque equal to (the deeds of) someone who believes in God and the Last Day and tries hard in God's way? They are not equal in God's view. God

does not guide the wrongdoing people.

20. Those who believe and have migrated and have tried hard in God's way with their possessions and their lives have greater rank with God, and they are the triumphant ones.
21. Their Lord gives them good news of His mercy and His pleasure and gardens of everlasting delight for them,
22. remaining in there forever and ever. Indeed, great reward is with God.
23. You who believe, **do not take your fathers and your brothers as your protectors (or supporters) if they prefer disbelief to belief.** And those among you who take them as protectors are wrongdoers.
24. Say: "If your fathers, your sons, your spouses, your family (and tribe members), the wealth that you acquired, the business that you are afraid of its decline, and the homes that please you are dearer to you than God and His messenger and trying hard in His way, then wait until God gives His command. God does not guide the disobedient people.
25. God has certainly helped you in many places. And at the time of (battle of) Hunain, when your great number impressed you, but it was of no use to you at all, and the land with its vastness tightened around you, then you turned back fleeing,
26. then God sent down calmness to His messenger and to the believers, and He sent down troops that you could not see, and He punished those who disbelieved. That is the payback of the disbelievers.
27. Then after that, God turns to (and forgives) anyone He wants, and God is forgiving and merciful.
28. You who believe, indeed the idolaters are unclean, so they should not come near the Sacred Mosque after this year of theirs, and if you are afraid of poverty (because of this), then God will enrich you from His grace if He wants. God is knowledgeable and wise.
29. Fight those among the people of the book who do not believe in God and the Last Day, and they do not forbid what God and His messenger have forbidden and they do not adopt the right way of life (religion), until they pay the tax by (their) hand (willingly) and they are compliant.
30. Jews said: "Ezra is the son of God" and the Christians said: "Christ is the son of God." This is their word from their mouth, and it is like the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May God destroy them. How are they deviated (from the truth)?
31. **They took their religious scholars and their monks and Christ, son of Mary, as their lords besides God while they were ordered to only serve the One god.** There is no god except Him. He is flawless from what they associate (with Him).
32. They want to extinguish God's light with (the word of) their mouths, while God refuses anything other than completing His light (and guidance), even though the disbelievers dislike it.

33. He is the One Who sent His messenger with guidance and the true way of life (religion) in order to inform him about all of the religion (God's recommended way of life), even though the idolaters dislike it.
34. You who believe, indeed **many religious scholars and monks eat up people's wealth falsely and obstruct God's way**. And give the news of a painful punishment to those who store gold and silver and do not spend it in God's way.
35. On the day when they (their gold and silver) are heated in the fire of hell, and their foreheads and their sides and their backs will be branded with it, (they are told:) "This is what you stored for yourselves, so taste what you used to store."
36. Indeed, the number of months before God is twelve months in God's book since the day He created the skies and the earth. Four of them are sacred (fighting is forbidden in them). This is the lasting (and right) way of life (religion). Do not wrong yourselves in them. And fight the idolaters together as they fight you together. And know that God is with those who are cautious (of God).
37. Postponement (of the sacred months) is only an increase in disbelief, which those who disbelieve are misguided by it. They make it lawful one year and forbid it another year, to make up the number that God made sacred, therefore they make lawful what God made unlawful. Their bad deeds are beautified for them, and God does not guide the disbelieving people.
38. You who believe, what is with you that when you are told to march forward in God's way, you hold on to the earth (and do not move)? Are you satisfied with this world's life instead of the Hereafter? **The enjoyment of this world's life against the Hereafter is a little.**
39. If you do not march forward, He punishes you with a painful punishment, and He replaces you with other people, and you do not harm Him at all. And God is capable of everything.
40. If you do not help him (it does not matter), God has helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Mecca), he was one of two when they were in the cave, and he said to his friend: "Do not be sad, God is indeed with us." So, God sent down His calmness to him and strengthened him with troops that you do not see them, and He made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest and God's word the highest. God is the powerful and the wise.
41. March forward, (equipped) lightly or heavily and **try hard with your possessions and your lives in God's way**. This is better for you if you knew.
42. Had there been an immediate gain and an easy journey they would have certainly followed you, but the far distance was hard for them, and they are going to swear by God: "We would certainly come out with you if we could." They destroy themselves, and God knows they are indeed liars.
43. (Muhammad,) God excused you, why did you allow them (to stay behind)

before it was clear to you who were telling the truth and you knew the liars?

44. Those who believe in God and the Last Day do not ask your permission to try hard with their possessions and their lives. **God knows those who are cautious (of Him).**
45. Only those who do not believe in God and the Last Day and their hearts are in doubt ask your permission (to be excused from fighting). So, they waver (back and forth) in their doubt.
46. If they wanted to go out (with you), they would have prepared for it, but God disliked sending them, so He held them back, and it was said: "Sit with the sitting ones."
47. If they had come out among you, they would have added nothing to you but trouble, and they would have actively participated among you looking for conspiracy (and turmoil), and some among you would have listened to them (and spied for them). **God knows the wrongdoers.**
48. They have certainly looked for conspiracy (and turmoil) in the past, and they turned the matters upside down for you, until the truth came and God's command became clear, and they disliked it.
49. And some of them say: "Allow me (to stay behind), and do not test me." Be aware that they have already fallen into the test. And indeed, hell surrounds the disbelievers (in the Hereafter).
50. If any good happens to you, it upsets them. And if you suffer a tragedy, they say: "We took (care of) our affairs earlier (by not going to war)" and they turn away while they are happy.
51. Say: "Nothing would ever happen to us except what God wrote down for us (according to His laws), and **He is our protector. And the believers should trust in God.**"
52. Say: "Are you waiting for something except the two good things for us (victory or getting killed in God's way)? While we wait for you that God strikes you with a punishment from Him or by our hands, so wait and we wait with you."
53. Say (to the hypocrites:) "**Spend willingly or unwillingly, it will never be accepted from you, because indeed you are disobedient people.**"
54. And nothing prevented their spending from being accepted, except that they disbelieved in God and His messenger, and they only come to mandatory prayer lazily, and they only spend (in God's way) unwillingly.
55. So do not let their wealth and their children impress you, God only wants to punish them with it in this world's life, and they die while they are disbelievers.
56. And they swear by God that indeed they are of you while they are not of you, but they are scared people.
57. If they find a refuge or a cave or a place to enter (for hiding) they would definitely turn to it and they would rush.
58. And some of them criticize you regarding (distribution of) charities, if they

are given from it they are happy, and if they are not given from it then they get angry.

59. (And it would be better) If they were happy with what God and His messenger gave them, and had said: "God is sufficient for us, God is going to give us from His grace and (so is) His messenger, and we are fond of God."
60. **The (mandatory) charities are only for the poor, the needy, its processors, those whose hearts are interested (in submission), to (free) slaves, those in debt, in God's way, and the traveler (in need), a mandate from God.** God is knowledgeable and wise.
61. And some of them are those who harass the prophet and they say: "He is all ears (he listens to everyone)." Say: "He is all ears for your good, he believes in God and believes in the believers, and he is a mercy for those of you who believe." And those who harass the messenger of God have a painful punishment.
62. They swear by God to you (believers) to please you, while it is more right to please God and His messenger, if they are believers.
63. Do they not know that whoever opposes God and His messenger, then fire of hell is for him, remaining in there forever? That is the great humiliation.
64. The hypocrites are afraid that a chapter is sent down about them informing them of what is in their hearts. Say: "Make fun, indeed God will bring out what you are wary of."
65. And if you ask them, they shall say: "We were only kidding and playing." Say: "Were you making fun of God and His signs and His messenger?"
66. Do not apologize, indeed you have disbelieved after your belief. If We excuse a group of you, We will punish a group, because they were guilty.
67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are like each other, they instruct to the unacceptable (and wrong) and prohibit from the acceptable (and right), and they withhold their hands (from charity and doing good). They forgot God, so He forgets them. The hypocrites are indeed the disobedient ones.
68. God has promised fire of hell to the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers, remaining in there forever. It is enough for them. And God has cursed them, and they will have everlasting punishment.
69. Like those before you who were more powerful than you and had more wealth and children, they enjoyed their share and you enjoyed your share as those before you enjoyed their share, and you entered into (false and useless) conversation as they entered. Their works are useless in this world and the Hereafter, and they are the losers.
70. Didn't the story of those before them come to them, people of Noah and Aad and Thamud, and people of Abraham and inhabitants of Midian (people of Shu'aib/Jethro) and the overturned cities? Their messengers brought them clear evidences, so God was not to wrong them, but they were wrong to themselves.
71. And **the believing men and the believing women are friends (and supporters)**

of each other, they instruct to the acceptable (and right) and prohibit from the unacceptable (and wrong) and they perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and obey God and His messenger. They are those whom God is going to be merciful to them. God is powerful and wise.

72. God has promised the believing men and the believing women gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever, and beautiful houses in eternal gardens. And pleasure of God is greater. This is the great victory.
73. Prophet, try hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be firm against them. Their housing will be hell, a miserable destination.
74. They swear by God that they did not say, while they have certainly said the word of disbelief, and they disbelieved after their submission, and they tried for what they did not get. They were only resentful because God and His messenger enriched them out of His grace. So, if they repent, it would be better for them, and if they turn away, God punishes them with a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter, and there is no protector or helper for them on the earth.
75. Some of them promised God that if He gives us from His grace, we shall give to charity and we shall be of the righteous.
76. So, when God gave them from His grace, they became stingy with it and they turned away and they opposed.
77. So as a consequence, He put hypocrisy in their hearts until the day they meet Him, because they broke what they promised God and because they were lying.
78. Did they not know that God knows their secret and their confidential talks, and that God knows the unseen?
79. Those who criticize the volunteers among the believers in (giving to) charities, and they ridicule those who find nothing (to give) except their effort, God ridicules them, and they will have a painful punishment.
80. Whether you (Muhammad) ask forgiveness for them or you do not ask forgiveness for them, even if you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, God will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in God and His messenger, and God does not guide the disobedient people.
81. Those who stayed behind were happy with their sitting, contradicting God's messenger, and they disliked trying hard with their possessions and their lives in God's way and said: "We will not march out in the heat." Say: "Fire of hell is much hotter," if they would understand.
82. They should laugh a little and should cry a lot for payback of what they were doing.
83. So if God returns you to a group of them, then they ask your permission for coming out (with you to fight), then say: "You will never ever come out with me and you will never fight any enemy with me, indeed you were happy with sitting (at your homes) the first time, so sit with those who stayed behind."

84. And do not ever pray for any one of them who dies, and do not stand at his grave. They disbelieved in God and His messenger and died while they were disobedient.
85. And do not let their wealth and their children impress you, as God only wants to punish them with it in this world, and they die while they are disbelievers.
86. And when a chapter was sent down (saying) that believe in God and try hard with His messenger, wealthy men among them ask your permission, and they say: "Leave us be with the sitting ones."
87. They were happy being with those who remained behind, and their hearts are sealed so they would not understand.
88. But the messenger and those who believed with him tried hard with their possessions and their lives. And they will have good things and they are the successful ones.
89. God has prepared for them gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever. That is the great victory.
90. And those making excuses among the desert Arabs came in order to be given permission to them (to stay behind), and those who lied to God and His messenger sat (in their homes). Those who disbelieved among them are going to suffer a painful punishment.
91. There is no blame on the weak, or on the sick, or on those who do not find anything to spend when they act in good faith toward God and His messenger. And there is not any way against the good doers, and God is forgiving and merciful.
92. And no (blame) on those who when they came to you to provide them with mounts (animals for riding), you said: "I cannot find anything to mount you on it," and they turned back with their eyes full of tears, sorrowful that they do not find anything to spend.
93. The way (to blame) is only against those who ask your permission and they are rich. They were happy to be with those who remained behind, and God has sealed their hearts so they do not know (any better).
94. They apologize to you when you return to them. Say: "Do not apologize, we would never believe you, God has informed us about you. And God and His messenger are going to see your actions, then you are returned to knower of the unseen and the visible, then He informs you of what you were doing."
95. When you return to them, they are going to swear by God to you, so that you stay away from them. So, stay away from them, indeed they are filthy, and their housing will be hell as payback for what they were doing.
96. They swear to you so that you are pleased with them, but even if you are pleased with them, **God is not pleased with the disobedient people.**
97. The desert Arabs are the worst in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more likely that they do not know the limits which God has sent down to His messenger. God is knowledgeable and wise.

98. Some of the desert Arabs consider what they spend as a fine, and await a disaster for you. The bad disaster is for them. And God hears all and knows all.
99. And some of the desert Arabs believe in God and the Last Day, and consider what they spend as (a means of) closeness to God and the messenger's praying (for them). Surely, it is (a means of) closeness for them. God is going to admit them into His mercy. God is forgiving and merciful.
100. And God is pleased with the first pioneers among the migrants and the helpers, and those who followed them with goodness, and they are pleased with Him, and God has prepared for them gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever and ever. That is the great victory.
101. Some of the desert Arabs around you are hypocrites, and some of the people of the city (of Medina) insist on hypocrisy, and you do not know them, but We know them. We are going to punish them twice, then they are returned to a great punishment.
102. And others who confessed to their sins and they mixed good and bad, perhaps God turns to them (and forgives them). Indeed, God is forgiving and merciful.
103. Take charity from their wealth to cleanse them and to purify them with it, and pray for them as your prayer is indeed comforting to them. God hears all and knows all.
104. Do they not know that it is God who accepts the repentance from His servants, and takes charities, and that God is the acceptor of repentance, the merciful?
105. Say: "Do (what you want), as God and His messenger and the believers are going to see your action, and you are going to be returned to the knower of the unseen and the visible, then He informs you of what you were doing."
106. And (there are) others who expect God's order. He either punishes them or turns to them (and forgives them). God is knowledgeable and wise.
107. And (there are) those who built a mosque for harm and disbelief and for division among the believers, and as an outpost for those who previously fought God and His messenger, and they swear that we only wish the best, but God testifies that they are liars.
108. Never stand in there, as a mosque that is built based on righteousness from the first day deserves more that you stand in there, as there are men in it who like to be cleansed, and God likes those who purify themselves.
109. Is one who bases his (life) structure on being cautious of God and His pleasure better or one who bases his (life) structure (on hypocrisy) on the edge of a cliff that is about to crumble and is falling down into fire of hell with him? God does not guide the wrongdoing people.
110. Their building which they built is always a source of doubt in their hearts, until their hearts are torn into pieces. God is knowledgeable and wise.
111. Indeed, God traded believers' lives and their possessions with the garden that

they will have. They fight in God's way, and they kill and are killed. This is a true promise upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Quran. And **who fulfills his promise better than God?** So, be glad with your trade that you bargained with it, that is the great victory.

112. (Believers are those) who repent, who serve, who praise (God), who travel (or fast), who bow down, who show humbleness, who instruct to the acceptable (and right) and prohibit from the unacceptable (and wrong), and who observe the limits set by God, and give good news to the believers.
113. It is not for the prophet and those who believe to ask for forgiveness for the idolaters, even if they are their relatives (or close ones), after it is clear to them that they are inhabitants of the hellfire.
114. And Abraham asking forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise that he had promised to him. But when it was clear to him that he was God's enemy, he stayed away from him. Indeed, Abraham was caring and patient.
115. And God is not to misguide any people after He guided them, until He clarifies for them what they should be cautious of. God knows everything.
116. The rule of the skies and the earth belongs to God, He gives life and causes death, and you have no protector and no helper besides God.
117. God certainly turned to (and forgave) the prophet and the migrants and the helpers, those who followed him in the difficult hours, even after the hearts of some of them almost deviated, then He turned to them (and forgave them). He is gentle and merciful to them.
118. And for the three (persons), those who remained behind until the earth with all its vastness became too tight for them and they were fed up with themselves and they thought that there was no refuge from God except to Himself, then He turned to (and forgave) them that they may repent, as indeed God is the acceptor of repentance, the merciful.
119. **You who believe, be cautious of God and be with the truthful ones.**
120. It is not (appropriate) for people of the city (Medina) and those desert Arabs around them to stay behind (and refuse to follow) the messenger of God, and prefer their lives to his life. That is because they would not suffer thirst, difficulty, or hunger in God's way, and any step they take to anger the disbelievers or any gain they gain against an enemy is written down for them as (doing) good. **God does not waste reward of the good doers.**
121. And any spending, whether small or large, that they spend (in God's way), and any valley they cross is written down for them, so that God rewards them better than what they were doing.
122. It is not (appropriate) for the believers to go out all together. Why didn't a party from each group go out to thoroughly understand about the religion (way of life), and to warn their people when they return to them so that they may be wary?
123. You who believe, fight those disbelievers who are near you and let them find

- firmness in you. And know that **God is with those who are cautious (of Him).**
124. And whenever a chapter is sent down, then some of them say: “This (chapter) increased belief of which one of you?” As for those who believe, it increases their belief, and they are glad.
125. And as for those who have a disease in their hearts, it adds filth to their filthiness, and they die while they are disbelievers.
126. Or **do they not see that they are tested once or twice every year?** Yet they do not repent and they do not take notice.
127. And whenever a chapter is sent down, they look at each other (saying:) “Does anyone see you?” Then they turn away. God has turned away their hearts because indeed they are people who do not understand.
128. Certainly, a messenger has come to you from among yourselves, what troubles you is difficult for him, (he is) anxious about you and is gentle and merciful to the believers.
129. If they turn away, then say: “**God is enough for me, there is no god except Him, I trust in Him,** and He is the Lord of the great dominion.”

10. Yunus (Jonah)

Meccan, 109 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.R. (Alif. Lam. Ra.) These are the verses of the wise book.
2. Is it a surprise to people that We revealed to a man among them to warn the people, and to give good news to those who believe that they have a true footing with their Lord? The disbelievers say: “Indeed this is clearly a magician.”
3. Indeed, your Lord is God, the One Who created the skies and the earth in six days (stages), then He reigned over the dominion directing the affair. There is no mediator except after His permission. That is God your Lord, so serve Him. Do you not take notice?
4. Return of you all is to Him. **God’s promise is true. He begins the creation then brings it back to justly reward those who believe and do good, and those who disbelieve will have a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment for what they used to disbelieve.**
5. He is the One Who made the sun shine and the moon a (reflection of) light and determined its positions so you know the number of years and the count (of days and time). God rightfully created that. He explains the signs for people who know.
6. In the alternation (or the difference) of night and day and what God created in the skies and the earth there are signs for people who are cautious (of God).
7. **Indeed, those who do not expect to meet Us and are happy with this world’s life and are satisfied with it, and those who are negligent of Our signs,**
8. **their housing will be the fire, for what they were doing.**

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good, their Lord guides them to the gardens of delight which rivers flow through them, because of their belief.
10. Their prayer in it is: "God, glory to You." And their greeting in it is: "Peace (and well-being)." And the end of their prayer is that **all praise belongs to God, the Lord of humankind.**
11. If God rushes to badness (and punishment) for people as they want to hurry for the good (things), their term would be complete (and they would be punished). So, We leave those who do not expect to meet Us, blindly wandering in their rebellion.
12. And when harm happens to human being, he calls on Us (lying) on his side or sitting or standing, but when We remove his harm from him, he moves on as if he did not call on Us for harm that happened to him. That is how what they are doing is beautified for the excessive ones.
13. And We have certainly destroyed the generations before you when they did wrong while their messenger brought them clear evidences and they would not believe. That is how We pay back guilty people.
14. Then **We made you successors on the earth after them to see how you do.**
15. When Our clear signs are read to them, those who do not expect to meet Us, say: "**Bring a Quran other than this or change it.**" Say: "**It is not for me to change it on my own accord, I only follow what is revealed to me,** indeed I am afraid of the punishment of a great day if I disobey my Lord."
16. Say: "If God had wanted, I would not have read it to you, and He would not have made you know about it, and I have stayed among you a lifetime before that, do you not understand?"
17. **Who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God or denies His signs?** Indeed, the guilty ones do not succeed.
18. And **besides God they serve something that does not harm them and does not benefit them, and they say: "These are our mediators before God."** Say: "Do you inform God of something that He does not know in the skies or on the earth?" He is flawless and is above what they associate (with Him).
19. People were only a single community then they disagreed, and if it was not for a word that was previously issued by your Lord, it would have been judged between them about what they disagreed in.
20. And they say: "Why a miracle was not sent down to him from his Lord?" Say: "The unseen is only for God (to know), so wait and I am with you among those who wait."
21. And when We make people taste a mercy after a harm that happened to them, they immediately have a plot against Our signs. Say: "God is faster in planning." Indeed, Our messengers (angels) write down what you plot.
22. He is the One Who makes you go in the land and the sea until you are in the ships and they sail with them with a nice wind and they are happy with it, then a strong wind comes to it and the waves come to them from every side and they think they are surrounded by it, (then) they call on God being

sincere to Him in the religion (saying:) “If You save us from this, we shall be of the thankful ones.”

23. But when He saves them, then they unjustifiably commit injustice on earth. People, your wrong (actions) for enjoyment of this world's life is only against yourselves, then your return is to Us and We inform you of what you were doing.
24. The example of this world's life is indeed like a rain that We sent it down from the sky, then the plants of the earth, from which people and livestock eat, mixes with it, until the earth takes its decoration and is beautified, and its inhabitants think that they have power over it, then Our command comes to it by night or day and We make it as a mowed-down field as if it did not exist the day before. That is how We explain the signs for people who think.
25. And God invites to the house of peace (and well-being), and He guides anyone He wants to a straight path.
26. For **those who did good is the good (reward) and more**, and neither darkness nor humiliation covers their faces. They are inhabitants of the garden remaining in there forever.
27. And **those who did bad, payback of bad is equal to it** and humiliation covers them. They have no defender against God, (their faces will be black) as if their faces are covered with pieces of the night's darkness. They are inhabitants of the fire remaining in there forever.
28. On the day when We gather them all, then We tell those who associated (partners with Us:) “Stay at your place, you and your partners.” Then We separate them from one another. And their partners say: “It was not us that you were serving,
29. and God is enough as witness between us and between you, that we were unaware of your servitude.”
30. There, every person examines what it did in the past, and they are returned to God, their rightful protector/master, and what they used to fabricate has abandoned them.
31. Say: “Who provides you from the sky and the earth, or who owns the hearing and the sight, and who brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living, and who regulates the affairs?” They are going to say: “God.” Then say: “Will you not be cautious (of Him)?”
32. This is God, your true Lord. What is there beyond the truth except the error (and lie)? Then, how are you turned away (from the truth)?
33. That is how your Lord's word proves to be true against those who disobey, that they will not believe.
34. Say: “Does any of your partners (of God) start the creation then brings it back?” Say: “God starts the creation and then brings it back, so how do you deviate?”
35. Say: “Does any of your partners (of God) guide to the truth?” Say: “God guides to the truth. Is one who guides to the truth more deserving to be

followed or one who does not guide (or does not find the way) unless he is guided, then what is the matter with you? What is your opinion?"

36. And **most of them only follow guess (and speculation). Indeed guess (and speculation) has no use against the truth at all.** God knows what they do.
37. And **this Quran is not made up by anyone other than God, and it is a confirmation of what is before it,** and an explanation of the book (or God's mandates), no doubt about it (that it is) from the Lord of humankind.
38. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad) has made it up?" Say: "Then bring a chapter like it, and call on anyone you can (for help) other than God, if you are truthful."
39. No, but they deny what they do not have knowledge of it, and its interpretation (of its events) has not come to them. Those before them also denied like that. So, see what the end of the wrongdoers was.
40. And some of them believe in it and some of them do not believe in it, and your Lord best knows the corruptors.
41. And if they deny you, then say: "**My work is for me and your work is for you, you are clear of what I do and I am clear of what you do.**"
42. Some of them listen to you. Can you make the deaf listen even though they do not understand?
43. Some of them look at you. Can you guide the blind (by showing the way) even though they do not see?
44. Indeed, **God does not wrong people at all, but people wrong themselves.**
45. And the day when He gathers them (will be) as if they only stayed for only an hour of the day. They recognize each other. Those who denied meeting of God have lost and they were not the guided ones.
46. And whether We show you some of what We promise them or We make you die (before that), their return is to Us, then God is witness over what they do.
47. And for every community is a messenger. So, when their messenger comes, it would be judged between them with justice, and they will not be wronged.
48. And they say: "When is this promise (coming), if you are truthful?"
49. Say: "**I have no power of harm or benefit for myself except what God wants. For every community there is a period (to believe), when their time comes, they cannot delay for an hour or put it forward.**"
50. Say: "What do you think, if His punishment comes to you by night or by day? What part of it do the guilty ones want to be rushed?"
51. Will you believe in it when it occurs? Now? And you wanted it to be rushed.
52. Then it is said to those who did wrong: "Taste the eternal punishment, are you being punished for (anything) other than what you used to do?"
53. And they want you to tell if it (the punishment) is true. Say: "Yes, by my Lord, it is indeed true and you cannot disable/escape it."
54. And if each person that did wrong had all that is on the earth, he would ransom with it, and he would hide (his) regret when he sees the punishment. And it will be judged between them with justice, and they will not be

wronged.

55. Surely, everything in the skies and the earth belongs to God. Know that God's promise is true, but most of them do not know.
56. He gives life and causes death, and you are returned to Him.
57. **People, an advice has come to you from your Lord, and a healing for what is in the chests/minds and a guidance and a mercy for the believers.**
58. Say: **"They should be happy with God's grace and His mercy."** That is better than what they accumulate.
59. Say: **"Do you see that God has sent down some provision to you, then you have made some of it unlawful and some lawful?"** Say: **"Has God permitted you or you fabricate (lies and attribute them) to God?"**
60. What do those who fabricate lies (and attribute them) to God think about the Resurrection Day? God is indeed gracious to people, but most of them do not thank.
61. You will not be in any situation/affair, and you will not read any part of Quran, and you will not do any action unless We are witness over you when you engage in it. Not even a tiny particle on the earth or in the sky, and not smaller or larger than that, escapes your Lord, but it is in a clear book.
62. Surely, **God's friends have no fear and no sadness.**
63. **Those who believe and are cautious (of God),**
64. **they have the good news in this world's life and in the Hereafter. There is no change in God's words. That is the great victory.**
65. And their talk should not make you sad. Indeed, all the honor (and power) belongs to God. He hears all and knows all.
66. Be aware, everyone in the skies and on the earth, and **whatever partners they follow besides God, belong to God. They only follow the speculation, and they only guess.**
67. He is the One Who made the night for you to rest in it and the day to see. There are signs in that for people who listen.
68. They said: "God has taken a child." He is flawless, He has no need, everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to Him. You have no reason for this. Do you say about God something you do not know?
69. Say: **"Those who fabricate lies (and attribute them) to God do not succeed."**
70. A little enjoyment in this world, then their return is to Us, then We make them taste the severe punishment for what they used to disbelieve.
71. And read them the story of Noah, when he said to his people: "People, if my position and my reminding you of God's signs is hard on you, I put my trust in God, so you and your partners (of God) get your affair together, and there should be no doubt about your affair for you, then carry it out against me and do not wait,
72. but if you turn away, (then remember that) I did not ask you for any wage, my wage is upon God, and I have been ordered to be of the submitted."
73. They denied him, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark, and We

made them successors, and We drowned those who denied Our signs. So, see what the end of those who were warned was?

74. Then after him We sent messengers to their people, and they brought them clear evidences, but they were not to believe in what they denied it in the past. That is how We seal the hearts of those who exceed the limits.
75. Then after them, We sent Moses and Aaron with Our signs to Pharaoh and his assembly, but they acted arrogantly, and they were guilty people.
76. When the truth came to them from Us, they said: "This is an obvious magic."
77. Moses said: "Do you say about the truth that has come to you: 'is this magic?' while the magicians do not succeed."
78. They said: "Did you come to us to turn us away from what we found our fathers upon it, and you two become great in the land? We are not believers in you two."
79. And Pharaoh said: "Bring me every knowledgeable magician."
80. And when the magicians came, Moses told them: "Throw what you want to throw."
81. When they threw, Moses said: "What you brought is magic, indeed God will nullify it. Indeed, God does not make right the work of the corruptors."
82. God proves the truth with His words, even if the guilty ones dislike it.
83. No one believed in Moses except descendants of his people (tribe of Levi), because of fear of Pharaoh and their assembly (or their own leaders) that they persecute them. Indeed, Pharaoh was dominant/powerful on the earth and he was among the excessive ones.
84. And Moses said: "My people, if you believe in God, then put your trust in Him if you are submitted."
85. Then they said: "We put our trust in God, our Lord, do not make us a test for the wrongdoing people,
86. and save us from the disbelieving people by Your mercy."
87. And We revealed to Moses and his brother: "Settle your people in Egypt's houses, and make your houses face each other (or make them places of worship) and perform mandatory prayer, and give good news to the believers."
88. And Moses said: "Our Lord, you gave Pharaoh and his assembly luxury and wealth in this world's life; our Lord, they misguide (people) from your way; our Lord, destroy their wealth and harden their hearts for they will not believe until they see the painful punishment."
89. He (God) said: "Prayer of you two has been answered, so stay on course (and persevere) and do not follow the way of those who do not know."
90. And We made the children of Israel cross the sea, then Pharaoh and his troops followed them aggressively and with hatred, until drowning overtook him, he said: "I believe that there is no god except the One that the children of Israel believed in Him, and I am of the submitted."
91. (He was told:) "Now? While you have disobeyed in the past and you were of

the corruptors!

92. Today, We save your (dead) body so that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. Indeed, a lot of people are negligent of Our signs.”
93. And We settled down the children of Israel in an excellent settlement, and provided them with good things, and they only disagreed after knowledge came to them. Indeed, on the Resurrection Day your Lord judges between them regarding what they used to disagree about.
94. (Muhammad,) if you are in doubt about what We sent down to you, then ask those who read the book (that was sent down) before you. Indeed, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be of the doubters.
95. And do not be among those who deny God's signs, because you become of the losers.
96. Indeed, those whom the word of your Lord proved against them would not believe,
97. even if every sign (miracle) comes to them, until they see the painful punishment.
98. Why was there no town that believed and their belief benefited them except the people of Jonah? When they believed, We removed the humiliating punishment in this world's life from them, and We let them enjoy for a while (in their lifetime).
99. And if your Lord had wanted, everyone on the earth would have believed altogether. Do you then force people to become believers?
100. No one is to believe except with God's permission (according to His laws), and He puts the filth on those who do not understand.
101. Say: “Look at what is in the skies and the earth.” But the signs and the warnings will not be of any use to people who do not believe.
102. Do they wait for (anything) but similar days (of punishment) of those (disbelievers) who passed on before them? Say: “Wait and I am with you among the waiters.”
103. Then (at the end) We save our messengers and those who believe. It is Our responsibility to save the believers.
104. Say: “People, if you are in doubt about my way of life (religion), then (be aware that) I do not serve those you serve other than God, but I serve God, the One Who makes you die, and I am ordered to be of the believers.”
105. And (I am ordered) that: “Set your course (and purpose) to the true way of life (religion) and do not be of the idolaters,
106. and do not call on other than God, something that does not benefit you or harm you, and if you do, then you are indeed of the wrongdoers,
107. and if God afflicts you with harm, no one can remove it except Him, and if He wants good for you, no one can hold back His grace, He allocates it to any of His servants He wants, and He is the forgiving and the merciful.”
108. Say: “People, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so anyone who is guided then he is only guided for himself, and whoever loses (the right path)

then he has only erred against himself, and I am not your advocate.”

109. And (you Muhammad,) follow what is revealed to you and persevere (and be patient) until God judges. He is the best of judges.

11. Hud

Meccan, 123 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.R. (Alif. Lam. Ra.) A book that its verses are made firm/perfect (as what to do and what not to do) and then explained by the wise and well-informed one.
2. (Saying) that **do not serve (anyone or anything) except God**. Indeed, I am a warner and a giver of good news for you from Him.
3. And that you ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him (in repentance), He makes you enjoy a good enjoyment for a limited period, and He gives His grace to everyone who has grace. And if you turn away, then indeed I am afraid of the punishment of a great day upon you.
4. Your return is to God, and He is capable of everything.
5. Be aware, they fold up their chests/minds to hide from Him (or him). In fact, when they cover themselves with their clothing, He knows what they hide and what they disclose. He knows what is inside the chests/minds.
6. There is no creature on the earth except its food (and provision) is God's responsibility, and He knows its place of stay and its depository (where it is buried), all is in a clear book.
7. **He is the One Who created the skies and the earth in six days (stages) while His dominion was on liquid (or on water), so that He tests which one of you does better work**. And if you say you will be raised after death, those who disbelieve shall say: “This is only a clear magic.”
8. And if We delay the punishment from them for a limited time, they shall say: “What holds it back?” In fact, on the day when it comes to them, it will not be turned away from them, and what they used to ridicule will surround them.
9. If We make the human being taste from Our mercy, then We take it away from him, indeed he will be hopeless and ungrateful.
10. And if We make him taste favor after hardship has touched him, he shall say: “Badness went away from me.” Indeed, he will be happy and proud.
11. Except those who persevered and did good, they have forgiveness and a great reward.
12. So, you may leave some of what is revealed to you, and your chest is tightened by it (or you are angry about it), because they say: “Why was not a treasure sent down to him or an angel came with him?” **You are only a warner, and God is in charge of everything**.
13. Or they say: “He has made it up.” Say: “Then bring ten chapters made up like that, and call on anyone you can other than God if you are truthful.”

14. If they did not answer you, then know that it was sent down with God's knowledge, and that there is no god except Him, then will you be submitters?
15. **Whoever wants this world's life and its luxury, We pay them for their works in it and they will not be shortchanged in it.**
16. They are those who have nothing in the Hereafter except the fire, and whatever they have made in it (this world) is made useless and whatever they used to do is worthless.
17. Is someone who is on a clear evidence from his Lord and a witness from Him reads it, and book of Moses was a guide/leader and a mercy before it (like someone who wants this world's life)? They believe in it, and whoever disbelieves in it among the parties then the fire is his promised place. So do not be in doubt about it, indeed it is the truth from your Lord, but most people do not believe.
18. And **who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God?** They will be brought before their Lord, and the witnesses will say: "These are those who lied against their Lord." No doubt, **God's curse is on the wrongdoers,**
19. **those who obstruct God's way and look for its distortion,** and they disbelieve in the Hereafter.
20. They do not weaken/escape (God) on the earth, and they have no protectors besides God. The punishment will be doubled for them as they were not able to hear and they did not use to see (the truth).
21. They are those who have lost themselves, and what they were fabricating has abandoned them.
22. Without a doubt, they will be the worst losers in the Hereafter.
23. **Indeed, those who believe and do good and humble themselves before their Lord, they are inhabitants of the garden, remaining in there forever.**
24. Example of the two groups is like the blind and deaf, and the one who sees and hears. Are the two examples equal? Do you not take notice?
25. And We had certainly sent Noah to his people (saying:) "I am a clear warner for you,
26. **that you should not serve (anyone or anything) except God,** indeed I am afraid of the punishment of a painful day for you."
27. And the leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said: "We see you are only a human being like us, and we only see that those simple-minded low-lives among us following you, and we do not see any advantage for you over us, rather we think of you as liars."
28. He said: "My people, what do you think, if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He gave me mercy from Himself that is made obscure to you, should we force it on you while you dislike it?"
29. My people, I do not ask you for any wealth for it, my wage is only God's responsibility, and I do not drive away those who believe. Indeed, they meet their Lord, but I see you as ignorant people.

30. And my people, who helps me against God if I drive them (the believers) away? Do you not take notice?
31. I do not tell you that treasures of God are with me, and I do not know the unseen, and I do not say that I am an angel, and I do not say about those who are despicable in your eyes that God never gives them any good, as God knows best what is in their souls/minds, in that case I am indeed of the wrongdoers (if I drive them away).”
32. They said: “Noah, you have argued with us, and argued too much with us, so bring us what you promise us if you are truthful.”
33. He said: “Only God brings it to you if He wants and you cannot escape (or stop) it.
34. And if I want to advise you, my advice does not benefit you if God wants to mislead you. He is your Lord, and you are returned to Him.”
35. Or do they say he made it up? Say: “If I made that up, then my crime is on me, and I am free of your crime.”
36. And it was revealed to Noah that your people will never believe except anyone who has already believed, so do not be sad by what they are doing.
37. And build the Ark under Our eyes and Our revelation, and do not speak to Me about those who do wrong, indeed they will be drowned.
38. While he was building the Ark, every time leaders of his people passed by him, they made fun of him. He said: “If you make fun of us, then indeed we make fun of you as you make fun (of us),
39. and you will know to whom punishment comes, humiliating him and a lasting punishment falls on him.”
40. Until when Our command came, and the oven erupted. We said: “Carry in it from every kind (of animals) two (a male and a female), and your family except whomever the word was previously issued against him, and anyone who believes.” And only a few believed with him.
41. And he said: “Board in it, its sailing and its anchoring is in the name of God, indeed my Lord is forgiving and merciful.”
42. And it (the Ark) sailed with them in waves like mountains, and Noah called out his son while he was apart: “My son, board with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”
43. He said: “I am going to take shelter in a mountain which guards me from the water.” He said: “There is no guardian against God’s command today, except whomever He has mercy (on him).” And the wave came between them, and he became of the drowned ones.
44. And it was said: “Earth, swallow your water; and sky, stop (the rain).” The water subsided and the matter was over, and it (the Ark) rested on the (mount) Judi. And it was said: “Away with the wrongdoing people.”
45. And Noah called out to his Lord, and said: “My Lord, indeed my son is part of my family, and indeed your promise is true, and you are the wisest of judges.”

46. He (God) said: "Noah, he is not of your family, for his action is not good, so do not ask Me what you do not have any knowledge of it, I advise you that do not be of the ignorant ones."
47. He said: "My Lord, I seek Your protection for asking You what I do not have any knowledge of it, and if You do not forgive me and do not have mercy on me, I will be of the losers."
48. It was said: "Noah, come down with peace (and well-being) from Us and blessings upon you and upon the groups of those who are with you. And (to other) groups We are going to make them enjoy (for a while), then a painful punishment from Us happens to them."
49. This is from the news of unseen that We reveal to you, neither you nor your people used to know it before this, so be patient as the end is indeed for those who are cautious (of God).
50. And to Aad (We sent) their brother Hud, he said: "**My people, serve God, there is no god for you other than Him**, you are only making up (lies).
51. My people, I do not ask of you any wage for it, as my wage is only the responsibility of the One Who created me, do you not understand?
52. And my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord then turn to Him in repentance, He sends plenty of rain on you from the sky, and He adds power to your power, and do not turn back as guilty ones."
53. They said: "Hud, you did not bring us any clear evidence, and we do not abandon our gods because of your word, and we do not believe you,
54. we only say that some of our gods afflicted you with badness." He said: "I call God to witness, and you bear witness that I have nothing to do with what you associate
55. besides Him, so all of you plot against me and do not wait,
56. I put my trust in God, my Lord and your Lord. There is no living creature unless He takes by its forehead (and controls it), indeed my Lord is on a straight path.
57. If you turn away, I have indeed delivered the message that I was sent to you with it, and my Lord replaces you with people other than you, and you do not harm Him at all, indeed my Lord is guardian of everything."
58. And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us, and We saved them from a severe punishment.
59. And this was Aad, they rejected their Lord's signs and disobeyed His messenger and followed the order of every stubborn tyrant.
60. And they were followed by a curse in this world and the Resurrection Day. No doubt, indeed Aad disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Aad, people of Hud.
61. And to Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said: "**My people, serve God, there is no god for you other than Him**, He produced you from the earth and made you (develop it and) inhabit in there, so ask for His forgiveness then turn to Him in repentance, **indeed my Lord is near and answers (your**

prayers).”

62. They said: “Salih, indeed you were our hope among us before this, do you forbid us from serving what our fathers serve, and we are certainly in serious doubt about what you invite us to it.”
63. He said: “My people, what do you think, if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He has given me a mercy from Himself, then who helps me against God if I disobey Him? You do not add anything to me except loss,
64. and my people, this is God’s female camel as a sign for you, so leave her to eat on God’s earth and do not harm her, otherwise a punishment soon takes you.”
65. But they killed her. Then he said: “Enjoy in your houses for three days, this is a promise that is not a lie.”
66. So, when Our command came, We saved Salih and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us and from the humiliation of that day. Indeed, your Lord is strong and powerful.
67. And the awful blast took those who did wrong, then they became motionless (bodies) in their houses,
68. as if they had not lived in there/them. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.
69. And Our messengers had certainly come to Abraham with good news, they said: “Peace (and well-being).” He said: “Peace (and well-being).” It did not take long before he brought a roasted calf.
70. But when he saw that their hands do not reach for it, (he realized that) he did not know them, and he felt afraid of them. They said: “Do not fear, we are sent to Lot’s people.”
71. And his wife was standing, and she laughed, then We gave her the good news of Isaac, and after Isaac, of Jacob.
72. She said: “Woe to me, would I give birth while I am an old woman and my husband is an old man? Indeed, this is a surprising thing.”
73. They said: “Are you surprised about God’s order? God’s mercy and His blessings are on you, the household (of Abraham), He is indeed praiseworthy and glorious.”
74. So when Abraham’s fear subsided and the good news came to him, he argued with Us about Lot’s people.
75. Indeed, Abraham was patient, kind, and returning (in repentance).
76. (They said:) “Abraham, stay away from this, indeed your Lord’s command has come and indeed an unavoidable punishment comes to them.”
77. And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was anxious about them and felt uneasy about them and he said: “This is a terrible day.”
78. And his people came rushing toward him, and they used to do the bad deeds in the past. He said: “My people, these are my daughters, they are purer (and more proper) for you, so be cautious of God and do not humiliate me regarding my guests, is there not any sensible man among you?”

79. They said: "You certainly know we have no claim to your daughters, and indeed you know what we want."
80. He said: "I wish I had power over you, or I had taken shelter in a strong corner."
81. They (the messengers) said: "Lot, indeed we are messengers of your Lord, they will never reach you, so travel with your family during part of the night and none of you should look back except your wife, as she suffers what they suffer, their promised time is the morning, is not the morning near?"
82. So, when Our command came, We made it (Lot's city) upside down and We rained upon them layers of stones of hard clay,
83. (stones) marked by your Lord. And it (the punishment) is not far from wrongdoers.
84. And to Midian (We sent) their brother Shu'aib (Jethro). He said: "**My people, serve God, there is no god for you other than Him**, and do not reduce the measure and the scale, indeed I see you are well off, and indeed I am afraid of the punishment of a surrounding day (that includes everyone) for you,
85. and **my people, give the full measure and weight with justice and do not shortchange people** their stuff, and **do not commit mischief on the earth as corruptors**,
86. God's remainder (lawful profit) is better for you if you are believers, and I am not your guardian."
87. They said: "Shu'aib, does your mandatory prayer instruct you that we should give up what our fathers served or (to give up) what we want to do with our wealth? You are certainly patient and sensible."
88. He said: "My people, what do you think, if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He provided me a good provision from Himself? I do not want to oppose you in what I prohibit you from it, **I do not want anything but reform (and improvement) as much as I can**, and **my success is only by God**, I trust in Him and I turn to Him,
89. and my people, do not let opposition to me cause you to suffer like what people of Noah or people of Hud or people of Salih suffered, and people of Lot are not far from you,
90. and ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him in repentance, my Lord is indeed merciful and loving."
91. They said: "Shu'aib, we do not understand most of what you say, and we certainly see that you are weak among us, and if it was not for your family, we would certainly stone you, and you have no power over us."
92. He said: "My people, is my family more powerful against you than God? Yet you throw Him behind your backs (and ignore Him)! Indeed, my Lord surrounds (has complete knowledge of and power over) what you do,
93. and my people, do what you are capable of, indeed I do (what I can), you will know on whom a punishment comes humiliating him, and who is a liar, and watch and I am watching with you."

94. And when Our command came, We saved Shu'aib (Jethro) and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us, and the awful blast took those who did wrong, then they became motionless in their houses,
95. as if they had not lived in there/them. No doubt, away with Midian as was done away with Thamud.
96. And We certainly sent Moses with Our signs (miracles) and clear power
97. to Pharaoh and his assembly. But they followed Pharaoh's order while Pharaoh's order was not right.
98. He goes ahead of his people on the Resurrection Day, and he leads them into the fire, and it is a miserable arrival place.
99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Resurrection Day, they are offered a miserable offering.
100. That is among the news of the towns that we tell you, some of them are standing and some are wiped out.
101. And We did not wrong them, but they did wrong to themselves. Their gods that they called on besides God were of no use to them at all when your Lord's order came, and they only added destruction to them.
102. And such is your Lord's punishment when He punishes the towns while they are wrongdoers. His taking is indeed severely painful.
103. Indeed, there is a sign in that for anyone who fears punishment of the Hereafter. It is the day when people are gathered in it, and it is a witnessed day (witnessed by everyone).
104. And We only put it off for a limited time.
105. The day (when) it comes, no one speaks except with His permission, then some of them are unfortunate and some are fortunate.
106. As for those who are unfortunate, then they have moaning and screaming in the fire.
107. They remain in it as long as the skies and the earth last, unless what your Lord wants. Indeed, your Lord does what He wants.
108. As for those who are fortunate, they will be in the garden, remaining in it as long as the skies and the earth last, unless what your Lord wants, a gift that is irreversible.
109. So do not be in any doubt as to what these serve. **They only serve as their fathers served in the past**, and We certainly pay them back their portion without any reduction.
110. And We had certainly given Moses the book, then they disagreed about it, and if it was not for a word that previously came from your Lord, it would have been judged between them, and they are indeed in serious doubt about it.
111. And your Lord shall pay all of them back for their actions. Indeed, He is well informed of what they do.
112. So, you and those who repented with you persevere as you are ordered and do not rebel, indeed He sees what you do.

113. And **do not lean toward those who do wrong**, otherwise the fire touches you, and you have no protectors besides God, then you will not be helped.
114. And **perform mandatory prayer at the two ends of the day and early part of the night**. Indeed, good deeds eliminate bad deeds. This is a reminder to the mindful.
115. And persevere (and be patient), for **God does not waste the reward of good doers**.
116. Why were there not men of insight among the generations before you to prohibit from the corruption on the earth, except a few of those whom We saved among them? And those who did wrong followed whatever luxuries they were given, and they were guilty.
117. And it is not for your Lord to destroy any town unjustly while its people are doing what is right.
118. And if your Lord wanted, He would have made people a single community (of faith), but they will not stop to disagree,
119. except whomever your Lord has mercy on (him), and for that (being different or for His mercy) He has created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled: "I shall fill hell with Jinn and people altogether."
120. And all that we tell you from stories of the messengers is what We strengthen your heart with it, and the truth and an advice and a reminder came to you for the believers in this.
121. And tell those who do not believe: "Do what you are capable of, and indeed we are doers
122. and wait, indeed we are also waiting."
123. The unseen of the skies and the earth belongs to God, and all affairs are returned to Him, so (Muhammad,) serve Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not negligent of what you (all) do.

12. Yusuf (Joseph)

Meccan, 111 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.R. (Alif. Lam. Ra.) These are verses of the clear (and clarifying) book.
2. We sent it down, an Arabic Quran, so that you may understand.
3. **We tell you the best stories in what We reveal to you in this Quran while you were of the unaware ones before it.**
4. (Remember) when Joseph said to his father: "My father, I saw (in my dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon, I saw them being humble before me."
5. He said: "My son, do not tell your dream to your brothers, so they do not plan a plot against you, indeed **Satan is human being's obvious enemy**,
6. and that is how your Lord chooses you and teaches you the interpretation of events (and dreams) and completes His favor upon you and Jacob's family as He previously completed it on your fathers, Abraham and Isaac. Indeed, your

Lord is knowledgeable and wise.”

7. In (the story of) Joseph and his brothers there are definitely signs for those who ask.
8. (Remember) when they said: “Joseph and his brother (Benjamin) are more loved by our father than us, although we are a group, our father is certainly in an obvious error,
9. kill Joseph or throw him out to another land, then your father’s full attention will be yours, and you will be righteous people after that.”
10. A speaker among them said: “Do not kill Joseph, but throw him down in the bottom of the well so some caravan picks him up if you are doers.”
11. They said: “Our father, why do you not trust us with Joseph while we really wish him well?
12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play and we will certainly be his guardians.”
13. He said: “Indeed it saddens me if you take him away, and I am afraid that a wolf eats him while you are unaware of him.”
14. They said: “If a wolf eats him while we are a group, then indeed we are losers.”
15. And when they took him away and they all agreed to put him in the bottom of the well, We revealed to him: “(Some day) you shall inform them of this affair of theirs while they would not realize.”
16. And they came crying to their father in the evening.
17. They said: “Father, we went racing and we left Joseph with our things then the wolf ate him, and you do not believe us even though we are truthful.”
18. And they brought his shirt with false blood on it. He said: “No, but you let yourselves be seduced by this affair, so a nice patience (is necessary for me), and God is Whom to call for help about what you claim.”
19. And a caravan came, then they sent their water carrier, and he let down his bucket (into the well). He said: “Good news, this is a boy.” And they hid him as merchandise while God knew what they do.
20. And they traded him for a low price, a few coins, and they were indifferent about him.
21. And the one from Egypt who bought him told his wife: “Dignify his accommodation, perhaps he benefits us, or we adopt him as a son.” And that is how We established Joseph in the land and in order to teach him the interpretation of events (and dreams). God dominates over His affair, but most people do not know.
22. And when he reached his maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge, and that is how We reward the good doers.
23. And she, in whose house he was, wanted to seduce him (to have sex with him), and she locked the doors and said: “Come here.” He said: “May God protect me; indeed He is my Lord and has given me a good accommodation, indeed the wrongdoers do not succeed.”

24. And she had certainly desired him, and he would have desired her if he had not seen his Lord's proof. So it was, that We turned badness and indecency away from him. He was indeed one of Our devoted servants.
25. And they both raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from behind, and they found her husband at the door. She said: "What is the punishment of anyone who intended to abuse your wife except that he is imprisoned or a painful punishment?"
26. He said: "She wanted to seduce me." And a witness from her family testified: "If his shirt is torn from the front, then she is telling the truth and he is a liar,
27. and if his shirt is torn from behind, then she is lying and he is truthful."
28. So, when he saw that his shirt is torn from behind, he said (to her:) "Indeed that is from plot of you women, indeed your plot is great.
29. Joseph, stay away from this, and you (my wife) ask forgiveness for your sin, for indeed you are of the sinners."
30. And women in the city said: "Wife of Aziz (the powerful one) wants to seduce her young slave, love has affected her, and indeed we see her in an obvious error."
31. So, when she heard of their gossip, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them, and gave every one of them a knife and she said (to Joseph:) "Come out before them." So, when they saw him, they admired him and cut their hands (in amazement), and they said: "God forbid, this is not a human being, this is not but a noble angel."
32. She said: "This is the one whom you blamed me about him, and I certainly wanted to seduce him but he resisted, and if he does not do what I order him, he shall be imprisoned, and he will certainly become of the belittled ones."
33. He said: "My Lord, prison is dearer to me than what they invite me to it, and if you do not turn their plot away from me, I may lean toward them, and I would be one of the ignorant ones."
34. So, his Lord answered him and turned their plot away from him. He hears all and knows all.
35. So, it seemed appropriate to them that they should imprison him for a while even after they saw the signs (of his innocence).
36. And two young men entered the prison with him. One of them said: "I see myself pressing wine (in my dreams)." The other one said: "I see myself carrying bread over my head and the birds eating from it." Tell us its interpretation as we see you are of the good doers.
37. He said: "Food that you are provided with it does not come to you, unless I tell you of its interpretation before it comes to you. This is some of what my Lord has taught me. I left the faith of people who do not believe in God and they disbelieve in the Hereafter,
38. and I followed the faith of my fathers, Abraham and Isaac and Jacob, it is not for us to associate anything (as partner) with God, this is from God's grace to us and to people, but most people do not thank.

39. My two prison mates, **are several different masters better or the one dominant God?**
40. Other than Him, you only serve names which you and your fathers named (and made up) which God did not send down any reason for it. **The rule only belongs to God. He orders that you do not serve except Him. This is the lasting (and right) way of life (religion),** but most people do not know.
41. My two prison mates, one of you will give wine to his master to drink, and the other will be crucified and the birds will eat from his head. The matter about which you both asked is decided.”
42. And he said to the one that he thought will be saved from the two of them: “Mention me to your master.” But Satan made him forget mentioning to his master, so he (Joseph) remained in prison for several years.
43. And the king said: “I see (in my dreams) seven fat cows that seven skinny ones eat them, and seven green clusters (of grain) and (seven) others dry; counselors, explain to me about my dream if you interpret dreams.”
44. They said: “Confused dreams and we do not know the interpretation of the (confused) dreams.”
45. And the one who was saved, remembered (Joseph) after a while and said: “I tell you its interpretation, so send me (to Joseph).”
46. (He went to Joseph and said:) “Joseph the honest one, explain to us about seven fat cows that seven skinny ones eat them, and seven green clusters and (seven) others dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know (its interpretation).”
47. He said: “You will cultivate seven years as usual, and whatever you harvest you leave it in its clusters (to be stored), except a little that you eat,
48. then after that, seven hard years come, which you consume what you previously stored up for them, except a little that you save,
49. then after that, a year comes in which people will be showered (with plenty of rain) and in which they press (juices of grapes and others).”
50. And the king said: “Bring him to me.” Then when the messenger came to him, he said: “Return to your master and ask him what the case of the women who cut their hands was? Indeed, my Lord knows their plot.”
51. He said (to the women:) “What was your business when you wanted to seduce Joseph?” They said: “God forbid, we do not know anything bad about him.” The wife of the powerful one said: “Now the truth has come to light, I wanted to seduce him, and he is certainly truthful.”
52. (And Joseph said:) “This was for him to know that I did not betray him in his absence, and indeed God does not guide the plot of the betrayers,
53. and I do not acquit myself, indeed the **human nature/self orders to badness** except if my Lord has mercy, indeed my Lord is forgiving and merciful.”
54. And the king said: “Bring him to me, I select him (to work) only for myself.” So, when he spoke to him, he said: “As of today, you are respected and trustworthy with us.”

55. He said: “Put me in charge of treasures of the land, I am a knowledgeable guardian.”
56. And that is how We established Joseph in the land to settle anywhere he wants in it. We give Our mercy to anyone We want, and **We do not waste the reward of the good doers.**
57. And the reward of the Hereafter is certainly better for those who believe and are cautious (of God).
58. And Joseph’s brothers came and entered upon him (in the time of famine). So, he recognized them while they did not recognize him.
59. And when he provided them with their provision, he said: “Bring me a brother you have from your father (your half-brother), do you not see that I give full measure and I am the best host?”
60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there is no measure (of grain) for you from me, and do not come near me.
61. They said: “We are going to try to get him from his father, and we are certainly doers.”
62. And he said to his servants: “Put their merchandise (and fund) in their saddlebags, that they may recognize it when they go back to their family, so that they may return.”
63. So, when they returned to their father, they said: “Our father, the measure is forbidden to us, so send our brother with us that we get measure, and we will certainly be his guardians.”
64. He (Jacob) said: “Should I trust you with him as I trusted you with his brother (Joseph) in the past? **God is the best guardian, and He is the most merciful of the merciful ones.**”
65. And when they opened their goods, they found that their merchandise (and fund) was returned to them. They said: “Our father, what else we wish for? This is our merchandise that was returned to us, and we will get supplies for our family, and we will take care of our brother, and we will get an additional measure of a camel’s load, this is a small (and easy) measure.”
66. He (Jacob) said: “I will never send him with you until you give me a commitment by God that you shall bring him (back) to me unless it is completely out of your control.” So, when they gave him their commitment, he said: “God is trustee (a witness) over what we say.”
67. And he said: “My sons, do not enter from one gate, but enter from different gates, I cannot be of any use to you at all against God, as **the rule only belongs to God, I put my trust in Him, and those who trust should put their trust in Him.**”
68. And when they entered from where their father instructed them, it was of no use to them at all against God, but it was a requirement of Jacob himself which was carried out. And indeed he had (some) knowledge because of what We had taught him, but most people do not know.
69. And when they entered upon Joseph, he placed his brother next to himself

and said: "I am indeed your brother, so do not be sad by what they were doing."

70. And when he supplied them with their supplies, he placed the drinking cup in his brother's saddlebag, then a caller announced: "You in the caravan, you are thieves."
71. They said while turning around to them: "What do you miss?"
72. They said: "We are missing king's cup, and for anyone who brings it there is a camel load (of supplies), and I am its guarantor."
73. They said: "By God, you have certainly known that we did not come to commit corruption in the land, and we are not thieves."
74. They said: "Then what is its punishment, if you are liars?"
75. They said: "Its punishment, for whomever that it is found in his saddlebag, is himself (becoming a slave) as punishment, that is how we punish the wrongdoers."
76. So, he began with their sacks before his brother's sack, then he brought it out of his brother's sack. That is how We planned for Joseph. He was not going to take his brother according to the king's law unless that God had wanted. We raise ranks of anyone We want. And above all (those) having knowledge is a (more) knowledgeable one.
77. They said: "If he has stolen, a brother of his had also stolen in the past." But Joseph kept it in himself and did not disclose it to them. He said: "You are in a bad position, and God knows better about what you claim."
78. They said: "The powerful one, indeed he has a very old father, so take one of us in his place, as indeed we see you are of the good doers."
79. He said: "May God protect me that we take anyone except whom we found our property with him, for then we are indeed of the wrongdoers."
80. So, when they lost hope of him, they had a private conversation. The oldest of them said: "Did you not know that your father has taken a commitment from you by God, and you failed about Joseph in the past? So, I would never leave this land until my father permits me or God rules for me, and He is the best of rulers (and judges),
81. return to your father and say: "Our father, indeed your son stole, and we only testified to what we knew, and we could not guard against the unseen,
82. and ask (the people of) the town that we were in it, and the caravan that we returned in it, and we are certainly truthful.""
83. He (Jacob) said: "No, but you let yourselves be seduced by this affair, so a nice patience (is necessary for me), perhaps God brings them all to me, indeed He is the knowledgeable and the wise."
84. And he turned away from them and said: "I am sorry about Joseph." And his eyes turned white (and blind) from the sorrow, and he was a suppressor (of his sorrow and anger).
85. They said: "By God, you will not stop remembering Joseph until you become sick, or you are dead."

86. He said: "I only complain to God about my pain and sorrow, and I know from God what you do not know,
87. my sons, go and look for Joseph and his brother, and do not lose hope of God's kindness, indeed **only the disbelieving people lose hope of God's kindness.**"
88. So, when they entered upon him (Joseph), they said: "Powerful one, hardship has touched us and our family, and we brought little merchandise, but give us the full measure and be charitable to us, as **God indeed rewards the charitable ones.**"
89. He said: "Do you know what you did with Joseph and his brother when you were ignorant?"
90. They said: "Are you indeed Joseph?" He said: "I am Joseph, and this is my brother, God has been gracious to us, indeed **anyone who is cautious (of God) and perseveres then God does not waste reward of the good doers.**"
91. They said: "By God, surely God has preferred you over us and we are sinners."
92. He said: "(There is) no blame on you today, God forgives you, and He is most merciful of the merciful ones,
93. go with this shirt of mine, and throw it over my father's face, he regains sight, and bring me all your family."
94. And when the caravan left, their father said: "I certainly find the smell of Joseph, if you do not think that I am senile."
95. They said: "By God, indeed you are in your old error."
96. So, when the giver of good news came, he threw it over his face and his sight returned. He said: "Did I not tell you that indeed I know from God what you do not know?"
97. They said: "Our father, ask forgiveness for us for our sins, as we are indeed sinners."
98. He said: "I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord, He is indeed the forgiving, the merciful."
99. When they entered upon Joseph, he placed his parents next to him and said: "God willing, enter Egypt safely."
100. And he raised his parents to the throne and they fell down before him humbly, and he said: "My father, this is the interpretation of my dream of the past, my Lord has made it true, and He has been good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you from the desert after Satan set off enmity between me and my brothers, my Lord is indeed nice to whatever He wants, indeed He is the knowledgeable and the wise,
101. my Lord, you have given me some of the rule and taught me some of the interpretation of events (dreams). Creator of the skies and the earth, You are my protector in this life and the Hereafter, make me die as a submitter and join me with the righteous."
102. This is from the stories of the unseen that We reveal to you, and you were not

- with them when they all agreed on their affair while they were plotting.
103. And **most people do not believe, even though you are eager.**
104. And you do not ask them for any wage for it. **It (Quran) is only a reminder for humankind.**
105. And how many signs in the skies and the earth they pass by and they turn away from them (and do not pay any attention)?
106. And **most of them do not believe in God except while they are still associating (partners with Him).**
107. Do they feel safe about an overwhelming God's punishment coming to them, or the Hour comes to them suddenly while they do not realize?
108. Say: "This is my way, **I and anyone who follows me invite (people) to God with insight**, and glory to God (He is flawless), and I am not of the idolaters."
109. And We did not send (messengers) before you, except men among the people of the towns whom We revealed to them. Have they not traveled throughout the earth to see what the end of those before them was? And the home of the Hereafter is certainly better for those who are cautious (of God), do you not understand?
110. Until when the messengers lost hope and thought that they have been lied to, then Our help came to them and We saved those We wanted. And Our punishment is not held back from the guilty people.
111. Certainly, **there is a lesson in their stories for people of understanding. It is not a saying which is made up, but a confirmation of what is before it (in the Torah and the Gospel), and an explanation of everything (concerning religion) and a guide and a mercy for people who believe.**

13. Ar-Ra'd (The Thunder)

Medinan, 43 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.M.R. (Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra.) These are the verses of the book. And what was sent down to you from your Lord is the truth, but most people do not believe.
2. **God is the One Who raised the skies without any pillars that you see**, then He reigned over the dominion, and **He controlled the sun and the moon, each running (its course) in a finite period.** He directs the affairs; He explains the verses (signs) so that you may be certain of meeting your Lord.
3. And **He is the One Who spread out the earth and put mountains and rivers in it**, and He made two kinds of every fruit (male and female) in it, He covers the night over the day. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who think.
4. And on the earth, there are adjacent pieces and gardens of grapes and plantation and date palms from the same root and not from the same root watered with the same water, and We make some of them preferable to eat than the others. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who understand.

5. And if you are surprised, then their saying is astonishing: "Will we be created again when we turn into dust?" They are those who disbelieved in their Lord, and they will have shackles around their necks, and they will be inhabitants of the fire, remaining in it forever.
6. They ask you to rush with the bad before the good while similar examples (of punishment) have passed before them. And your Lord certainly has forgiveness for people about their wrongdoing, and indeed your Lord is severe in punishment.
7. Those who disbelieve say: "Why a miracle (sign) was not sent down to him from his Lord?" **You are only a warner. And for every group there is a guide.**
8. God knows what every female carries (during pregnancy), and how much the wombs fall short or exceed (in length or in number), and everything with Him is in proper measures.
9. (God is) knower of the unseen and the visible, the greatest and the highest.
10. It is the same whether any of you hides the word or anyone says it loud, or whether anyone hides in the night or goes about in the day.
11. For each (person) there are followers in front of him and behind him which observe him by God's command. Indeed, **God does not change condition of any people until they change what is in themselves.** And when God wants something bad for a people, there is no turning it away and they have no protector besides Him.
12. He is the One Who shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and He produces the heavy clouds.
13. And the thunder glorifies Him with His praise, and so do angels from His fear. And He sends lightning, and He strikes anyone He wants with it, and yet they argue about God, and He is severe in punishment.
14. **The true calling belongs to Him, and those whom they call on other than Him do not answer them at all,** except like someone who stretches his hands toward the water to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And **the call of the disbelievers is only in error (and it is useless).**
15. Everyone in the skies and on the earth shows humbleness to God, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and the afternoons.
16. Say: "Who is the Lord of the skies and the earth?" Say: "God." Say: **"Did you take protectors besides God who have no power to benefit or to harm themselves?"** Say: "Are the blind and the one who sees equal, or are the darkness and the light equal? Or did they make partners for God that created as He created, and it seemed like the creation to them?" Say: **"God is the creator of everything,** and He is the One, the supreme (and dominant)."
17. He sends down water (rain) from the sky and it flows in the river valleys (riverbeds) according to their measure, then the current carries the foam that is built up (on its surface). And a similar foam (builds up) from what they melt in the fire to make ornaments or utensils. That is how God gives example of (compares) truth and falsehood. As for the foam, it goes away

uselessly, but what benefits people stays on the earth. This is how God gives the examples.

18. For those who answer their Lord is the good (reward), while those who do not answer Him, if they had all that is on the earth and the like of it with that, they would have offered it as compensation. They have the bad account, and their housing will be hell, a miserable resting place.
19. Is someone who knows what is sent down to you from your Lord is the truth like someone who is blind? Only people of understanding take notice.
20. Those who fulfill God's promise and do not break the commitment,
21. and those who join what God ordered it to be joined, and they fear their Lord, and they are afraid of the bad account,
22. and **those who persevere looking for their Lord's pleasure (and His attention) and perform mandatory prayer and they spend from what We have provided for them secretly and openly and they counter badness with goodness, for them is the final home.**
23. Eternal gardens, which they enter it with anyone who was righteous among their fathers and their spouses and their descendants. And the angels enter upon them from every gate (saying:)
24. "Peace (and well-being) upon you for your perseverance." And how excellent is the final home!
25. And those who break God's promise after committing to it and cut what God ordered it to be joined and commit corruption on the earth, they have the curse upon them, and the bad home is for them.
26. God increases and decreases the provision for anyone He wants (according to his laws). And they (disbelievers) are happy with this world's life, while this world's life is only a brief joy compared to the Hereafter.
27. Those who disbelieve say: "Why a miracle has not been sent down to him from his Lord?" Say: "God misguides anyone He wants and guides to Himself anyone who turns to Him."
28. Those who believe, their **hearts are reassured by remembering God. No doubt, the hearts are reassured by remembering God.**
29. **Those who believe and do good, they will have happiness and a good place of return.**
30. As such We sent you to a group that other groups before it had passed away, so that you read to them what We revealed to you while they disbelieve in the beneficent. Say: "He is my Lord, there is no god except Him, I put my trust in Him, and my return is to Him."
31. If there was a Quran that the mountains were moved by it, or the earth was torn into pieces by it or the dead were made to speak by it (they still would not believe in it). No, but all affairs (and commands) belong to God. Do those who believe not give up hope (and realize) that if God wants, He will guide all the people? And those who disbelieve, catastrophe will not stop to

happen to them or to fall near their homes because of what they do, until God's promise comes. Indeed, God does not break His promise.

32. And messengers before you were certainly ridiculed, but I gave those who disbelieved some time and then took them (in punishment). How was My punishment?
33. Does anyone (besides God) watch over what everyone does? And yet they make partners for God. Say: "Name them, or do you inform Him about something that He does not know on the earth, or is it (just) superficial words?" No, but for those who disbelieve their plot is beautified and they are kept back from the (right) way. And anyone who God misguides has no guide.
34. They have punishment in this world's life, and the punishment in the Hereafter is certainly harder, and they will have no protector against God.
35. Example of the garden which is promised to those who are cautious (of God) is rivers flowing through it, and its food and shade are forever. This is the end of those who are cautious (of God), and the end of the disbelievers is the fire.
36. Those to whom We gave the book are happy with what has been sent down to you, and some among the parties disbelieve in part of it. Say: "**I am only ordered to serve God and do not associate (any partner) with Him, I invite to Him and the return is to Him.**"
37. That is how We have sent it (Quran) down, a ruling (and a law) in Arabic. And if you follow their desires after what has come to you from the knowledge, then there is no supporter and no protector for you against God.
38. We have certainly sent messengers before you and appointed wives and children for them. And it was not (possible) for a messenger to bring a sign (or a miracle) except with God's permission. For every period there is a mandate (or a record).
39. God erases and records what He wants, and the main book is with Him.
40. And whether We show you some of that (punishment) which We promise them or We make you die (before that), **your only responsibility is delivering (the message), and reckoning is Our responsibility.**
41. Do they not see that **We come to the land and We reduce it from its sides? And God orders and no one revises/delays His order, and He is quick in reckoning.**
42. And those (disbelievers) before them did certainly plot, but all plots belongs to God. He knows what everyone does. And the disbelievers are going to know who gets the final home (in the Hereafter).
43. And those who disbelieve say: "You are not a messenger." Say: "God and anyone who has knowledge of the book are enough as witness between me and you."

14. Ibrahim (Abraham)

Meccan, 52 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.R. (Alif. Lam. Ra.) A book that We sent down to you, so that you bring people out of the darkness and into the light with their Lord's permission, the path of the powerful, the praiseworthy.
2. God is the One, to Him belongs everything in the skies and on the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.
3. Those who like this world's life over the Hereafter and obstruct God's way and look for its distortion, they are lost far (from the right path).
4. We did not send any messenger except in the language of his people, in order to clarify (the message) for them. God misguides anyone He wants, and guides anyone He wants, and He is the powerful, the wise.
5. And We had certainly sent Moses with Our signs (saying:) "Bring your people out of the darkness and into the light and remind them of the days of God." Indeed, there are signs in that for every patient and thankful (person).
6. And (remember) when Moses said to his people: "Remember God's favors upon you when He saved you from Pharaoh's people who subjected you to the harsh punishment while killing your sons and letting your women live. There was a great trial in that from your Lord."
7. And (also remember) when your Lord declared: "**If you are thankful, I shall increase you (and your reward), and if you are ungrateful then indeed My punishment is certainly severe.**"
8. And Moses said: "If you and everyone on the earth disbelieve together, God is rich (without need) and praiseworthy."
9. Didn't the story of those before you come to you, people of Noah and Aad and Thamud and those after them? No one knows them except God. Their messengers brought them clear evidences, but they put their hands to their mouths and said: "Indeed we disbelieve in what you are sent with it, and we are certainly in serious doubt about what you invite us to it."
10. Their messengers said: "Is there any doubt about God, creator of the skies and the earth? He invites you to forgive you of your sins and postpones you (your death and punishment) until a limited period." They said: "You are only a human being like us, **you want to turn us away from what our fathers used to serve**, so bring us a clear reason."
11. Their messengers told them: "**We are only human beings like you**, but God favors upon any one of His servants that He wants, and it is not for us to bring you a reason except with God's permission, and **believers should put their trust in God**,
12. and why should we not put our trust in God while He has guided us in our ways? And we shall persevere over what you annoy us. And **those who trust should put their trust in God.**"

13. And those who disbelieved said to their messengers: "We shall drive you out of our land or you shall return to our faith." Then their Lord revealed to them: "We shall destroy the wrongdoers,
14. and We shall make you inhabit the land after them. That is for those who fear My position and fear My threat (of punishment)."
15. And they asked for victory, and every stubborn tyrant was disappointed.
16. Hell is ahead of him, and he will be made to drink from rotten water.
17. He will sip it and will not swallow it easily, and death comes to him from everywhere, but he does not die, and beyond it is a severe punishment.
18. The works of those who disbelieve in their Lord are like ashes, on which a strong wind blows on a stormy day. They are not able to gain anything from what they did. That is being lost far (from the right path).
19. Do you not see that God created the skies and the earth in truth? If He wants, He eliminates you and brings a new creation.
20. And that is not difficult for God.
21. And all (people) will appear before God, then the weak ones tell those who were arrogant: "We were your followers, so can you be of any use to us against God's punishment at all?" They say: "If God had guided us, we would have certainly guided you, it is the same for us whether we are anxious or we are patient, for there is no way of escape for us."
22. And when the matter is decided, Satan will say: "Indeed God promised you a true promise, and I promised you and I failed you (in keeping my promise), **I had no authority over you except that I invited you and you accepted my invitation**, so do not blame me but blame yourselves, I am not your rescuer and you are not my rescuer, I disbelieve in you associating me (as partner) with God in the past." Indeed, **the wrongdoers will have a painful punishment.**
23. **Those who believe and do good are admitted to gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever** with their Lord's permission. Their greeting in it is: "Peace (and well-being)."
24. Do you not see how God gives an example? **Good word is like a good tree, its root is firm and its branches are in the sky.**
25. It gives its fruit all the time with its Lord's permission. And God gives examples for people, so that they may take notice.
26. Example of a bad word is like a bad tree which is uprooted from the surface of the earth, and it has no stability.
27. God strengthens those who believe with firm words, in this world's life and in the Hereafter, and He misguides the wrongdoers. And God does what He wants.
28. Have you not seen those who exchange God's favor with disbelief, and they made their people end up in the house of doom?
29. Hell, they enter (and burn in) there, and it is a miserable place to stay.
30. And they set up equals to God in order to misguide (people) from His way.

Say: “Enjoy (yourselves for a while), because your final return is to the fire.”

31. Say to My servants, those who believe, **to perform mandatory prayer and to spend secretly and openly from what We have provided for them, before a day comes that there is no trading and no friendship in it.**
32. God is the One Who created the skies and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then He brought out the produce as your provision with it, and He brought the ships under your control (and in your service) so that you sail in the sea by His command, and He brought rivers under your control.
33. And He brought the sun and the moon, which continuously hold their courses (orbits), under your control (to be of service to you), and He brought the night and the day under your control.
34. And He gave you from all that you asked Him. And **if you count God’s favors, you cannot count them.** The **human being is certainly wrongdoer and ungrateful.**
35. And remember when Abraham said: “My Lord, make this territory safe, and keep me and my children away from serving idols;
36. my Lord, indeed they misguided a lot of people, so whoever follows me then he is of me, and whoever disobeys me, indeed You are forgiving and merciful;
37. our Lord, indeed I have made some of my descendants live in a barren valley by Your sacred house, so that they may perform mandatory prayer; our Lord, make the hearts of people fond of them, and provide them with the produce so they may be thankful;
38. our Lord, you know what we hide and what we disclose, and nothing in the skies and on the earth hides from God;
39. all praise belongs to God, the One Who gave me Ishmael and Isaac in spite of old age. Indeed, my Lord is the listener of the prayer;
40. my Lord, make me and my descendants performers of mandatory prayer, our Lord, and accept my prayer;
41. our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when reckoning is established.”
42. **Do not think that God is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. God only postpones their (punishment) to a day when the eyes stare in it (in horror).**
43. Rushing forward with their heads raised up, their eyes do not blink, and their hearts are empty.
44. And warn people of a day when the punishment comes to them, then those who did wrong say: “Our Lord, postpone (the punishment) for us for a short period, so that we accept Your call and follow the messengers.” (God says:) “Did you not swear in the past that you will have no ending (and you will not die)?”
45. And you have resided in the houses of those who did wrong to themselves, and it was made clear to you what We did to them, and We have given you examples (of what they did and what was done to them).
46. And they have plotted their plot, and their plot was with God (He was aware

of them), even if their plot was to wipe out the mountains by it (it would not be of any use against God's power).

47. Do not think that God breaks His promise to His messengers. Indeed, God is powerful, revengeful.
48. On the day when the earth is changed to a different earth and so is the skies, and they (people) appear before God, the One and the supreme (and the dominant),
49. and on that day, you see the guilty ones are tied together in chains,
50. their clothes are from tar and the fire covers their faces,
51. so that **God repays everyone according to what it has done**. God is quick in reckoning.
52. This (Quran) is a notification for (all) the people, so that they are warned with it, and to know that only He is the One god, and for people of understanding to take notice.

15. Al-Hijr (The Stone)

Meccan, 99 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.R. (Alif, Lam, Ra.) **These are verses of the book and a clear (and clarifying) reading/Quran.**
2. Oftentimes those who disbelieve wish that they were submitted (to God).
3. Leave them to eat and enjoy, and their (false) hope amuse them. They will know.
4. We did not destroy any town unless there was a known writing/verdict for it.
5. No community (of faith) advances its appointed time, nor can they delay it.
6. And they said: "You, the one that the reminder (Quran) is sent to him, you are certainly mad,
7. why do you not bring us the angels if you are truthful?"
8. We do not send down the angels unless with the truth and then they are not given any delays.
9. **Indeed, We sent down the reminder (Quran), and We are certainly its guardian.**
10. And We have certainly sent (messengers) before you to the previous groups.
11. And no messenger came to them except they were ridiculing him.
12. That is how We put it (disbelief or ridiculing the messenger) into the hearts of guilty ones.
13. They do not believe in it (the revelation), as (it was) the way of earlier ones who have passed away.
14. And if We opened a gate in the sky for them, and they continuously climb through it,
15. they would certainly say: "Indeed our eyes are intoxicated (and we are

dazzled), rather we are bewitched people.”

16. We have certainly placed constellations in the sky, and beautified it for the viewers,
17. and We guarded it from every cast-out devil,
18. except anyone who eavesdrops, then he is pursued by a visible shooting flame.
19. And We spread out the earth, and We placed firm mountains in it, and We grew everything in there in good proportions.
20. And We made means of living in it for you and for those that you are not responsible to provide for them.
21. We have (unlimited) supply of everything, and We only send it down in measured amount.
22. And We sent the wind impregnating (the clouds with rain), then We sent down rain from the sky for you to drink it. And you are not its treasurer.
23. And indeed, We give life and cause death, and We are the inheritors (of everything).
24. And We have certainly known those who came before you, and We certainly know those who come after you.
25. And indeed, it is your Lord who gathers them. He is wise and knowledgeable.
26. And We have certainly created human being from dried clay of stinky black mud.
27. And the Jinn, We created it from the smokeless scorching fire earlier.
28. And when your Lord said to the angels: “Indeed I am the creator of a human being from dried clay of stinky black mud,
29. so, when I shape him, and blow My breath of life (or spirit) into him, then fall down humbly before him.”
30. Then the angels altogether showed humbleness,
31. except Iblis (Satan) which refused to be with the humble ones.
32. He (God) said: “Iblis, what is it with you that you are not with the humble ones?”
33. He said: “I would not be humble before a human being that You created him from dried clay of stinky black mud.”
34. He (God) said: “Then get out of here (paradise), for indeed you are expelled,
35. and the curse is upon you until the Judgment Day.”
36. He said: “My Lord, then give me time until the day they are raised.”
37. He (God) said: “Indeed you are of those given a delay,
38. until the day of the known time.”
39. He said: “My Lord, because you misled me, **I shall beautify (the bad deeds) for them on the earth and I shall mislead them all,**
40. **except your devoted servants among them.**”
41. He (God) said: “This is a straight path to Me,
42. indeed, you have no authority over My servants, except any of the misled

- ones who follows you,
 43. and hell is the promised place for all of them.”
 44. It has seven gates, and each gate is for an assigned portion of them.
 45. Indeed, those who are cautious (of God) will be in gardens and springs.
 46. (They will be told:) “Enter it in peace (and well-being) and safety.”
 47. And We will remove any resentment from their chest/minds, brothers (sitting) on sofas facing each other.
 48. No suffering touches them in there, and they will not be driven out of it.
 49. **Tell My servants that I am the forgiving, the merciful.**
 50. **And that My punishment, it is the (most) painful punishment.**
 51. And tell them about Abraham’s guests.
 52. When they entered upon him, they said: “Peace (and well-being).” He said: “Indeed we are afraid of you.”
 53. They said: “Do not be afraid, we give you good news of a knowledgeable boy.”
 54. He said: “Do you give me the good news (of a son) although I am old? Then, about what are you (really) giving good news?”
 55. They said: “We give you the good news in truth, so do not be hopeless.”
 56. He said: “And **who loses hope of his Lord’s mercy except the misguided?**”
 57. He said: “So what is your business, messengers?”
 58. They said: “Indeed we are sent to the guilty people,
 59. except Lot’s family, indeed we will save them all,
 60. except his wife, which we determined that indeed she is of those staying behind.”
 61. So, when the messengers came to Lot’s family,
 62. He (Lot) said: “Indeed you are a group of strangers.”
 63. They said: “No, but we brought you what they are doubting about,
 64. and we brought you the truth, and indeed we are truthful,
 65. so, travel with your family during part of the night, with you following in their rear, and no one of you should look back, and go where you are ordered.”
 66. And We announced to him this matter, that the root of these will be cut off by the morning (and they will be wiped out).
 67. And the people of the city came joyfully.
 68. He said: “Indeed these are my guests, so do not disgrace me,
 69. and be cautious of God and do not humiliate me.”
 70. They said: “Did we not ban you from humankind (to have them as guests)?”
 71. He said: “These are my daughters, if you are doers.”
 72. By your life, they were blindly wandering in their intoxication.
 73. So, the awful blast took them at sunrise.
 74. And We turned (the cities) upside down, and We rained stones of hard clay on them.

75. Indeed, there are signs in that for the clever ones.
76. And indeed it (the cities' ruins) still remains on a road.
77. Indeed, there is a sign in that for the believers.
78. And inhabitants of the woods (people of Midian) were indeed wrongdoers.
79. And We took revenge from them, and they are both on a visible road.
80. And inhabitants of the rock (people of Thamud) had certainly denied the messengers.
81. And We gave them Our signs, but they were turning away from it.
82. And they carved safe (and secure) houses in the mountains.
83. But the awful blast took them in the morning.
84. Then what they were doing was of no use to them.
85. We did not create the skies and the earth and what is between them except with truth, and certainly the Hour is coming, so pardon them, a beautiful pardon.
86. Indeed, your Lord, He is the knowledgeable creator.
87. We have given you seven of the repeated ones and the great Quran.
88. Do not stretch out your eyes to (and be dazzled by) what We have made some of them enjoy, and do not be sad about them, and spread your wing for the believers.
89. And say: "Indeed I am the clear warner,
90. like (the warning) that We sent down on the dividers (who create divisions),
91. those who made Quran into parts (and believed only in parts of it)."
92. So, by your Lord, We shall question them all,
93. about what they were doing.
94. So, explain publicly what you are ordered, and stay away from the idolaters.
95. Indeed, We are sufficient for you against those who ridicule,
96. those who set up another god with God. They will know (the result of their idolatry).
97. We have certainly known that your chest tightens (and you are upset) because of what they say.
98. So, glorify your Lord with praise, and be of those who show humbleness,
99. and **serve your Lord until certainty/death comes to you.**

16. An-Nahl (The Bees)

Meccan, 128 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. God's command has come, so do not ask to rush it. He is flawless and is above what you associate (with Him).
2. He sends down the angels, by His command, with the revelation/spirit to whom He wants among His servants (saying:) "**Warn that there is no god except Me, so be cautious of Me.**"

3. He created the skies and the earth with truth. He is above what you associate (with Him).
4. God created human being from fertilized egg (zygote), now he is an overt challenger!
5. And He created the livestock for you, in them there is warmth (from their skin) and other benefits, and you eat from them.
6. And there is beauty (and joy) for you in them when you return them (from pasture) and when you drive them out (to pasture).
7. And they carry your heavy loads to a land that you were not able to reach except with (great) difficulty to yourselves. Indeed, your God is gentle and kind.
8. And (He also created) horses, mules and donkeys for you to ride and as a frill. And He creates what you do not know.
9. And (showing) the right way is God's responsibility, while (other ways away) from it are wrong. If He wanted, He would have guided all of you.
10. He is the One Who sends down rain from the sky for you to drink from it, and (to grow) vegetation from it that you graze (your livestock) in it.
11. He grows crops and olives and dates and grapes and all kinds of produce with it for you. Indeed, there is a sign in that for people who think.
12. And He brought the night and the day and the sun and the moon and the stars under your control (and in your service), controlled by His command. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who understand.
13. And whatever (animals, plants, and other things) He created for you (to be in your service) in various colors on the earth. There is a sign in that for those who notice.
14. He is the One Who brought the sea under control, so that you eat fresh meat from it, and you bring out jewelry from it that you wear. And you see the ships plowing through it so that you look for His bounty, and you may be thankful.
15. And He placed firm mountains in the earth, that it does not shake you (as much), and rivers and roads so that you may find your way,
16. and (also) landmarks; and they find their way with the stars.
17. So, is the one who creates like one who does not create? Do you not take notice?
18. And if you count God's favors, you cannot count them. Indeed, God is forgiving and merciful.
19. And God knows what you hide and what you disclose.
20. And those whom they call on besides God do not create anything, and they themselves are created.
21. (They are) dead, not alive, and they do not realize when they will be raised.
22. Your god is the One god. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts are deniers, and they are arrogant.
23. Undoubtedly God knows what they hide and what they disclose, indeed He

does not like the arrogant ones.

24. And when they are told: "What did your Lord send down?" They say: "Stories of the earlier ones."
25. So, they carry their full burdens on the Resurrection Day, as well as some burdens of those whom they misguided without knowledge. Surely, what they carry is bad.
26. Those before them had plotted, then God struck their buildings from the foundations, and then the roof fell down on them from above them, and the punishment came to them from somewhere they did not realize.
27. Then He humiliates them on the Resurrection Day and says: "Where are My (so called) partners, those you used to oppose (the believers) in them?" Those who were given knowledge say: "Indeed today the humiliation and the misery are upon the disbelievers."
28. Those whom the angels take their lives while wronging themselves, then they offer submission (and say:) "We were not doing any bad (deed)." Yes, indeed God knows well what you were doing.
29. So, enter the gates of hell, remaining in there forever. Accommodation of the arrogant ones is certainly miserable.
30. And those who were cautious (of God) are told: "What did your Lord send down?" They say: "Good." For those who do good in this world there is a good (reward), and the home of the Hereafter is certainly better. And the home of those who are cautious (of God) is certainly excellent.
31. They enter in eternal gardens which rivers flow through them. They have whatever they want in it. That is how God rewards those who are cautious (of Him).
32. They (the angels) say to those whom the angels take their lives while being good: "Peace (and well-being) upon you, enter the garden for what you were doing."
33. Do they (the disbelievers) wait for anything except that the angels come to them or your Lord's command comes (for their punishment)? That is how those before them acted. God did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.
34. So, the bad result of what they did happened to them, and they were surrounded by what they used to ridicule.
35. And those who associated (partners with God) said: "If God wanted, we and our fathers would not have served anything other than Him, and we would not have forbidden anything other than His (prohibitions)." That is how those before them acted. Are the messengers responsible for anything other than clearly delivering (the message)?
36. We have certainly raised a messenger among every group of people (saying:) "Serve God and avoid the rebellious ones." God guided some of them, and some of them deserved misguidance. So, travel throughout the earth and see what the end of those who denied was.

37. Although you are eager for their guidance, indeed God does not guide those whom He misguides, and there is no helper for them.
38. They solemnly swear by God that God does not raise anyone who dies. Yes (He will), that is a true promise (binding) on Him, but most people do not know.
39. So that He clarifies for them what they disagree about, and so that those who disbelieve know that indeed they were liars.
40. Indeed, Our word for anything when We want it, is that We say for it: "Be" and it will be.
41. And those who migrated for God after they were wronged, We shall provide them well in this world, and reward of the Hereafter is certainly greater, if they knew,
42. those who persevered and they put their trust in their Lord.
43. And We did not send (messengers) before you except men whom We revealed to them. So, ask the people of the reminder (people of the book) if you do not know.
44. (We sent them) with clear evidences and the scriptures. And We sent down the reminder (Quran) to you so that you clarify for people what was sent down to them, and that they may think.
45. Do those who plot bad (plots) feel safe from God making the earth swallow them, or the punishment coming to them from somewhere they do not realize?
46. Or He will (not) punish them when they are going back and forth (going about their business) and they cannot disable/escape it?
47. Or He will (not) punish them by making them fear (by slowly wasting them)? Indeed, your Lord is gentle and merciful.
48. Or did they not look at everything that God created that incline their shadows to the right and to the left, showing humbleness for God, while they are submissive (and inferior)?
49. And every creature in the skies and on the earth and the angels show humbleness for God, and they are not arrogant.
50. They are afraid of their Lord that is above them (and superior to them), and they (the angels) do what they are ordered.
51. And God said: "Do not take two gods," indeed He is the One god, "and fear Me alone."
52. And everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to Him, and the way of life (religion) permanently belongs to Him. Are you cautious of other than God?
53. And whatever favor (and blessing) you have is from God, then when harm touches you, you cry out to Him.
54. Then when He removes the harm from you, immediately some of you associate (partners) with your Lord,
55. to be ungrateful about what We gave them. So, enjoy, you will eventually know.

56. And they set aside a portion of what We have provided for them for something that they do not know (their idols). By God, you shall be questioned about what you used to fabricate.
57. And they assign daughters to God, He is flawless, and (they assign) for themselves what they desire.
58. And when the news of (birth of) a female is given to one of them, his face turns dark and he holds back his anger.
59. He hides from people because of bad news he was given. Should he keep her with disgrace, or bury her in the ground? Surely, what they judge is bad.
60. The bad example (and attribute) belongs to those who do not believe in the Hereafter, and the highest example (and attribute) belongs to God. He is the powerful and the wise.
61. And if God takes (punishes) people for their wrongdoings, He will not leave any creature on it (earth), but He postpones them (their punishment) for a limited period. And when their appointed time comes, they cannot put it back or put it forward (even) for an hour.
62. And they assign to God what they dislike, and their tongue describes the lie that good things are for them. No doubt that the fire will be theirs, and they are rushed (into it).
63. By God, We have certainly sent (messengers) to groups of people before you, but Satan beautified their actions for them, so today he is their supporter, and they will have a painful punishment.
64. And We only sent down the book (Quran) to you, so that you clarify for them what they disagree about, and as a guide and a mercy for people who believe.
65. And God sent down rain from the sky then He brought back the land to life with that after its death. Indeed, there is a sign in that for people who listen.
66. And indeed, there is a lesson for you in the livestock. We make you drink from what is inside their bellies, from between feces and blood, pure delicious milk for those who drink.
67. And from the fruits of date palms and grapes you extract intoxicating drinks as well as good food. Indeed, there is a sign in that for people who understand.
68. And your Lord revealed to the honeybee to make homes from the mountains and from the trees and from what they construct.
69. Then eat from all the fruits and obediently follow your Lord's ways. A liquid of different colors (honey), in which there is healing for people, comes out from its inside. Indeed, there is a sign in that for people who think.
70. And God created you and then makes you die. And some of you are returned to the meanest part of the life, so that they do not know anything after knowing. Indeed, God is knowledgeable and capable.
71. God has preferred some over the others in provision. But those who have been preferred would not give away (part) of their provision to those whom

their right hands own so that they become equal in it. Do they reject God's favor?

72. And God made spouses for you from yourselves, and made children and grandchildren for you from your spouses, and provided you with good things.
Do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in God's favor?
73. And besides God they serve something that does not own any provision for them from the skies or the earth, and they are not able (to do that).
74. So do not regard (anything) as equal (or comparable) to God. Indeed, God knows and you do not know.
75. God gave an example of an owned servant who has no power over anything, and someone whom We have provided him with good provision from Us and he spends from it secretly and openly, are they equal? All praise belongs to God, but most of them do not know.
76. And God gave an example of two men, one of them is dumb and has no power over anything and he is a burden to his master, and he does not bring any good wherever he directs him, is he equal to the one who orders to justice and is on a straight path?
77. And the unseen of the skies and the earth belongs to God. And matter of the Hour (Resurrection) is only like the blink of an eye or even shorter. Indeed,
God is capable of everything.
78. And God brought you out of your mothers' wombs, not knowing anything, and He made hearing, sight, and hearts for you, so you may be thankful.
79. Did they not see the birds (flying) controlled in the middle of the sky? Nothing keeps them except God. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who believe.
80. And God made your houses a place of rest for you, and made homes (tents) for you from the skins of the livestock which you find them light on your travel day and on your settling day (when you camp), and from their wool and furs and hairs household goods and enjoyment for a while.
81. And God made shade for you from what He created, and He made shelters for you in the mountains and made coats (clothes) for you protecting you from the heat and coats (armors) protecting you in your battles. That is how
He completes his favor upon you, so you may submit (to Him alone).
82. But if they turn away, then **your responsibility is only clearly delivering (the message).**
83. They recognize God's favor then they deny it, and **most of them (people) are ungrateful.**
84. On the day when We raise a witness from every group, then those who disbelieved are not given permission, and they are not allowed to plea (to appease God).
85. And when those who did wrong see the punishment, it is not reduced for them, and they are not given any delays.
86. And when those who associated, see their partners (that they associated with

God), they say: “Our Lord, these are our partners (of God), those whom we were calling on besides You.” But they would throw the word back at them (saying:) “You are certainly liars.”

87. On that day, they yield the submission to God, and what they used to fabricate abandons them.
88. We add punishment to the punishment of those who disbelieved and obstructed God's way, because they were committing corruption,
89. on the day when from every group We raise a witness against them from themselves, and We bring you as a witness against these. **We sent down the book to you explaining everything**, and a guide and a mercy and good news for those who submit.
90. Indeed, **God orders to justice and doing good and giving to relatives (and close ones), and prohibits from indecency and unacceptable (and wrong) and injustice**. He advises you so you may take notice.
91. And fulfill your promise to God when you made a promise (to Him), and do not break your oaths after confirming it while you have made God a guarantor (for your oaths). Indeed, God knows what you do.
92. And do not be like her who unraveled her yarn, breaking it, after making it strong (by spinning it), by taking your oaths as a means of deception among you so that one group be more numerous (and powerful) than another group. Indeed, God tests you by it, and on the Resurrection Day He shall clarify for you what you were disagreeing about.
93. And if God wanted, He would have made you a single community (of faith), but He misguides anyone He wants, and He guides anyone He wants, and **you shall be questioned about what you were doing**.
94. And **do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception among you**, so that a foot slips after its steadiness and you taste the suffering because you obstructed God's way, and you will have a great punishment.
95. And do not trade your promise to God for a small price. Indeed whatever (reward that) is with God is better for you, if you were to know.
96. **What is with you perishes, and what is with God lasts**. And We shall reward those who persevered, their wage (will be) better than what they used to do.
97. **Anyone who does good, a man or a woman, and is a believer, We shall give him life, a good life, and We shall reward them (with) their wage better than what they used to do**.
98. **When you read the Quran, seek God's protection from the cast-out Satan**.
99. **Indeed he (Satan) has no authority (or power) over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord**.
100. **His power is only over those who take him as a friend, and those who associate (partners) with Him**.
101. And when We substitute a verse/sign in place of another verse/sign, they say: “You are only a fabricator (and a liar)!” while God knows better what He has sent down. No, but most of them do not know.

102. Say: "The Holy Spirit (Gabriel) brought it down from your Lord with truth, to strengthen those who believe, and as a guide and good news for those who submit."
103. And We certainly know that they say: "It is only a human being who teaches him." The language of the person that they refer to him is foreign, while this (Quran) is clear Arabic language.
104. Indeed, God does not guide those who do not believe in God's signs, and they will have a painful punishment.
105. Indeed, **those who fabricate lies (and attribute them to God) are those who do not believe in God's signs, and they are liars.**
106. **Whoever disbelieves in God after his belief (will have a great punishment), except anyone who does so (denies his religion) unwillingly while his heart is assured with (his) belief,** but anyone who opens his chest/heart to disbelief (is disbeliever), and God's anger is upon them, and they will have a great punishment.
107. That is because they prefer this world's life over the Hereafter, and that God does not guide the disbelieving people.
108. They are those whom God sets a seal on their hearts and their hearing and their sight, and they are the negligent ones,
109. without a doubt, indeed they are losers in the Hereafter.
110. So indeed, your Lord (is kind) to those who migrated and tried hard and persevered after they were persecuted, indeed your Lord is forgiving and merciful after that.
111. **On the day when every person comes arguing for itself and each person is paid for what it did, and they will not be wronged.**
112. And God gave an example: "A town that was safe and peaceful, its provision coming to it abundantly from every place, then it disbelieved in God's favors, so God made them taste cover of hunger and fear because of what they were doing,
113. and certainly, a messenger from among them had come to them, but they denied him, so the punishment took them, and they were wrongdoers."
114. So, eat from lawful good things that God provided for you, and be grateful for God's favor if you serve Him.
115. **He has only forbidden you dead (animals), blood and, pig's meat (pork) and what is offered up for other than God.** But if anyone is forced without being desirous and not exceeding, then God is forgiving and merciful.
116. **And do not say lies that your tongue describes (saying:) "This is lawful, and this is unlawful" so that you fabricate lies (and attribute them) to God.** Those who fabricate lies (and attribute them) to God do not succeed,
117. a little enjoyment (in this life) and they will have a painful punishment.
118. And to the Jews, We prohibited what We told you in the past. And We did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.
119. So indeed, **your Lord (is forgiving) to those who did wrong out of ignorance**

and then repented and straightened out after that, indeed your Lord is forgiving and merciful.

120. Indeed, Abraham was a leader, obedient to God, a true believer and he was not of the idolaters,
121. thankful for His favors, He chose him and guided him to a straight path.
122. And We gave him a good (life) in this world, and indeed he will be among the righteous in the Hereafter.
123. Then We revealed to you (Muhammad) to follow Abraham's faith, a true believer and he was not of the idolaters.
124. The Sabbath was only made (a mandate) for those who disagreed about it, and your Lord certainly judges between them on the Resurrection Day regarding what they were disagreeing about.
125. Invite (people) to your Lord's way with wisdom and good advice, and debate with them in the best manner. Your Lord knows best those who are lost from His way, and He knows best who the guided ones are.
126. And if you (want to) punish, then punish like you were made to suffer it (and not more), and if you are patient, it is certainly better for the patient ones.
127. And (Muhammad,) persevere (and be patient), as your perseverance (and patience) is only from God. And do not be sad for them, and do not be upset over what they plot.
128. Indeed, God is with those who are cautious (of Him) and those who are good doers.

17. Al-Isra' (The Night Journey, Children of Israel)

Meccan, 111 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Glory to Him who took His servant at night for a night trip from the Sacred Mosque to the Al-Aqsa Mosque which We blessed its surrounding, so that We show him some of Our signs. Indeed, He hears all, sees all.
2. And We gave Moses the book, and made it a guide for children of Israel (saying:) "Do not take any advocate other than Me,
3. you descendants of those whom We carried with Noah (in the Ark), indeed he was a grateful servant."
4. And in the book, We declared to children of Israel that you shall commit corruption in the land twice, you shall rise to great arrogance (against God),
5. and when the first of the two promises comes, We raise Our servants against you with awesome powers, then they enter your houses. This is a promise that will be done.
6. Then We give you back the turnaround over them, and We help you with wealth and children, and We make you numerous persons.
7. If you do good, you do good for yourselves, and if you do bad, then it is for yourselves. So, when the last promise comes, (We send your enemies) to

sadden your faces and to enter the temple as they entered it the first time, and to destroy whatever they overcome with utmost destruction.

8. Perhaps your Lord will have mercy on you. And if you return (to sin), We will return (to punishment). And We have made hell a prison for the disbelievers.
9. Indeed, **this Quran guides to that (way of life) which is most correct**, and gives good news to the believers, those who do good, that they will have a great reward.
10. And for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have prepared a painful punishment for them.
11. **Human being prays for the bad as he prays for the good, for the human being is very hasty (and impulsive and rash).**
12. And We made the night and the day two signs, then We darkened the sign of the night, and made the sign of the day visible so that you look for bounty from your Lord and that you know the number of years and the count (of other things). And **We have explained everything in full detail.**
13. And We have tied deeds of every human being around his neck, and on the Resurrection Day We bring it out for him, as a book which he sees it open.
14. (He will be told:) "Read your book, today your self is sufficient for reckoning against you."
15. **Anyone who is guided, he is only guided for himself, and anyone who lost (the right path) he only errs against himself. And no bearer bears the burden of another. And We are not punishers until We send a messenger.**
16. And when We want to destroy any town, We instruct its rich ones (to obedience), then they disobey in it, then the word is justified against it, then We destroy it with utmost destruction.
17. And We have destroyed many generations after Noah, and it is enough that your Lord is well-informed and watchful of His servants' sins.
18. **Anyone who desires the transient (this world's life), We rush it to him what We want for whom We want**, then We put hell for him to enter (and burn in) there, condemned and banished.
19. And **anyone who wants the Hereafter, and tries for it as should be tried for, and is a believer, then their efforts are appreciated (and rewarded).**
20. **We help them all, these and those, from your Lord's gift, and your Lord's gift is not held back (from anyone).**
21. See how we preferred some over the others, and certainly **the Hereafter has greater levels and greater preference.**
22. **Do not set up any other god with God**, so you sit condemned and abandoned.
23. And your Lord ordered that **you should not serve (anyone or anything) except Him alone, and to be good to your parents. If one of them or both of them reach the old age with you, do not say ugh (or yuck) to them and do not snap at them (or drive them away), and talk to them honorably (and kindly).**

24. And spread the wing of humility (and respect) for them out of kindness, and say: "My Lord, have mercy on them as they brought me up (since I was) a child."
25. Your Lord knows best what is in your minds. If you are righteous, then indeed He is forgiving for all who are repentant (and turn to Him).
26. And **give the relative (and close one) his due, as well as the needy and the traveler (in need), and do not spend wastefully (and excessively).**
27. Indeed, **those who spend wastefully (and excessively) are brothers of the devils**, and Satan is ungrateful to his Lord.
28. And if you turn away from them looking for a mercy from your Lord that you hope for it, then speak to them in soft (and courteous) words.
29. And do not make your hand chained to your neck (being tightfisted) and do not stretch it out to its utmost extent (being excessive) so you sit down blameworthy and regretful.
30. Indeed, your Lord increases the provision for anyone He wants and decreases it (for whom He wants). Indeed, He is well-informed and watchful of His servants.
31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty, as We provide for them and for you. Killing them is indeed a great sin.
32. And **do not go near adultery/fornication, indeed it is indecent and a bad way.**
33. And **do not kill anyone as God made it sacred (or forbidden)**, except in just cause (within the due process of law) . And anyone who is killed wrongfully, then We have given his heir authority (to forgive or take ransom or retaliate). So do not be excessive in the killing, indeed he is helped.
34. And **do not go near orphan's property except in the best way until he reaches maturity. And fulfill the promise, as the promise is a responsibility (and will be questioned).**
35. And **give full measure when you measure, and weigh with accurate scale.** That is good and better in the end.
36. And **do not follow what you do not have knowledge of it. Indeed, the ear and the eye and the heart, all of them will be questioned.**
37. And **do not walk on the earth overjoyed (and selfishly)**, as you will never crack the earth and you will never reach the mountains in height.
38. All of that is bad, disliked by your Lord.
39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of wisdom. And **do not set up another god with God, otherwise you will be thrown into hell blameworthy and banished.**
40. Did your Lord choose sons for you, and He took daughters from the angels? Indeed, you say an outrageous word.
41. And **in this Quran, We have certainly explained (the truth) in various ways so that they take notice, but it only increases their disgust (and hatred).**
42. Say: "If as they say there were (other) gods with Him, then they would have certainly looked for a way against Owner of the dominion."

43. Glory to Him (He is flawless) and He is greatly superior and above what they say.
44. The seven skies and the earth and everyone in them glorify Him. And there is nothing that does not glorify Him with His praise, but you do not understand their glorifying. Indeed, He is patient and forgiving.
45. And when you read the Quran, We place an invisible barrier between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter.
46. And We put a cover on their hearts and deafness in their ears that they do not understand it (Quran). And **when you mention your Lord's oneness in the Quran, they turn their backs in disgust (and hatred).**
47. We know best why they listen when they listen to you, and (also) when they talk privately when the wrongdoers say: "You only follow a bewitched man."
48. See how they give examples of you, therefore they lost (the right path) and they cannot find a way.
49. And they said: "Will we be raised in a new creation when we are bones and decomposed fragments?"
50. Say: "If you become stone or iron,
51. or a creation which is great in your chests/minds (you still will be resurrected)." Then they are going to say: "Who returns us (back to life)?" Say: "He who created you the first time." Then they are going to shake their heads at you and say: "When is that?" Say: "Perhaps it is close,
52. a day when He calls you, and you answer with His praise, and you think that you only stayed (dead) for a little while."
53. And **tell My servants to say what is the best (and in the best manner). Indeed, Satan brings about animosity between them. Indeed, Satan is an obvious enemy for the human being.**
54. Your Lord knows you better. If He wants He has mercy on you or if He wants He punishes you. We did not send you as their advocate.
55. And your Lord knows better everyone in the skies and on the earth. And We have certainly preferred some prophets over the others, and We gave David the Psalms (Zabur).
56. Say: "**Call on those whom you claimed other than Him, they do not have any power to get rid of the trouble from you or to change it.**"
57. **Those whom they call on, they look for the means to their Lord, even those of them who are closest (to God) and hope for His mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, your Lord's punishment is to be avoided.**
58. There is not any town that We do not destroy or punish it with a severe punishment before the Resurrection Day. That is written down in the book.
59. And nothing stops Us from sending miracles except that the earlier ones denied them. And We gave (people of) Thamud the female camel as a visible (sign), and then they did wrong to her. And We do not send miracles except as a scare.
60. And (remember) when We said to you: "Indeed your Lord surrounds (and

dominates) people.” And We made the dream that We showed you and the cursed tree in the Quran only as a test for people. And We scare them (by warning them), but it only increases their great rebellion.

61. And (remember) when We said to the angels: “Be humble to Adam.” They (all) humbled except Iblis (Satan), he said: “Should I be humble to the one whom You created from clay?”
62. He (Satan) said: “What do you think? This one whom You have honored above me, if you give me time until the Resurrection Day, I shall gain mastery over his descendants except a few (of them).”
63. He (God) said: “Go, and whoever among them who follows you, then indeed hell will be your reward, a complete (and full) reward.
64. And incite any one of them you can with your voice and summon your cavalry and your men against them, and be their partner in their wealth and their children and promise them (all you want).” Satan does not promise them anything except delusion.
65. **Indeed you (Satan) have no authority (and power) over My servants, and your Lord is sufficient as an advocate.**
66. Your Lord is the One Who sails the ship through the sea for you so that you look for His bounty. **Your Lord is indeed merciful to you.**
67. When harm happens to you in the sea, whomever you call on abandons (you) except Him. But when He saves you (and brings you back) to the land, you stay away (from Him). **The human being is very ungrateful.**
68. Do you feel safe that He does not make you sink in part of the land, or He does not send you a sandstorm? Then you will not find any advocate for yourselves.
69. Or do you feel safe that He does not bring you back into it (the sea) another time and then He sends you a hurricane of winds and drowns you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find a prosecutor (or anyone to sue) against Us for it.
70. And **We have certainly honored the children of Adam** and We carried them in the land and the sea, and We have provided them with good things, and **We preferred them over most of what We have created.**
71. The day We call all people with their book of records (or their scripture or their leader), then anyone who is given his book in his right hand, those will read their book (with pleasure) and they will not be wronged a bit.
72. And anyone who is blind in this (world), then he is blind in the Hereafter, and far lost from the (right) way.
73. And they were about to tempt you away from what We revealed to you, so that you fabricate something different than that about Us (and attribute it to Us), and then they would have taken you as a friend.
74. And if We had not strengthened you, you would have almost leaned toward them a little.
75. Then We would have certainly made you taste double/multiple (punishment)

in life and double/multiple in death, and you would not have found any helper against Us.

76. They almost enticed/scared you off the land to drive you out of it, and then they would have only stayed for a short while after you.
77. (This was Our) way with messengers that We sent before you, and **you do not find any change in Our way.**
78. Perform mandatory prayer at setting of the sun until darkness of the night and the dawn's recital, indeed the dawn's recital is witnessed.
79. And stay awake part of the night praying, an additional (prayer) for you, perhaps your Lord raises you to a worthy position.
80. And say: "My Lord, make me enter a true entrance and make me exit a true exit (in whatever I do) and give me a helping power from You."
81. And say: "**The truth has come, and falsehood has died out. Falsehood is indeed perishable.**"
82. And **We send down in the Quran what is a cure and a mercy for the believers, and it only adds to the loss of the wrongdoers.**
83. And when We do favor to human being, he stays away and distances (himself) on his side (and withdraws), and when badness touches him, he becomes hopeless.
84. Say: "**Everyone acts according to his character (and his development),** and your Lord knows better who is better guided to a (right) way."
85. And **they ask you about the spirit (of revelation), say: "The spirit (of revelation) is my Lord's affair, and you are only given a little knowledge."**
86. If We want, We shall take away what We revealed to you, then you do not find any advocate about it for yourself against Us,
87. except a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His grace upon you is great.
88. Say: "If humans and Jinn join together to bring like this Quran, they cannot bring like it, even if they support each other."
89. And **in this Quran, We have certainly explained in various ways all kinds of examples for people, but most people refuse anything but disbelief.**
90. And they said: "We will never believe in you until you make a spring to flow out of the earth for us,
91. or you have a garden of date palms and grapes, and you make rivers flow through it abundantly,
92. or you make the sky fall on us in pieces as you claim, or bring God and angels face to face (with us),
93. or you have a house of gold, or you go up into the sky, and we will never believe in your going up until you bring down a book for us that we read it."
Say: "Glory to my Lord (He is flawless), **am I not but a human being that is (sent as) a messenger?"**
94. And nothing stopped people from believing when the guidance came to them except that they said: "Did God send a human being as a messenger?"
95. Say: "If there had been angels walking comfortably on the earth, We would

have certainly sent down to them an angel from the sky as a messenger.”

96. Say: “God is enough as witness between me and you, indeed He is informed and watchful of His servants.”
97. And whomever God guides then he is guided, and whomever He misguides then you will never find any protectors for them besides Him. On the Resurrection Day, We gather them on their faces (facing downward) blind, dumb, and deaf. Their housing will be hell, and whenever it subsides, We will increase the burning fire for them.
98. That is their payback because they disbelieved in Our signs and said: “Will we be raised in a new creation when we are bones and decomposed fragments?”
99. Or did they not see that God, the One Who created the skies and the earth, is able to create like them (again)? And He has made an appointed time for them that there is no doubt about it. The wrongdoers refuse (anything) but disbelief.
100. Say: “If you owned the treasures of my Lord’s mercy, then you would have held them for fear of spending (and finishing them).” **Human being is tightfisted.**
101. And We certainly gave Moses nine clear miracles. Ask children of Israel (about) when he (Moses) came to them, and Pharaoh told him: “Moses, I think you are bewitched.”
102. He (Moses) said: “(Pharaoh,) you certainly know that none has sent down these (miracles) except the Lord of the skies and the earth as enlightenment, and Pharaoh, I think you are doomed.”
103. Then he wanted to wipe them off the earth, but We drowned him and those who were with him altogether.
104. And We said to the children of Israel after him: “Inhabit the land, and when the promise of the Hereafter comes, We bring you all together (as a mixed crowd).”
105. And **We truly sent it (Quran) down, and it came down with the truth, and We have sent you only as a giver of good news and a warner.**
106. And **(it is) a Quran which We divided it (and sent it part by part), so you read it to people at intervals, and We sent it down gradually.**
107. Say: “Whether you believe in it or you do not believe, indeed when it is read to those who were given knowledge before it, they fall down on their chins (faces) being humble.”
108. And they say: “Glory to our Lord (He is flawless), indeed the promise of our Lord is fulfilled.”
109. And they fall down on their chins (faces) crying, and it (Quran) adds to their humility.
110. Say: “**Call on God or call on the beneficent, whichever one you call on (it makes no difference), the good attributes (and names) are His.** And do not be

loud in your mandatory prayer and do not be quiet with it, and look for a way between that.”

111. And say: “All praise belongs to God, the One Who did not take a child, and there is no partner for Him in the rule, and there is no supporter (or helper) for Him out of weakness” and **magnify Him greatly**.

18. Al-Kahf (The Cave)

Meccan, 110 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. All praise belongs to God, the One Who sent down the book to His servant, and **did not place any distortion in it**.
2. **Straight (and without any distortion) to warn of a severe punishment from Him and to give good news to the believers who do good that there will be a good reward for them,**
3. staying in it forever.
4. And warns those who say that God took a child.
5. They have no knowledge of it, and neither did their fathers. The word coming out of their mouths is (extremely) serious. They only say a lie.
6. And you may kill yourself from grief over their actions if they do not believe in this saying.
7. And **We made all that is on the earth as decoration for it, so that We test them as to which one of them does better work.**
8. And indeed (eventually) We shall make whatever is on it (into) a barren wasteland.
9. Did you think that inhabitants of the cave and the inscription were among Our amazing signs?
10. When the youths took shelter in the cave, then they said: “Our Lord, give us mercy from Yourself and prepare for us the right way in our affair.”
11. And We sealed their ears (and made them sleep) in the cave for a number of years.
12. Then We woke them up, so that We know which of the two parties was better at counting the time they stayed (asleep).
13. We tell you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord and We increased their guidance.
14. And We strengthened their hearts with patience when they stood up, and they said: “Our Lord is the Lord of the skies and the earth, **we will never call on any god other than Him**, (for if we did) then we have certainly said an outrageous (word).
15. These are our people who have taken gods besides Him. Why do they not bring a clear reason for them?” **Who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie and attributes it to God?**
16. And (they told each other:) “When you stay away from them and what they

serve besides God, then take shelter in the cave, so your Lord opens up His mercy upon you and set up ease for you in your affair.”

17. And you would see the sun when it rose, it turned toward the right side of their cave, and when it set, it passed them from the left, while they were in the spacious part of it (in the middle of the cave). That is among God’s signs. Whomever God guides, he is guided, and whomever He misguides then you will never find any guardian for him guiding him to the right way.
18. And you would think of them as awake while they were sleeping, and We turned them to the right and to the left, and their dog stretched out its forelegs toward the entrance. Had you found out about them you would have turned away from them escaping and you would have been filled with fear of them.
19. And that is how We woke them up, so that they may ask each other (how long they were sleeping). A spokesperson among them said: “How long did you stay (like this)?” They said: “We stayed a day or part of a day.” They said: “Your Lord knows better how long you stayed. So, send one of you with this money of yours to the city, then he should see which of them has the cleanest food, then he should bring you a supply of it, and he should be careful and let no one find out about you.
20. Indeed, if they learn about you, they stone you or make you return to their faith and you will never ever prosper.”
21. And that is how We made (others) acquainted with them, so they know that God’s promise is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed about their affair among themselves, they said: “Build a structure over them, their Lord knows better about them.” Those who won (the argument) about their affair said: “We shall build a temple over them.”
22. (Some) will say: “Three, their fourth being their dog.” While (others) will say: “Five, their sixth being their dog.” Throwing stone in the dark, and (others) will say: “Seven, their eighth being their dog.” Say: “My Lord knows their number better, as only a few know them (their number), so do not argue about them except in a superficial argument, and do not ask opinion of any of them about them.”
23. And do not say about anything: “I will do that tomorrow.”
24. Unless (you say): “If God wants.” And remember your Lord when you forget and say: “Perhaps my Lord will guide me to (a way) closer to the right way than this.”
25. And they stayed in their cave three hundred years, and add nine (if counting in lunar years).
26. Say: “God knows better how long they stayed, the unseen of the skies and the earth belongs to Him, and how well He sees and He hears! They do not have any protector other than Him, and **He does not make anyone partner in His command (and statute).**”
27. And **read what has been revealed to you from your Lord’s book. No one can**

change His words, and you will never find any refuge besides Him.

28. And be patient with those who call on their Lord in the morning and the evening, looking for His pleasure (and His attention), and do not overlook them wanting luxury of this world's life, and **do not obey anyone whom We made his heart neglect remembering Us, and follows his desires and he is excessive in his affairs.**
29. And say: "The truth is from your Lord, so anyone who wants (to believe) let him believe and anyone who wants (to disbelieve) let him disbelieve." Indeed, We have prepared a fire for the wrongdoers that its canopy surrounds them. And if they ask for help, they will be helped with water like melted metal (or burning oil) that burns the faces. It is a miserable drink and a bad place to rest.
30. Indeed, **those who believe and do good, (know that) We would not waste the reward of anyone who does good.**
31. They will have eternal gardens, which rivers flow through them, in there they are decorated with bracelets of gold, and they wear clothes of green fine silk and heavy silk (brocade), and they lean on sofas in there. What a good reward and a good resting place.
32. And give them an example of two men. We gave two gardens of grapes to one of them and We enclosed them with date palms, and We placed a plantation between them.
33. Both gardens yielded their produce, and did not fail in that at all, and We made a river flow through them.
34. And (their) produce was for him. Then he said to his friend while talking to him: "I am wealthier than you and I am more powerful in (number of) men."
35. And he entered his garden while he was wrong to himself, he said: "I do not think that this (garden) will ever ruin,
36. and I do not think the Hour will establish, and even if I am returned to my Lord, I shall certainly find better than this in return."
37. His friend said to him while talking to him: "Do you disbelieve in the One Who created you from dust, then from fertilized egg (zygote), then He shaped you as a man?
38. But as for me, (I say): "**God is my Lord and I do not associate anyone (as partner) with my Lord.**"
39. And when you entered your garden, why did you not say: "Whatever God wants, there is no power except by God"? If you see me (having) less than you in wealth and children,
40. then perhaps my Lord gives me better than your garden and sends a thunderbolt from the sky on it, so it becomes a slippery wasteland,
41. or its water dries up, and you can never reclaim it."
42. And his produce was surrounded (by destruction), then he began to twirl his hands (in regret) over what he had spent in it, and now it had fallen down on its trellises, and he said: "I wish I had not associated anyone with my Lord."

43. And there was not any group to help him besides God, and he could not help himself.
44. There (he realized that) the protection belongs to the true God, He is the best (in reward) and is the best (in) outcome.
45. And give them the example of this world's life: "It is like rain that We send down from the sky, then the plants of the earth mix with it (and grow), then it becomes dry fragments of plants scattered by the wind. And God is able to do everything."
46. **Wealth and children are decoration (and luxuries) of this world's life while the lasting good (works) are better as a reward from your Lord and better to hope for.**
47. And on the day We set the mountains in motion, and you see the earth appears as a flatland, and We gather them, and We do not leave any one of them out,
48. and they are presented to your Lord in rows (and they will be told:) "You have certainly come to Us as We created you the first time, but you claimed that We would never make an appointment time for you."
49. And the book (of records) is placed, then you see the guilty ones afraid of what is in it, and they say: **"Woe to us, what is with this book that does not leave out any small or any large (deed) without taking it into account?"** And they will find whatever they did present (in the book), and your Lord does not wrong anyone.
50. And (remember) when We said to the angels to be humble to Adam, then they (all) humbled except Iblis (Satan) who was of the Jinn, so He disobeyed his Lord's order. Do you take him and his descendants as your supporters instead of Me while they are your enemies? What a miserable exchange for the wrongdoers.
51. I did not make them witness the creation of the skies and the earth or creation of themselves, and I did not take those who misguide as an assistant.
52. And on a day when He says: "Call out those whom you claimed to be My partners," then they call on them, but they would not answer them, and We put a place of destruction between them.
53. And the guilty ones see the fire and they think indeed they are to fall into it, and they do not find any escape from it.
54. And **in this Quran, We have certainly explained all kinds of examples in various ways for people. And human being, more than anything, is argumentative.**
55. And nothing prevents people from believing when the guidance comes to them and asking forgiveness from their Lord except that (they expect) the ways of the earlier ones come to them, or the punishment comes to them face to face.
56. We did not send the messengers except as givers of good news and warners. And those who disbelieve argue with falsehood to disprove the truth with it,

and they take My signs and what they were warned as a joke.

57. And **who is more wrong than someone who is reminded of his Lord's signs then he stays away from them** and forgets what his hands have sent ahead (what he did)? Indeed, We have placed a cover on their hearts that they do not understand it (Quran) and a deafness in their ears (so they do not listen to it), and if you call them to the guidance they will never ever be guided.
58. And your Lord is the forgiving, having mercy. If He was to take them to account for what they have done, He would have certainly rushed the punishment for them, but there is an appointed time for them, from which they never find a refuge.
59. And We destroyed those towns when they did wrong, and We set an appointed time for their destruction.
60. And (remember) when Moses said to his young companion: "I continue on until I reach the junction of the two seas, or I go on for a long time."
61. So, when they reached the junction of the two (seas), they forgot their fish and it took its way drifting into the sea.
62. So, when they went beyond (the junction), he said to his young companion: "Bring us our meal, we have certainly got tired in this trip of ours."
63. He said: "Did you notice that when we stayed on the rock, and I forgot the fish? Only Satan made me forget to mention it, and it amazingly took its way into the sea."
64. He (Moses) said: "That is where we were looking for." So, they returned backtracking on their footsteps.
65. Then they found a servant from Our servants whom We had given him kindness from Us and taught him (some) knowledge from Us.
66. Moses said to him: "May I follow you that you teach me from what you were taught of good sense (and knowledge)?"
67. He said: "You can never be patient with me,
68. how can you be patient about something that you do not completely understand it?"
69. He (Moses) said: "God willing, you are going to find me patient and I will not disobey you in any matter."
70. He said: "So if you follow me, then do not ask me about anything until I bring up mentioning it for you."
71. So, they went on until they got on the boat, and he made a hole in it. He (Moses) said: "Did you make a hole in it to drown its passengers? You have certainly committed a terrible thing."
72. He said: "Did I not tell you that you can never be patient with me?"
73. He (Moses) said: "Forgive me for what I forgot, and do not make me suffer difficulty (and do not be hard on me) in my affair."
74. So, they went on until they met a young man, then he killed him. He (Moses) said: "Did you kill an innocent person without (him killing) a person? You have certainly done an awful thing."

75. He said: "Did I not tell you that you can never be patient with me?"
76. He (Moses) said: "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me in your company, for you have got an excuse against me."
77. So, they went on until they came to the inhabitants of a town, they asked its inhabitants for food, but they refused to entertain them. Then they found a wall in there which was about to fall down, so he set it up straight. He (Moses) said: "If you wanted, you could have taken a wage for it."
78. He said: "This is the separation (time) between me and you. I am going to tell you the interpretation of what you could not be patient about."
79. As for the boat, it belonged to some needy people working in the sea, then I decided to damage it because a king was after them who would take every boat by force.
80. As for the young man, his parents were believers, and we feared (based on our knowledge) that he would push them to rebellious and disbelief.
81. So, we wanted their Lord to substitute a better (son) for them than him in integrity and closer to kindness.
82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two young orphan boys in the city, and under it there was a treasure for them, and their father was righteous, so your Lord decided that they should reach their maturity to take out their treasure as a kindness from your Lord. And I did not do that (all that you saw) on my own accord. This is the interpretation of what you could not be patient about."
83. And they ask you about Zul-Qarnain. Say: "I will tell you something about him."
84. Indeed, We established him on the earth, and we gave him the means of everything.
85. Then he followed a way,
86. until he reached where the sun sets, he found (perceived) it setting into a dark murky spring, and he found a (group of) people by it. We said: "Zul-Qarnain, would you punish them, or would you treat them with goodness?"
87. He said: "As for anyone who does wrong, I will punish him then he is returned to his Lord and He punishes him with an awful punishment,
88. and as for anyone who believes and does good, there is a good reward for him, and we are going to say an easy order for him."
89. Then he followed (another) way,
90. until he reached where the sun rises, he found it rising on a (group of) people that We did not make them any cover other than it (the sun).
91. That is how it was, and We definitely had full knowledge of what he had (as well as his condition and state of mind).
92. Then he followed (another) way,
93. until he reached between the two obstacles (mountains), besides them he found a (group of) people who almost did not understand (his) word.
94. They said: "Zul-Qarnain, indeed Ya'juj (Gog) and Ma'juj (Magog) commit corruption on the land, so may we give you a payment that you make an

obstacle between us and them?”

95. He said: “What my Lord established me in is better, so help me with manpower, I make a barricade between you and them,
96. bring me chunks of the iron.” Until he leveled between the two mountains. He said: “Blow (with bellows).” Until he made it (look) as fire. He said: “Bring me melted copper to pour over it.”
97. So, they (Ya’juj and Ma’juj) could not climb it and they could not dig through it.
98. He said: “This is a mercy from my Lord, then when the promise of my Lord comes, He will level it to the ground, and my Lord’s promise is true.”
99. And on that day, We leave some of them to ripple through the others, and the horn is blown, then We gather them altogether.
100. And on that day, We present hell to the disbelievers in plain view,
101. those whose eyes were in a cover from My remembrance, and they could not hear (the truth).
102. **Do those who disbelieve think that they (can) take My servants as their protectors instead of Me?** Indeed, We have prepared hell for the disbelievers as a reception.
103. Say: “Should We inform you about the worst losers' actions?
104. Those whose effort is lost in this world’s life, and they think indeed they do good.”
105. They are those who disbelieve in their Lord's signs and in meeting Him (in the Hereafter), so their works become useless, and We do not assign any weight to them on the Resurrection Day.
106. That is their payback, hell, because they disbelieved and took My signs and My messengers as a joke.
107. Indeed, those who believe and do good, they will have the gardens of paradise as a reception,
108. remaining in there forever, and they will not look for moving from it.
109. Say: “If the sea becomes ink for (writing) the words of my Lord, the sea will certainly run out before the words of my Lord run out, even if we bring another (sea) like it as help.”
110. Say: “**I am only a human being like you**, it is revealed to me that your god is the One god, so whoever is hoping to meet his Lord, then **he should do good and he should not make any partner in serving his Lord.**”

19. Maryam (Mary)

Meccan, 98 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. K.H.Y.A.S. (Kaf. Ha. Ya. Ain. Sud.)
2. (This is) a mention of your Lord’s mercy to His servant Zachariah.
3. When he called his Lord, a private calling.

4. He said: “My Lord, indeed my bones have weakened, and my head (hair) has turned white (from old age), and I have not been unhappy about praying to you, my Lord,
5. indeed, I am afraid of my relatives after me (after I die), and my wife is infertile, so give me an heir from Yourself,
6. to inherit from me and inherit from Jacob’s family. And my Lord, make him pleasing.”
7. (He was told:) “Zachariah, indeed We give you good news of a boy, his name is Yahya (John the Baptist), We have not given anyone his attribute (or name) in the past.”
8. He said: “My Lord, how can I have a son while my wife is infertile, and I have reached extreme old age?”
9. He (the angel) said: “It is so,” your Lord says: “It is easy for Me, I have created you in the past while you were nothing.”
10. He said: “My Lord, give me a sign.” He said: “Your sign is that you will not speak to people for three nights (being) sound (and healthy).”
11. So, he went out of the chamber (place of prayer) to his people, and revealed to them (by sign language) to glorify (God) morning and evening.
12. Yahya, take the book firmly. And We gave him wisdom from childhood,
13. and sympathy and purity (and integrity) from Us, and he was cautious (of God),
14. and good (and kind) to his parent, and he was not a disobeying bully.
15. And peace (and well-being) upon him the day he was born and the day he died and the day he is raised to life.
16. And mention Mary in the book, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.
17. She took a partition (to separate herself) from them, then We sent Our spirit (Gabriel) to her, and he looked like a perfect human being to her.
18. She said: “I seek protection of the beneficent from you, if you are cautious (of God, then stay away from me).”
19. He said: “I am only a messenger of your Lord to give you a pure (and righteous) boy.”
20. She said: “How can I have a son while no man has ever touched me? I have not been unchaste.”
21. He said: “So it is, your Lord says: “It is easy for Me, and We make him a sign for people and a mercy from Us, and it is a matter already decided.””
22. So, she conceived him, and withdrew to a remote place with him.
23. The pain of childbirth drove her to trunk of the date palm. She said: “I wish I was dead before this, and I was completely forgotten.”
24. Then (a voice) called her from under her (saying:) “Do not be sad, your Lord has placed a stream under you,
25. and shake the trunk of the date palm towards you and it will drop fresh ripe dates on you,

26. so, eat and drink and be cheerful. And if you see any human being, then say:
“Indeed I have pledged a fast for the beneficent, so I will never talk to any human being today.””
27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said: “Mary, you have done an unprecedented thing,
28. sister of Aaron, your father was not a bad man, and your mother was not unchaste.”
29. Then she pointed to him. They said: “How can we talk to any child who is in the cradle?”
30. He said: “Indeed I am God’s servant, He gave me the book and made me a prophet,
31. and He made me blessed wherever I am, and He instructed me to mandatory prayer and mandatory charity as long as I live,
32. and to be good (and kind) to my mother, and He did not make me a miserable bully,
33. and peace (and well-being) upon me on the day I was born, and the day I die, and the day I am raised to life.”
34. That is (the story of) Jesus, son of Mary, a true word that they doubt about it.
35. It is not for God to take a child, He is flawless. When He decides on a matter, then He just says for it: “Be” and it will be.
36. And (Jesus said:) “Indeed God is my Lord and your Lord, so serve Him, this is a straight path.”
37. Then the parties disagreed among themselves, so woe to those who disbelieve in seeing the great day (the Resurrection Day).
38. How well they hear and see on a day they come to Us! But today the wrongdoers are in obvious error.
39. And warn them of the day of regret, when the matter is decided while they are in negligence, and they do not believe.
40. Indeed, We inherit the earth and whoever is on it and they are returned to Us.
41. And mention Abraham in the book, he was a truthful prophet.
42. When he said to his father: “My father, why do you serve something that does not hear and does not see and is of no use to you at all?”
43. My father, indeed some knowledge has come to me that has not come to you, so follow me, I guide you to a proper path.
44. My father, do not serve Satan; indeed Satan is rebellious against the beneficent.
45. My father, I am afraid that a punishment from the beneficent touches you, and you will be a friend of Satan.”
46. He said: “Abraham, do you hate my gods? If you do not stop, I shall stone you. Keep away from me for a long while.”
47. He said: “Peace (and well-being) upon you, I am going to ask forgiveness for you from my Lord, indeed he is kind to me.

48. **I stay away from you and what you call on besides God, and I call on my Lord**, perhaps I will not be unhappy with prayer to my Lord.”
49. So, when he stayed away from them and what they served besides God, We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and We made each of them a prophet.
50. And We gave them from Our mercy, and We gave them a true and high fame.
51. And mention Moses in the book. Indeed, he was devoted, and he was a messenger and a prophet.
52. And We called him from the right side of the mountain (Mount Sinai) and brought him close for a private talk.
53. And We gave him his brother Aaron from Our mercy, a prophet.
54. And mention Ishmael in the book. Indeed, he was true to the promise and he was a messenger and a prophet.
55. And he used to order his family to mandatory prayer and mandatory charity, and he was pleasing in his Lord's view.
56. And mention Idris (Enoch) in the book. Indeed, he was a truthful prophet.
57. And We raised him to an elevated position.
58. They are those whom God favored upon them among the prophets from descendants of Adam and from those whom We carried with Noah (in the Ark) and from descendants of Abraham and Israel (Jacob), and from those whom We guided and We chose. When signs of the beneficent were read to them, they fell down prostrating (being humble) and crying.
59. Then successors followed after them who neglected (or abandoned) mandatory prayer and followed their desires, so they will face (the result of their) error,
60. except anyone who repents, and believes and does good, then they enter the garden and will not be wronged a bit.
61. Eternal gardens which the beneficent has promised His servants as the unseen. Indeed, His promise is coming.
62. They will not hear any useless (talk) in there, but only peace (and well-being), and they will have their provision (and food) in it, morning and evening (and throughout the day).
63. This is the garden that We will leave as inheritance to Our servants who are cautious (of God).
64. And we (the angels) will not come down except by your Lord's command, whatever in front of us and whatever behind us and whatever between that belong to Him. And your Lord is not forgetful.
65. (He is) the Lord of the skies and the earth and whatever between them, so **serve Him and be persistent in His servitude**. Do you know anyone with the same attributes (or names) as His?
66. And the human being says: “Will I be brought back to life after I am dead?”
67. Or does the human being not remember that We created him in the past while he was nothing?

68. And by your Lord, We shall gather them and the devils, then We shall bring them in attendance around the hell on their knees.
69. Then from every group We shall pick out those of them who were more unruly against the beneficent.
70. And We certainly know better those who deserve it, entering (and burning).
71. And **there is not any of you who will not arrive there (around hell). This is an unavoidable decision of your Lord.**
72. **Then We save those who were cautious (of God), and We leave the wrongdoers in there on their knees.**
73. And when Our clear signs are read to them, those who disbelieved say to those who believed: “Which one of the two groups is in better position and in better company?”
74. And We destroyed many generations before them who were better in assets and in appearance.
75. Say: “Anyone who is in error, then the beneficent extends an extension to him (to continue on with their ways), until they see what they are promised, either the punishment or the Hour, then they are going to know who is in a worse position and weaker in forces.
76. And God increases guidance of those who are guided. And the lasting good (works) have a better reward with your Lord and have a better return.”
77. Have you seen the one who disbelieved in Our signs and said: “I will certainly be given wealth and children.”?
78. Did he know the unseen, or did he take a promise from the beneficent?
79. Not at all, We are going to write what he says, and We extend an extension for him from the punishment.
80. And We will inherit from him whatever he says (wealth and children), and he comes to Us alone.
81. And they took gods other than God to be (source of) power (and honor) for them.
82. Not at all, they are going to deny their servitude, and will be an adversary against them.
83. Have you not considered that We send the devils to the disbelievers to encourage them strongly (to sin)?
84. So do not be in a hurry against them, We only count number (of their days and their sins) for them.
85. The day when We gather those who were cautious (of God) as a delegation to the beneficent,
86. and We are going to drive the guilty ones to hell in thirst.
87. (On that day) no one will have the power of mediation except anyone who took a promise from the beneficent.
88. And they say: “The beneficent has taken a child.”
89. You (disbelievers) have certainly done a horrible thing.
90. And the skies are about to tear from it and the earth is about to split wide

- open and the mountains are about to fall down collapsing,
91. that they designate a child to the beneficent.
 92. It is not becoming for the beneficent to take a child.
 93. Everyone in the skies and the earth only comes to the beneficent as a servant.
 94. He certainly takes them to account, and has counted them, (an exact) count.
 95. And **each of them comes to the Resurrection Day alone.**
 96. Indeed, **the beneficent is going to put love (and friendship in hearts) for those who believe and do good.**
 97. So, **We have only made it (Quran) easy in your language, for you to give good news to those who are cautious (of God) with it, and to warn contentious (and hostile) people with it.**
 98. And We destroyed many generations before them. Do you see any one of them or hear any sound from them?

20. Ta-Ha

Meccan, 135 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. T. H. (Ta. Ha.)
2. We did not send down the Quran to you to make you unhappy,
3. but as a reminder for anyone who is in awe (of God).
4. A revelation from Him who created the earth and the high skies,
5. the beneficent, reigning over the dominion.
6. Everything in the skies and on the earth and whatever between them and whatever under the ground belongs to Him.
7. And whether you speak loudly (or not), He knows the secret and (even things) more hidden.
8. God, there is no god except Him. The good attributes (and names) belong to Him.
9. Did the story of Moses come to you?
10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family: "Wait, indeed I saw a fire, maybe I bring you a burning stick from it or find guidance at the fire."
11. So, when he came to it, he was called: "Moses,
12. indeed, I am your Lord, so take off your shoes, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa,
13. I chose you, so listen to what is revealed (to you:)
14. "Indeed, **I am God, there is no god except Me, so serve Me and perform mandatory prayer to remember Me.**"
15. Indeed, **the Hour is coming. I want to keep it hidden, so that every person is rewarded by what he tries.**
16. So do not let those who do not believe in it (the Hour) and follow their desires, turn you away from it, otherwise you will perish.

17. Moses, what is that in your right hand?
18. He said: "It is my cane, I lean on it, and I chop off the leaves for my sheep with it, and I have other uses for it."
19. He (God) said: "Moses, throw it (down)."
20. So, he threw it, and suddenly it turned into a fast-moving serpent.
21. He (God) said: "Take it and do not fear, We are going to return it to its original shape;
22. and put your hand under your arm, it comes out white without any disease as another miracle,
23. so that We show you some of Our greater miracles;
24. go to Pharaoh, indeed he rebelled."
25. He said: "My Lord, expand my chest for me (and give me patience),
26. and make my task easy for me,
27. and open the knot from my tongue (and allow me to speak clearly),
28. so, they understand my word,
29. and assign me an assistant from my family,
30. my brother Aaron,
31. to back me up with him,
32. and make him partner in my task,
33. so that we glorify You much,
34. and we remember You much,
35. indeed, You are observant of us."
36. He (God) said: "Moses, your request is granted,
37. and We have certainly favored upon you another time,
38. when We revealed to your mother what was revealed,
39. that throw him in the box, then throw it in the sea/river, then the sea/river should cast it on the shore, and an enemy of Me and an enemy of him takes him, and I cast My affection on you so that you are brought up under My eye (and My observation);
40. (remember) when your sister walked (to them) and said: "should I show you someone to take care of him?" So, We returned you to your mother in order to delight her eye (and to cheer her up) and she would not be sad. And you killed a person, then We saved you from sorrow and We tested you with tests. Then you stayed with people of Midian (people of Shu'aib/Jethro) for years, then you came (to Us) at the destined (time and place); Moses,
41. I have chosen/made you for Myself.
42. You and your brother go with My miracles and do not slack off in remembering Me.
43. Both of you go to Pharaoh, indeed he rebelled.
44. Then tell him in gentle words, so that he may take notice or fear."
45. They said: "Our Lord, we fear that he goes too far against us (and he rushes to punish us) or that he rebels."

46. He (God) said: "Do not fear, indeed I am with you, I hear and I see,
47. so you two go to him and say: "We are your Lord's messengers, so send the children of Israel with us and do not punish them, we have brought you a miracle from your Lord, and peace (and well-being) on anyone who follows the guidance,
48. indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment is on anyone who denies and turns away.""
49. He (Pharaoh) said: "Moses, who is your Lord?"
50. He (Moses) said: "Our Lord is the One Who gave everything its creation, then guided (it)."
51. He said: "So, what about the previous generations?"
52. He (Moses) said: "Its knowledge is with my Lord in a book, my Lord does not make mistake and does not forget."
53. The One Who made the earth a bed for you (to rest on), and introduced roadways in it for you, and sent down rain from the sky, then We brought out various types of plants with it.
54. Eat (from them) and pasture your livestock. Indeed, there are signs in that for the people of intellect.
55. We created you from it (the earth) and We return you into it and We bring you out of it another time.
56. And We have certainly shown him (Pharaoh) Our miracles, all of them, but he denied and refused.
57. He said: "Moses, did you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic?"
58. We shall bring you a magic like it, so make an appointment between us, which neither we nor you break it, in a level (and impartial) place."
59. He said: "Your appointment is the day of festival and let the people be gathered before noon."
60. So, Pharaoh went away and put his plan together, then he came (back).
61. Moses said to them: "Woe to you, do not fabricate a lie (and attribute it) to God, otherwise He destroys you with a punishment, and anyone who makes up (lies) will fail."
62. So, they argued about their affair among themselves, and they kept their private talk secret.
63. They said: "These are two magicians who want to drive you out of your land with their magic, and do away with your outstanding (religious) way.
64. So, get your plan together, then come as a unit, and whoever overcomes today will succeed."
65. They said: "Moses, do you throw or are we to throw first?"
66. He said: "No, you throw (first)." So suddenly their ropes and their canes appeared to him as if they were moving fast because of their magic.
67. Then Moses had a sensation of fear in himself.
68. We said: "Do not fear, indeed you are superior,

69. and throw down what is in your right hand (your cane), it swallows what they have produced. Indeed, what they have produced is only a magician's trick, and the magician does not succeed wherever he goes."
70. So, the magicians fell prostrating (showing humbleness), and they said: "We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses."
71. He (Pharaoh) said: "Have you believed in Him/him before I give you permission? Indeed, he is your superior, the one who taught you the magic, I shall cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I shall crucify you on the trunks of the date palm, and you shall know punishment of which one of us is more severe and more lasting."
72. They (the magicians) said: "We will never prefer you to what has come to us from clear evidences and to the One Who created us, so decide what you want to decide, because you only decide in this world's life."
73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord so that He may forgive us our mistakes and the magic that you forced us to it, and God is better and more lasting."
74. Indeed, anyone who comes to his Lord guilty, then hell is for him, and he will neither die in it nor live.
75. And **anyone who comes to Him as a believer who has done good then they will have high ranks (and status).**
76. Eternal gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever, and that is the reward of anyone who purifies (and absolves).
77. And We certainly revealed to Moses: "Travel by night with My servants, and make a dry path for them in the sea, and do not be afraid of being overtaken (by Pharaoh) and do not fear (from drowning in the sea)."
78. So, Pharaoh followed them with his troops, then the sea covered them with what covered them (and they drowned).
79. And Pharaoh misguided his people, and he did not guide (them).
80. Children of Israel, We have saved you from your enemy, and We made an appointment with you on the right side of the mountain (Mount Sinai), and We sent down Manna and Salwa (two kinds of edible foods) to you.
81. (Saying:) "Eat from good things that We have provided for you and do not exceed (the proper limits) in there, otherwise My anger comes down upon you, and whomever My anger comes down upon him, then he has fallen (into ruins).
82. And indeed, **I am very forgiving to anyone who repents and believes and does good, and then remains guided.**"
83. And (God said:) "Moses, what made you rush ahead of your people?"
84. He said: "They are close on my footsteps, and I rushed to You to please You my Lord."
85. He (God) said: "Indeed We have tested your people after you, and the Sumeri misguided them."
86. So, Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said: "My people, didn't your Lord promise you a good promise? Was the promise too long for

you or did you want the anger of your Lord to come down upon you that you broke (your) promise to me?"

87. They said: "We did not break (our) promise to you on purpose, but we were made to carry a load of ornament from (Pharaoh's) people, so we threw it (into fire) same as the Sumeri threw."
88. Then he brought out (of the fire) a body of a calf for them which had a sound, so they said: "This is your god and god of Moses, but he (Moses) has forgotten."
89. Did they not see that it does not respond to them a word, and it does not have power of any harm or any benefit for them?
90. And certainly, Aaron had told them previously: "My people, you are only being tested by it, and indeed your Lord is the beneficent, so follow me and obey my order."
91. They said: "We never stop being devoted to it until Moses returns to us."
92. He (Moses) said: "Aaron, what kept you back when you saw them losing the (right) path,
93. that you did not follow me? Did you disobey my order?"
94. He (Aaron) said: "Son of my mother, do not grab me by my beard nor by my head, I was afraid that you say: "You made division between children of Israel, and you disregarded my word.""
95. He (Moses) said: "Sumeri, what is that you wanted to do?"
96. He (Sumeri) said: "I saw something that they did not see, so I grabbed a handful from the messenger's track/artifact and threw it (in the fire), and that is how my soul/mind seduced me."
97. He (Moses) said: "So go away, and (punishment) for you in this life is to say do not touch me (to whoever that comes close to you), and indeed it is a promise for you that will never be broken, and look at your god, the one that you remained devoted to it, as we shall burn it then we shall totally spread it out into the sea."
98. **Your god is only God, the One that there is no god except Him. His knowledge includes everything.**
99. That is how We tell you of the news of what has passed. And We have given you a reminder (Quran) from Us.
100. **Whoever stays away from it (Quran), then indeed he will carry a burden on the Resurrection Day.**
101. They remain in that (state) forever, and it is a bad load for them on the Resurrection Day.
102. The day when the horn is blown, on that day We gather the guilty ones, having cyanosis (or lead-color eyes).
103. They whisper among themselves: "You only stayed (dead) ten days."
104. We know better what they say when the most perceptive among them says: "You only stayed (dead) one day."
105. And they ask you about the mountains (on that day), say: "My Lord

- completely pulverizes them,
106. then He leaves them as a flat plain,
107. you would not see any curve or bump in it.”
108. On that day, they follow the caller without deviating from him, and the voices will be lowered for the beneficent and you only hear but a murmur.
109. On that day mediation will not (have any) benefit, except from someone whom the beneficent has permitted him and He approves of his saying.
110. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they do not comprehend His knowledge.
111. And the faces will be humbled (and lowered) before the eternal living (God), and anyone who carries wrongdoing has failed.
112. And **whoever does good and he is a believer has no fear of injustice or holding back (his reward).**
113. And that is how We sent down an Arabic Quran and in it We explained in various ways about the threat (of punishment), so that they may be cautious (of God), or it may cause them remembrance (and they take notice).
114. So, God, the true king is highest (and above all). And do not rush to read the Quran before its revelation to you is completed, and say: **“My Lord, increase my knowledge.”**
115. We have certainly instructed Adam in the past, but he forgot, and We did not find any determination in him.
116. And (remember) when We said to the angels: “Be humble to Adam.” then they (all) humbled except Iblis (Satan) who refused.
117. Then We said: “Adam, indeed this is an enemy for you and for your wife, so do not let him drive you both out of the garden, so that you become unhappy.
118. Indeed, you will not be hungry nor naked in there,
119. and you will not be thirsty nor suffer from sun’s heat (or sunburn) in there.”
120. But Satan seduced him, he said: “Adam, should I lead you to the tree of eternity (and immortality) and to a kingdom that does not deteriorate?”
121. So, they both ate from it, then their shame (their private parts) appeared to them, and they began to put patches of leaves of the paradise over themselves (to cover their genitals). Adam disobeyed his Lord, so he erred.
122. Then his Lord chose him, and He turned to him (in mercy) and guided him.
123. He said: “Go down from it both of you together. Some of you will be enemies of the others. And **when guidance comes to you from Me, then anyone who follows My guidance will not lose (the right path) and he will not be unhappy,**
124. and **whoever stays away from My reminder then indeed he will have a hard life and We will gather him as a blind on the Resurrection Day.”**
125. He will say: “My Lord, why did you gather me as a blind, while I could see (before)?”
126. He (God) says: **“Same way as My signs came to you and you forgot them, and like that you will be forgotten today.”**

127. And that is how We pay back anyone who is excessive and does not believe in his Lord's signs, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.
128. Is it not a guide for them that how many generations before them We destroyed, which they are (now) walking in their habitat? Indeed, there are signs in that for the people of intellect.
129. And if it was not for a word that was previously issued from your Lord and for a finite time, it (the punishment) would have been necessary.
130. So be patient about what they say, and **glorify your Lord with His praise before rising of the sun and before its setting and glorify Him during hours of the night and on both sides of the day, that you may be content (and pleased).**
131. Do not stretch out your eyes to (and be dazzled by) what We made some group among them enjoy, (it is) beauty of this world's life so that We test them with it, while the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.
132. And instruct your family to mandatory prayer and persist on it. We do not ask you for provision, We provide for you, and **the (good) ending is for those who are cautious (of God).**
133. And they say: "Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?" Didn't a clear evidence come to them in what is in the previous scriptures?
134. And if We had destroyed them by punishment before that (sending the prophet), they would have certainly said: "Our Lord, why did you not send us a messenger, so we follow Your signs before we are humiliated and disgraced?"
135. Say: "Everyone is waiting, so you wait (too), and you are going to know who are the followers of the even (and the right) path and who are guided."

21. Al-Anbiya (The Prophets)

Meccan, 112 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Reckoning of people is getting close, and they turn away in negligence.
2. Whenever a new reminder comes to them from their Lord, they listen to it while they play (and joke around).
3. Their hearts are preoccupied, and those who do wrong keep the private talk secret (saying:) "Is this but a human being like you? Do you give in to the magic while you see (and realize)?"
4. He (Muhammad) said: "My Lord knows (all) the words (that are spoken) in the skies and the earth, and He hears all and knows all."
5. But they said: "Confused dreams, or he made it up, or he is a poet, so he should bring us a miracle like it was sent to the earlier (prophets)."
6. We destroyed any town before them that did not believe, so will they believe?
7. We did not send (any messenger/prophet) before you except men whom We revealed to them, so ask the people of the reminder (people of the book) if

you do not know.

8. And We did not make them bodies that do not eat food, and they were not immortals.
9. Then We fulfilled the promise (We made) to them and saved them and anyone We wanted, and We destroyed the excessive ones.
10. We have certainly sent down a book to you in which there is your mention/reminder, do you not understand?
11. And We crushed many towns that were wrongdoers, and We gave rise to other people after them.
12. And when they felt Our punishment, they immediately ran away from it.
13. Do not run away, and return to whatever luxury you were given and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.
14. They said: "Woe to us, we were wrongdoers."
15. And that their calling did not stop until We made them extinct as a mowed-down field.
16. And **We did not create the skies and the earth and what is between them to play around.**
17. If We wanted to take a hobby, We would have taken it from what is with Us, if We were doers.
18. No, but **We throw the truth over the falsehood, and it destroys it, and then it dies out.** And woe to you for what you describe.
19. And everyone in the skies and the earth belongs to Him, and those with Him are not arrogant about serving Him, and they do not get tired.
20. They glorify (Him) night and day, and they do not slack off.
21. Or have they taken gods from the earth that they (can) raise (the dead)?
22. If there were gods in them (in the skies and the earth) besides God, they would have certainly corrupted them both. God, the Lord of the dominion, is flawless about what they describe.
23. **He is not questioned about what He does, while they will be questioned.**
24. Or have they taken gods besides Him? Say: "Bring your proof. This is the message of those with me and the message of those before me." But most of them do not know the truth and they turn away.
25. **We did not send any messenger before you unless We revealed to him that there is no god except Me, so serve Me (alone).**
26. And they say: "The beneficent has taken (the angles as) child." He is flawless, rather they are His honored servants.
27. They (the angels) do not get ahead of Him in speech, and they do according to His commands.
28. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they (the angels) do not mediate except for someone He approves, and they are afraid of His awe.
29. **And if any of them says: "I am god besides Him," then We will punish that (person) with hell, that is how We punish the wrongdoers.**

30. Or do those who disbelieve not see that the skies and the earth were joined together (as a single entity), then We separated them, and We made every living thing from the water? Do they not believe?
31. And We placed firm mountains in the earth, so that it does not shake them (as much), and We placed wide roadways in it so that they may be guided (and find their way).
32. And We made the skies a protecting roof, and yet they turn away from its signs.
33. And He is the One Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon each one floating (and moving) in an orbit.
34. And We did not make any human being immortal before you, so if you die then would they be the immortals?
35. Every person tastes death, and We test you with the bad and the good as a trial, and you are returned to Us.
36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they only take you as a joke (saying:) "Is this the one who mentions your gods (and rejects them)?" While they are disbelievers in the mention of the beneficent.
37. The human being is created from rush (and is in a hurry by nature). I am going to show you My signs, so do not ask Me to rush (them).
38. And they say: "When is this promise, if you are truthful?"
39. If those who disbelieve knew of the time that they will not be able to keep the fire away from their faces and from their backs and they will not be helped (then they would not say such things).
40. No, but it (punishment) comes to them suddenly and stuns them and they cannot repel it and they are not given any delays.
41. And messengers before you were certainly ridiculed, then those who laughed at them were surrounded by what they were ridiculing (the punishment).
42. Say: "Who protects you at night and day from the beneficent?" Yet they turn away from remembering their Lord.
43. Or do they have gods that defend them against Us? They cannot help themselves and they are not defended/protected from Us.
44. No, but We gave these and their fathers enjoyment until life lasted long for them (and they had a long life). Do they not see that We come to the earth and reduce it from its sides? So, are they the winners?
45. Say: "I only warn you with the revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.
46. And if a blast of your Lord's punishment touches them, they shall say: "Woe to us, indeed we were wrongdoers."
47. And We will set up the scales of justice on the Resurrection Day, then no person will be wronged a bit, and even if it is the weight of a mustard seed, We bring it (into account), and We are sufficient for accounting.
48. And We have certainly given Moses and Aaron the criterion (of good and bad) and a light and a reminder for those who are cautious (of God),

49. those who fear their Lord in secret, and they are in awe of the Hour (Resurrection).
50. And **this (Quran) is a blessed reminder that We have sent it down.** So, do you deny it?
51. And We had certainly given Abraham his good sense in the past, and We knew him well.
52. When he said to his father and his people: "What are these statues that you are devoted to them?"
53. They said: "We found our fathers serving them."
54. He said: "You and your fathers have certainly been in an obvious error."
55. They said: "Did you bring us the truth or are you playing around?"
56. He said: "No, but your Lord is the Lord of the skies and the earth, the One Who created them, and I am of those who testify to that."
57. And by God, I shall plan for your statues after you turn back going away.
58. So, he made them into small pieces except the biggest one of them, so that they may return to him.
59. They said: "Who did this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."
60. They said: "We heard a young man mentioning them, he is called Abraham."
61. They said: "Then bring him before the people's eyes, so that they may testify."
62. They said: "Abraham, did you do this to our gods?"
63. He said: "No, but this biggest of them did this, so ask them if they would talk."
64. So, they turned to themselves and said: "Indeed you yourselves are the wrongdoers."
65. Then they were turned on their heads (in shame or in defiance saying:) "You certainly know that these do not talk."
66. He said: "**Do you serve something besides God that does not benefit you at all and it does not harm you?**"
67. Ugh (yuck) to you and to what you serve besides God. Do you not understand?"
68. They said: "Burn him and help your gods if you are doers."
69. We said: "Fire, be cool and safe for Abraham."
70. And they intended a plot against him, so We made them the worst losers.
71. And We saved him and Lot (and took them) to the land that We blessed it for humankind.
72. And We gave him Isaac, and in addition Jacob, and We made all of them righteous.
73. And We made them leaders who guided (others) by Our command, and We revealed to them to do good and perform mandatory prayers and give to mandatory charity, and they were Our servants.
74. And Lot, We gave him wisdom and knowledge and We saved him from the town that did the awful (things). They were bad people and disobedient.

75. And We admitted him into Our mercy, indeed he was of the righteous.
76. And (remember) Noah when he called out in the past, so We answered him, and We saved him and his family from the great disaster.
77. And We helped him against the people who denied Our signs. Indeed, they were bad people, so We drowned them all.
78. And (remember) David and Solomon when they judged about the field that people's sheep grazed in it during the night, and We were witnesses to their judgment.
79. We made Solomon understand it (how to judge/rule). And We gave each one wisdom and knowledge. And We brought the mountains and the birds under David's control, glorifying (Us). And We are doers (of it).
80. And We taught him making of armored coats for you in order to protect you from each other's violence (in your wars), so will you be thankful?
81. And for Solomon (We brought under his control) the gusting wind which by his command blows to the land which We blessed it. And We are knowledgeable of everything.
82. And some of the devils would dive for him and would do other work besides that and We were their guardians.
83. And Job, when he called out to his Lord: "Indeed harm has touched me (and I am sick), and you are the most merciful of merciful ones."
84. So, We answered him, and We removed what was harming him, and We gave him his family, and the like of them with them (We doubled the size of his family), as a mercy from Us and a reminder to Our servants.
85. And Ishmael and Idris (Enoch) and Zul-kifl (man of the responsibility), they were all persevering (and patient).
86. And We admitted them into Our mercy, indeed they were of the righteous.
87. And (remember) Zun-nun (man of the fish, Jonah), when he left in anger, and he assumed that We will never be hard on him. Then he cried out from the darkness that there is no god except You, You are flawless (glory to You), indeed I was of the wrongdoers.
88. So, We answered him and We saved him from sorrow (and misery), and that is how We save the believers.
89. And (remember) Zachariah, when he called out to his Lord: "My Lord, do not leave me alone (without child), you are the best of inheritors."
90. So, We answered him, and We gave him Yahya (John the Baptist) and We set his wife right for him (so she can bear a child). Indeed, they were quick in doing good, and they would call on Us with hope and in awe, and they were humble before Us.
91. And she (Mary), who guarded her private part, then We blew from Our breath of life (or spirit) into her, and We made her and her son a sign for humankind.
92. Indeed, this is your community (of faith), a single community and **I am your Lord so serve Me (alone).**

93. And they cut up their affair (in religion) between them, they all will return to Us.
94. So, **anyone who does good and is a believer, then there is no rejection for his efforts** and We are writers for him.
95. And it is forbidden to (people of) a town that We destroyed it (to return), they shall not return,
96. until (the barrier of) Ya'juj and Ma'juj (Gog and Magog) is opened, and they come down from every peak.
97. And the true promise is getting close, then when the eyes of those who disbelieved gaze (they would say:) "Woe to us, we were definitely ignorant of this, rather we were wrongdoers."
98. (They will be told:) **"Indeed you and whatever you served besides God are fuel for hell,** and you will arrive (in it).
99. If these were (true) gods, they would not have arrived in there, and all of you will remain in there forever."
100. They have moaning (and groaning) in there and they will not hear (anything) in it.
101. Indeed, those whom the good had come to them from Us (they were guided and did good deeds), they are removed far from it.
102. They will not hear its faint sound, and they will remain forever in whatever their souls desire.
103. The great terror (of hell) will not make them sad, and the angels will meet them (saying:) "This is your day which you were promised."
104. **On the day when We roll up the sky like rolling the scrolls for writing, as We began the first creation, We will repeat it.** A promise that is Our responsibility. Indeed, We are doers (of this).
105. And We have certainly written in the Psalms after the reminder (Torah): "My righteous servants will inherit the earth."
106. Indeed, there is a message in this for people who are servants (of God).
107. And We only sent you as a mercy for humankind.
108. Say: **"Indeed it is revealed to me that your god is the One god,** so are you submitters (to Him)?"
109. So, if they turn away, then say: "I have announced to you equally, and I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far."
110. Indeed, He knows the words (you speak) openly and He knows what you hide.
111. And I do not know, it may be a test for you and an enjoyment for a while.
112. He (Muhammad) said: "My Lord, judge (between us) in truth, and Our Lord is the beneficent whose help is asked for against what you describe."

22. Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)

Medinan, 78 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. **People, be cautious of your Lord.** Indeed, earthquake of the Hour is an awful thing.
2. On the day you see it, every nursing mother forgets about what she nurses, and every pregnant female drops her load (and miscarries), and you see the people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated, but God's punishment is severe.
3. And **some people argue about God without any knowledge and follow every rebellious devil.**
4. It is prescribed against him (Satan) that anyone who takes him as a friend, then he misguides him and guides him to punishment of the burning fire.
5. People, if you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed We created you from dust, then from fertilized egg (zygote), then from a (dangling, clinging, and leach like) blood clot, then from a piece of chewed flesh (embryo) formed and unformed in order to clarify for you (that We are capable of everything). And We settle what We want in the wombs for a limited period, then We bring you out as a baby, then you reach your full maturity (and strength), and some of you die and some of you are returned to the lowest part of life, so that they do not know anything after knowing (and they forget what they knew). And you see the earth barren (and lifeless), then when We send down the rain on it, it revives and grows and produces all kinds of beautiful (plants).
6. That is because God is the truth, and He gives life to the dead, and He is capable of everything.
7. And the Hour (Resurrection) is coming, there is no doubt about it, and God raises those in the graves.
8. And **some people argue about God without any knowledge or any guidance or any enlightening book.**
9. Twisting his neck (being arrogant) to misguide (people) away from God's way. He will have humiliation in this world, and We will make him taste punishment of the burning on the Resurrection Day.
10. (He will be told:) "This is for what your hands have sent ahead, and God is not unjust to His servants."
11. And some people serve God on edge (doubtfully), so if any good happens to him, he is content with it, and if misfortune happens to him, he turns on his face (returns to his old ways) losing the world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.
12. **He calls on other than God, something (or someone) that does not harm him and does not benefit him. That is the major error.**
13. He calls on someone whose harm is closer (and more likely) than his benefit,

certainly a miserable supporter (and friend) and certainly a miserable companion.

14. Indeed, **God admits those who believe and do good to gardens which rivers flow through them.** Indeed, God does what He wants.
15. If anyone thinks that God never helps him (Muhammad) in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch a rope to the ceiling (and hang himself with it), then let him cut it off and see whether his plan gets rid of what angers him.
16. And that is how We sent it down as clear signs, and that God guides anyone He wants.
17. Indeed, God judges between those who believe (in Quran), and the Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Zoroastrians, and those who associated (partners with God) on the Resurrection Day. Indeed, God is witness over everything.
18. Do you not see that it is God that everyone in the skies and everyone on the earth, and the sun and the moon and the stars, and the mountains and the trees, and the animals and many people humble themselves before Him? And many deserve the punishment, and whomever God humiliates then he has no one to honor him. Indeed, God does what He wants.
19. These are two opposing parties (believers and disbelievers) who argue about their Lord. So, clothes of fire are cut for those who disbelieve, and boiling water will be poured over their heads.
20. Everything in their stomachs and their skins are melted with it,
21. and clubs of iron are for them.
22. Whenever they want to get out of there because of grief (and misery), they are returned into it, and (are told:) "Taste the burning punishment."
23. Indeed, **God admits those who believe and do good into the gardens that rivers flow through them,** and they will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearls in there, and their clothes will be of silk in there.
24. And they will be guided to the good words (praising God), and they will be guided to the path of the praiseworthy (paradise).
25. Indeed, those who disbelieve and obstruct God's way and the Sacred Mosque, which We made it equal for the people whether (those who are) the resident in it or the visitors, and anyone who wants to deviate in there with wrongdoing, We make them taste from a painful punishment.
26. And (remember) when We put up Abraham at the site of the house (saying:) "Do not associate anything (as partner) with Me, and cleanse My house for those who go around (it) and those who stand (in prayer) and those who bow down humbly."
27. And announce the Hajj (pilgrimage) to people, they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel (or any other ride), coming from every distant area,
28. so that they witness the benefits (provided) for them, and to mention God's name on specified days over what He provided for them from the livestock

animals, so eat from them and feed the suffering poor.

29. Then they should do away with their dirtiness (by cleansing themselves) and fulfill their pledges and go around the ancient house (Ka'aba).
30. That is (the Hajj pilgrimage), and whoever honors God's requirements (and restrictions), then it is better for him in his Lord's view. And the livestock are made lawful for you except what is read to you. So, avoid the filth of the idols, and **avoid false words (and lies),**
31. **being monotheist for God, not associating (any partner) with Him.** Whoever associates (any partner) with God, then it is as if he falls from the sky and the birds snatch him, or the wind blows him to a remote place.
32. That is how it is, and whoever honors God's rituals then indeed it is from self control of the hearts.
33. There are benefits in that (the livestock) for you for a limited period then their lawful place (of sacrifice) is at the ancient house (Ka'aba).
34. And for every community (of faith) We made a ritual (of sacrifice) so that they mention God's name over what He provided them from the livestock animals. **Your god is the One god, so submit to Him and give good news to those who humble themselves,**
35. those whose hearts are scared when God is mentioned, and they are patient about what happens to them, and they perform mandatory prayer, and they spend (in God's way) from what We have provided for them.
36. And We made the fat camel/cow as part of God's rituals (of pilgrimage) for you. There is goodness in them for you, so mention God's name on them as they are lined up, then when they fall (on the ground) on their sides, eat from them and feed the poor and the beggar. That is how We put them under your control (and in your service), so you may be thankful.
37. Their meat and their blood would never reach God, but your self control reaches Him. That is how He put them under your control (and in your service) so that you magnify God because He guided you, and give good news to the good doers.
38. Indeed, God defends those who believe. Indeed, God does not like any ungrateful traitor.
39. (Fighting) is permitted for those who are attacked (and war is waged against them), because they are wronged, and God is certainly able to help them (to victory),
40. those who have been unjustly driven out of their homes only because they said: "Our Lord is God." If God had not repelled some people by others, certainly (many) monasteries, churches, synagogues and mosques in which God's name is mentioned often, would have been demolished. And God shall help anyone who helps Him. Indeed, God is strong and powerful.
41. (They are) those who, if We make them powerful on the earth, perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and instruct to the acceptable (and right) and prohibit from the unacceptable (and wrong). And

outcome of all affairs belongs to God.

42. And if they deny you, people of Noah and Aad and Thamud also denied (their prophets) before them,
43. and (so did) people of Abraham and people of Lot,
44. and inhabitants of Midian (people of Shu'aib/Jethro), and Moses was also denied, so I gave the disbelievers a break then I took them, so how was My rejection (and punishment)?
45. And how many towns did We destroy while it was wrongdoer, so it (was ruined and) fell on its roofs and (having) abandoned wells and towering castles.
46. Have they not traveled in the land, so that they have hearts to understand with it or ears to hear with it (to understand and hear the truth)? Indeed, the eyes are not blind, but the hearts which are in the chests are blind.
47. They ask you to hurry up with the punishment, while God never breaks His promise. And **indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.**
48. And how many towns did I give it a break while it was wrongdoer? Then I took it (destroyed it), and the final return is to Me.
49. Say: **"People, I am only a clear warner for you.**
50. So **those who believe and do good, they have forgiveness and an honorable provision,**
51. and **those who try to disable (and to discredit) Our signs, they are inhabitants of the hellfire."**
52. And We did not send any messenger or prophet before you, unless when he wished (something) Satan threw (temptation) in his wish, but God eliminates anything that Satan throws, then God affirms His signs. God is knowledgeable and wise.
53. So that He makes whatever Satan throws as a test for those who have a disease in their hearts and their hearts are hardened, and indeed **the wrongdoers are in extreme opposition (to the truth).**
54. And so that those who were given knowledge know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord, so they believe in it and their hearts are humbled (and compliant) before it. And **God certainly guides those who believe to a straight path.**
55. Those who disbelieve do not stop to be in doubt about it until the Hour suddenly comes to them or the punishment of a barren (and hopeless) day comes to them.
56. On that day, the rule belongs to God, He judges between them, then **those who believed and did good will be in gardens of delight.**
57. And **those who disbelieved and denied Our signs, then they will have a humiliating punishment.**
58. And those who migrated in God's way, then they were killed or died, God shall provide them with a good provision, and God is the best of providers.

59. He shall admit them to a place that they would be pleased with it. Indeed, God is knowledgeable and patient.
60. That is how it is. Whoever punishes the same as what he was made to suffer, then if he is wronged (again), God shall help him. Indeed, God is pardoning and forgiving.
61. That is because God makes the night pass through the day and makes the day pass through the night, and that God hears and sees all.
62. That is because God is the truth and whatever they call on besides Him, it is the falsehood, and God is the superior, the great.
63. Do you not see that God sends down the rain from the sky then the earth becomes green? God is nice and well-informed.
64. Everything in the skies and on the earth belongs to Him, and indeed God is the rich (without need) and the praiseworthy.
65. Have you not considered that God brought what is on the earth under your control (and in your service), and the ships sail through the sea by His command? And He keeps the sky from falling on the earth except by His permission. **God is certainly gentle and merciful to the people.**
66. And He is the One Who gives you life, then makes you die then brings you back to life. Indeed, the **human being is ungrateful.**
67. For every community (of faith) We made ritual to perform it, so they should not dispute with you about the matter (of rituals). And **invite (people) to your Lord**, indeed you are on the right guidance.
68. And if they argue with you, then say: "God knows best what you do."
69. God will judge between you on the Resurrection Day regarding what you used to disagree about.
70. Do you not know that God knows whatever is in the skies and the earth? Indeed that is (recorded) in a book, indeed that is easy for God.
71. And **they serve besides God something that He did not send down a reason for it and they do not have any knowledge of it.** There is no helper for the wrongdoers.
72. And **when Our clear signs are read to them, you notice the denial on the faces of those who disbelieve, they are about to assault those who read them Our signs.** Say: "Should I tell you about worse than this? The fire that God promised it to those who disbelieve, and it is the bad destination."
73. People, an example was given, so listen to it: "Indeed **those you call on besides God never create a fly even if they get together for it, and if the fly takes anything away from them, they cannot get it back from it.** The seeker and the sought are weak."
74. **They do not value God His true worth.** Indeed, God is strong and powerful.
75. God chooses messengers from the angels and from the people. Indeed, God hears all and sees all.
76. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and all affairs are returned to God.

77. You who believe, bow down and be humble (and prostrate) and serve your Lord and do good, so that you may succeed.
78. And try hard in God's way, a trying that He deserves. He chose you, and He did not impose any difficulty on you in the way of life (religion). This is the faith of your father Abraham. He named you Muslims (the submitted ones) in the past and in this, so that the messenger will be a witness over you, and you will be witnesses over the people, so perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and hold on to God, He is your protector, what an excellent protector and excellent helper.

23. Al-Mu'minun (The Believers)

Meccan, 118 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. The believers have succeeded,
2. those who are humble in their prayer,
3. and who stay away from useless (acts and talks),
4. and who do their mandatory charity,
5. and who guard their private parts,
6. except with their spouses or what they own, then indeed they are blameless,
7. and anyone who looks for beyond this, then they are those who exceed the limits,
8. and those who observe their trusts and their promise,
9. and who guard their mandatory prayers,
10. they are the inheritors,
11. those who inherit the paradise remaining in there forever.
12. And We have certainly created human being from extract of clay.
13. Then We placed him as a fertilized egg (zygote) in a safe quarter (the womb).
14. Then We made the fertilized egg into a (dangling, clinging, and leach like) blood clot, then We made the clot into a (piece of) chewed flesh, then We made the chewed flesh into bones, then We covered the bones with flesh, then We turned it into another creation. So blessed is God, the best of creators.
15. Then you certainly die after that.
16. Then you shall be raised on the Resurrection Day.
17. And We have certainly created seven paths/levels (of the skies) above you, and We are not neglectful of the creation.
18. And We send down rain from the sky in proper amount, then We make it settle in the earth, and indeed We are able to take it away.
19. And We produce gardens of date palms and grapes for you with it, and there are plenty of fruits in them that you eat from them.
20. And a tree (of olive) that comes out of Mount Sinai producing oil and

sauce/dip for those who eat.

21. And there is a lesson for you in livestock, We give you drink from what is in their bellies, and there are many other benefits for you in them, and you also eat from them,
22. and you are carried on them and on the ships.
23. And We certainly sent Noah to his people, and he said: “**My people, serve God, you have no god other than Him**, will you not be cautious (of God)?”
24. The leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said: “He is only a human being like you who wants to be superior over you, and if God wanted He would have sent down angels, we did not hear of this among our forefathers,
25. he is only a man that there is madness in him, so put up with him for a while.”
26. He said: “My Lord, help me because they deny me.”
27. So We revealed to him: “Build the Ark under Our eyes and Our revelation, and when Our command comes and the oven erupts (with water), then put two of every kind (a male and a female) and your family in it except anyone among them whom the word is already issued against him, and do not talk to me about those who did wrong for they will be drowned.
28. And when you and those with you settle on the Ark, then say: “All praise belongs to God, the One Who saved us from the wrongdoing people.”
29. And say: “My Lord, make me land in a blessed landing place, you are the best of those who make (people) land.””
30. Indeed, there are signs in that, and indeed We put (people) to test.
31. Then We gave rise to another generation after them (people of Aad).
32. And We sent them a messenger (Hud) from among themselves (saying:) “**Serve God, you have no god other than Him**, will you not be cautious (of God)?”
33. And the leaders of his people, those who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter and We made them comfortable in this world’s life said: “This is only a human being like you, he eats from what you eat from it and he drinks from what you drink,
34. and if you obey a human being like yourselves, then you are certainly losers.
35. Does he promise you that when you die and you become dust and bones, that you are brought out (and resurrected)?
36. What you are promised is far, far (from the truth),
37. there is nothing except our life of this world, we die and we live (and world goes on), and we will not be raised.
38. He is only a man that makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God, and we do not believe him.”
39. He said: “My Lord, help me because they deny me.”
40. He (God) said: “They shall become sorry in a short while.”
41. Then the awful blast rightfully took them, and We made them into debris. So, away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then We gave rise to other generations after them.
43. No community (of faith) advances its appointed time, nor can they delay it.
44. Then We sent Our messengers one after the other, every time a messenger came to a community, they denied him. So, We made them follow each other (to destruction), and We made them stories (for people). So, away with people who do not believe.
45. Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and clear power
46. to Pharaoh and his assembly, but they acted arrogantly, and they were bossy people.
47. They said: "Should we believe in two human beings like us while their people are our servants?"
48. So, they denied them both, then they became of the destroyed ones.
49. And We certainly gave Moses the book, so that they may be guided.
50. And We made son of Mary and his mother a sign, and We sheltered them both on a hilltop having an accommodation and a spring (of running water).
51. **Messengers, eat from the good things and do good, indeed I know well what you do.**
52. And indeed, this is your community, a single community, and I am your Lord so be cautious of Me.
53. **But they cut up their affair between them (their religion) into pieces (becoming) as different groups, each party happy with what they have.**
54. So, leave them in their overwhelming ignorance for a while.
55. Do they think that what We supplied them from wealth and children,
56. (is because) We are rushing good things for them? No, they do not realize.
57. Indeed, those who are fearful of the awe of their Lord
58. and who believe in their Lord's signs
59. and who do not associate (partners) with their Lord
60. and who give from what they are given, and their hearts tremble because (they know that) they will return to their Lord,
61. (they are) those who rush in (doing) good, and they are ahead in (doing) that.
62. **We do not task anyone beyond its capability**, and there is a book with Us that speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged.
63. No, but their hearts are in overwhelming ignorance regarding this (truth), and they have deeds (that are) other than that, which they are doers of them.
64. Until We take their rich ones with the punishment, then they cry out for help.
65. Do not cry out for help today, indeed you will not be helped by Us.
66. My signs were read to you, but you used to turn back on your heels (to your old ways).
67. Being arrogant about it, talking nonsense (about My signs) in nightly conversation.
68. Do they not think about the words (of Quran), or has something come to them that had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their messenger, so they reject him?
70. Or do they say there is madness in him? No, but **he brought them the truth, and most of them dislike the truth.**
71. And if the truth had followed their desires, then the skies and the earth and everyone in them would have certainly corrupted/perished. No, but We brought them their mention/reminder, but they turn away from their mention/reminder.
72. Or do you ask them for any payment? Payment from your Lord is better, and He is the best of providers.
73. And you certainly invite them to a straight path.
74. Indeed, **those who do not believe in the Hereafter are deviators from the (right) path.**
75. And if We have mercy on them and remove what is with them from harm, they will persist in their rebellion, blindly wandering.
76. And We have certainly taken them with the punishment, but they did not comply with their Lord, and they did not humbly plead.
77. Until when We opened a door having a severe punishment for them, then they became hopeless in it.
78. And He is the One Who made the hearing and the sight and the hearts for you. You give little thanks.
79. And He is the One Who multiplied (and spread) you on the earth, and you will be gathered to Him.
80. And He is the One Who gives life and causes death, and the alternation of night and day belongs to Him. Do you not understand?
81. No, but they say the same as what the earlier ones said.
82. They said: "Will we be raised when we die and become dust and bones?"
83. We and our fathers have certainly been promised this in the past. This is only stories of the earlier ones."
84. Say: "To whom belongs the earth and everyone in it, if you knew?"
85. They are going to say: "God." Say: "Do you not take notice?"
86. Say: "Who is the Lord of the seven skies and the Lord of the great dominion?"
87. They are going to say: "God." Say: "Will you not be cautious (of God)?"
88. Say: "In whose hand is the rule of everything? He shelters and no one is sheltered against him, if you knew."
89. They are going to say: "God." Say: "So, how are you bewitched?"
90. No, We have brought them the truth, and they are certainly liars.
91. God did not take a child and there is no god with Him, (if there was) then every god would have taken away what it had created, and some of them would have overcome the others. God is flawless about what they describe.
92. (God is) knower of the unseen and the visible, and He is above what they associate (with Him).
93. Say: "My Lord, I wish You would show me what they are promised.

94. **My Lord, do not make me of the wrongdoing people.**"
95. And We are certainly able to show you what We have promised them.
96. **Repel (and respond to) badness with something that is better.** We know better about what they describe.
97. And say: "**My Lord, I seek Your protection from seductions of the devils,**
98. **and my Lord, I seek your protection from them being in my presence.**"
99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says: "My Lord, send me back,
100. so that I do good in what I left behind (and neglected)." No way, indeed it is only a word that he says. And there is a separator behind them until the day they are raised.
101. So, when the horn is blown, then **there is no relationship between them on that day,** and they do not ask each other.
102. So those whose scales are heavy, they are the successful ones.
103. And those whose scales are light, then they are those who have lost themselves (their souls), remaining in hell forever.
104. The fire burns their faces, and they frown in it.
105. Were not My signs read to you, and you were denying them?
106. They say: "Our Lord, our misfortune overcame us, and we were misguided people.
107. Our Lord, bring us out of it (the fire), and if we return (to disbelief) then indeed we are wrongdoers."
108. He (God) will say: "Go away, into it and do not talk to Me.
109. Indeed, there was a group of My servants who used to say: "Our Lord, we believe, so forgive us and have mercy on us, and You are the best of the merciful ones."
110. But you took them as a joke (and ridiculed them) until they made you forget remembering Me and you used to laugh at them.
111. Indeed, I have rewarded them today because of their perseverance (and patience), indeed they are the triumphant ones."
112. He (God) will say: "How many years did you stay in the earth (in the grave)?"
113. They will say: "We stayed for a day or part of a day, so ask those who count."
114. He will say: "You only stayed a little while, if only you knew.
115. Did you think that We created you uselessly (without a purpose), and you are not returned to Us?"
116. **High (above all) is God, the true king, there is no God except Him, the Lord of the honorable dominion.**
117. And **whoever calls on any other god with God without having any proof for it, then indeed his reckoning is with his Lord.** Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.
118. And say: "My Lord, forgive and have mercy, and You are the best of the merciful ones."

24. An-Nur (The Light)

Medinan, 64 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. (This is) a chapter which We have sent it down and made it mandatory and **We have sent down clear verses in it, so that you may take notice.**
2. **Flog each female adulterer/fornicator and male adulterer/fornicator one hundred lashes,** and do not let pity for them take you away from God's law if you believe in God and the Last Day, and a group of the believers should witness their punishment.
3. The male adulterer/fornicator should only marry a female adulterer/fornicator or a female idolater, and the female adulterer/fornicator should only get married to a male adulterer/fornicator or a male idolater, and that is forbidden to the believers.
4. And **those who accuse chaste women, and do not bring four witnesses, then flog them eighty lashes and do not ever accept their testimony,** and they are the disobedient ones.
5. Except those who repent and straighten out after that, then indeed God is forgiving and merciful.
6. And those who accuse their spouses, and there is not any witnesses for them except themselves, then their individual testimony (is acceptable) if they testify four times (swearing) by God that he is certainly of the truthful ones.
7. And the fifth (oath) that God's curse be on him if he is of the liars.
8. And it will prevent the punishment from her if she testifies four times (swearing) by God that indeed he is of the liars.
9. And the fifth (oath) that God's anger be on her if he is of the truthful ones.
10. And if it was not for God's grace and mercy on you (you would be in trouble). God is the acceptor of repentance and wise.
11. Those who brought the lie (and accusation) were a group of you. Do not think that it (the accusation) is bad for you, but it is good for you. For every one of them earned a share of the sin, and the one among them who had greatest (share) of it, will have a great punishment.
12. Why when you heard it, the believing men and the believing women did not think well of themselves, and they did not say: "This is an obvious lie."
13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? So, when they did not bring the witnesses, then they are the liars in God's view.
14. And if it was not for God's grace and mercy on you in this world and in the Hereafter, a great punishment would have touched you because of what you engaged in.
15. **When you receive it (the accusation) through each others' tongues and you say with your mouths what you have no knowledge of it, and you think it is insignificant, while it is significant in God's view.**
16. And why when you heard it, you did not say: "It is not for us to speak of this,

You are flawless (glory to You), this is a great false accusation.”

17. God advises you that do not ever repeat anything like it if you are believers.
18. And God clarifies the signs for you, and God is knowledgeable and wise.
19. Indeed, **those who like to spread indecency among those who believe will have a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter**, and God knows and you do not know.
20. And if it was not for God's grace and mercy on you, (you would be in trouble) and indeed God is gentle and merciful.
21. **You who believe, do not follow Satan's footsteps, and whoever follows Satan's footsteps (should know that), indeed he instructs to indecency and to unacceptable (and wrong).** And if it was not for God's grace and mercy on you, none of you would ever be purified (absolved), but God purifies anyone He wants. God hears all and knows all.
22. And those who have grace and abundance (of wealth) should not swear that they would not give to the relatives (and close ones), and the needy, and the migrants in God's way, and they should excuse and overlook. Do you not like God to forgive you? God is forgiving and merciful.
23. **Those who accuse the unaware chaste believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter and they will have a great punishment,**
24. **on the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet testify against them for what they used to do,**
25. **on that day God pays them back in full their rightful dues, and they will know that God is the obvious truth.**
26. **Bad women are for bad men and bad men are for bad women, and good women are for good men and good men are for good women.** They are clear of what they say (about them), they will have forgiveness and honorable provision.
27. You who believe, **do not enter houses except your (own) houses until you have asked permission and have greeted their residents.** That is better for you, so that you may take notice.
28. And if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission is given to you, and if you are told to go back, then (do not enter and) go back, as that is purer (and better) for you. And God knows well what you do.
29. There is no blame on you if you enter vacant houses in which you have goods. God knows what you disclose and what you hide.
30. **Tell the believing men to lower their eyes (and do not look lustfully) and guard their private parts.** That is purer (and better) for them. God is well aware of what they do.
31. **And tell the believing women to lower their eyes (and do not look lustfully) and guard their private parts, and they should not show their beauty except what is apparent of it, and they should put their scarves over their breasts, and they should not show their beauty except to their husbands or their fathers or their father in-law or their sons or their husbands' sons or their**

brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women (companions) or those whom their right hands own or the male dependents with no desire (of women) or children who do not know about the private parts of women, and they should not stomp their feet to expose what they hide from their beauty. And **all you believers repent to God, so that you may be successful.**

32. And **marry off the singles among you** and the righteous among your male and female servants. If they are poor, God enriches them from His grace, and God is bountiful and knowledgeable.
33. And those who do not find (any way) to marry, should abstain (from sex) until God enriches them from His bounty. And those among what your right hands own who ask for the certificate (of freedom), then write it for them if you know any good in them, and give them some of God's possession that He gave you. And do not force your maids into prostitution looking for gain of this world's life, if they want to be chaste. And if anyone forces them, then after their compulsion God is forgiving and merciful (to them).
34. And We have certainly sent down to you clear (and clarifying) verses, and example of those who passed away before you, and an advice for those who are cautious (of God).
35. God is the light of the skies and the earth. Example of His light is like a lamp holder, in it is a lamp, the lamp is in a glass, the glass is as if it is a brilliant star (which is) lit by (the oil of) a blessed olive tree, that is neither on the east nor the west (so it gets sunlight equally all day), and its oil almost glows (by itself) even though fire has not touched it. Light upon light, God guides whom He wants to His light. And God gives the examples for the people, and God knows everything.
36. (This light is) in the houses that God has permitted His name to be raised and to be mentioned in it, and He is glorified in it in the mornings and the afternoons.
37. Men whom neither business nor trade (selling and buying) distracts them from remembering God and performing mandatory prayer and giving to mandatory charity, and they are afraid of a day in which the hearts and the eyes will turnabout (from agitation),
38. so that God rewards them better than what they did, and gives them more out of His grace. And God provides for anyone He wants without any limit.
39. Those who disbelieve, their works are like a mirage in a desert that a thirsty person imagines it as water until he gets to it and finds it to be nothing, and he finds God with him, and He pays back his account (in full), and God is quick in reckoning.
40. Or like darkness in a deep sea covered by a wave, over which is a wave with a cloud on top of it. Darkness, one on top of the other (such that) when he brings out his hand, he almost does not see it, and anyone who God did not put a light for him, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that everyone in the skies and the earth and the birds with their wings outspread glorify God, each one knows its prayer and its glorification? God knows well what they do.
42. And the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to God, and the final return is to God.
43. Do you not see that God gently drives the clouds, then joins them together then makes them a pile, then you see the raindrops come out from within it, and He sends down hail that are within the mountains (of clouds) from the sky, then He strikes anyone He wants with it, and turns it away from anyone He wants, and the flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight (and blinds people)?
44. God alternates night and day. Indeed, there is a lesson in that for those who have insight.
45. And God created all creatures from water, and some of them walk on their bellies and some of them walk on two legs and some of them walk on four. God creates what He wants. Indeed, God is capable of everything.
46. We have certainly sent down clarifying verses, and God guides anyone He wants to a straight path.
47. And they say: "We have believed in God and the messenger, and we have obeyed." Then some of them turn away after that, and they are not believers.
48. And when they are invited so that God and His messenger judge between them, suddenly some of them turn away.
49. And if the truth is for them (they are right), they come to him obediently.
50. Is there a disease in their hearts, or do they doubt, or are they afraid that God and His messenger deal unfairly about them? No, but they are the wrongdoers.
51. Indeed, word of the believers, when they are invited to God and His messenger to judge between them, is to say: "We hear and we obey." And they are the successful ones.
52. And whoever obeys God and His messenger and fears (the punishment of) God and is cautious of Him, then they are the triumphant ones.
53. They solemnly swear by God that if you order them, they shall go out (and fight), say: "Do not swear, reasonable obedience (is enough), indeed God is well aware of what you do."
54. Say: "Obey God and obey the messenger." But if you turn away, he is only responsible for what he is charged with and you are responsible for what you are charged with, and if you obey him you are guided. And the messenger's responsibility is only clearly delivering (the message).
55. God has promised those who believe among you and do good that He shall make them successors (of power) on the earth as He made those before them successors, and He shall strengthen their way of life (religion) for them which He has approved for them, and afterward He shall replace their fear with security. (And then) they will serve Me (alone) and not associate

anything with Me, and whoever disbelieves after that, they are the disobedient ones.

56. And perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and obey the messenger so that you may receive mercy.
57. Do not think that those who disbelieve weaken/escape (God) on the earth. Their housing will be the fire, certainly a miserable destination.
58. You who believe, those whom your right hands own and those (children) among you who have not reached puberty should ask your permission at three times (before coming to your rooms). Before morning mandatory prayer, and when you put off your clothes during noon time, and after evening mandatory prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. There is no blame on you or on them to circulate around you and each other at other times. That is how God clarifies the signs for you, and God is knowledgeable and wise.
59. And when your children reach puberty, then they should ask permission (at all times) as those before them asked for permission. That is how God clarifies His signs for you, and God is knowledgeable and wise.
60. And the women past menopause who do not expect a marriage, then there is no blame on them if they put off their clothes without displaying their beauty. And if they avoid that, it is better for them. God hears all and knows all.
61. There is no blame on the blind and no blame on the lame (crippled) and no blame on the sick and not on yourselves if you eat in your houses or your fathers' houses or your mothers' houses or your brothers' houses or your sisters' houses or your paternal uncles' houses or your paternal aunts' houses or your maternal uncles' houses or your maternal aunts' houses or whatever (houses that) you have its keys or (house of) your friend. There is no blame on you if you eat together or separately. So, **when you enter any houses then greet each other**, a blessed and pure greeting from God. That is how God clarifies the signs for you that you may understand.
62. The believers are only those who believe in God and His messenger, and when they are with him on a public matter, they do not go away until they ask his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, they are those who believe in God and His messenger. So, when they ask your permission for (taking care of) some of their affairs, then give permission to any one of them whom you want and ask God for their forgiveness. Indeed, God is forgiving and merciful
63. Do not consider the messenger's call among you as a call from each other. God certainly knows those among you who slip away hiding (behind others). So, those who oppose His/his order should beware of a disaster happening to them or a painful punishment happening to them.
64. No doubt, everything in the skies and the earth belongs to God, He knows what you are up to it (and your intentions), and He will tell them of what they did on the day when they are returned to Him. God knows everything.

25. Al-Furqan (The Criterion)

Meccan, 77 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Blessed is the One Who sent down the criterion to His servant, to be a warning for humankind,
2. **the One that the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to Him, and He did not take a child and there is no partner for Him** in the rule and He created everything and determined its measure (and proportion).
3. And **they took gods other than Him that do not create anything and they (themselves) are created, and they have no power to harm nor benefit themselves, and they have no power over death and life and resurrection.**
4. And those who disbelieve say: "This (Quran) is only a lie that he has made up and other people have helped him with it." They have certainly committed a wrongdoing and a lie.
5. And they say: "(These are) stories of the earlier ones that he has copied it and it is dictated to him morning and afternoon."
6. Say: "**The One Who knows the secret of the skies and the earth sent it down.** Indeed, He is forgiving and merciful."
7. And they say: "**What is with this messenger that he eats food and he walks in the markets (and streets),** why has an angel not sent down to him to be a warner with him,
8. or a treasure is not given to him, or there is no garden for him to eat from it?" And the wrongdoers say: "You are only following a bewitched man."
9. See how they gave examples about you, they are lost and they cannot find a way.
10. Blessed is the One Who gives you better than that if He wants, gardens which rivers flow through them and He gives you palaces.
11. No, but they denied the Hour and We have prepared a burning fire for anyone who denies the Hour.
12. When it (hell) sees them from a far place, they hear it raging and roaring.
13. And when they are thrown into a tight place of it, chained together, there they call for death.
14. (They will be told:) "Today, do not call for death once but call for death many times."
15. Say: "Is this better or the eternal garden that is promised to those who are cautious (of God)? **It (the garden) is a reward and a destination for them.**
16. They will have whatever they want in there, remaining forever. This is a promise that is your Lord's responsibility."
17. And **the day when He gathers them and whatever they served besides God, and He will say: "Did you misguide My servants, these (people), or did they lose the way?"**
18. They (those whom you serve besides God) will say: "You are flawless (glory

to You), it is not appropriate for us to take any protectors other than You, but You gave them and their fathers joy (and comfort) until they forgot the reminder and they became doomed people.”

19. So, they (those whom you serve besides God) will deny you in what you say, therefore you will not be able to turn away (the punishment) or get any help. And **whoever does wrong among you, We will make him taste a great punishment.**
20. And **We did not send any of the messengers before you unless they ate food and walked in the markets,** and We have made some of you a test for the others, will you persevere? And your Lord sees all.
21. And those who do not expect to meet Us say: “Why have angels not been sent down to us, or why do we not see our Lord?” They are indeed arrogant about themselves, and they disobeyed, a great disobedience.
22. The day when they see the angels, there is no good news for the guilty ones on that day, and they (the angels) will say: “A forbidden ban (that you receive God's mercy).”
23. And We turn to whatever work they did, and We make it scattered dust.
24. On that day, inhabitants of the garden have a good place to stay and a better relaxing place.
25. The day when the sky with the clouds splits apart and the angels are sent down in a great descent,
26. on that day the true rule belongs to the beneficent, and it is a difficult day for the disbelievers.
27. And the day the wrongdoer bites his hands saying: “I wish I had taken the way along with the messenger,
28. woe to me, I wish I had not taken so and so as a friend,
29. he has certainly led me away from the reminder after it came to me, Satan is a deserter of the human being (as he declares himself clear of the human being).”
30. And **the messenger says: “My Lord, indeed my people made this Quran abandoned.”**
31. And like that, for every messenger We made an enemy from the guilty ones. And **your Lord is enough as a guide and a helper.**
32. And those who disbelieve say: “Why was not the Quran sent down to him all at once?” **It is like that, so that We strengthen your heart with it, and We have recited it to you distinctly (slowly and thoughtfully).**
33. And they do not give you an example (or question) unless We bring you the truth and the best explanation (of it).
34. Those who will be gathered on their faces into hell, they will be in the worst position and far lost from the (right) way.
35. And We have certainly given Moses the book and appointed his brother Aaron with him as his minister.
36. Then We said: “You both go to the people who denied Our signs.” Then We

destroyed them, a total destruction.

37. And We drowned people of Noah when they denied the messengers and We made them a sign for the people, and We have prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.
38. And (We also destroyed) Aad and Thamud and inhabitants of the Rass (the well) and many generations between them.
39. And to each one We gave examples (as warnings), and We destroyed them all, a total destruction.
40. And they have certainly come upon the town that the bad rain was rained on. Did they not use to see it? No, but they do not expect resurrection.
41. And when they see you, they only take you as a joke (saying:) "Is this the one whom God sent as a messenger?"
42. He (Muhammad) almost led us away from our gods, if we had not persevered in them." They will know who is more lost from the (right) way when they see the punishment.
43. **Have you seen the one who has taken his desire as his god? Will you be his advocate?**
44. Or do you think that most of them listen or understand? They are like animals. No, but they are more lost from the (right) way.
45. Do you not see how your Lord makes the shadow longer, and if He wanted, He would have made it stand still, and We made the sun its guide.
46. Then We pull it toward Ourselves, an easy pull.
47. And He is the One Who made the night a cover for you, and sleep as rest, and He made the day as a rising (and to work).
48. And He is the One Who sends the winds as good news before His mercy, and We send down pure water from the sky,
49. in order to bring the dead land back to life with it, and make Our creation of many livestock and human beings drink it.
50. And **We have certainly explained it to them in various ways so that they may take notice, but most people refuse to be anything except ungrateful (and disbeliever).**
51. And if We wanted, We would have raised a warner in every town.
52. So, do not obey the disbelievers, and try hard against them with it (Quran), a great try.
53. And **He is the One Who merged the two seas, this one sweet and drinkable and that one salty and bitter, and He placed a boundary and a forbidden ban between them.**
54. And **He is the One Who created a human being from the water**, then He made him blood relative and marriage relative. Your Lord is capable.
55. And **they serve something besides God that does not benefit them and does not harm them**, and the disbeliever is a supporter (of others) against his Lord.
56. **We have sent you only as a giver of good news and a warner.**
57. Say: "I do not ask you for any wage for it, except that someone may want to

take a path to his Lord.”

58. And put your trust in the One Who lives and does not die, and glorify Him with His praise, and He is enough to be well informed about His servants' sins.
59. The One Who created the skies and the earth and whatever between them in six stages, then He reigned over the dominion, the beneficent. So, ask about Him from a well-informed one.
60. And when it is said to them: “Be humble before the beneficent” they say: “Who is the beneficent, should we be humble (and prostrate) to what you order us?” And it increases their disgust (and hatred).
61. Blessed is the One Who placed constellations in the sky and placed a lamp (the sun) and a shining moon in it.
62. And He is the One Who made the night and the day follow (each other), for anyone who wants to take notice or wants to be thankful.
63. And **servants of the beneficent are those who walk on the earth modestly (and unselfishly), and when the ignorant ones talk to them, they say: “Peace (and well-being)”**
64. and those who spend the nights prostrating (showing humbleness) and standing before their Lord,
65. and those who say: “Our Lord, turn the punishment of hell away from us, indeed its punishment is everlasting,
66. it is indeed a bad place of stay and a bad position”
67. and **those who when they spend, they are not excessive and they are not stingy, and maintain a proper balance between that,**
68. **and those who do not call on any other god with God, and they do not kill anyone except justifiably (in due process of law) as God made (life) sacred, and do not commit adultery/fornication,** anyone who does that faces the punishment (of his sins),
69. the punishment will be doubled for him on the Resurrection Day, and he remains in there forever disgraced,
70. except **anyone who repents and believes and does good, then God changes their bad deeds into good, and God is forgiving and merciful,**
71. and **whoever repents and does good, indeed he turns to God, a true repentance,**
72. and those who **do not bear false witness and when they encounter useless (acts and talks) they pass by it honorably,**
73. and those who when they are reminded of their Lord's signs, they do not fall down on them deaf and blind (not listening and seeing the signs),
74. and those who say: “**Our Lord, give us delight of the eyes (cheer us up) by our spouses and children, and make us leader of those who are cautious (of God).**”
75. They will be rewarded with the chambers (in paradise), for they persevered, and they will be met with welcome and peace (and well-being) in it,

76. remaining in there forever. It is a good place of stay and a good position.
77. Say: “**My Lord does not care about you if it was not for your calls.** But you have certainly denied (the truth), so there will be an inevitable (punishment).”

26. *Ash-Shu'ara' (The Poets)*

Meccan, 227 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. T. S. M. (Ta. Sin. Mim.)
2. These are verses of the clear (and clarifying) book.
3. You may kill yourself with grief because they do not become believers.
4. **If We want, We send down a sign to them from the sky so their necks bend in humility before it.**
5. Whenever a new reminder comes to them from the beneficent, they turn away from it.
6. They have denied, so the news of what they used to ridicule is going to come to them.
7. Or have they not looked at the earth (to see) how many of every kind of splendid plants We grew in it?
8. Indeed, there is a sign in that, and most of them are not believers.
9. And indeed your Lord, He is the powerful and the merciful.
10. And (remember) when your Lord called Moses: “Go to the wrongdoing people,
11. people of Pharaoh, (and ask) why are you not cautious (of God)?”
12. He said: “My Lord, I am afraid that they deny me,
13. and my chest tightens (or I get upset) and my tongue stutters, so send (this message) to Aaron,
14. and they have a charge against me, so I am afraid that they will kill me.”
15. He (God) said: “No way, you two go with Our signs, We are with you, listening,
16. so, you two go to Pharaoh and say: “Indeed we are messengers of the Lord of humankind,
17. send the children of Israel with us.””
18. He (Pharaoh) said: “Did we not bring you up among us as a child, and you stayed among us for years of your life?
19. And you did your deed that you did (and committed murder), and you are of the ungrateful ones.”
20. He (Moses) said: “I did it while I was of the misguided,
21. then I ran away from you because I was afraid of you, then my Lord gave me wisdom and made me of the messengers.
22. And that is a favor that you tell me off about it, that you enslaved children of Israel (and you did not enslave or kill me)?”

23. Pharaoh said: "And what is the Lord of humankind?"
24. He (Moses) said: "The Lord of the skies and the earth and whatever between them, if you are sure."
25. He said to those around him: "Do you not hear (what he is saying)?"
26. He (Moses) said: "Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers."
27. He said (to the others): "Your messenger, the one who was sent to you is certainly crazy."
28. He (Moses) said: "The Lord of the east and the west and whatever between them, if you understand."
29. He said: "If you take any god other than me, I shall make you of the prisoners."
30. He (Moses) said: "Even if I bring you something obvious (and clarifying)?"
31. He said: "Then bring it, if you are of the truthful ones."
32. So, he threw his cane and it immediately became a visible serpent.
33. And he took out his hand, and it was white to the viewers.
34. He said to the assembly around him: "Indeed this is a knowledgeable (and skillful) magician.
35. He wants to drive you out of your land with his magic, so what do you instruct?"
36. They said: "Put him and his brother off (for a while) and send gatherers to the cities
37. to bring you every skillful magician."
38. So, the magicians were collected for an appointment on a known day.
39. And people were told: "Would you come together?
40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the winners."
41. So, when the magicians came, they said to Pharaoh: "Is there a reward for us if we are the winners?"
42. He said: "Yes, then you will certainly be among the close ones."
43. Moses said to them: "Throw what you are going to throw."
44. So, they threw their ropes and their canes and they said: "By Pharaoh's power, we shall be the winners."
45. Then Moses threw his cane, and it immediately swallowed whatever they had faked.
46. So, the magicians fell, prostrating (and showing humbleness).
47. They said: "We believe in the Lord of humankind,
48. Lord of Moses and Aaron."
49. He (Pharaoh) said: "Did you believe in him before I give you permission? He is certainly your superior, the one who taught you the magic, and you will certainly know that I shall cut off your hands and feet on opposite sides, and I shall crucify you all."
50. They said: "No problem, indeed we are returners to our Lord.
51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us our mistakes because we are

the first of the believers.”

52. And We revealed to Moses: “Travel with My servants by night, indeed you will be followed.”

53. So, Pharaoh sent gatherers to the cities,

54. (saying:) “Indeed these are a small group,

55. and they have certainly angered us

56. and we are all certainly alert (and ready).”

57. So, We drove them out of gardens and springs,

58. and treasures and honorable position.

59. That is how it was, and We left them as inheritance for children of Israel.

60. So, they (Pharaoh’s army) followed them at sunrise.

61. So, when the two crowds saw each other, companions of Moses said: “We shall be caught.”

62. He (Moses) said: “No way, indeed my Lord is with me, He is going to guide me.”

63. And We revealed to Moses: “Strike the sea with your cane.” So, it opened up, and each side became like a great mountain.

64. And We brought the others (Pharaoh’s army) near there.

65. And We saved Moses and those with him altogether.

66. Then We drowned the others.

67. Indeed, there is a sign in that, and most of them are not believers.

68. And indeed, your Lord is the powerful and the merciful.

69. And read Abraham’s story to them.

70. When he said to his father and his people: “What do you serve?”

71. They said: “We serve idols, and we continue to be devoted to them.”

72. He said: “Do they hear you when you call on them?

73. Or do they benefit you or harm you?”

74. They said: “No, but we found our fathers doing like this.”

75. He said: “Have you thought about what you have been serving,

76. you and your forefathers?

77. Indeed, they are my enemies, except the Lord of humankind,

78. the One Who created me, and He guides me,

79. and the One Who gives me food and gives me drink,

80. and when I get sick, He heals me,

81. and the One Who makes me die, then He makes me alive,

82. and the One Who I hope will forgive my mistakes on the Judgment Day.

83. My Lord, give me wisdom and join me with the righteous,

84. and give me a good name on the tongue of the later ones (and future generations),

85. and make me among inheritors of garden of the delight,

86. and forgive my father, indeed he is of the misguided

87. and do not humiliate me on the day they are raised,

88. the day when wealth and children have no benefit,
89. except anyone who brings a sound (and pure) heart to God.”
90. And (on that day) the garden is brought near for those who are cautious (of God),
91. and the hellfire is made apparent to the misled ones.
92. And it is said to them: “Where are what you were serving
93. besides God? Can they help you or help themselves?”
94. So, they and the misled ones are thrown headfirst into it (hellfire)
95. and troops of Iblis (Satan), altogether.
96. And while they dispute about it, they say:
97. “By God, we were in an obvious error,
98. when we made you equal to the Lord of humankind.
99. And no one misguided us except the guilty ones.
100. So, we do not have any mediators
101. and no true friend.
102. And if there was a return for us (to live again), then we would become of the believers.”
103. Indeed, there is a sign in that, and most of them are not believers.
104. And indeed, your Lord is the powerful and the merciful.
105. People of Noah denied the messengers.
106. When their brother Noah said to them: “Why won’t you be cautious (of God)?
107. I am an honest messenger for you.
108. So, be cautious of God and obey me.
109. And I do not ask you for any wage, for my wage is only responsibility of the Lord of humankind.
110. So, be cautious of God and obey me.”
111. They said: “Should we believe in you while the meanest (and the worst) follow you?”
112. He said: “I have no knowledge of what they used to do.
113. Their account is only upon my Lord, if you realize.
114. And I do not drive away the believers.
115. I am only a clear warner.”
116. They said: “Noah, if you do not stop, you shall become among the stoned ones.”
117. He said: “My Lord, indeed my people have denied me,
118. so, judge decisively (or open a space) between me and them, and save me and anyone who is with me of the believers.”
119. So, We saved him and anyone with him in the loaded Ark,
120. and We drowned the rest.
121. Indeed, there is a sign in that, and most of them are not believers.
122. And your Lord is certainly powerful and merciful.
123. (People of) Aad denied the messengers,

124. when their brother Hud said to them: “Why won’t you be cautious (of God)?
125. I am an honest messenger for you.
126. So, **be cautious of God and obey me.**
127. And I do not ask you for any wage, for my wage is only responsibility of the Lord of humankind.
128. Do you build a sign on every high place to fool around?
129. And you take up castles that you may live forever?
130. And when you attack, you attack as tyrants?
131. So, **be cautious of God and obey me.**
132. And be cautious of the One Who helped you with what you know.
133. He helped you with livestock and children
134. and gardens and springs.
135. Indeed, I am afraid of the punishment of a great day upon you.”
136. They said: “It is the same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisers,
137. this is only the character (way of life) of the earlier ones,
138. and we will not be punished.”
139. So, they denied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed, there is a sign in that, and most of them are not believers.
140. And indeed, your Lord is the powerful and the merciful.
141. (People of) Thamud denied the messengers,
142. when their brother Salih said to them: “Why won’t you be cautious (of God)?
143. I am an honest messenger for you.
144. So, **be cautious of God and obey me.**
145. And I do not ask you for any wage, for my wage is only responsibility of the Lord of humankind.
146. Would you be left safe (and secure) in what is here?
147. In gardens and springs
148. and plantations and date palms with their ripe (and delicious) fruit clusters
149. and houses you skillfully carve out of the mountains.
150. So, **be cautious of God and obey me,**
151. and **do not obey the order of the excessive ones,**
152. those who commit corruption on the earth and do not reform.”
153. They said: “You are only of the bewitched ones,
154. you are only a human being like us, so bring a miracle if you are of the truthful ones.”
155. He said: “This is a (female) camel, she has (a portion of) drink, and you have your (portion of) drink, on a specific day.
156. And do not touch her with harm otherwise the punishment of a great day will take you.”
157. So, they killed her, then they became regretful.
158. Then the punishment took them. Indeed, there is a sign in that, and most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord is the powerful and the merciful.
160. People of Lot denied the messengers,
161. when their brother Lot said to them: "Why won't you be cautious (of God)?
162. I am an honest messenger for you.
163. So, **be cautious of God and obey me.**
164. And I do not ask you for any wage, for my wage is only responsibility of the Lord of humankind.
165. Do you approach the males among humankind,
166. and you leave what your Lord created for you as your wives? No, but you are people who exceed the limits."
167. They said: "Lot, if you do not stop, you shall be of those driven out."
168. He said: "Indeed I am of those who despise your action.
169. My Lord, save me and my family from what they do."
170. So, We saved him and his family altogether,
171. except an old woman (his wife who was) among those staying behind,
172. and We destroyed the others.
173. And We poured down a rain on them, and it was an awful rain on those who were warned.
174. Indeed, there is a sign in that, and most of them are not believers.
175. And indeed, your Lord is the powerful and the merciful.
176. The inhabitants of the woods (people of Midian) denied the messengers,
177. when Shu'aib (Jethro) said to them: "Why won't you be cautious (of God)?
178. I am an honest messenger for you.
179. So, **be cautious of God and obey me.**
180. And I do not ask you for any wage, for my wage is only responsibility of the Lord of humankind.
181. **Give the full measure, and do not be of those who give less (than due),**
182. **and weigh with accurate scale,**
183. **and do not shortchange people their things and do not do mischief on the earth as corruptors.**
184. And be cautious of the One Who created you and the earlier generations."
185. They said: "Indeed you are of the bewitched ones,
186. you are only a human being like us, and we think you are among the liars.
187. So, make pieces of the sky fall on us, if you are of the truthful ones."
188. He said: "My Lord knows best what you do."
189. So, they denied him, then the punishment of a cloudy day (of fire) took them.
Indeed, it was the punishment of a great day.
190. Indeed, there is a sign in that, and most of them are not believers.
191. And indeed, your Lord is the powerful and the merciful.
192. And **it (Quran) is certainly a revelation by the Lord of humankind.**
193. **The honest spirit (Gabriel) came down with it**
194. **to your heart so that you be of the warners,**

195. in clear Arabic language.
196. And indeed, it is in the scriptures of the earlier ones.
197. Is it not a sign for them that the knowledgeable children of Israel know it?
198. And if We had sent it down to someone of the non-Arabs,
199. and he had read it to them, they would not have been believers in it.
200. That is how We insert/pass it through the hearts of the guilty ones,
201. they would not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.
202. And it comes to them suddenly while they do not realize.
203. Then they say: "May we be given a delay?"
204. Do they still want to rush Our punishment?
205. Have you considered that if We make them enjoy for some years,
206. then what they were promised (the punishment) comes to them,
207. what they were made to enjoy will not be of any use to them?
208. We did not destroy any town (or population) unless there were warners for it
209. to remind, and We were not unjust.
210. And the devils did not come down with it (Quran).
211. It is not appropriate for them, and they cannot.
212. Indeed, they are blocked from hearing (it).
213. So (Muhammad,) **do not call on another god with God, otherwise you become of the punished ones.**
214. And warn your closest family,
215. and lower your wing (and be nice) for anyone who follows you among the believers.
216. And if they disobey you, then say: "I am clear of what you do."
217. And put your trust in the powerful, the merciful.
218. The One Who sees you when you stand (for prayer)
219. and your movement among those who prostrate (and show humbleness).
220. Indeed, He hears all and knows all.
221. Should I inform you of whom the devils come down on?
222. They come down on every lying sinner,
223. who gives ear (and listens to the devils), and most of them are liars.
224. And the poets, the misled ones (those who lost the right way) follow them.
225. Have you not seen that they drift into every valley (and subject),
226. and they say what they do not do?
227. Except those (poets) who believe and do good and often remember God and help/defend themselves after they are wronged. And those who do wrong are going to know to what return they will return.

27. An-Naml (The Ants)

Meccan, 93 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. T. S. (Ta. Sin.) **These are verses of the Quran, a clear (and clarifying) book,**
2. a guide and good news for the believers,
3. those who perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and they are certain of the Hereafter.
4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We beautified their works for them, so they are blindly wandering.
5. They are those who will have the bad punishment and they are the worst losers in the Hereafter.
6. **And you certainly receive the Quran from (the One Who is) wise and knowledgeable.**
7. (Remember) when Moses said to his family: "I noticed a fire, I am going to bring some news from it, or I bring a burning stick of it so that you may warm yourselves."
8. So, when he got to it, he was called: "Blessed is He who is in the fire and anyone around it, and glory to God, the Lord of humankind,
9. Moses, indeed it is I, God, the powerful, the wise.
10. Throw down your cane." So, when he saw it wiggling as if it was a serpent, he turned back running away and he did not look back. (He was told:) "Moses, do not be afraid, indeed the messengers are not afraid before Me,
11. and neither is anyone who did wrong then he changed to goodness after badness, as indeed I am forgiving and merciful.
12. And put your hand into the opening of your shirt, it comes out white without any disease, these are among nine miracles for Pharaoh and his people. Indeed, they are disobedient people."
13. So, when Our eye-opening miracles came to them, they said: "This is an obvious magic."
14. And they rejected it wrongfully and arrogantly while their souls were certain of it. So, see what the end of the corruptors was.
15. And We certainly gave David and Solomon knowledge, and they both said: "All praise belongs to God, the One Who preferred us over many of His believing servants."
16. And Solomon inherited from David, and he said: "People, we were taught the language of the birds, and were given from everything. Indeed, this is the obvious grace."
17. And his troops of Jinn and humans and the birds were gathered before Solomon, and they were set in rows.
18. Until when they came to the valley of the ants. An ant said: "Ants, get into your nests, so Solomon and his troops do not crush you while they do not realize."
19. So, he smiled, laughing from her word and said: **"My Lord, enable me to thank for Your favor that You favored upon me and upon my parents, and to do good to please You, and admit me among Your righteous servants by Your mercy."**

20. And he inspected the birds, then he said: "What is with me that I do not see the hoopoe, is he absent?"
21. I shall punish him, a severe punishment, or I shall slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason."
22. So, he (the hoopoe) stayed (away) not too long, then he said: "I found out what you did not know it, and I brought you confirmed news from Sheba.
23. I found that a woman rules them, and she was given from everything and she has a great throne.
24. I found her and her people prostrate (and show humbleness) to the sun instead of God, and Satan beautified their deeds for them, and kept them away from the (right) way, so they are not guided,
25. so, they do not prostrate before God, the One Who brings out the hidden things in the skies and the earth, and He knows what you hide and what you disclose.
26. God, there is no god except Him, the Lord of the great dominion."
27. He (Solomon) said: "We will see if you told the truth or you are of the liars,
28. go with this letter of mine and deliver it to them, then leave them and see what they return (as answer)."
29. She (the queen of Sheba) said: "Counselors, indeed an honorable letter was delivered to me.
30. It is from Solomon, and it (reads:) "In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful,
31. do not be arrogant against me, and come to me surrendered.""
32. She said: "Counselors, advise me in my affair, for I am not to decide on any matter until you are present (and bear witness)."
33. They said: "We have power and we have great fighting (capabilities), but the command is yours, so see what you command."
34. She said: "Indeed when the kings enter any town, they ruin it, and they make its most powerful (and respected) people most humiliated, and that is what they do.
35. I am going to send them a gift and see what the messengers return with."
36. So, when he came to Solomon, he (Solomon) said: "Do you help me with wealth? What God has given me is better than what He gave you, yet you are happy about your gift!
37. Return to them, for we shall come to them with troops that they have no power to face it, and we shall drive them out of there in humiliation while they are subdued."
38. He said: "Counselors, which one of you brings me her throne before they come to me surrendered?"
39. A cunning Jinn said: "I bring it to you before you get up from your place, and I am certainly strong and honest for it."
40. Someone who had knowledge of the book said: "I bring it to you before you blink." So, when he saw it placed before him, he said: "This is from my

Lord's grace in order to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful, and whoever is grateful then he is only grateful for himself, and whoever is ungrateful then indeed my Lord is rich (without need) and noble."

41. He said: "Disguise her throne for her, so we see if she discovers it, or she is one of those who do not discover."
42. So, when she came, she was told: "Is your throne like this?" She said: "It is like that, and we were given knowledge before that, and we were surrendered."
43. And what she used to serve besides God held her off (from the truth). Indeed, she was one of the disbelieving people.
44. She was told: "Enter the palace." So, when she saw it, she thought it was deep water and she exposed her legs (by pulling up her dress). He said: "It is a palace paved with glasses/crystals." She said: "My Lord, indeed I did wrong to myself, and I submit with Solomon to God, the Lord of humankind."
45. And we certainly sent their brother Salih to Thamud (saying:) "Serve God." Then all of a sudden, they were two groups disputing (with each other).
46. He said: "My people, why do you rush to badness before goodness, why do you not ask forgiveness from God, so that you may receive mercy?"
47. They said: "We consider you and anyone with you as bad omen." He said: "Your bad omen is from God, but you are a (group of) people being tested."
48. And they were nine heads of families in the city committing corruption in the land, and would not reform.
49. They said: "(Let us) swear by God that we shall attack (and kill) him and his family at night, then we shall say to his heirs (and friends) that we were not present at the killing of his family, and we are certainly truthful."
50. They plotted a plot, and We devised a plan, and they do not realize.
51. So, see what the end of their plot was, We destroyed them and their people altogether.
52. These are their houses, fallen down (and ruined) because of what they did wrong. Indeed, there is a sign in that for people who know.
53. And We saved those who believed and were cautious (of God).
54. And (remember) Lot when he said to his people: "Do you commit the indecency while you see (and notice your bad deed)?"
55. Do you approach men lustfully instead of women? You are ignorant people."
56. And the answer of his people was only to say: "Drive Lot's family out of your town, they are people who pretend to be (or want to remain) pure."
57. So, We saved him and his family except his wife, whom We destined her among those staying behind.
58. And We poured down a rain (of stone) on them, and it was an awful rain on those who were warned.
59. Say: "All praise belongs to God, and peace (and well-being) upon His servants whom He has chosen. **Is God better or what you associate (with Him)?"**

60. Or who has created the skies and the earth and sent down rain for you from the sky? So, We grew beautiful (and delightful) gardens with it that you could not grow their trees. Is there a god with God? No, but they are people who set up equals (for God).
61. Or who has made the earth a habitat and placed rivers through it and placed mountains for it and placed a barrier between the two seas? Is there a god with God? No, but most of them do not know.
62. Or **who answers the distressed when he prays to Him, and He removes badness and makes you successors (inheritors) on the earth?** Is there a god with God? You take little notice.
63. Or who guides you in darkness of the land and the sea and who sends the winds as good news before His mercy? **Is there a god with God? God is above what they associate (with Him).**
64. Or who has started the creation then brings it back and provides for you from the sky and the earth? Is there a god with God? Say: "Bring your proof if you are truthful."
65. Say: "**No one in the skies and on the earth knows the unseen except God, and they do not realize when they will be raised.**"
66. No, but their knowledge falls short about the Hereafter, rather they are in doubt about it, or they are blind about it.
67. And those who disbelieve say: "Are we brought out when we and our fathers have become dust?"
68. We and our fathers have certainly been promised this in the past. This is only stories of the earlier ones."
69. Say: "Travel throughout the earth and see what the end of the guilty ones was."
70. And do not be sad about them, and do not be troubled from what they plot.
71. And they say: "When is this promise if you are truthful?"
72. Say: "Perhaps, some of what you want to be rushed is right behind you."
73. And indeed, **your Lord is graceful to the people, but most of them do not give thanks.**
74. And indeed, your Lord knows what their chests/minds hide and what they disclose,
75. and there is nothing hidden in the skies and on the earth unless it is in a clear book.
76. Indeed, this Quran tells the children of Israel most of what they disagree about.
77. And indeed, it is a guide and a mercy for the believers.
78. Your Lord judges between them with His judgment, and He is the powerful and the knowledgeable.
79. So, put your trust in God, indeed you are on the clear truth.
80. Indeed, you cannot make the dead hear, or make the deaf hear the call when they turn back going away.

81. And you are not a guide to the blind (who does not want to see the truth) about their error. You can only make those listen who believe in Our signs and they are submitted.
82. And when the word (of punishment) happens to them, We bring out a creature from the earth for them, telling them that people were not sure of Our signs.
83. And on the day when We gather from every community a group of those who denied Our signs, and they are set in rows.
84. Until when they come (for judgment), He says: "Did you deny My signs while you did not fully understand them by (your) knowledge, what were you doing?"
85. And the word (of punishment) will happen to them because of what they did wrong, and they will not speak (a word).
86. Did they not see that We made the night in order to rest in it, and the day to see. There are certainly signs in that for people who believe.
87. And on the day the horn is blown, everyone in the skies and everyone on the earth are scared except those whom God wants, and they all come to Him humbled.
88. And you see the mountains, thinking they are motionless while they move as the clouds move. God's making, the One Who made everything perfect. Indeed, He is well aware of what you do.
89. Anyone who comes with good (deeds), then there is better than that for him, and they are safe from fear on that day.
90. And anyone who comes with bad (deeds), then he is thrown down into the fire on their faces, (and they are told:) "Are you being paid back (for anything) except for what you used to do?"
91. I am ordered to only serve the Lord of this land, the One Who made it sacred, and everything belongs to Him, and I am ordered to be of the submitted ones,
92. and to read the Quran. So, anyone who is guided (to the right path), then he is only guided for himself, and anyone who loses the way then say: "I am only of the warners."
93. And say: "All praise belongs to God, He is going to show you His signs, so you recognize them, and your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

28. Al-Qasas (The Stories)

Meccan, 88 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. T. S. M. (Ta. Sin. Mim.)
2. These are the verses of the clear (and clarifying) book.
3. We read to you of the true story of Moses and Pharaoh, for people who believe.
4. Indeed, Pharaoh was high (and mighty) in the land and made his people into

- sects, weakening a group of them (children of Israel), killing their sons and keeping their women alive. Indeed, he was of the corruptors.
5. And We wanted to do a favor to those who were weak in the land and to make them leaders and to make them the inheritors (of Pharaoh's power),
 6. and to establish them (and give them power) in the land and to show Pharaoh and Haman and their troops what they used to fear.
 7. And We revealed to Moses' mother to nurse him, and when you are afraid for him then throw him in the sea/river and do not be afraid and do not be sad, We bring him back to you and We make him one of the messengers.
 8. Then Pharaoh's family picked him up, so that he would be an enemy and a sorrow for them. Indeed, Pharaoh and Haman and their troops were sinners.
 9. And Pharaoh's wife said: "(He is) joy of the eye for me and for you, do not kill him, perhaps he benefits us, or we take him as a son" and they did not realize (what they were doing).
 10. And the heart of Moses' mother became empty (of grief or patience). She almost exposed him if We had not strengthened her heart in order to be of the believers.
 11. And she said to his sister: "Follow him." So, she watched him from a distance, while they did not realize.
 12. And We had previously forbidden the nursing mothers to him, so she (Moses' sister) said to them: "Should I show you a household to take care of him for you and they are well-wishers for him."
 13. So, We gave him back to his mother to delight her and she would not be sad and so that she knows that **God's promise is true, but most of them do not know.**
 14. And when he reached his maturity and he settled, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And that is how We reward the good doers.
 15. And he entered the city when its people were unaware, then he found two men fighting in there, one from his own sect (children of Israel), and one from his enemy (Egyptian). Then the one from his sect asked for his help against the one from his enemy. So, Moses punched him and killed him. He said: "This was Satan's work; indeed he is obviously a misguiding enemy."
 16. He said: "My Lord, indeed I did wrong to myself, so forgive me." So, He forgave him. Indeed, He is the forgiving, the merciful.
 17. He said: "My Lord, because of what You favored upon me, I will never be a supporter of the guilty ones."
 18. So, he was in the city in the morning, afraid and watchful, then all of a sudden the one who asked for his help yesterday cried out for his help (again). Moses told him: "Indeed you are clearly a troublemaker."
 19. So, when he wanted to attack the one who was enemy of both of them, he said: "Moses, do you want to kill me as you killed a person yesterday? You only want to be a bully on the land, and you do not want to be of those who do what is right."

20. And a man came to him rushing from the far side of the city, saying: "Moses, indeed the assembly men are conspiring against you to kill you, so get out (immediately), indeed I am of the well-wishers for you."
21. So, he went out of it, afraid and watchful. He said: "My Lord, save me from the wrongdoing people."
22. And when he headed toward Midian, he said: "Perhaps my Lord guides me to the right way."
23. And when he reached Midian's water, he found a group of people watering (their animals) from it, and he found two women holding back (their animals) away from them. He said: "What do you want?" They said: "We cannot water (our animals) until the shepherds drive (their animals) away, and our father (Shu'aib/Jethro) is a very old man."
24. So, he watered (their animals) for them, then he went back to the shade and said: "My Lord, indeed I am in need of anything good you send down to me."
25. Then one of the two women came to him walking bashfully, and said: "My father invites you to pay your wage for watering for us." So, when he came up to him and told him the story, he said: "Do not be afraid, you are safe from the wrongdoing people."
26. One of the two women said: "My father, hire him, indeed the best one to hire is the strong and the honest one."
27. He said: "I want to marry off one of my two daughters to you, on condition that you work for me eight years, and if you complete ten, it is of your own choice, and I do not want to make it difficult for you, God willing, you are going to find me of the righteous."
28. He (Moses) said: "This is (an agreement) between me and you, whichever of the two periods I complete, there should be no hostility against me, and God is the trustee over what we say."
29. So, when Moses completed the term and was traveling with his family, he noticed a fire from the side of the mountain (Mount Sinai). He said to his family: "Wait, I noticed a fire, maybe I can bring some news from it, or a piece of fire so you may warm yourselves."
30. So, when he came up to it, he was called from the tree in a blessed spot on the right side of the valley: "Moses, indeed I am God, the Lord of humankind, throw down your cane." So, when he saw it moving as if it was a serpent, he turned back running away and he did not look back. (He was told:) "Moses, come close and do not be afraid, indeed you are of the ones in safety."
32. Insert your hand into the opening of your shirt, it comes out white without any disease, and press your arm to yourself (to be free) from fear. These are two proofs from your Lord for Pharaoh and his assembly. They are indeed disobedient people."
33. He said: "My Lord, I killed one of them so I am afraid that they will kill me,
34. and my brother Aaron, he is more eloquent in language than me, so send him with me as a support to confirm me, indeed I am afraid that they deny me."

35. He (God) said: “We are going to strengthen your arm with your brother, and We give you both a reason so they would not touch either of you, and because of Our miracles, you two and those who follow you will be the winners.”
36. So, when Moses came up to them with Our clear signs, they said: “This is nothing but fabricated magic, and we did not hear of this from our forefathers.”
37. And Moses said: “My Lord knows best who brings the guidance from Him, and who has the final home, indeed the wrongdoers would not succeed.”
38. And Pharaoh said: “Counselors, I do not know of any god for you other than me, so Haman light me a fire for me over the clay (to bake bricks), then make me a palace so I may look at god of Moses, and indeed I think of him as one of the liars.”
39. And he and his troops were unjustifiably arrogant on the land, and they assumed that they would not be returned to Us.
40. So, We took him and his troops, and We threw them into the sea. So, see what the end of the wrongdoers was.
41. And We made them leaders, inviting (people) to the fire, and they will not be helped on the Resurrection Day.
42. And We made a curse follow them in this world, and on the Resurrection Day they are among the ugly ones.
43. And We certainly gave Moses the book, after We had destroyed the earlier generations, as an insight and a guide and a mercy for people, so that they may take notice.
44. And you were not on the western side (of the mountain) when We issued the order to Moses, and you were not of the witnesses.
45. And We created generations (after Moses), and life was lengthened for them. And you were not staying among people of Midian to read Our signs to them, but We are the sender (of messengers).
46. And you were not on the side of the mountain (Mount Sinai) when We called (Moses), but this is a mercy from your Lord to warn a (group of) people whom a warner did not come to them before you, so they may take notice.
47. And if they suffer a tragedy because of what their hands have sent ahead (what they did), then they say: “Our Lord, why did You not send us a messenger, so we follow Your signs and we become of the believers?”
48. Then when the truth came to them from Us, they said: “Why was he not given (miracles) like what Moses was given?” Did they not previously disbelieve in what was given to Moses? They said: “Two magics (Torah and Quran) backing each other up. And they said: “Indeed we are disbelievers to all.”
49. Say: “If you are truthful, then bring a book from God which is a better guide than them, so that I follow it, if you are truthful.”
50. So, if they did not answer you, then know that they only follow their desires

(and opinions). And **who is more mistaken than someone who follows his desire (and opinion) without guidance from God?** Indeed, God does not guide the wrongdoing people.

51. And We have certainly communicated the word to them so they may take notice.
52. Those to whom We gave the book before it, they believe in it.
53. And when it is read to them, they say: "We believe in it, indeed it is the truth from our Lord, indeed we were submitted before it."
54. They are given their reward twice as much because they are patient and they **counter badness with goodness** and they spend (in charity) from what We provide them,
55. and **when they hear useless (talk) they stay away from it** and say: "Our deeds are for us and your deeds are for you, peace (and well-being) upon you, we do not want (to have anything to do with) the ignorant ones."
56. Indeed, you cannot guide anyone you like, but God guides anyone He wants, and He knows best who the guided ones are.
57. And they say: "If we follow the guidance with you, we will be driven out of our land." Did We not establish them in a safe sanctuary, to which fruits of everything are brought as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.
58. And how many towns did We destroy that rejoiced (excessively) in their livelihood (and wealth)? So, those are their houses, uninhabited after them, except a few, and We are the inheritors.
59. And your **Lord is not destroyer of the towns until He raises a messenger in their center**, reading them Our signs. And **We are not destroyer of the towns unless their people are wrongdoers.**
60. And **everything you are given is enjoyment of this world's life and its decoration (and luxuries), and whatever (reward) is with God is better and more lasting.** Do you not understand?
61. Is someone whom We have promised him a good promise and he attains it, the same as someone whom We have made him enjoy the enjoyments of this world's life, then on the Resurrection Day he is among the summoned ones?
62. On the day He calls them out and He says: "Where are My partners, the ones you were claiming?"
63. Those who deserve the word (of punishment) will say: "Our Lord, these are the ones whom we misled, we misled them as we were misled, we clear ourselves (from them) before You, they were not serving us."
64. And it will be said: "Call on your partners (of God)." So, they call them, but they do not answer them and they see the punishment, (and they wish) if only they were guided.
65. And on the day He calls them out, then He says: "What did you answer the messengers?"
66. On that day the information is unclear to them, so they do not (even) ask each other.

67. As for anyone who repented and believed and did good, perhaps he will be among the successful ones.
68. And your Lord creates whatever He wants and chooses. There is no choice for them. God is flawless and is above what they associate (with Him).
69. And your Lord knows what their chests/minds hide and what they disclose.
70. And **He is God, there is no god except Him, all praise in the first (this life) and the last (the Hereafter) belongs to Him, and the command (and judgment) belongs to Him,** and you are returned to Him.
71. Say: “What do you think if God makes the night continuous over you until the Resurrection Day, what god other than God brings you light? Do you not listen?”
72. Say: “What do you think if God makes the day continuous over you until the Resurrection Day, what god other than God brings you the night to rest in it? Do you not see?”
73. And He made the night and the day for you by His mercy in order for you to rest in it and to pursue His bounty, and you may be thankful.
74. On a day when He calls them out, then He says: “Where are My partners, those whom you were claiming?”
75. And We pull out a witness from every group, then We say: “Bring your proof.” Then they will know that the truth belongs to God, and what they used to fabricate has abandoned them.
76. Indeed Qarun (Korah) was among Moses’ people, and he was unjust toward them. And We gave him (so much) of the treasures that their keys were too heavy for a group of strong men. When his people said to him: “**Do not be overjoyed, indeed God does not like those who are overjoyed,**
77. **and pursue the home of the Hereafter by what God has given you, and do not forget your share of this world, and do good as God did good to you, and do not pursue corruption in the land,** indeed God does not like the corruptors.”
78. He said: “It was only given to me because of my knowledge.” Did he not know that God has destroyed (many) generations before him that were more powerful than him and more than him in collecting (wealth and manpower)? And the guilty ones will not be questioned about their sins.
79. Then (one day) he came out to his people (dressed) in his jewelry. Those who wanted this world’s life said: “We wish we had the same as what was given to Qarun (Korah), indeed he has a great fortune.”
80. And those who were given knowledge said: “Woe to you, God’s reward for anyone who believes and does good is better, and none gets it except those who persevere.”
81. So, We sank him and his house down into the earth, then he had nobody to help him besides God, and he could not help/defend himself.
82. And those who desired his position in the day before began to say: “Wow, it seems like God increases and decreases the provision for any one of His servants that He wants, and if it was not for God’s favor upon us He would

have sunk us down (into the earth), wow, it seems like the disbelievers would not succeed.”

83. That is the home of the Hereafter, We made it for those who do not want superiority or corruption on the earth. And the end belongs to those who are cautious (of God).
84. **Anyone who comes with the good (deed) then he will have a better (reward) than that, and anyone who comes with the bad (deed) then those who did bad deed will only be punished for what they used to do.**
85. Indeed, the One Who mandated the Quran to you, certainly brings you back to place of return. Say: “My Lord knows best anyone who brought the guidance and anyone who is in obvious error.”
86. And you did not expect (or hope) that the book will be given to you except as a mercy from your Lord, so do not be a supporter for the disbelievers.
87. **And do not let them turn you away from God’s signs after it was sent down to you, and invite (people) to your Lord, and do not be of the idolaters.**
88. **And do not call on another god with God, there is no god except Him. Everything perishes except His essence (and His being).** The command (and judgment) belongs to Him, and you are returned to Him.

29. Al-Ankabut (The spider)

Meccan, 69 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.M. (Alif. Lam. Mim.)
2. **Do people think that they are left alone, and they are not tested if they say we believe?**
3. And We have tested those before them, so God certainly knows those who are truthful, and He certainly knows the liars.
4. Or do those who do bad deeds think that they outdo us? What a bad judgment they make!
5. Anyone who is hoping to meet God, (should know) that God’s appointed time is certainly coming, and He hears all and He knows all.
6. And **anyone who tries (in God’s way), indeed tries for himself. Indeed, God does not need any of the beings.**
7. **And those who believe and do good, We shall remove their bad deeds from them and We shall reward them better than what they were doing.**
8. **And We instructed the human being to be good to his parents, and if they try to make you associate (partners) with Me something that you have no knowledge of it, then do not obey them (but still be nice to them). Your return is to Me, and I inform you of what you were doing.**
9. **And those who believe and do good, We shall admit them among the righteous.**
10. And some people say: “We believe in God” but when he is harmed in (the

way of) God, he considers people's persecution the same as God's punishment, and if help (and victory) comes from your Lord they shall say: "Indeed we were with you." Does not God know better what is in the chests/minds of humankind?

11. And God certainly knows those who believe, and He certainly knows the hypocrites.
12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Follow our way and we shall carry (and take responsibility for) your sins." But they are not carriers of the least bit of their sins, they are certainly liars.
13. And they shall carry their loads and loads (of others) with their loads, and on the Resurrection Day they shall be questioned about what they used to fabricate.
14. And We certainly sent Noah to his people, and he stayed (and lived) among them a thousand years less fifty years (or nine hundred fifty years), then the flood took them and they were wrongdoers.
15. Then We saved him and inhabitants of the Ark, and We made it a sign for humankind.
16. And (remember) Abraham when he said to his people: "Serve God and be cautious of Him, that is better for you if you knew.
17. You only serve idols instead of God, and you create a lie. Indeed, **those whom you serve other than God do not possess any provision for you, so look for the provision from God and serve Him and be thankful to Him**, as you are returned to Him."
18. And if you deny, groups before you have also denied, and **the messenger's responsibility is only delivering (the message) clearly**.
19. Have they not considered how God starts the creation and then brings it back? Indeed, that is easy for God.
20. Say: "Travel throughout the earth and see how He started the creation, then God will bring into being another creation (in the Hereafter), God is capable of everything.
21. He punishes anyone He wants and has mercy on anyone He wants, and you are turned over to Him.
22. And you cannot weaken/escape (God) on the earth or in the skies, and there is no protector or helper for you besides God.
23. And those who disbelieve in God's signs and meeting Him (in the Hereafter), they are hopeless of My mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.
24. So, there was no answer from his people except to say: "Kill him or burn him." So, God saved him from the fire. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who believe.
25. And he said: "**You only took idols instead of God because of friendship among yourselves in this world's life**, then on the Resurrection Day some of you will reject the others and some of you curse the others, and the fire will be your housing and you will have no helpers."

26. Then Lot believed in him, and he (Abraham or Lot) said: "Indeed I am an emigrant to my Lord; indeed He is the powerful and the wise."
27. And We gave him Isaac and Jacob and We put the prophethood and the book among his descendants, and We gave him his reward in the world, and in the Hereafter, he will certainly be of the righteous.
28. And (remember) Lot when he said to his people: "You certainly commit the indecency that none of humankind have done it before you."
29. Do you approach the males and cut off the way and you commit the unacceptable (and wrong) in your gatherings?" And there was no answer from his people except to say: "Bring us God's punishment if you are of the truthful."
30. He said: "My Lord, help me against the corrupting people."
31. And when Our messengers brought Abraham the good news, they said: "Indeed we are destroyers of this town's people, for its people are wrongdoers."
32. He said: "Indeed Lot is in it." They said: "We know better who is in it, we shall save him and his family except his wife who is among those staying behind."
33. And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was upset about them and he felt uneasy about them, and they said: "Do not be afraid and do not be sad, for we are saviors of you and your family except your wife who is among those staying behind."
34. Indeed, We will bring down a punishment from the sky on the people of this town because they were disobeying.
35. And We have certainly left part of it as a clear sign for people who understand.
36. And (We sent) their brother Shu'aib (Jethro) to Midian. Then he said: "**My people, serve God and expect the Last Day and do not do mischief on the earth as corruptors.**"
37. So, they denied him, then the earthquake took them, and they became motionless bodies in their houses.
38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you by their houses. **Satan beautified their works for them**, turning them away from the (right) way even though they were able to see (the truth).
39. And (We destroyed) Qarun (Korah) and Pharaoh and Haman. And certainly, Moses brought them clear evidences, but they were arrogant on the land, and they were not overtaking (Our punishment).
40. We punished each one for his sin, We sent some of them a sandstorm, and We took some of them with the awful blast, and We sank some of them down into the earth, and We drowned some of them. God was not wrong to them, but they were doing wrong to themselves.
41. **The example of those who take protectors/masters besides God is like the spider that makes a house for herself, and indeed the weakest house is the**

spider's house, if they knew.

42. Indeed, God knows everything they call on besides Him, and He is the powerful and the wise.
43. And these are examples, We give them for people, and none understand them except the knowledgeable.
44. God created the skies and the earth rightfully. Indeed, there is a sign in that for the believers.
45. Read what is revealed to you from the book and perform mandatory prayer, for indeed mandatory prayer prevents from indecency and unacceptable (and wrong), and certainly God's remembrance is greater, and God knows what you do.
46. And do not argue with people of the book except by what is best (in manner and in reasoning), except those of them who did wrong, and say: "We believe in what was sent down to us and was sent down to you, and our god and your god is one (and the same), and we submit to Him."
47. And that is how We have sent down the book to you, so those whom We gave them the book believe in it, and some of these are those who believe in it, and no one rejects Our signs except the disbelievers.
48. And you were not reading any book and you did not write any book with your right hand before it (Quran), for in that case those who follow falsehood would have certainly doubted.
49. No, but it (Quran) is clear signs in the chests/minds of those who were given the knowledge, and no one rejects Our signs except the wrongdoers.
50. And they said: "Why was not any miracle sent down to him from his Lord?" Say: "All miracles are with God, and I am only a clear warner."
51. Or was it not enough for them that We sent down to you the book that is read to them? Indeed, there is a mercy and a reminder in that for people who believe.
52. Say: "God is enough as a witness between me and between you, He knows whatever is in the skies and the earth, and those who believe in the falsehood and disbelieve in God, they are the losers."
53. They ask you to hurry up with the punishment. If it was not for a finite time, the punishment would have come to them, and it shall come to them suddenly while they do not realize.
54. They ask you to hurry up with the punishment, and hell shall surround the disbelievers.
55. On the day when the punishment covers them from above them and from under their feet, He says: "Taste (the result of) what you were doing."
56. My servants, those who believe, indeed My earth is vast, so serve Me alone.
57. Every person tastes death, then you are returned to Us.
58. And those who believe and do good, We shall put them up in chambers of the garden which rivers flow through it, remaining in there forever. What an excellent reward for the doers (of good),

59. **those who persevered and put their trust in their Lord.**
60. And how many creatures do not carry their provision? God provides for them and for you, and He hears all and knows all.
61. And if you ask them: “Who created the skies and the earth and controlled the sun and the moon?” They shall say: “God.” So, how are they deviated (from the truth)?
62. God increases and decreases the provision for anyone He wants among His servants. Indeed, God knows everything.
63. And if you ask them: “Who sends down rain from the sky and with it brings the land back to life after its death?” They shall say: “God.” Say: “All praise belongs to God.” But most of them do not understand.
64. And **this world’s life is only an amusement and a play, and indeed the home of the Hereafter is the (real) life**, if they knew.
65. So, when they get on the ship, they call on God being sincere (and devoted) to Him in the religion, then when He saves them to the land, all of a sudden they associate (partners with Him),
66. in order to be ungrateful for what We gave them, and to enjoy (for a while), but they will know.
67. Or do they not see that We have made a safe sanctuary (Sacred Mosque), while people are kidnapped from around them? Then, do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in God’s favor?
68. And **who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God or denies the truth when it comes to him?** Is there not a place for the disbelievers in hell?
69. And **those who try hard for Us, We shall guide them to Our ways**, and God is certainly with the good doers.

30. Ar-Rum (The Romans)

Meccan, 60 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.M. (Alif. Lam. Mim.)
2. The Romans were defeated
3. **in the lowest part of the earth**, and they are going to be victorious after their defeat
4. within a few (3 to 9) years. The command (and the judgment) belongs to God, in the past and in the future. And on that day the believers rejoice
5. in God’s help, as He helps anyone He wants, and He is the powerful and the merciful.
6. (This is) God’s promise, and **God does not break His promise**, but most people do not know.
7. **They know the appearance (and facade) of this world’s life while they are negligent of the Hereafter.**

8. Have they not thought about themselves? God did not create the skies and the earth and whatever between them except with the truth and (for) a finite time. And indeed most people are disbelievers in meeting their Lord.
9. Have they not traveled throughout the earth to see what the end of those before them was? They were more powerful than them and affected the earth more, and developed it more than they developed it, and their messengers brought them clear evidences. It was not God who wronged them, but they were doing wrong to themselves.
10. Then the end of those who did bad was bad, because they denied God's signs and they were ridiculing it.
11. God starts the creation then brings it back then you are returned to Him.
12. And **on the day when the Hour establishes, the guilty will be hopeless,**
13. **and there will not be any mediator for them among their partners (of God),** and they will become disbelievers in their partners.
14. And on the day when the Hour establishes, on that day they will be divided.
15. As for **those who believed and did good, then they will be delighted in a meadow.**
16. And as for **those who disbelieved and denied Our signs and meeting of the Hereafter, they will be brought into the punishment.**
17. So, glorify God when you turn in at the night and when you get up in the morning.
18. And all praise in the skies and the earth and evening and during noon belongs to Him.
19. He brings out the living from the dead and He brings out the dead from the living and He brings the land back to life after its death. And that is how you are brought out (back to life).
20. And among His signs is that He created you from dust, then all of a sudden you are human beings spreading out (on the earth).
21. And among His signs is that **He created spouses for you from yourselves to calm down by them, and He put friendship and kindness between you.** Indeed, there are signs in that for people who think.
22. And among His signs is the creation of the skies and the earth and the difference of your languages and your colors. Indeed, there are signs in that for humankind.
23. And among His signs is your sleep at night and the day while you pursue His bounty. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who listen.
24. And among His signs (that) He shows you the lightning as a fear and a hope, and He sends down rain from the sky bringing the land back to life with it after its death. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who understand.
25. And among His signs is that by His command the skies and the earth exist, then when He calls you from the earth with a (single) call, you (immediately) come out.
26. And everyone in the skies and the earth belongs to Him, they are all obedient

to Him.

27. He is the One Who starts the creation then brings it back, and that is easier for Him. And **the highest attributes in the skies and the earth belong to Him.** And He is the powerful and the knowledgeable.
28. He gives you an example of yourselves. Is there among those whom your right hand owns, any partner that you are equal in what we have provided for you, and you are afraid of them as you are afraid of each other? That is how We explain the signs to people who understand.
29. No, but **those who do wrong follow their desires without any knowledge.** Then who guides anyone whom God has misguided? And there are no helpers for them.
30. So, **set your objective/purpose to the true religion (serving God alone),** God's system which He created people based upon it. There is no change in God's creation. That is the lasting (and right) way of life (religion), but most people do not know.
31. (Be of those) turning to Him (in repentance) and be cautious of Him and perform mandatory prayer and **do not be of the idolaters,**
32. **from those (idolaters) who divide their religion and become sects, every party is happy with what is with them.**
33. And when trouble touches people, they call on their Lord turning to Him (in repentance), so when He makes them taste from His mercy, then all of a sudden some of them associate (partners) with their Lord,
34. in order to be ungrateful for what We gave them. So, enjoy (for a while), then you will know.
35. Or have We sent down any reason to them and it speaks of what they were associating with Him?
36. And when We make people taste a mercy, then they are happy with it, and if something bad happens to them because of what their hands sent ahead (and what they did) then they lose hope.
37. Or have they not seen that God increases and decreases the provision for anyone He wants? Indeed, there are signs in that for people who believe.
38. So, **give the relatives (and close ones) and the needy and the traveler (in need) their due.** That is better for those who want God's pleasure (and His attention), and they are the successful ones.
39. And whatever you give as usury (excessive interest) so that it increases in people's wealth, it does not increase with God, while whatever you give in mandatory charity, wanting God's pleasure (and His attention), then those are the multiplied ones.
40. God is the One Who created you, then provided for you, then makes you die, then brings you back to life. Is there any of your partners (of God) who can do any of those things? God is flawless and is above what they associate (with Him).
41. The corruption (such as famine, drought and plague) appeared in the land

and the sea because of what people's hands did, so that He makes them taste some of what they did, so they may return.

42. Say: "Travel throughout the earth and see what the end of those before (you) was. Most of them were idolaters."
43. So, **set your course (and purpose) to the lasting (and right) way of life (religion) before a day comes from God that there is no turning back for it,** on that day they (people) are separated.
44. Anyone who disbelieves, then his disbelief is against him, and anyone who does good, then they prepare (a good reward) for themselves,
45. so that from His grace He will reward those who believe and do good. Indeed, He does not like the disbelievers.
46. And among His signs is that He sends the winds bringing good news and to make you taste from His mercy, and so that the ships sail by His command and so that you pursue His bounty, and you may be thankful.
47. And before you, We have certainly sent messengers to their people, and they brought them clear evidences. Then We took revenge from those who committed crime. Helping the believers is Our responsibility.
48. God is the One Who sends the winds to stir up (and raise) a cloud, then He spreads it in the sky as He wants, and He makes it into pieces, then you see raindrops coming out from within it, then when He makes it fall on any of His servants that He wants, they become cheerful,
49. even though they were hopeless before it was sent down on them.
50. So, look at the effects of God's mercy, how He gives life to the land after its death. Indeed, He is giver of life to the dead, and He is capable of everything.
51. And if We send a wind that they see it turn (their crops) yellow, they certainly will become ungrateful after that.
52. And indeed, you cannot make the dead hear and you cannot make the deaf hear the call when they turn back going away.
53. And you are not a guide to the blind (who does not want to see the truth) about their error. You can only make someone listen who believes in Our signs, so they are submitted (to Us).
54. God is the One Who creates you from (a state of) weakness, then He brings about strength after weakness, then He brings about weakness and gray hair (and old age) after strength. He creates what He wants, and He is the knowledgeable and the capable.
55. And on the day when the Hour establishes, the guilty ones swear that they only stayed (dead) for an hour. That is how they were deviating (from the truth).
56. And those who were given knowledge and belief say: "You have certainly stayed until the Resurrection Day according to God's book (and His mandate), so this is the Resurrection Day, but you did not use to know that."
57. So, **on that day, apology of those who did wrong has no benefit,** and they are not allowed to plea (to appease God).

58. And We have certainly given all kinds of example in this Quran for people, and if you bring them a sign (miracle), those who disbelieve shall say: "You are only falsifiers."
59. That is how God puts a seal on the hearts of those who do not know.
60. So, persevere (and be patient) for God's promise is indeed true, and do not let those who are uncertain look down upon you.

31. Luqman

Meccan, 34 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.M. (Alif. Lam. Mim.)
2. These are verses of the wise Book,
3. a guide and a mercy for the good doers,
4. those who perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and they are certain of the Hereafter.
5. They are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful ones.
6. And **some people trade the amusing (and baseless) saying in order to misguide (people) from God's way without knowledge, and they take it as a joke. They will have a humiliating punishment.**
7. And when Our verses are read to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he did not hear it or as if his ears are hard of hearing, so give him the news of a painful punishment.
8. Indeed, **those who believe and do good, the gardens of delight are for them,**
9. remaining in there forever. God's promise is true, and He is the powerful and the knowledgeable.
10. **He created the skies without any pillars that you see, and He placed firm mountains in the earth so that it does not shake you (as violently),** and He scattered all kinds of creatures in it. And We sent down rain from the sky, then We grew all types of splendid plants in it.
11. This is God's creation, so show me what those besides Him have created. No, but the wrongdoers are in obvious error.
12. And We certainly gave Luqman wisdom (telling him:) "Be grateful to God. And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself, and whoever is ungrateful then indeed God is rich (without need) and praiseworthy."
13. And (remember) when Luqman said to his son while advising him: "My son, **do not associate (any partner) with God, for associating (partners with God) is certainly a great wrongdoing.**"
14. And We have instructed human being about (being good to) his parents, his mother carried him (getting) weaker and weaker, and his weaning (off breastfeeding) is in two years. You should be thankful to Me and your parents. The final return is to Me.
15. And **if they try to make you associate (partners) with Me, something that you**

- have no knowledge of, then do not obey them, but continue to be nice to them in this world, and follow the way of those who have returned to Me (in repentance). Your return is to Me, and I inform you of what you were doing.
16. (Luqman also said:) “My son, indeed if it (your action) is the weight of a mustard seed and it is in a rock or in the skies or on the earth, God brings it (into account). Indeed, God is nice and well-informed.
 17. My son, perform mandatory prayer and instruct to the acceptable (and right) and prohibit from the unacceptable (and wrong) and be patient about what happens to you, indeed that is of the matters (requiring) determination.
 18. And do not turn your cheek away from people, and do not walk on the earth arrogantly, for God does not like every selfish show-off.
 19. And be modest in your walking (do not walk arrogantly) and lower your voice, for the most awful voice is certainly voice of the donkey.”
 20. Have you not considered that God has brought everything in the skies and everything on the earth under your control (and in your service), and He has given you of His favors abundantly, apparent and hidden? And some people argue about God without any knowledge and without any guidance and without an enlightening book.
 21. And when they are told: “Follow what God has sent down” they say: “No, but we follow what we found our fathers upon it” even if Satan was inviting them to the punishment of the burning fire.
 22. And anyone who submits himself to God and he is a good doer then he has indeed grabbed on to the firm handle, and the end of all affairs are with God.
 23. And anyone who disbelieves, then do not let his disbelief make you sad. Their return is to Us, and We inform them of what they did. Indeed, God knows well what is inside the chests/minds.
 24. We let them enjoy for a little, then We force them into a severe punishment.
 25. And if you ask them who created the skies and the earth? They shall say: “God.” Say: “All praise belongs to God.” But most of them do not know.
 26. Whatever is in the skies and the earth belongs to God. Indeed, God is the rich (without need) and the praiseworthy.
 27. If every tree on the earth was (made into) pens, and the sea (was ink) and afterward seven more seas replenish it, God’s words would not finish. Indeed, God is powerful and knowledgeable.
 28. Your creation and your resurrection is only like (creation of) a single person. Indeed, God hears all and sees all.
 29. Do you not see that God makes the night pass through the day and makes the day pass through the night, and He controls the sun and the moon, each running (its course) in a finite time, and God is well informed of what you do?
 30. That is because God is the truth, and whatever they call on other than Him is falsehood, and God is the superior, the great.

31. Or do you not see that the ship sails in the sea by God's favor, so that He shows you some of His signs? Indeed, there are signs in that for every persevering (and patient) and thankful (person).
32. And when a wave covers them like the shades, they call on God being sincere to Him in the religion, then when He saves them to the land, some of them keep to the middle course, and **no one rejects Our signs except every ungrateful traitor.**
33. People, be cautious of your Lord and fear a day when no father pays for his child and no child is the payer of anything for his father. Indeed, God's promise is true, so **do not be deceived by this world's life**, and do not be deceived by the deceiver (Satan) about God.
34. Indeed, knowledge of the Hour is with God, and He sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs, and no one knows what he/she will do tomorrow and no one knows in which land he/she will die. Indeed, God is knowledgeable and well-informed.

32. As-Sajdeh (The Prostration)

Meccan, 30 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A.L.M. (Alif. Lam. Mim.)
2. Without a doubt, revelation of the book is from the Lord of humankind.
3. Or do they say he made it up? No, but it is the truth from your Lord in order for you to warn people whom a warner has not come to them before you, so that they may be guided.
4. God is the One Who created the skies and the earth and whatever between them in six stages then He reigned over the dominion. **There is no protector and no mediator for you other than Him.** Do you not take notice?
5. **He directs every affair from the sky to the earth, then it goes up to Him in a day that its duration is one thousand years of what you count.**
6. This is the knower of the unseen and the visible, the powerful, the merciful.
7. The One Who created everything well, and He began the creation of the human being from clay,
8. then He made his descendants from an extract of a despicable (and slimy) liquid,
9. then He shaped him and blew from His breath of life (or spirit) into him, while He made hearing, sight, and hearts for you. You give little thanks.
10. And they say: "When we are lost in the earth (after death), will we indeed be in a new creation?" No, but they are disbelievers in meeting of their Lord.
11. Say: "The angel of death, the one who is put in charge of you, makes you die, then you are returned to your Lord."
12. And if you see when the guilty ones hang their heads down before their Lord (saying:) "Our Lord, we saw and we heard, so send us back and we will do

good, we are certain.”

13. And if We had wanted, We would have given everyone its guidance, but the word from Me will be proved, that I shall fill hell with the Jinn and the people altogether.
14. So, taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this day of yours, (therefore) We forgot you, and taste the eternal punishment for what you were doing.
15. Only (people who) believe in Our signs are those who when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrating (showing humbleness), and with praise of their Lord they glorify Him, and they are not arrogant.
16. Their sides separate from the beds (as they get up) to call on their Lord afraid and hopeful, and they spend (in God's way) from what We have provided for them.
17. And no one knows what delight of the eyes (and joys) is hidden for them as a reward for what they were doing.
18. Is someone who is a believer the same as someone who is disobedient? They are not equal.
19. As for those who believe and do good, they will have gardens of (eternal) housing, a reception for what they were doing.
20. And as for those who were disobedient, their housing will be the fire. Whenever they want to get out of it, they are sent back in it, and they are told: “Taste the punishment of fire which you used to deny.”
21. And We shall make them taste from the lesser punishment (of this world) besides the greater punishment (of the Hereafter), so that they may return.
22. And who is more wrong than someone who is reminded of His Lord's signs, then he stays away from them? Indeed, We take revenge from the guilty ones.
23. And We certainly gave Moses the book, so do not be in doubt about his encounter (to receive the Torah), and We made it a guide for the children of Israel.
24. And We appointed leaders among them to guide by Our command because they persevered and were certain of Our signs.
25. Indeed, on the Resurrection Day your Lord judges between them about what they were disagreeing about.
26. Or does it not guide them (the fact) that how many generations before them We destroyed, which (now) they walk in their houses? There are certainly signs in that, do they not listen?
27. Or do they not see that We drive the rain to the barren land, then We bring out crops with it, that their livestock and themselves eat from it? Do they not see?
28. And they say: “When is the judgment/victory, if you are truthful?”
29. Say: “On the judgment/victory day, believing of those who disbelieved does not benefit them, and they are not given any delays.”
30. So, stay away from them and wait, for they are also waiting.

33. Al-Ahzab (The Coalitions)

Medinan, 73 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Prophet, be cautious of God and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, God is knowledgeable and wise.
2. And **follow what is revealed to you from your Lord**. Indeed, God is well informed of what you do.
3. And put your trust in God, and God is enough as an advocate.
4. God did not give any man two hearts inside of him, and He did not make your wives, those you divorce by declaring them as your mother's back, your mothers. And He did not make your adopted sons, your sons. That is only your saying by your mouths, but God speaks the truth and He guides to the (right) way.
5. Call them by their fathers' (names), it is more just before God. And if you do not know their fathers, then they are your brothers in the religion and your friends. And there is no blame on you about what you made a mistake in it (unintentionally or being unaware) but **(you are responsible) for what your hearts intended (and you did intentionally)**. God is forgiving and kind.
6. The prophet is more entitled to the believers than themselves, and his wives are (like) their mothers. And in God's book, blood relatives (and close relatives) are more entitled to (inherit from) each other than the believers and the migrants unless you (want to) do some good to your friends. This is written in the book.
7. And (remember) when We took from the prophets their commitment, and from you and from Noah and Abraham and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We took a firm commitment from them.
8. So that He questions the truthful ones about their truthfulness, and He has prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.
9. You who believe, remember God's favor upon you when troops came to you (and attacked you), so We sent (strong) wind and troops against them that you did not see them. And God sees what you do.
10. When they came to you (and attacked) from above you and from below you, and when the eyes turned aside (in fear), and the hearts reached up to the throats and you thought of God doubtfully.
11. It was then that the believers were tested, and they were shaken, a strong shake.
12. And (remember) when hypocrites and those who had a disease in their hearts said: "God and His messenger did not promise us except delusion."
13. And (remember) when a group of them said: "People of Yathreb (Medina), there is no place for you, so return." And a part of them asked permission from the prophet, saying: "Our homes are unprotected (and defenseless)" while they were not unprotected, they only wanted to run away.

14. And if they (the enemy) had entered upon them from its boroughs and they were asked for disloyalty, they would have certainly done it, and they would have only hesitated a little.
15. And they had certainly promised God in the past that they would not turn their backs (and run away). And **promise to God is questioned (and is a responsibility)**.
16. Say: "Escape will never benefit you if you escape from death or killing (being killed), and even then you only enjoy for a little while."
17. Say: "Who is the one who will defend you against God if He wants harm for you or if He wants mercy for you?" And they will not find any protector and no helper for them besides God.
18. Indeed, God knows those holding the others back among you, and those saying to their brothers: "Come to us" while only a few of them come to the battle.
19. Covetous (and stingy) toward you, and when fear comes, you see them looking at you rolling their eyes like someone who faints because of death, and when the fear goes away, they are going to slash you with the sharp tongues being covetous of the good (that comes to you). They do not believe, therefore God makes their works useless, and that is easy for God.
20. They think that the (warring) parties did not go away, and if the (warring) parties come they wish they were nomads among the desert Arabs asking about your news, and if they were among you, they would have fought a little.
21. **There has certainly been a good example in God's messenger for you and for anyone who hopes for God and the Last Day and remembers God often.**
22. And when the believers saw the (warring) parties they said: "This is what God and His messenger promised us, and God and His messenger told the truth." And it only increased their belief and their submission.
23. There are men among the believers who were true to what they promised to God, and some of them fulfilled their vows (and died) and some of them are waiting, and they did not change (their promise) by any changes.
24. So that God rewards the truthful for their truth, and punishes the hypocrites if He wants, or turns to them (in mercy). Indeed, God is forgiving and merciful.
25. And God turned back those who disbelieved in their rage, and they did not gain any good. And God spared the believers from the fight. God is strong and powerful.
26. And God brought down those among the people of the book who supported them (the warring parties) from their fortresses, and He threw horror in their hearts, (so that) you kill part of them and you capture part of them.
27. And He made you inherit their land and their houses and their possessions and a land that you have not yet set foot on it. And God is capable of everything.
28. Prophet, tell your wives: "If you want this world's life and its decoration

- (and luxuries), then come, I compensate you and I let you go free (so you may divorce), a nice leaving,
29. and if you want God and His messenger and the home of the Hereafter, then indeed God has prepared a great reward for the good doers among you.”
 30. Wives of the prophet, anyone among you who commits an obvious indecency, the punishment is multiplied for her twofold. And that is easy for God.
 31. And anyone among you who is obedient to God and His messenger and does good, We give her twice her reward, and We have prepared a noble provision for her.
 32. Wives of the prophet, you are not like any of the women. If you are cautious (of God), then do not be soft in speech so the one who has disease in his heart does not desire (you), and speak in proper word (and manner).
 33. And stay in your houses and do not display your beauties like displaying in the old days of ignorance, and perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and obey God and His messenger. God only wants to remove the filth from you, the people of household (of the prophet), and to cleanse you, a total cleansing.
 34. And remember what is read to you in your houses from God’s signs/verses and wisdom. Indeed, God is nice and well-informed.
 35. Indeed the submitted men and the submitted women, and the believing men and the believing women, and the obedient men and the obedient women, and the truthful men and the truthful women, and the persevering men and the persevering women, and the humble men and the humble women, and the charitable men and the charitable women, and the fasting men and the fasting women, and the men guarding their private parts and the women guarding (theirs), and the men remembering God often and the women remembering (Him often), God has prepared forgiveness and a great reward for them.
 36. It is not for a believing man or a believing woman, that when God and His messenger decided on a matter, to have a choice in their matter. And whoever disobeys God and His messenger has certainly erred, an obvious error.
 37. And (remember) when you said to the one whom God favored upon him and you favored upon him: “Keep your wife for yourself, and be cautious of God.” And you hid in yourself what God was to disclose it. And you feared people, while God is more deserving that you fear Him. So, when Zaid finished with her (and divorced her), We married her to you so that there would be no difficulty for the believers about (marrying) wives of their adopted sons when they are finished with them (and have divorced them). And God’s command is to be done.
 38. There is no difficulty on the prophet about (doing) what God has mandated to him. This is God’s way about those who passed away in the past. And God’s command is a mandated destiny.
 39. Those who deliver God’s message and fear Him and do not fear anyone except God, (they know that) God is enough for reckoning.

40. Muhammad is not father of any of your men, but (he is) God's messenger and the seal (and the last) of the prophets. And God knows everything.
41. You who believe, remember God, remembering often,
42. and glorify Him morning and afternoon.
43. He is the One Who sends blessings to you and (so do) His angels to bring you out of the darkness to the light. And He is merciful to the believers.
44. Their greeting on the day they meet Him is: "Peace (and well-being)." And He has prepared a noble (and generous) reward for them.
45. Prophet, We have sent you as a witness and a giver of good news and a warner,
46. and a caller toward God by His permission, and as a shining lamp.
47. And give good news to the believers that they will have a great bounty from God.
48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites and disregard their harassment and put your trust in God. God is enough as an advocate.
49. You who believe, when you marry the believing women and then divorce them before you touch them, then they are not responsible for any waiting period for you that you count it, so compensate them and let them go free, a nice leaving.
50. Prophet, We made lawful for you, your wives whom you gave them their compensations (marriage portions), and those whom your right hand owns (slaves) from what God has given you (as spoil), and daughters of your paternal uncles (your father's brothers), and daughters of your paternal aunts (your father's sisters), and daughters of your maternal uncles (your mother's brothers), and daughters of your maternal aunts (your mother's sisters) who migrated with you, and any believing woman who gives herself to the prophet (without asking for marriage portion) if the prophet wants to marry her, this (last group) is only for you and not the other believers. We also know what We mandated to them (the believers) regarding their wives and those whom their right hands own, so that there would be no difficulty (or blame) on you. And God is forgiving and merciful.
51. You may put off any one of them (your wives) you want and take to yourself anyone you want. And there is no blame on you to desire any one of those whom you set aside. That is more likely to delight their eyes and that they do not be sad and be pleased with what you give all of them. And God knows what is in your hearts. And God is knowledgeable and patient.
52. Women are not lawful for you from now on, and neither is exchanging them for other wives, even though their beauty impresses you, except those your right hand owns. God is watchful over everything.
53. You who believe, do not enter the prophet's houses unless permission is given to you for a meal, without waiting for its preparation. But when you are invited then enter, and when you have eaten then disperse and do not look for staying for a conversation. Indeed, that is annoying the prophet, but he is

shy about (asking) you (to leave), but God is not shy about the truth. And when you ask them (prophet's wives) for anything, ask them from behind a curtain (or a partition). That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you to annoy God's messenger, and do not ever marry his wives after him, indeed that is awful in God's sight.

54. If you disclose anything or hide it, indeed God is knowledgeable about everything.
55. There is no blame on them about (not covering themselves in the presence of) their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women, or those whom their right hands own. And (you, wives of the prophet) be cautious of God, for God is witness over everything.
56. **God and His angels send blessings to the prophet. You who believe, send blessings to him and greet him, a (respectful) greeting (or sincerely pray for him).**
57. Indeed, those who annoy God and His messenger, God curses them in this world and the Hereafter and He has prepared a humiliating punishment for them.
58. And those who harass the believing men and the believing women for other than what they did, then they have carried (the guilt of) a false accusation and an obvious sin.
59. **Prophet, tell your wives and your daughters and women of the believers to draw their outer garment over themselves. That is more likely that they are recognized and are not harassed.** And God is forgiving and merciful.
60. If the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts and those who spread false rumors in the city do not stop, We shall provoke you against them, then they will only be your neighbors in there for a short while.
61. They are cursed, and wherever they are found they are taken and they are killed,
62. God's way about those who passed away in the past. And you never find any change in God's way.
63. **People ask you about the Hour, say: "Its knowledge is only with God."** And what do you know, the Hour may be near!
64. Indeed, God has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared a burning fire for them,
65. remaining in there forever and ever, and they do not find any protector or any helper.
66. On the day when their faces are turned over in the fire, they say: "We wish we had obeyed God and obeyed the messenger."
67. And they say: **"Our Lord, we obeyed our leaders and our elders (and great ones), and they misled us from the (right) way.**
68. Our Lord, give them double the punishment and curse them, a great curse."
69. You who believe, do not be like those who harassed Moses, then God cleared him of what they said, and he is respected before God.

70. You who believe, be cautious of God and say the right (and just) word,
71. so that He corrects (and improves) your works for you, and to forgive your sins for you. And whoever obeys God and His messenger then he has achieved a great victory.
72. Indeed, We offered the trust to the skies and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to undertake it and they were afraid of it, but the human being undertook it. Indeed, he is wrongdoer and ignorant.
73. So that God will punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women, and the idolater men and the idolater women, and He will turn (in mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And God is forgiving and merciful.

34. Saba (Sheba)

Meccan, 54 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. All praise belongs to God, the One that everything in the skies and everything on the earth belongs to Him, and all praise in the Hereafter belongs to Him, and He is the wise and the well-informed.
2. He knows what goes into the earth and what comes out of it, and what comes down from the sky and what goes up to it, and He is the merciful, the forgiving.
3. And those who disbelieve say: "The Hour would not come to us." Say: "Yes, by my Lord, knower of the unseen, it shall come to you." (Even) a tiny particle on the earth and in the skies does not escape from Him, and neither anything smaller than that or larger, unless it is (written) in a clear book.
4. So that He rewards those who believe and do good. They have forgiveness and a noble provision.
5. And those who tried to disable (and invalidate) Our signs, they have punishment of a painful filth.
6. And those who were given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the truth and it guides to the path of the powerful, the praiseworthy.
7. And those who disbelieve say: "Should we point you out to a man who tells you that you will certainly be (raised) in a new creation when you are torn into pieces, completely torn apart?"
8. Has he fabricated a lie (and attributed it) to God or is he mad? No, but those who do not believe in the Hereafter are in the punishment and in major error.
9. Have they not looked at what is in front of them and what is behind them from the sky and the earth? If We want, We will sink them down into the earth or We make a piece of the sky fall on them. Indeed, there is a sign in that for every repenting servant.
10. And We have certainly given David advantage from Us, (and We said:) "Mountains and birds, repeat (and echo) with him (glorifying Me)." And We

made the iron soft for him,

11. (Telling him:) “Make loose and long coats of armor, and measure the links accurately, and do good. Indeed, I see whatever you do.”
12. And (We made) the wind (compliant) to Solomon, its morning journey a month and its evening journey a month. And We made a spring of melted copper flow for him, and some Jinn worked in front of him by his Lord’s permission, and any one of them who deviated from Our command, We made him taste punishment of the burning fire.
13. They worked for him (to make) whatever he wanted, from temples and statues and large bowls like reservoirs and fixed cooking pots. (We said to) David’s family: “Do (good deeds) to be thankful, and a few of My servants are thankful.”
14. So, when We ordered death for him, nothing pointed out his death to them except a creature of the earth (a termite) eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the Jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.
15. There has certainly been a sign for (the people of) Sheba in their residence, two gardens, (one) on the right and (one) the left. (We told them:) “Eat from the provision of your Lord and be thankful to Him. A good land and a forgiving Lord.”
16. Then they turned away, so We sent the devastating flood on them, and We changed their two gardens into two gardens having bitter fruits and tamarisk, and a little bit of a Lote (Sidra) tree.
17. That is how We punished them because they disbelieved, and do We punish (anyone) except the ungrateful?
18. And We placed visible (and accessible) towns between them and the towns that We had blessed them, and We mandated travel in them (and said:) “Travel safely between them at nights and days.”
19. Then they said: “Our Lord, prolong between our journeys.” And they did wrong to themselves, so We made them stories (for people to talk about) and We broke them up into pieces, a total break up. Indeed, there are signs in that for every persevering (and patient) and thankful (person).
20. And certainly Iblis (Satan) was true about them in his assumption, and they followed him except a group of believers.
21. And there was no authority (and power) for him over them, except that We know anyone who believes in the Hereafter from anyone who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is guardian of everything.
22. Say: “Call on those whom you claim (as god) besides God, they do not own a tiny particle in the skies or on the earth, and they have no partnership in (either of) them, and He has no helper among them.”
23. And mediation before Him does not benefit, except for someone whom He has permitted him. When horror is removed from their hearts, they say: “What did your Lord say?” They would say: “The truth, and He is the

superior, the great.”

24. Say: “Who provides for you from the skies and the earth?” Say: “God, and indeed (either) we or you are on guidance or in obvious error.”
25. Say: “**You will not be questioned about what we have done wrong, and we will not be questioned about what you do.**”
26. Say: “Our Lord brings us together, then He judges between us in truth, and He is the knowledgeable judge.”
27. Say: “Show me those you joined with Him as associates. No way, but He is God, the powerful and the wise.”
28. And We did not send you except as a giver of good news and a warner for all people, but most people do not know.
29. And they say: “When is this promise if you are truthful?”
30. Say: “You have an appointment of a day which you cannot put it back for an hour or put it forward.”
31. And those who disbelieve say: “We will never believe in this Quran, or in what (came) before it.” And if you (could) see when the wrongdoers are standing before their Lord, returning the word to each other (and arguing), those who were weak will say to those who were arrogant: “If it was not for you, we would have certainly been believers.”
32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were weak: “Did we block you from the guidance after it came to you? No, but you were guilty.”
33. And those who were weak will say to those who were arrogant: “No, but (it was your) plot by night and day, when you ordered us to disbelieve in God and to set up equals for Him.” And they will hide the regret when they see the punishment, and We put the shackles around the necks of those who disbelieved. Are they punished except for what they were doing?
34. And We did not send any warner in any town, unless its rich (and wealthy) said: “Indeed we disbelieve in what you are sent with it.”
35. And they said: “We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished.”
36. Say: “Indeed my Lord increases and decreases the provision for anyone He wants, but most people do not know.”
37. And it is not your wealth and not your children that bring you closer to Us in position, but **anyone who believes and does good, then they will have double/multiple reward for what they did**, and they will be safe (and secure) in the chambers (of paradise).
38. And those who try to disable (and invalidate) Our signs, they are brought into the punishment.
39. Say: “Indeed my Lord increases and decreases the provision for anyone He wants among His servants, and anything you spend (in God's way), He replaces it, and He is the best of providers.”
40. And on the day when He gathers them altogether, He says to the angels: “Did these used to serve you?”

41. They say: "You are flawless (glory to You), You are our protector, not them. No, but they used to serve the Jinn, and most of them were believers in them."
42. So, today you do not have any benefit or harm for one another, and We say to those who did wrong: "Taste the punishment of fire that you used to deny."
43. And when Our clear signs are read to them, they say: "This is only a man who wants to prevent you from what your fathers used to serve." And they say: "This is only a fabricated lie." And those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them: "This is only an obvious magic."
44. And We did not give them any books to study, and We did not send any warner to them before you.
45. And those before them also denied, and they have not reached one tenth of what We had given them (their predecessors), yet they denied My messengers, so how was My rejection (and their punishment)?
46. Say: "I only advise you of one thing, that you rise up for God in twos or (as) individuals, then think that your friend is not mad, he is only a warner for you about a severe punishment that is at hand (and is coming)."
47. Say: "Whatever wage I asked you, it is yours, my wage is only God's responsibility, and He is witness over everything."
48. Say: "Indeed, my Lord shows the truth, He knows the unseen."
49. Say: "The truth has come and the falsehood does not begin (any creation) and it does not return (anything)."
50. Say: "If I go wrong, then I go wrong only against myself, and if I am guided then it is because of what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He hears all and is near."
51. And if you could see when they are scared but there is no escape and they are taken from a nearby place,
52. and they say: "We believe in it." But how can they attain it from a faraway place?
53. And indeed, they disbelieved in it in the past, and accused (and cast doubt about) the unseen from a faraway place.
54. And a barrier will be put between them and what they desire (to make their desire impossible), as was done with their kind in the past. Indeed, they were in a disturbing doubt.

35. *Fatir (Creator)*

Meccan, 45 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. All praise belongs to God, creator of the skies and the earth, Who appointed the angels as messengers, having two, three, and four wings. He adds to creation whatever He wants. Indeed, God is capable of everything.
2. Whatever God opens to the people from mercy, there is no withholder for it, and whatever He withholds, there is no sender for it after Him. And He is the

powerful and the wise.

3. People, remember God's favor upon you. Is there any creator other than God who provides for you from the sky and the earth? **There is no god except Him, so how do you deviate (from the truth)?**
4. And if they deny you, (know that) messengers before you were also denied. And all affairs are returned to God.
5. People, indeed God's promise is true, so do not let this world's life deceive you, and do not let the deceiver (Satan) deceive you about God.
6. Indeed, **Satan is your enemy, so take him as an enemy.** He only invites his party so that they become among inhabitants of the burning fire.
7. Those who disbelieve have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do good have forgiveness and a great reward.
8. Is someone whose bad work is beautified for him to see it good (like someone who is not)? Indeed, God misguides anyone He wants and guides anyone He wants, so do not kill yourself regretting for them. Indeed, God knows what they do.
9. God is the One Who sends the winds, then they put the clouds in motion, then We drive them to a dead land and with it We bring the earth back to life after its death. The Resurrection is like that.
10. **Anyone who wants honor/power, (should know that) all honor/power belongs to God,** the good talk goes up to Him, and the good raises it up. And those who plot the bad (things) have a severe punishment, and their plot leads to nothing.
11. And God created you from dust, then from fertilized egg (zygote), then He made you couples. And no female carries (and gets pregnant) and does not give birth without His knowledge. And anyone who is given life is not given a long life or his life is not shortened unless it is (recorded) in a book. Indeed, that is easy for God.
12. And the two seas are not the same. Drink of this one is fresh, sweet and pleasant, and that one salty and bitter. And you eat fresh meat (fish) from both, and you bring out jewelry that you wear, and you see ships slicing (and sailing) through them so that you look for His bounty, and so that you may be thankful.
13. He makes the night pass through the day and makes the day pass through the night, and **He regulates the sun and the moon, each running (its course) in a finite time.** This is God, your Lord, **the rule belongs to Him. And those whom you call on besides Him do not own the skin of a date pit.**
14. If you call on them, they do not hear your call, and even if they hear, they will not answer you, and on the Resurrection Day they deny your associating (them as God's partners). And no one tells you like the well-informed (God).
15. **People, you are in need of God, and God is the rich (without need) and the praiseworthy.**
16. If He wants, He does away with you and brings a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for God.
18. And **no bearer bears burden of another. And if one with heavy load (of burdens) calls on (others) to carry it, nothing of it is carried even if they are relatives.** You can only warn those who secretly fear their Lord and perform mandatory prayer. And anyone who purifies (and absolves) then he only purifies for himself. And the final return is to God.
19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,
20. neither are the darkness and the light,
21. nor are the shade and the (sun's) heat.
22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, God makes anyone He wants listen. And you cannot make those who are in the graves listen.
23. **You are only a warner.**
24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a giver of good news and as a warner. And **there is not any community unless a warner has passed through it.**
25. And if they deny you, (know that) those before them also denied (their messengers even though) their messengers brought them clear evidences and the scriptures and the enlightening book.
26. Then I took those who disbelieved, so how was My rejection (and their punishment)?
27. Do you not see that God sends down the rain from the sky, then We bring out produce of various colors with it, and some of the mountains have streaks of white and red, various colors and dark black.
28. And likewise, people and creatures and livestock are different colors. Only the knowledgeable among His servants fear (the punishment of) God. God is powerful and forgiving.
29. Indeed, those who read God's book, and perform mandatory prayer and spend (in God's way) secretly and openly from what We have provided for them, hope for a trade that would never fail,
30. that **He pays them back their rewards in full and increases them (their reward) from His grace.** He is forgiving and appreciative.
31. And **what We revealed to you from the book is the truth, confirming what is before it.** God is certainly well-informed and watchful of His servants.
32. Then We gave the book as inheritance to those whom We chose among Our servants, and some of them were wrongdoer to themselves, and some of them were moderate, and some of them exceeded in good deeds by God's permission. That is the great grace.
33. (Their reward is) eternal gardens which they will enter them, and they will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearl in them, and their clothes will be silk in them.
34. And they say: "All praise belongs to God, the One Who removed the sadness from us, our Lord is certainly forgiving and appreciative,

35. the One Who settled us in the everlasting house out of His grace, suffering would not touch us in it and fatigue would not touch us in it.”
36. And those who disbelieve, they will have fire of hell. It will not be decided for them that they die (to stop the punishment), and its punishment will not be reduced for them. That is how We punish every ungrateful one.
37. And they cry out in it: “Our Lord, bring us out, we will do good, unlike what we used to do.” (They will be told:) “Didn’t We make your life long enough so that anyone who takes notice would take notice in it, and the warner came to you? So, taste (the punishment), for there is no helper for the wrongdoers.”
38. Indeed, God is knower of the unseen (secrets) of the skies and the earth. He knows what is inside the chests/minds.
39. He is the One Who made you successors on the earth. So, anyone who disbelieves, then his disbelief is against him. And disbelief of the disbelievers only increases disgust in their Lord’s view, and disbelief of the disbelievers only increases (their) loss.
40. Say: “**What do you think of your partners (of God), those you called on besides God? Show me what they created on the earth, or do they have any share (in the creation) of the skies, or have We given them a book so they are upon a clear evidence from that?**” No, but **the wrongdoers only promise each other a delusion.**
41. Indeed, God keeps the skies and the earth so that they do not stop (functioning), and if they stop, no one can keep them (functioning) after Him. He is patient and forgiving.
42. And they solemnly swore by God that if a warner comes to them, they shall become better guided than any of the communities. But when a warner came to them, it only increased their disgust,
43. being arrogant on the earth and plotting bad (things). **But the bad plot only falls on its people (who plotted it).** So, are they looking for (anything) other than the way of (dealing with) the earlier ones? And you will never find any change in God’s way, and you will never find any revision in God’s way.
44. Or have they not traveled throughout the earth to see what the end of those before them was, and they were more powerful than them? And God is not made powerless by anything in the skies or on the earth. Indeed, He is knowledgeable and capable.
45. And **if God takes (punishes) people for what they have done, He will not leave a living creature on its back, but He postpones them (their punishment) for a limited period.** And when their appointed time comes, then indeed God is observant of His servants.

36. Ya-Sin

Meccan, 83 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Y. S. (Ya. Sin.)
2. By the wise Quran,
3. indeed you are one of the messengers,
4. on a straight path.
5. (Quran is) a sent down by the powerful and the merciful,
6. so that you warn a people whose fathers were not warned, therefore they are negligent.
7. Certainly, the word is justified against most of them, for they would not believe.
8. Indeed, We put shackles around their necks, and it is up to the chins, so their heads are raised (and they cannot see ahead of them).
9. And We have put an obstacle in front of them and an obstacle behind them and We have covered them (their eyes), so they do not see.
10. And **it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.**
11. You (can) only warn someone who follows the reminder (Quran) and secretly fears the beneficent, so give him good news of forgiveness and a noble reward.
12. Indeed, We give life to the dead and We write what they send ahead and they leave behind, and We keep track of everything in a clear logbook.
13. And give them an example of inhabitants of the town when the messengers came to it.
14. When We sent them two, they denied them both, so We empowered them with a third, and they said: "Indeed, we are sent to you."
15. They said: "You are only a human being like us, and the beneficent has not sent down anything, you are only lying."
16. And they said: "Our Lord knows that indeed we are sent to you,
17. and our responsibility is only delivering (the message) clearly."
18. They said: "We consider you as bad omen, if you do not stop, we shall stone you and a painful punishment by us shall touch you."
19. They said: "Your bad omen is with yourselves. Is it because you are reminded (that you say this)? No, but you are excessive people."
20. And a man came running from farthest part of the city. He said: "My people, follow the messengers.
21. **Follow those who do not ask you for any wage, and they are guided.**
22. And why should I not serve the One Who created me, and you are returned to Him?
23. **Should I take gods other than Him? If the beneficent wants any harm for me, their mediation would not be of any use to me at all and they would not save me.**
24. Then, I am certainly in obvious error.
25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. (After his death) he was told: "Enter the garden." He said: "I wish my people knew
27. how my Lord forgave me and made me of the honored ones."
28. And We did not send down any troops from the sky against his people after him, and We were not to send down (the troops against his people).
29. It was only a single awful blast, then they were immediately silenced.
30. **Unfortunate for the servants (of Me), no messenger came to them unless they used to ridicule him.**
31. Did they not see how many generations We destroyed before them, that they will not return to them?
32. And they are all brought before Us, every one of them.
33. And the dead earth is a sign for them, We bring it back to life and We bring grain out of it and they eat from it.
34. And We have made gardens of date palms and grapes in it, and We have made the springs flow out of it.
35. So that they eat from its produce and what their hands made it. So, will they not be thankful?
36. **Glory to the One Who created (everything) in pairs**, all of them, of what the earth grows and of themselves and of what they do not know.
37. And the night is a sign for them, We strip off the daylight from it, and then they are in darkness.
38. And the **sun circulates in its place of stay (in its orbit)**. That is the ordinance of the powerful and the knowledgeable.
39. And the moon, We determined phases for it until it returns like the old (dried out) date branch.
40. It is not appropriate (or required) of the sun to catch up with the moon, and not the night to get ahead of the day, and each flow in an orbit.
41. And a sign for them is that We carried their descendants in the loaded ship,
42. and We created the like of it for them that they ride.
43. And if We want, We drown them, then they have no one to cry out to, and they will not be saved,
44. except by a mercy from Us, and as an enjoyment for a while.
45. And when it is said to them: "Be cautious of what is in front of you and what is behind you so that you may receive mercy (they do not pay attention)."
46. And **no sign of their Lord's sign came to them, unless they were turning away from it.**
47. And when it is said to them: "Spend (in God's way) from what God provided for you" those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Shall we feed someone that if God wanted He would have fed him? You are only in an obvious error."
48. And they say: "When is this promise, if you are truthful?"
49. They only await a single awful blast which takes them while they dispute,

50. then they will not be able to make any instruction (as their will) and they will not return to their families.
51. And the horn is blown, then immediately they rush to their Lord from the graves.
52. They say: “Woe to us, who raised us from our resting place (graves)? This is what the beneficent promised, and the messengers told the truth.”
53. It is only a single awful blast, then immediately all of them are brought before Us.
54. And on this day, no one will be wronged at all, and you will be rewarded only for what you used to do.
55. Indeed, inhabitants of the garden will be happily busy on this day,
56. they and their spouses will be leaning on sofas in the shade.
57. They will have fruits in there and whatever they call for.
58. Peace (and well-being) is the word of merciful Lord (to them).
59. And you the guilty ones, will split up on this day.
60. Children of Adam, **did I not charge you that you should not serve Satan? Indeed, he is your obvious enemy.**
61. And that **you should (only) serve Me. This is a straight path.**
62. And he certainly misguided a great number of you. Did you not use to understand?
63. This is hell that you were promised.
64. Enter (and burn in) it today, because of what you used to disbelieve.
65. We set a seal on (and shut) their mouth today, and their hands speak to Us and their feet testify to what they were doing.
66. And if We wanted, We would have wiped out their eyes, then they would have competed toward the path, but how would they see (the right path)?
67. And if We wanted, We would have immobilized them in their places, and they would not be able to proceed or return.
68. And anyone We give him a long life, We reverse him in the creation (and make him weak), so do they not understand?
69. And We did not teach him the poetry, and it is not appropriate for him. **This is only a reminder and a clear (and clarifying) Quran,**
70. to warn anyone who is alive and to prove the word (of God) against the disbelievers.
71. Or did they not see that We created livestock for them, by what Our hands (power) did, and they are their owners?
72. And We tamed them for them, and some of them are their rides and they eat some of them.
73. And there are (other) benefits and beverages for them in them, so would they not thank?
74. And **they took gods besides God so that they may be helped,**

75. **they (those gods) cannot help them**, while they are present for them (their gods) as (ready and loyal) troops.
76. So, do not be sad by their saying. Indeed, We know what they hide and what they disclose.
77. Or does the human being not consider that We created him from a fertilized egg (zygote), and now he is an obvious adversary?
78. And he gives Us an example, and forgets his creation, he says: “Who gives life to the bones when they are decomposed?”
79. Say: “The One Who gave them life creating them the first time, and He knows every (kind of) creation,
80. the One Who made fire for you from the green tree, and then you light (fire) from it.”
81. Or is the One Who created the skies and the earth not able to create similar to them? Yes, and He is the knowledgeable creator.
82. When He wants anything, His order for it is only to say: “Be” and it will be.
83. So, glory to the One that kingdom of everything is in His hand, and you are returned to Him.

37. As-Saffat (Lined up in rows)

Meccan, 182 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By those who lined up in rows,
2. and those who drive away (evil or clouds) strongly,
3. and those reading a reminder,
4. that **your god is certainly One**,
5. the Lord of the skies and the earth and whatever between them, and the Lord of the easts.
6. Indeed, We beautified the sky of the world with beauty of the stars
7. and as a guard against every defiant devil.
8. They cannot listen to the high assembly, for they are pelted from every side,
9. chased away, and they will have an everlasting punishment,
10. except someone who snatches (and overhears) the snatch (the word), then a piercing shooting flame follows him.
11. **So, ask their opinion: “Are they a harder creation or those whom We created (such as angels and the universe)?”** Indeed, **We created them from sticky clay.**
12. Rather, you are surprised while they ridicule.
13. And when they are reminded, they do not take notice.
14. And when they see a sign they ridicule,
15. and they say: “This is only an obvious magic,
16. will we be raised after we are dead and turned into dust and bones,
17. or our forefathers?”

18. Say: "Yes, and you will be humiliated."
19. It is only a single shout, and then they see,
20. and they say: "Woe to us, this is the Judgment Day."
21. This is the day of separation/decision, the one that you used to deny.
22. **Gather those who did wrong and their kinds and what they used to serve**
23. **besides God, and lead them to the path of hellfire.**
24. And stop them (on the way), indeed they are questioned (and are responsible).
25. What is with you that you do not help each other?
26. No, but today they are surrendered.
27. And they turn to each other asking one another,
28. they say: "Indeed, you were coming to us from the right (to seduce us)."
29. They (the others) say: "No, but you were not believers,
30. and **there was no authority for us over you, but you were rebellious people,**
31. so, the word of our Lord is justified against us, indeed we will taste (the punishment).
32. So, **we misled you, as we were indeed misled."**
33. And indeed, on that day they are partners in the punishment.
34. Indeed, that is what We do to the guilty ones.
35. Indeed, when it was said to them there is no god except God, they were arrogant (and did not accept).
36. And they would say: "Should we give up our gods for a mad poet?"
37. No, but he brought the truth and confirmed the messengers (before him).
38. Indeed, you will taste the painful punishment.
39. And you are only punished for what you used to do.
40. Except for God's devoted servants.
41. They have a known provision,
42. (all kinds of) fruits, and they are honored
43. in the gardens of delight,
44. on sofas facing each other.
45. A cup of spring water is circulated among them,
46. white and delicious for the drinkers,
47. no sickness in it, and they do not get exhausted (and drunk) from it.
48. And with them will be girls with restrained glances and beautiful eyes,
49. as if they were protected eggs (or pearls).
50. And they turn to each other asking one another.
51. A talker among them says: "Indeed, I had a close friend"
52. saying: "Are you among those confirming (the Resurrection and the Judgment)?"
53. Would we indeed be judged when we die and become dust and bones?"
54. He says: "Do you know (where he is)?"
55. Then he looks and sees him in the middle of hellfire.
56. He says: "By God, you almost ruined me,

57. and if it was not for my Lord's favor, I would have certainly been of those who are brought (to hell).
58. Are we not to die (again)
59. except our first death, and we are not punished?
60. Indeed, this is the great victory."
61. For (something) like this, the doers should do (good deeds).
62. Is this a better reception or the Zaqqum tree?
63. Indeed, We made it a suffering for the wrongdoers.
64. It is a tree that comes out from the bottom of hellfire,
65. its bud is like devils' heads.
66. And they certainly eat from it and fill their stomachs from it.
67. Then indeed they will have a mixture of boiling water (to drink) over it.
68. Then their return will be to the hellfire.
69. **Indeed, they found their fathers misguided,**
70. **and yet they rushed (to follow) in their footsteps.**
71. And most of the earlier ones have certainly lost (the right path) before them.
72. And We have certainly sent warners among them.
73. So, see what the end of those who were warned was,
74. except God's devoted servants.
75. And Noah had certainly called Us, and We are certainly the best of responders.
76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.
77. And We made his descendants the survivors.
78. And We left for him (a good name) among the later ones.
79. Peace (and well-being) upon Noah among humankind.
80. That is how We reward the good doers.
81. Indeed, he was among Our believing servants.
82. So, We drowned the others.
83. And indeed among his followers was Abraham.
84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart.
85. When he said to his father and his people: "What do you serve?
86. Do you want false gods besides God?
87. So, what do you think about the Lord of humankind?"
88. Then he looked a glance at the stars.
89. Then he said: "Indeed I am sick (of your practices)."
90. So, they turned back from him going away.
91. Then he turned to their gods and said: "Will you not eat?
92. What is with you, why do you not speak?"
93. Then he turned on them, striking (them) with the right hand.
94. So, they (his people) came to him in a hurry.
95. He said: "Do you serve what you carve,
96. while God created you and what you do (and make)?"

97. They said: "Build a structure (a furnace) for him and throw him into the great fire."
98. They wanted to plot against him, but We made them the lower ones (failing in their plot).
99. And he said: "Indeed I will go to my Lord, He is going to guide me,
100. my Lord, give me (a son) from the righteous."
101. So, We gave him the good news of a patient boy.
102. So, when he reached the (age of) working with him, he said: "My son, indeed I saw in the dream that I sacrifice you, so see what you think?" He said: "My father, do what you are ordered, God willing you are going to find me of the patient ones."
103. So, when they both submitted and he (Abraham) put him down on the forehead,
104. We called him: "Abraham,
105. you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, that is how We reward the good doers.
106. Indeed, this was the obvious test,
107. and We ransomed him with a great sacrifice.
108. And We left for him (a good name) among the later ones.
109. Peace (and well-being) on Abraham.
110. That is how We reward the good doers.
111. Indeed, he was among Our believing servants.
112. And We gave him good news of Isaac, a prophet from the righteous.
113. And We blessed him and Isaac, and from their descendants, (some) are good doers and (some) are obviously wrongdoers to themselves.
114. And We have certainly favored upon Moses and Aaron.
115. And We saved them both and their people from the great distress.
116. And We helped them, so they became the winners.
117. And We gave them the clear (and clarifying) book,
118. and We guided them to the straight path.
119. And We left both of them (a good name) among the later ones.
120. Peace (and well-being) on Moses and Aaron.
121. Indeed, that is how We reward the good doers.
122. Indeed, they were both among Our believing servants.
123. And indeed Elias (Elijah) was one of the messengers.
124. When he said to his people: "Will you not be cautious (of God)?
125. Do you call on Baal and you abandon the best of creators?
126. God is your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers."
127. So, they denied him, therefore they will be brought (to the punishment),
128. except God's devoted servants.
129. And We left for him (a good name) among the later ones.
130. Peace (and well-being) on El Yasin (Elias).
131. Indeed, that is how We reward the good doers.

132. Indeed, he was among Our believing servants.
133. And indeed, Lot was one of the messengers.
134. When We saved him and his family altogether.
135. Except an old woman (his wife who was) among those staying behind.
136. Then We destroyed the others.
137. And indeed, you pass by them in the morning
138. and by the night. Do you not understand?
139. And indeed, Jonah was one of the messengers.
140. When he ran away to the loaded ship.
141. Then he drew lots and he was of those thrown off (the ship).
142. So, the whale swallowed him, and he was to blame.
143. And if he was not among those who glorify (God),
144. he would have remained in its belly until the day of rising.
145. So, We threw him on the bare shore while he was sick.
146. And We made a plant of squash grow over him.
147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more (people).
148. And they believed, so We let them enjoy for a while.
149. So, ask their opinion: "Are daughters for your Lord, and sons for them?
150. Or did We create the angels as females, and they were witnesses?"
151. No doubt, indeed, as part of their lies they will say:
152. "God has fathered (children)." And they are certainly liars.
153. Did He choose daughters over sons?
154. What is with you? How do you judge?
155. Do you not take notice?
156. Or do you have a clear reason?
157. Then bring your book (document), if you are truthful.
158. And they have made a relationship between Him and the Jinn, while the Jinn certainly knew that they shall be brought (to judgment),
159. God is flawless about what they describe,
160. except God's devoted servants (who are saved from the punishment).
161. So indeed, you and what you serve,
162. you will not be able to mislead (any of God's devoted servants) against Him,
163. except someone who enters (and burns in) the hellfire.
164. And (the angels say:) "No one is from us unless he has a known position,
165. and we are certainly those lined up in rows,
166. and we are certainly those who glorify (God)."
167. And they (the disbelievers) certainly used to say:
168. "Indeed, if we had a reminder (or a scripture) from the earlier ones with us,
169. we would have certainly been of God's devoted servants."
170. And they disbelieved in it (Quran), so they will know.
171. And Our word has already gone out to Our servants, the messengers,

172. that they are certainly helped,
173. and indeed, Our troops are the winners.
174. So, turn away from them for a while,
175. and look at them, for they will see.
176. Do they want Our punishment in a hurry?
177. When it comes down to their courtyard, it is a bad morning for those who were warned.
178. And turn away from them for a while,
179. and look, for they will see.
180. Your Lord, the Lord of power (and honor), is flawless about what they describe.
181. And peace (and well-being) upon the messengers.
182. And all praise belongs to God, the Lord of humankind.

38. Saad (*The letter Saad*)

Meccan, 88 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. S. (Saad.) By the Quran, having reminders.
2. Yet those who disbelieve are in self-admiration and opposition.
3. How many generations did We destroy before them, and they called out (for help) and it was too late to escape?
4. And **they are surprised that a warner has come to them from them, and the disbelievers say: "This is a lying magician.**
5. **Has he made the gods into one god? This is certainly a strange thing."**
6. And the leaders of them went off (saying:) "Go on and persevere about your gods, indeed this is certainly something wanted (and expected from you).
7. We did not hear this in the previous faith, this is only an invention.
8. Was the reminder (only) sent down to him among us?" No, they are in doubt about My reminder, rather they have not tasted My punishment.
9. Or the treasures of mercy of your Lord, the powerful and the giver, are with them?
10. Or do they have the rule of the skies and the earth and whatever between them? (If they do), then they should go up by the means (that they have).
11. They are an army of the parties defeated in there.
12. People of Noah and Aad and Pharaoh, the owners of the stakes (pyramids), denied before them.
13. And Thamud and people of Lot and the inhabitants of the woods (people of Shu'aib/Jethro), they were the parties (that denied the messengers).
14. They all denied the messengers, so they deserved My punishment.
15. And these are only awaiting a single awful blast, which there would not be any delay for it (or any comeback).

16. And they say: “Our Lord, rush us our share (of punishment) before the day of reckoning.”
17. Be patient about what they say, and remember Our servant David having the power, indeed he was repentant.
18. Indeed, We controlled the mountains to glorify (Us) with him in the evening and the sunrise.
19. And the birds gathering, all returning to him (to glorify God).
20. And We strengthened his kingdom, and We gave him wisdom and the decisive (and expressive) speech.
21. And did the news of the (two) adversaries come to you when they climbed the chamber?
22. When they entered upon David and he was afraid of them, they said: “Do not fear, we are two adversaries, one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us with the truth and do not be unfair, and guide us to the even (and right) path.
23. Indeed this is my brother, and he has ninety nine female sheep and I have a single female sheep and he says put her in my care, and he overpowers me in the speech.”
24. He (David) said: “He has certainly wronged you by asking (to add) your female sheep to his female sheep, and **indeed most partners do wrong to one another, except those who believe and do good, and they are few.**” And David assumed that We have tested him, so he asked forgiveness of his Lord, and fell down humbly and repented.
25. So, We forgave him that, and indeed he has closeness with Us and a good place of return.
26. David, indeed We made you a successor on the earth, so judge between people with truth and do not follow the desire, for it misguides you from God's way. Indeed, those who lose God's way have a severe punishment because they forgot the day of reckoning.
27. And We did not create the sky and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the thinking of those who disbelieve. So, woe to those who disbelieve, from the fire.
28. Or **should We place those who believe and do good the same as the corruptors on the earth, or should We place those who are cautious (of God) the same as the immoral ones!?**
29. **(This is) a blessed book that We have sent it down to you, so that they think about its verses,** and so that people of understanding take notice.
30. And We gave David, Solomon, an excellent servant, indeed he was repentant.
31. When he was presented with the stallions of excellent breed in the evening,
32. he said: “Indeed I liked the love of good (things) over remembrance of my Lord” until they disappeared behind the partition.
33. (He said:) “Bring them back to me.” Then he rubbed the legs and the necks (of the horses).

34. And We certainly tested Solomon by throwing a (dead) body on his chair, then he repented.
35. He said: "My Lord, forgive me, and give me a kingdom that is not likely for anyone after me, indeed you are the giver."
36. Then We brought the wind under his control to blow gently by his command wherever he wanted,
37. and (also under his control) the devils, every builder and diver
38. and others, tied together in chains.
39. (We told him:) "This is Our gift, so give or keep without any limit."
40. And indeed, he had closeness with Us and a good place of return.
41. And remember Our servant Job, when he called his Lord: "Indeed Satan has touched me with pain and suffering."
42. (We told him:) "Stomp with your foot, this is cool water to wash and to drink."
43. And We gave him his family and the like of them with them (doubled his family) as a mercy from Us and as a reminder for people of understanding.
44. (We told him:) "Take a bunch (of hay) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent servant, indeed he was repentant.
45. And remember Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, men of power and insight.
46. And We made them devoted (to Us) through a pure (trait of) remembering the home (of the Hereafter).
47. And indeed, they are among the chosen and the good ones in Our view.
48. And remember Ishmael and Al-Yasa'a (Elisha) and Zul-kifl (man of the responsibility), all among the good ones.
49. This (Quran) is a reminder, and indeed those who are cautious (of God) have a good place of return.
50. Eternal gardens, with the doors open for them,
51. reclining (and relaxing) in there, they call for many fruits and drinks in there,
52. and there are girls of equal age and restrained glances with them.
53. This is what you are promised for the day of reckoning.
54. Indeed, this is Our provision, which there is no end to it.
55. This (is for the believers), but for the rebellious, there is a bad place of return.
56. Hell, a miserable resting place, they will enter (and burn in) there.
57. This is what they should taste it, boiling water and pus,
58. and other kinds of that type.
59. This is a group rushing (and pushing) with you (rebellious ones), there is no welcome for them, indeed they enter (and burn in) the fire.
60. They will say: "No, there is no welcome for you (either), you brought it upon us, and it is the miserable place to stay."

61. They (will continue to) say: “**Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us, then double/multiply his punishment in the fire.**”
62. And they (the rebellious ones) will say: “What is with us, we do not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?”
63. Did we make fun of them (by mistake), or did the eyes overlook them?”
64. Indeed, this dispute of the people of fire is true.
65. Say: “**I am only a warner, and there is no god except God, the One, the supreme (and dominant),**
66. the Lord of the skies and the earth and whatever is between them, the powerful, the forgiver.”
67. Say: “It is a great news,
68. that you turn away from it,
69. I have no knowledge of the high assembly (angels) when they disputed,
70. it is only revealed to me that I am a clear warner.”
71. When your Lord said to the angels: “I am creator of a human being from clay,
72. so, when I shape him and blow My breath of life (or spirit) into him, then fall down prostrating (and humbly) before him.”
73. So the angels, all of them together, prostrated (and showed humbleness),
74. except Iblis (Satan) who was arrogant and became one of the disbelievers.
75. He (God) said: “Iblis, what prevented you from prostrating (and being humble) before what I created with My hands (and My power), are you arrogant or are you among the supreme ones?”
76. He said: “I am better than him, You created me from fire and You created him from clay.”
77. He (God) said: “Then, get out of here, indeed you are expelled,
78. and indeed, My curse is upon you until the Judgment Day.”
79. He said: “Give me time until the day they are raised.”
80. He (God) said: “Indeed you are of those given a delay,
81. until the known time.”
82. He said: “By Your honor (and power) I shall mislead them all,
83. except your devoted servants among them.”
84. He (God) said: “This is the truth and I say the truth,
85. I shall fill hell from you and from those of them who follow you, altogether.”
86. Say: “**I do not ask you for any wage for it (delivering the message) and I am not of the pretenders (and the fake ones).**
87. **This (Quran) is only a reminder for humankind.**
88. And you shall know its news after a while.”

39. Az-Zumar (The Groups)

Meccan, 75 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Revelation of the book (Quran) is from God, the powerful, the wise.
2. Indeed, We sent down the book to you with the truth, so serve God, being sincere (and devoted) to Him in the way of life (religion).
3. Be aware that the devoted way of life (religion) is for God. And **those who take protectors/masters other than Him (say:) "We only serve them so that they bring us closer to God."** Indeed, God judges between them in what they disagree about. Indeed, God does not guide anyone who is a disbelieving liar.
4. If God wanted to take a child (son), He would have chosen what He wants from what He creates. He is flawless, He is God, the One, the supreme (and dominant).
5. He created the skies and the earth with truth. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night and **He controls the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for a finite time.** Surely, He is the powerful, the forgiver.
6. **He created you from a single being, then He made its spouse from it,** and He sent down eight pairs of (various) livestock for you. **He creates you in your mothers' wombs, creation after creation, in three (layers of) darkness. That is God, your Lord, the rule belongs to Him, there is no God except Him.** So, how are you turned away?
7. If you disbelieve, (know that) indeed **God does not need you (or your belief), and He is not pleased for the ungratefulness of His servants, and if you are thankful, He is pleased with you. No bearer bears the burden of another.** Your return is to your Lord, and He informs you of what you were doing. Indeed, He knows what is inside the chests/minds.
8. And when a hardship touches human being, he calls on his Lord, turning to Him. Then when He gives him a favor from Himself, he forgets what he previously called Him for, and sets up equals for God to misguide (people) from His way. Say: "Enjoy a little with your disbelief, indeed you are among inhabitants of the fire."
9. Is someone who is obedient, prostrating (and showing humbleness), standing (in prayer) during nighttime, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for his Lord's mercy (better off or a disbeliever)? Say: "Are those who know and those who do not know equal?" Only people of understanding take notice.
10. Say: "My servants who believe, be cautious of your Lord. **For those who do good in this world is a good (reward in this world or in the Hereafter),** and God's earth is vast. Indeed, those who persevere are paid back their reward in full without any limit."
11. Say: "Indeed **I am ordered to serve God, being sincere (and devoted) to Him in the way of life (religion),**
12. **and I am ordered to be the first (and the best) of the submitted ones."**
13. Say: "Indeed I am afraid of the punishment of a great day if I disobey my Lord."
14. Say: "Indeed I serve God, being sincere (and devoted) to Him in my way of life (religion),

15. so, (you idolaters) serve whatever you want besides Him.” Say: “Indeed the losers are those who lose themselves and their families on the Resurrection Day. No doubt, this is the obvious loss.”
16. They will have canopies of fire from above them and canopies (of fire) from beneath them. That is what God scares His servants with it. So My servants, be cautious of Me.
17. And those who avoid serving the rebellious ones and turn to God, they have the good news. **Give the good news to My servants,**
18. **those who listen to the word and follow the best of it.** They are those whom God has guided them, and they are people of understanding.
19. Can you save someone, whom the word of punishment is justified against him, from the fire?
20. But those who are cautious of their Lord will have chambers built over chambers, rivers flowing beneath them. (That is) God’s promise and God does not break His promise.
21. Do you not see that God sends down the rain from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth, then He produces crops of different colors with it, then they dry up and you see them turn yellow, then He makes them into debris? There is certainly a reminder in that for people of understanding.
22. Is someone whom God has opened his chest/minds for submission (Islam), and he is upon a light from his Lord (like someone who is not)? So, **woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembering God.** They are in obvious error.
23. God sent down the best saying as a book, (with its verses) similar and often repeated, the skins of those who fear (disobeying) their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax by God’s remembrance. That (Quran) is God’s guidance, He guides anyone He wants with it (according to His laws), and there is no guide for whomever God misguides.
24. Is someone who protects (himself) with his face against the terrible punishment of the Resurrection Day (same as one who has no punishment)? And it will be said to the wrongdoers: “Taste what you were earning.”
25. Those before them (also) denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not realize.
26. So, God made them taste the humiliation in this world’s life, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they knew.
27. And We have certainly given every kind of example for the people in this Quran so that they may take notice.
28. An Arabic **Quran without having any crookedness (or anomaly)** so that they may be cautious (of God).
29. God gave an example of a man belonging to quarreling partners and a man fully belonging to one man. Are the two examples equal? All praise belongs to God. No, but most of them do not know.
30. Indeed, you die and indeed they die,

31. then you dispute before your Lord on the Resurrection Day.
32. **Who is more wrong than someone who lies against God and denies the truth when it comes to him?** Is there not a place for the disbelievers in hell?
33. And the one who brings the truth and those who confirm it, they are those who are cautious (of God).
34. They will have whatever they want with their Lord. That is reward of the good doers.
35. **God will remove the worst of what they did from them, and He rewards them their wage with the best of what they were doing.**
36. **Is God not enough for His servant? And yet they scare you from those other than Him!** And there is no guide for whomever God misguides.
37. And whomever God guides, then no one misguides him. Is not God powerful and revengeful?
38. And if you ask them who created the skies and the earth, they shall say: "God." Say: "So, did you think that whatever you call on besides God are remover of His harm if God wants a harm for me, or are they withholder of His mercy if He wants a mercy for me?" Say: **"God is enough for me, those who trust put their trust in Him."**
39. Say: "My people, do what you are capable of, indeed I am a doer (of what I should), you will know
40. to whom a punishment comes humiliating him, and on whom the lasting punishment befalls."
41. Indeed, **We sent down the book to you with the truth (as a guide) for people. So, whoever is guided, it is for himself (for his own benefit) and whoever loses (the right path) then he has only made an error against himself, and you are not their advocate.**
42. **God takes back the consciousness/souls at the time of their death, and the one who has not died, (He will take their consciousness/soul) in their sleep. He keeps the one whom He has decided death for them and sends the others back for a limited period.** Indeed, there are signs in that for people who think.
43. **Or did they take mediators besides God?** Say: "Even though they do not own anything, and they do not understand?"
44. Say: **"Mediation entirely belongs to God,** the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to Him, then you are returned to Him (after death)."
45. **And when God alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter is disgusted, and when those other than Him are mentioned then they are glad.**
46. Say: "God, creator of the skies and the earth, knower of the unseen (secrets) and the visible, You judge between Your servants about what they used to disagree about."
47. And if those who did wrong had all that is on the earth and the like of it with it (twice as much), they would offer it as ransom for the bad punishment of the Resurrection Day. And **what they were not counting on, will appear to**

them from God.

48. Badness of what they did appears to them, and what they used to ridicule surrounds them.
49. When harm touches human being, he calls on Us, then when We give him a favor from Us, he says: "I was only given it because of (my) knowledge. "No, rather it is a test and most of them do not know.
50. Those before them also said it, and what they were doing (their deeds) was of no use to them.
51. So, badness (and consequence) of what they did, struck them. And those who did wrong among these are (also) going to be struck by badness of what they did, and they cannot disable/escape it.
52. Or did they not know that God increases or decreases the provision for anyone He wants. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who believe.
53. Say: "My servants, those who have been excessive against themselves, do not lose hope of God's mercy, indeed God forgives all sins, indeed He is the forgiving, the merciful.
54. And turn to your Lord (in repentance) and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you, then you are not helped."
55. Follow the best of what has been sent down to you from your Lord (the instructions of Quran) before the punishment comes to you suddenly while you do not realize,
56. so that no one says: "I regret over what I neglected (of my duties) in regard to God and that I used to be among those who ridiculed."
57. Or says: "If God had guided me, I would have certainly been among those who are cautious (of God)."
58. Or when he sees the punishment, he says: "If I had another chance, I would have been of the good doers."
59. (He is told:) "No, but My signs had come to you, and you denied them, and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers."
60. And on the Resurrection Day, you see the faces of those who lied about God are blackened (and are shameful). Is there not a place for the arrogant ones in hell?
61. And God saves those who were cautious (of Him) because of their achievement, badness will not touch them, and they will not be sad.
62. God is the creator of everything, and He is the advocate (and in charge) of everything.
63. The keys of the skies and the earth belong to Him, and those who disbelieve in God's signs, they are the losers.
64. Say: "Ignorant ones, do you order me to serve other than God?"
65. And He has certainly revealed to you and to those before you that if you associate partners (with God), your work shall be made useless and you shall become of the losers,
66. but rather serve God (alone) and be of the thankful ones.

67. They did not value God, His true worth, while the whole earth will be in His grip on the Resurrection Day, and the skies will be rolled up by His right hand (power). **He is flawless and above what they associate (with Him).**
68. And the horn is blown, then everyone in the skies and everyone on the earth lose consciousness except whomever God wants, then it is blown in it again, and immediately they stand up looking (and waiting).
69. And the earth lights up with the light of its Lord, and the book (of records) is placed, and the prophets and witnesses are brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.
70. And **every person will be paid back in full for what it did**, and He knows better what they do.
71. And those who disbelieved are driven to hell in groups until they come to it, then its gates will be opened, and its guards say to them: "Didn't a messenger from among you come to you, reading your Lord's verses to you and warning you about meeting of this day of yours?" They say: "Yes." And word of the punishment has come true against the disbelievers.
72. It is said: "Enter the gates of hell to remain in there forever. Accommodation of the arrogant ones is certainly miserable."
73. And those who were cautious of their Lord are driven to the garden in groups until they come to it, and its gates will be opened and its guards say to them: "Peace (and well-being) upon you, you are welcome (or you did well), so enter it to remain forever."
74. And they say: "All praise belongs to God, the One Who kept His promise to us, and He made us inherit the earth, we settle in the garden anywhere we want, an excellent reward for the doers (of good)."
75. And you see the angels circling around the dominion, glorifying their Lord with His praise. And it is judged between them (the people) in truth, and it is said: "All praise belongs to God, the Lord of humankind."

40. Ghafir, Mu'min (Forgiver, Believer)

Meccan, 85 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. H. M. (Ha. Mim.)
2. Revelation of the book is from God, the powerful, the knowledgeable.
3. Forgiver of sin, acceptor of repentance, severe in punishment, having superiority (and bounty), there is no god except Him, the final return is to Him.
4. **No one argues about God's signs except those who disbelieve**, and their moving about the lands (and being successful) should not deceive you.
5. Before them, people of Noah and other parties after them denied (their messengers), and every community intended to take (capture) their

- messenger, and **they argued by (means of) falsehood to disprove the truth with it**. So, I took them (in punishment), and how was My punishment?
6. And that is how your Lord's word was justified against those who disbelieved, that they are inhabitants of the fire.
 7. Those who carry the dominion and those around it glorify their Lord with praise, and believe in Him, and ask forgiveness for those who believed (saying:) "Our Lord, Your mercy and knowledge include everything, so forgive those who repented and followed Your way and protect them from punishment of the hellfire,
 8. our Lord, admit them and anyone who did good among their fathers and their wives and their descendants into eternal gardens which You promised them, indeed You are the powerful, the wise,
 9. and protect them from badness, and whomever You protect from badness on that day, You have had mercy on him, and that is the great victory."
 10. Indeed, those who disbelieved are called out: "Certainly God's hatred is greater than your hatred of yourselves (or one another), for you were called to believe and you disbelieved."
 11. They say: "Our Lord, You made us die twice and You gave us life twice, and we confess our sins, so is there a way out (of punishment)?"
 12. (They are told:) "**That is because you disbelieved when God alone was called, and you believed when partners were associated with Him**, and the judgment (and the rule) belongs to God, the superior, the great."
 13. He is the One Who shows you His signs and sends down provision for you from the sky, and none takes notice except someone who turns (to God).
 14. So, **call on God, being sincere (and devoted) to Him in the religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it**.
 15. Raiser of the ranks (or highest of the ranks), Owner of the dominion, He sends the spirit by His command to any one of His servants He wants in order to warn (people) about the meeting day,
 16. a day when they come out, nothing about them is hidden from God. "To whom belongs the rule today?" To God, the One, the supreme (and dominant).
 17. **Today every person is rewarded for what they did**, no injustice today. Indeed, God is quick in reckoning.
 18. And warn them of the upcoming day, when the hearts are at the throats, full of suppressed anger. **There is no friend or mediator for the wrongdoers**, who would be obeyed (and is listened to).
 19. He knows the secretive peeks (and the deceptive eyes) and what is hidden in the chests/minds.
 20. And God judges (and rules) with truth, and **those they call on besides Him do not judge (or rule) anything**. Indeed, God hears all, sees all.
 21. Or have they not traveled on the earth to see what the end of those who were before them was? They were more powerful than them and had more effects

(and more marks) on the land, but God punished them for their sins and there was no protector (and defender) for them against God.

22. It is because their messengers were bringing them clear evidences but they disbelieved, so God punished them. Indeed, He is strong and severe in punishment.
23. And We certainly sent Moses with Our signs and clear power
24. to Pharaoh and Haman and Qarun (Korah), but they said: "A lying magician."
25. So, when he (Moses) brought them the truth from Us, they said: "Kill sons of those who believe with him and keep their women alive." And the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but an error.
26. And Pharaoh said: "Let me kill Moses and let him call on his Lord, indeed I am afraid that he changes your way of life (religion), or he causes the corruption to appear on the land."
27. And Moses said: "I seek protection of my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the reckoning day."
28. And a believing man from Pharaoh's people who was hiding his belief said: "Do you kill a man because he says: "God is my Lord" and he has brought you clear evidences from your Lord? If he is a liar then his lie is against him, and if he is truthful then some of what he promises you will happen to you, indeed God does not guide an excessive liar.
29. My people, today the rule is yours, prominent on the land, but who helps us against God's punishment if it comes to us?" Pharaoh said: "I only point out to you what I observe, and I only guide you to the right way."
30. And the one who believed said: "My people, indeed I fear the same (outcome) for you as the day of the parties (of the past),
31. like the case of Noah's people and Aad and Thamud and those after them, and God does not want any injustice for His servants.
32. And my people, I am afraid for you of the day of calling one another,
33. a day when you turn back fleeing, there is no defender for you against God, and whomever God misguides then he will have no guide.
34. And certainly, Joseph had come to you with clear evidences in the past, but you did not stop to be in doubt about what he brought you until he died, you said: "God would never send any messenger after him." That is how God misguides anyone who is an excessive doubter,
35. **those who argue about God's signs without any reason coming to them, it is greatly hateful in God's view and view of those who believe.** That is how God puts a seal on the heart of every arrogant tyrant."
36. And Pharaoh said: "Haman, build me a palace so that I may reach the roads,
37. roads of (access to) the skies, so that I may look at god of Moses, and I certainly think of him as a liar." And that is how, for Pharaoh, his bad deed was beautified and he was kept from the (right) way. And Pharaoh's plot was only a failure.
38. And the one who believed said: "My people, follow me, I guide you to the

right way.

39. My people, **this world's life is indeed an enjoyment, and the Hereafter is indeed the settlement home (and everlasting home).**
40. **Whoever does a bad deed, then he is only punished equal to it, and whoever does good, whether male or female and is a believer then they enter the garden in which they have provision without any limit.**
41. And my people, what is with me that I call you to the salvation and you call me to the fire?
42. You invite me to disbelieve in God and to associate (partners) with Him what I have no knowledge of, while I invite you to the powerful, the forgiver.
43. No doubt that there is no calling (and no answer) in the world and in the Hereafter for what you call me to it, and that our return is to God, and indeed **the excessive ones are inhabitants of the fire.**
44. You are going to remember what I say to you, and **I entrust my affair to God.** Indeed, God sees His servants.”
45. So, God protected him from badness of what they plotted, and the bad punishment surrounded people of Pharaoh.
46. The fire, they are presented to it morning and evening, and on the day the Hour begins (it is said:) “Admit Pharaoh’s people into the most severe punishment.”
47. And when they argue in the fire, then the weak say to those who were arrogant: “We were your followers, so would you turn away a portion of the fire from us?”
48. Those who were arrogant say: “We are all in it, God has judged between His servants.”
49. And those who are in the fire say to the guards of hell: “Call on your Lord to reduce our punishment by a day.”
50. They (the guards) say: “Didn't your messengers bring you clear evidences?” They say: “Yes.” They (the guards) say: “Then call, but **the call (prayer) of disbelievers is only an error (and is useless).**”
51. We certainly help Our messengers and those who believe, in this world's life and on the day when witnesses stand (to testify).
52. The day when the wrongdoers would not benefit from their apology and the curse would be theirs and the bad home would be theirs.
53. And We had certainly given Moses the guidance (the Torah) and We made children of Israel inherit the book,
54. a guide and a reminder for people of understanding.
55. So, persevere (and be patient), indeed God’s promise is true, and **ask forgiveness for your sin, and glorify your Lord with praise in the evening and early morning.**
56. Indeed, those who argue about God's signs without any reason coming to them, there is nothing in their chests/minds except (desire for) greatness that they will not reach. So, seek God’s protection as indeed He hears all, sees all.

57. The creation of the skies and the earth is certainly greater than creation of people, but most people do not know.
58. The blinds and those who see are not equal, and neither are those who believe and do good and bad doers. You take a little notice.
59. The Hour is certainly coming, there is no doubt in it, but most people do not believe.
60. And your Lord says: “Call on Me, I will respond to you, indeed those who are arrogant about serving Me are going to enter hell in humiliation.”
61. God is the One Who made the night for you to rest in it and the day to see. God is indeed gracious to people, but most people are not thankful.
62. That is God your Lord, creator of everything, there is no god except Him, so how do you deviate?
63. That is how those who were rejecting God's signs deviated (from the truth).
64. God is the One Who made the earth a habitat for you and the sky a structure (to shield you) and He shaped you, and made your shapes well and provided you with good things. That is God your Lord, so blessed is God, the Lord of humankind.
65. He is the (forever) living, there is no god except Him, so call on Him being sincere (and devoted) to Him in religion. All praise belongs to God, the Lord of humankind.
66. Say: “I am forbidden to serve those whom you call on besides God since clear evidences came to me from my Lord, and I am ordered to submit to the Lord of humankind.”
67. He is the One Who created you from dust, then from a fertilized egg (zygote), then from a (dangling, clinging, and leach like) blood clot, then He brings you out as a baby, then (He lets) you reach your full maturity (and strength), then you become old while some of you die before that, so that you reach a defined period, and that you may understand.
68. He is the One Who gives life and causes death, and when He decides on a matter, then He just says for it: “Be” and it will be.
69. Do you not see how those who argue about God's signs are turned away (from the truth)?
70. Those who denied the book and what We sent Our messengers with it, they will know
71. when the shackles and the chains are around their necks, and they are dragged
72. into the boiling water, then they are burned in the fire.
73. Then it is said to them: “Where are what you were associating (as partners)
74. besides God?” They will say: “They abandoned us. No, we did not use to call on anything in the past.” That is how God misguides the disbelievers.
75. That is because you used to rejoice unjustifiably (and excessively) on the earth, and because you used to be self-conceited.
76. Enter gates of hell, remaining in there forever. Accommodation of arrogant

ones is certainly miserable.

77. So, persevere (and be patient), indeed God's promise is true. And whether We show you some of what We promised them (the punishment) or We make you die (before that), they will be returned to Us.
78. And We have certainly sent messengers before you. We told you the stories of some of them and We did not tell you the stories of some of them. And it is not (possible) for any messenger to bring a sign (or a miracle) except with God's permission. So, when God's order comes, it will be judged with truth (and fairness), and the falsifiers will lose in there.
79. God is the One Who made the livestock for you so that you ride some of them and you eat some of them,
80. and there are (other) benefits in them for you, and for you to reach a need that is in your chests/minds (to ride) on them, and you are carried upon them and upon the ships.
81. And He shows you His signs, so which (one) of God's signs do you deny?
82. Have they not traveled on the earth to see what the end of those before them was? They were more than them and were more powerful and had more effects (and more marks) on the land, and what they did was of no use to them.
83. So, **when their messengers brought them clear evidences, they were happy with the knowledge they had, and what they were ridiculing surrounded them.**
84. So, when they saw Our punishment, they said: "We believe in God, He is the One, and we disbelieve in what we used to associate with Him."
85. But their belief did not benefit them when they saw Our punishment, (this is) God's way that has passed among His servants, and there the disbelievers (realize they have) lost.

41. Fussilat (Explained)

Meccan, 54 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. H. M. (Ha. Mim.)
2. A revelation from the beneficent, the merciful.
3. A book that **its verses are fully explained**, a Quran in Arabic for people who know,
4. **giver of good news and a warner**, but most of them stay away and they do not listen.
5. And they said: "Our hearts are in a cover from what you call us to it, and in our ears is deafness, and there is a barrier between us and between you, so do (what you can), and indeed we are doers (as we please)."
6. Say: "**I am only a human being like you, it is revealed to me that your god is the One god, so go straight to Him and ask his forgiveness**, and woe to the idolaters,

7. those who do not give to mandatory charity, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.”
8. Indeed, those who believe and do good have an unending reward.
9. Say: “Do you really disbelieve in the One Who created the earth in two days/stages? And you set up equals for Him? That is the Lord of humankind.”
10. He placed in it firm mountains (rising) above it, and He blessed it, and He assigned its foods in it in four stages, equally (available) to those who ask.
11. Moreover, **He turned to the sky while it was a smoke (cloud of gas)**, then He said to it and to the earth: “Come willingly or unwillingly.” They both said: “We come willingly.”
12. Then He completed them, as seven skies in two days/stages and revealed to each sky its order. And We beautified the sky of the world with lamps (stars) and as a shield. That is the ordinance of the powerful, the knowledgeable.
13. So, if they stay away, then say: “I warn you of a thunderbolt like thunderbolt of Aad and Thamud.”
14. When the messengers came to them from in front of them and from behind them (saying:) “**Serve none but God.**” They said: “If our Lord wanted, He would have sent down angels, so indeed we disbelieve in what you were sent with it.”
15. And as for Aad, they were unjustifiably arrogant on the earth, and they said: “Who is more powerful than us?” Did they not see that God, the One Who created them, is more powerful than them? And they used to reject Our signs.
16. So, We sent a brutal cold wind upon them for several miserable days so that We make them taste the humiliating punishment in this world’s life while the punishment of the Hereafter is certainly more humiliating, and they will not be helped.
17. And as for the Thamud, We guided them but they preferred blindness over guidance, so thunderbolt of the degrading punishment took them, because of what they used to do.
18. And We saved those who believed and used to be cautious (of Us).
19. And on a day when the enemies of God are gathered toward the fire while they are restrained,
20. until they come to it (the fire), their ears and their eyes and their skins testify against them for what they used to do.
21. And they say to their skins: “Why did you testify against us?” They (their skins) say: “God made us speak, the One Who makes everything speak, and He created you the first time and (now) you are returned to Him.”
22. You did not use to hide (your sins) so that your ears and your eyes and your skins do not testify against you (because you did not believe they will), but you assumed that God does not know most of what you do.
23. And that thinking of yours, which you assumed about your Lord, destroyed you and so you became of the losers.

24. And if they are patient, then (they will find out that) the fire is the place for them, and if they want to plea (to appease God), they are not of those whose plea is accepted.
25. And We assigned companions for them who made what is in front of them and what is behind them look beautiful to them, and they deserved the word (of punishment that was decided) for groups of Jinn and humans who passed away before them, indeed they were losers.
26. And **those who disbelieve say: "Do not listen to this Quran, and talk nonsense in it (when it is read) so that you may win."**
27. And We shall make those who disbelieve taste a severe punishment, and We shall punish them for the worst of what they used to do.
28. That is the punishment of God's enemies, the fire, they have the eternal home in it, as a reward because they were rejecting Our signs.
29. And those who disbelieved will say: "Our Lord, show us those among Jinn and humans who misguided us so that we put them under our feet (and stomp on them) such that they become of the lowest ones."
30. Indeed, **those who said our Lord is God, then they stood firm, the angels come down to them (saying): "Do not be afraid and do not be sad and receive the good news of the garden that you were being promised."**
31. We are your protectors (and friends) in this world's life and in the Hereafter, and you will have whatever you desire in there and you will have whatever you ask for in it,
32. a reception from the merciful forgiver.
33. **Whose word is better than someone who invites to God and does good and says: "I am of the submitted ones?"**
34. And the good and the bad are not equal. **Repel (and respond to badness) with what is better, then all of a sudden someone that there is an enmity between you and him becomes as if he is your close friend.**
35. And no one is given that (character) except those who persevere (and are patient), and no one is given that except those who have a great fortune.
36. And if a temptation of Satan tempts you, seek God's protection, as He hears all, knows all.
37. And among His signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Do not show humbleness for the sun or the moon, but show humbleness before God, the One Who created them if you are serving Him alone.
38. But if they are arrogant (do not be upset), as those who are with your Lord glorify Him by night and day and they do not get tired.
39. And among His signs is that you see the earth is barren, then when We send down rain on it, it revives and it grows. Indeed, the One Who gives it life certainly gives life to the dead. Indeed, He is capable of everything.
40. Indeed, those who distort (and falsify) Our signs/verses are not hidden from Us. Is one who is thrown into the fire better or one who comes to the Judgment Day safely? Do what you want, indeed He sees whatever you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the reminder when it comes to them (are inhabitants of the fire), and indeed it is a powerful (and compelling) book.
42. **The falsehood does not come to it from front of it or from behind it (nothing can ever prove it false), a revelation from the wise and praiseworthy.**
43. Nothing is said to you (and about you) except what has been said to the messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord has forgiveness and has a painful punishment.
44. **And if We had made it a foreign language Quran, they would have certainly said: "Why its verses are not explained (in Arabic), a foreign language and an Arab?"** Say: "It is guidance and healing for those who believe, and those who do not believe there is deafness in their ears, and they are blind about it, (as if) they are called from a faraway place."
45. And We had certainly given Moses the book, then they disagreed about it. And if it was not for a word that previously came from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And they are indeed in a serious doubt about it.
46. **Whoever does good, it is for himself and whoever does bad, it is against it** and your Lord is not unjust to His servants.
47. **Knowledge of the Hour is referred to Him (alone).** Fruits do not come out of their coverings, and a female does not get pregnant and gives birth without His knowledge. And on the day He calls them (saying:) "Where are My associates?" they say: "We notified You that there is no witness among us."
48. And **what they used to call on in the past abandoned them**, and they realized that there is no way (or place) of escape for them.
49. The human being does not get tired of praying for the good (things), but if badness touches him then he becomes hopeless and discouraged.
50. And if We make him taste a mercy from Us after harm has touched him, he shall say: "This is because of me, and I do not think that the Hour will be established, and if (even) I am returned to my Lord, indeed there is better (things) for me with Him." We shall inform those who disbelieved of what they did, and We shall make them taste from a severe punishment.
51. And when We favor upon the human being, he turns away and moves away to his side, and when badness touches him then he has a lengthy prayer.
52. Say: "**What do you think if it (Quran) is from God and you disbelieve in it? Who is more mistaken than someone who is in extreme opposition (to it)?**"
53. We are going to show them Our signs in the horizons (of universe) and in themselves until it is clarified for them that He is the truth. Or is it not enough that your Lord is indeed a witness over everything?
54. Be aware that they are in doubt about meeting their Lord. Be aware that He surrounds everything.

42. Ash-Shura (Consultation)

Meccan, 53 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. H. M. (Ha. Mim.)
2. A. S. Q. (Ain. Sin. Qaf.)
3. That is how God the powerful, the wise, reveals to you (Muhammad) and to those before you.
4. Everything in the skies and everything on the earth belongs to Him, and He is the superior, the great.
5. The skies are about to tear apart from above them, and angels glorify their Lord with praise and ask forgiveness for whoever is on the earth. In fact, God is the forgiving, the merciful.
6. And those who take protectors/masters besides Him, God guards over them, and you are not their advocate.
7. And that is how We revealed an Arabic Quran to you, so that you warn (people of) the mother town (Mecca) and its vicinity, and you warn of the day of assembly which there is no doubt in it, a group in the garden and a group in the burning fire.
8. And if God wanted, He would have made you a single community (of faith), but He admits anyone He wants into His mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector and no helper.
9. Or have they taken protectors/masters besides God? Whereas God is the protector, and He gives life to the dead and He is capable of everything.
10. And anything you disagree about, then its judgment (and decision) is with God. That is God, my Lord, I trust in Him and I turn to Him (in repentance).
11. Creator of the skies and the earth, He made spouses for you from yourselves, as well as mates for livestock, by which He multiplies (and disperses) you in that. **There is nothing like Him**, and He hears all, sees all.
12. The keys of the skies and the earth belong to Him, He increases and decreases the provision for anyone He wants. Indeed, He knows everything.
13. **He legislated for you the way of life (religion) that He instructed Noah to it, and what We revealed to you, and what We instructed Abraham and Moses and Jesus to it, to uphold the religion and do not become divided in it. What you invite them to it, is difficult for the idolaters.** God chooses anyone He wants for Himself, and **He guides to Himself anyone who turns (in repentance).**
14. And they only became divided after knowledge came to them because of jealousy between them. And if it was not for a word that previously came from your Lord for a limited period, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the book after them, are in a serious doubt about it.

15. So, invite to that (observing religion and not being divided in it), and stand firm as you were ordered, and do not follow their desires, and say: "I believe in whatever book/mandate that God has sent down, and **I am ordered to be just (and fair) between you**, God is our Lord and your Lord, **our deeds are for us and your deeds are for you**, there is no argument between us and you, God brings us together, and the final return is to Him."
16. And those who argue about God after they have answered Him, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and anger (of God) is upon them, and they will have a severe punishment.
17. **God is the One Who sent down the book and the scale (of good and bad) with truth.** And how would you know, the Hour may be near!
18. Those who do not believe in it want to rush it, and those who believe are afraid of it and they know that it is indeed the truth. In fact, **those who dispute about the Hour are indeed lost far (from the right path).**
19. God is nice to His servants, He provides for anyone He wants, and He is the strong, the powerful.
20. **Anyone who desires the reward of the Hereafter, We increase his reward for him, and anyone who desires the reward of this world, We give him from it, but in the Hereafter there is no portion for him.**
21. **Or do they have associates who legislate part of the religion for them, which God has not allowed that?** And if it was not for the decisive word (of God), it would have been judged between them. And indeed, the wrongdoers will have a painful punishment.
22. You see the wrongdoers are afraid of what they have earned, and it (punishment) will happen to them. And those who believed and did good will be in the meadows of the gardens, they will have whatever they want with their Lord. That is the great bounty.
23. That is what God gives good news (about it) to His servants, those who believe and do good. **Say: "I do not ask you for any wage except for the love among the close ones (or the love of the closeness to God)." And whoever commits a good deed, We increase its goodness for him.** Indeed, God is forgiving, appreciative.
24. Or do they say: "He has made up a lie (and attributes it) to God?" Then if God wants, He will seal your heart, but God eliminates the falsehood and proves the truth with His words. Indeed, He knows what is inside the chests/minds.
25. And He is the One Who accepts the repentance from His servants and excuses the bad deeds and knows what you do.
26. And **He answers those who believe and do good, and He gives them more from His grace (and bounty), and the disbelievers will have a severe punishment.**

27. And if He increases the provision of His servants, they will certainly commit injustice on the earth, but He sends down in amount that He wants. Indeed, He is well-informed and observant about His servants.
28. And He is the One Who sends down the rain after they lost hope, and He spreads His mercy. And He is the praiseworthy protector.
29. And among His signs is the creation of the skies and the earth and whatever creature He scattered in them. And He is capable of bringing them together when He wants.
30. And whatever tragedy happens to you is because of what your hands have earned, and He excuses a lot.
31. And you cannot weaken/escape (God) on the earth, and there is no protector or helper for you besides God.
32. And among His signs are the ships like mountains (that sail) in the sea.
33. If He wants, He makes the wind stand still, then they would become motionless on its back (sea's surface). Indeed, there are signs in that for every patient and thankful (person).
34. Or He would destroy them (the ships and their passengers) for what they have done, but He forgives a lot (of your mistakes).
35. And those who argue about Our signs should know that they have no way (or place) to escape.
36. So, everything you are given is an enjoyment of this world's life, but what is with God is better and more lasting for those who believe and trust in their Lord,
37. and those who avoid the great sins and indecencies, and they forgive when they are angry,
38. and those who answer (the call of) their Lord, and perform mandatory prayer, and (conduct) their affairs by consultation among them, and spend (in God's way) from what We have provided for them.
39. And those who defend themselves (or take revenge) when they suffer an injustice,
40. (should know that) punishment of a bad deed is a bad deed like it, and anyone who excuses and rectifies then his reward is upon God. Indeed, He does not like the wrongdoers.
41. And certainly, whoever defends himself (or takes revenge), there is no way against them.
42. The way is only against those who do wrong to people and commit offense on the land unjustly, they will have a painful punishment.
43. And anyone who perseveres (and is patient) and forgives, indeed that is of the matters (requiring great) determination.
44. And whomever God misguides then he has no protector after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers when they see the punishment, saying: "Is there any way to return?"

45. And you will see them presented to it (the fire) humiliated from disgrace, looking with a secret glance. And those who believed will say: "Indeed the losers are those who lose themselves and their families on the Resurrection Day." Be aware that indeed the wrongdoers will be in a lasting punishment.
46. And they have no protectors to help them besides God. And whomever God misguides, he has no way.
47. Answer your Lord before a day comes that there is no turning it back by God. On that day there is no refuge for you and there is no denial for you.
48. But if they stay away, We have not sent you as their guardian, **you are only responsible for delivering (the message)**. And indeed, when We make the human being taste from Our mercy he enjoys it, but if they suffer a tragedy because of what their hands have sent ahead then indeed **the human being is ungrateful**.
49. The rule of the skies and the earth belongs to God. He creates what He wants. He gives daughters to anyone He wants and gives sons to anyone He wants.
50. Or He combines them (giving them) sons and daughters, and He makes anyone He wants infertile. Indeed, He is knowledgeable and capable.
51. And it is not for any human being that God speaks to him, except through revelation or from behind a barrier or by sending a messenger (angel) to reveal what He wants with His permission. God is indeed superior, wise.
52. And like that We revealed to you a revelation (or a spirit, Gabriel) by Our command. **You did not know what the book is or the belief/faith is, but We made it (Quran) a light** and We guide any one of Our servants that We want with it. And indeed, you guide to a straight path (by this Quran),
53. path of God, the One that everything in the skies and everything on the earth belongs to Him. No doubt, all affairs wind up with God.

43. Az-Zukhruf (The Ornament)

Meccan, 89 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. H. M. (Ha. Mim.)
2. By the clear (and clarifying) book.
3. Indeed, We made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.
4. And it is indeed in the main book with Us, (and it is) outstanding and wise.
5. Should We take the reminder away from you, ignoring you because you are excessive people?
6. And how many prophets did We send among the earlier ones?
7. And no prophet came to them, unless they used to ridicule him.
8. So, We destroyed more courageous (and more powerful people) than them, and the example of the earlier ones has passed.
9. And if you ask them: "Who created the skies and the earth?" They shall say: "The powerful and the knowledgeable created them."

10. The One Who made the earth a bed for you, and He made roadways for you in it so that you may be guided (and find your way).
11. And the One Who sent down rain from the sky with (proper) measure, then We brought dead land back to life with it. That is how you are brought out.
12. And the One Who created pairs of everything, and made ships and livestock for you to ride,
13. in order that you settle on its back, then when you are settled on it remember the favor of your Lord and say: "Glory to the One (who is flawless) Who brought this under our control (to be of service to us) while we were not capable of it,
14. and we certainly return to our Lord."
15. And they set up a part (an offspring) for Him from His servants. Indeed, the **human being is clearly ungrateful.**
16. Did He take daughters (for Himself) from what He creates, and He chose sons for you?
17. And when one of them is given the good news of what he assigns to the beneficent (a girl), his face turns dark (and shameful) while he holds back his anger.
18. Or (do they assign to God) someone who is raised in luxury, and who is unclear in the debate?
19. And they made the angels, those who are servants of the beneficent, females! Did they witness their creation? Their testimony is going to be written down and they will be questioned.
20. And they said: "If the beneficent had wanted, we would not have served them." They have no knowledge of that, they only guess.
21. Or did We give them a book before that, which they are adhering to it?
22. No, but they said: "**We found our fathers on a course, and we are guided by their footsteps.**"
23. And the same way, We did not send any town anyone as a warner before you, unless its rich (and wealthy) said: "We found our fathers on a course, and we are following their footsteps."
24. He (the warner) said: "Even if I have brought you a better guidance than what you found your fathers upon it?" They said: "We disbelieve in what you were sent with."
25. Then We took revenge from them, so see what the end of those who denied was.
26. And (remember) when Abraham told his father and his people: "I am free of what you serve
27. except the One Who created me; indeed He is going to guide me."
28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendants so that they may return (to God).
29. No, but I made these and their fathers enjoy until the truth and a clarifying messenger came to them.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said: “This is a magic, and we are disbelievers in it.”
31. And they say: “Why this Quran was not sent down to a great man from the two towns (Mecca and Taif)?”
32. Do they divide up (and distribute) your Lord’s mercy? We divide their livelihood (and wealth) between them in this world’s life. And We raise some of them above the others in ranks so that some of them take the others into service. And your Lord’s mercy is better than what they accumulate.
33. And if it was not (for the fact) that people would become a single community (of disbelievers), We would have made houses, for anyone who disbelieves in the beneficent, with silver roofs and (silver) ladders to go up on it,
34. and (silver) doors for their houses and (silver) couches that they lean on it,
35. and (gold) ornament. And all that is only an enjoyment of this world’s life while the Hereafter with your Lord is for those who are cautious (of God).
36. And **anyone who ignores remembrance of the beneficent, We appoint a devil to him to be close to him,**
37. **and they shall obstruct them from the (right) way, and they think they are guided,**
38. until when he comes to Us, saying: “I wish there was distance of the two easts (the east and the west) between you (the appointed devil) and me.” It is the miserable companion.
39. And (your regret) never benefits you today, since you did wrong, indeed you are partners in the punishment.
40. Can you make the deaf hear, or guide the blind and anyone who is in an obvious error?
41. So, whether We take you away (from this world), We shall take revenge from them,
42. or (whether) We show you what We promised them, indeed We have power over them (to do that).
43. So, **hold on to what We revealed to you,** indeed you are on a straight path.
44. And **indeed it (Quran) is a reminder for you and for your people, and you (all) will be questioned (about it).**
45. And **ask (followers of) Our messengers whom We sent before you: “Did We appoint any gods to be served other than the beneficent?”**
46. And We certainly sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his assembly, he said: “I am a messenger from the Lord of humankind.”
47. But when he brought them Our miracles, they laughed at them.
48. And We did not show them any miracle unless it was bigger than its sister (the one before it). And We took them with the punishment so that they may return.
49. And they said: “Magician, call on your Lord for us according to His agreement with you, as we are indeed guided.”
50. But when We removed the punishment from them, they immediately broke

(their promise).

51. And Pharaoh called out among his people, saying: “My people, does not the rule of Egypt belong to me as do these rivers flowing underneath me? Do you not see?
52. Am I not better than this one who is despicable and cannot express (himself) clearly?
53. So, why bracelets of gold were not given to him, or the angels did not come accompanying him?”
54. Then he belittled his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were disobedient people.
55. So, when they angered Us, We took revenge from them and drowned them all.
56. So, We made them a thing of the past and an example for the later ones.
57. And when the son of Mary (Jesus) was given as an example, your people turned away from it (laughing).
58. And they said: “Are our gods better or he?” They only gave you (this example) to argue. No, but they are argumentative people.
59. He (Jesus) was only a servant whom We favored upon him, and We made him an example for children of Israel.
60. And if We wanted, We would have made some of you angels on the earth, to succeed you.
61. And it is certainly an indication of the Hour, so do not doubt it and follow Me. This is a straight path.
62. And do not let Satan hold you up, as he is indeed your clear enemy.
63. And when Jesus brought clear evidences, he said: “I have certainly brought you wisdom to clarify for you some of what you disagree about, so, **be cautious of God and obey me.**
64. Indeed, God is He who is my Lord and your Lord, so serve Him. This is a straight path.”
65. But the parties disagreed among themselves, so **woe to those who do wrong from punishment of a painful day.**
66. Do they wait (for anything) except the Hour to come to them suddenly while they do not realize?
67. On that day, the friends are enemy of each other except those who were cautious (of God).
68. My servants, there is no fear for you today, and you will not be sad.
69. Those who believed in Our signs and were submitted,
70. you and your spouses enter the garden, being delighted.
71. Golden plates and drinking glasses are circulated for them, and whatever the soul desires and pleases the eyes is in there, and you remain in it forever.
72. And this is the garden that you are made to inherit because of what you used to do.

73. There are plenty of fruits for you to eat in there.
74. Indeed, the guilty ones remain in the punishment of hell forever.
75. It is not reduced for them, and they will be hopeless in it.
76. We did not wrong them, but they were the wrongdoers.
77. And they call out: "Master (of hell), have your Lord finish us off." He says: "Indeed you are staying (here forever)."
78. We have certainly brought you the truth, but **most of you dislike the truth.**
79. Or did they firmly settle on an affair (plotting against Muhammad), then indeed We are firmly settled too.
80. Or do they think that We do not hear their secret (thoughts) and their private talks? Yes (We hear them), and Our messengers are with them writing.
81. Say: "If there was a child for the beneficent, then I would be the first of the servants."
82. The Lord of the skies and the earth, the Lord of the dominion is flawless about what they describe.
83. So, leave them to engage in useless/false discussion and play until they meet their day which they are promised.
84. And He is the One Who is god in the skies and god on the earth, and He is the wise, the knowledgeable.
85. And blessed is the One that the rule of the skies and the earth and whatever between them belongs to Him, and knowledge of the Hour is with Him, and you will be returned to Him.
86. And **those you call on besides Him have no power of mediation, except whoever testifies with the truth, and they know (the truth).**
87. And if you ask them who created them? They shall say: "God." So, how are they deviated (from the truth)?
88. And his (Muhammad's) saying was: "My Lord, these people do not believe."
89. (God told him:) "Pardon/ignore them and say peace (and well-being), they will know."

44. Ad-Dukhan (The Smoke)

Meccan, 59 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. H. M. (Ha. Mim.)
2. By **the clear (and clarifying) book.**
3. Indeed, We revealed it in a blessed night, indeed We are warners.
4. Every wise command is made distinct (and well defined) in it,
5. a command from Us. Indeed, We are the senders.
6. A mercy from your Lord. Indeed He hears all, knows all.
7. The Lord of the skies and the earth and whatever is between them, if you are certain.

8. There is no god except Him, He gives life and causes death, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.
9. No, but they play around in doubt.
10. So, expect the day when the sky brings a visible smoke,
11. covering people. This is a painful punishment.
12. Our Lord, remove the punishment from us, indeed we are believers.
13. How is the reminder (of any use) for them, while a clarifying messenger has come to them
14. and they turned away from him and they said: "A mad man taught (by others)."?
15. We remove the punishment a little, (and) surely you will return (to disbelief).
16. On the day when We assault with the great assault, indeed We take revenge.
17. And We have certainly tested people of Pharaoh before them, and a noble messenger came to them
18. (Saying:) "Deliver God's servants to me, I am an honest messenger for you,
19. and **do not consider yourselves higher than God**, indeed I brought you clear reason.
20. And indeed, I seek protection of my Lord and your Lord, that you do not stone me.
21. And if you do not believe me then stay away from me."
22. Then he (Moses) called on his Lord: "Indeed these are guilty people."
23. (God told Moses:) "So travel with My servants by night, indeed you will be followed,
24. and leave the sea calmly, indeed they will be a drowned army."
25. How many gardens and springs did they leave behind,
26. and plantations and superb places,
27. and riches that they were happy in them?
28. It was like that, and We made other people inherit it.
29. And the skies and the earth did not cry over them, and they were not given any delays.
30. And We have certainly saved the children of Israel from the humiliating punishment
31. of Pharaoh. He was indeed foremost among the excessive ones.
32. And We certainly chose them (children of Israel) knowingly above all other people.
33. And We gave them the signs, that in which there was a clear test.
34. Indeed these (people) say:
35. "There is only our first death, and we will not be raised (again),
36. so, bring (back) our fathers if you are truthful."
37. Are they better or people of Tubba (a Yemenite dynasty) and those before them? We destroyed them, indeed they were guilty.
38. And **We did not create the skies and the earth and whatever is between them**

to play around.

39. We did not create them except with the truth (and purpose), but most of them do not know.
40. Indeed, the day of separation/decision is the appointment for all of them.
41. The day when a friend is not of any use to any friend at all, and they will not be helped,
42. except whomever God has mercy (on him). He is indeed the powerful, the merciful.
43. Indeed, the Zaqqum tree,
44. is food of the sinful.
45. It boils in the stomachs like melted metal (or burning oil),
46. like boiling of the boiling water.
47. Take him and drag him into the middle of the hellfire.
48. Then pour over his head from punishment of the boiling water.
49. (He will be told:) taste (the punishment), indeed you (thought you) are the powerful and the noble!
50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt about it.
51. Those who are cautious (of God) will be in a safe place,
52. in gardens and springs.
53. They wear (clothes) of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.
54. It is like that. And We marry them to beautiful (spouses) with gorgeous eyes.
55. They call for every (kind of) fruit in there safely.
56. They do not taste death in there except the first death, and He has protected them from punishment of the hellfire.
57. A bounty (and a grace) from your Lord. That is the great victory.
58. Indeed, We made it (Quran) easy in your language so that they may take notice.
59. So, watch; indeed they are watching (too).

45. Al-Jathiyah (The Kneeling)

Meccan, 37 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. H. M. (Ha. Mim.)
2. Revelation of the book is from God, the powerful, the wise.
3. Indeed, there are signs in the skies and the earth for the believers.
4. And there are signs in your creation and creatures that He scatters (throughout the earth) for people who are certain.
5. And the alternation of night and day, and what God sends down as provision from the sky (rain), then He gives life to the earth after its death with it, and changing of the winds, (they all) are signs for people who understand.

6. These are God's signs that We read them to you in truth. So, **in what saying do they believe after God and His signs?**
7. **Woe to every lying sinner,**
8. who hears God's signs that is read to him, then he arrogantly insists (on his disbelief), as if he did not hear them. So, give him the news of a painful punishment.
9. **And when he learns something from Our signs, he takes it as a joke. They will have a humiliating punishment.**
10. Ahead of them is hell, and **what they did is of no use to them at all, and neither is what they took as protectors/masters besides God.** And a painful punishment will be theirs.
11. **This (Quran) is guidance,** and those who disbelieve in their Lord's signs will have a punishment of painful filth.
12. God is the One Who brought the sea under your control (and in your service) so that the ships sail for you in it by His command, and so that you look for His bounty and you may be thankful.
13. And He brought everything in the skies and everything on the earth under your control (and in your service), all of which are from Him. Indeed, there are signs in that for people who think.
14. Tell those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for God's days, so that He rewards people for what they were doing.
15. **Whoever does good, it is for himself, and whoever does bad, it is against himself,** then you will be returned to your Lord.
16. And We certainly gave children of Israel the book and the authority and the prophethood, and We provided them with good things, and We preferred them over all other people.
17. And We gave them clear evidences in the matter (of religion), then they disagreed because of jealousy between them only after knowledge had come to them. Indeed, your Lord judges between them regarding what they were disagreeing about on the Resurrection Day.
18. Then We put you on a legislation of the affairs (of religion), so **follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.**
19. Indeed, they will never be of any use to you against God at all. And indeed, **the wrongdoers are protectors (and supporters) of each other, and God is protector of those who are cautious (of Him).**
20. **This (Quran) is enlightenment for people,** and a guide and a mercy for people who are certain.
21. Or do those who commit bad deeds think that We make them equal, in their life and in their death, to those who believe and do good? They judge badly.
22. And God created the skies and the earth with truth (and purpose), so that **every person is rewarded for what it did, and they will not be wronged.**
23. Have you seen the one who has taken his desires as his god? God misguided him (according to His laws) in spite of his knowledge and sealed his hearing

and his heart and put a cover on his eye. Who guides him after God? Do you not take notice?

24. And they say: "There is nothing except our life of this world, we die and we live (and world goes on), and only time destroys us." They have no knowledge of this, they only guess.
25. And when Our clear verses are read to them, their only argument is to say: "Bring our fathers back if you are truthful."
26. Say: "God gives you life, then makes you die, then gathers you on the Resurrection Day that there is no doubt about it, but most people do not know."
27. And the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to God. And on the day when the Hour establishes, on that day the falsifiers (and the followers of falsehood) lose."
28. And you see every community kneeling down, every community is called onto its book (and is told:) "Today, you are rewarded for what you used to do."
29. This is Our book speaking against you with the truth. We were writing out whatever you were doing."
30. As for those who believe and did good, their Lord admits them into His mercy. That is the clear victory.
31. And as for those who disbelieved (they are told:) "Were not My verses read to you? But you were arrogant, and you were guilty people."
32. And when it was said: "God's promise is indeed true, and there is no doubt about the Hour." you (disbelievers) said: "We do not know what the Hour is, we think it is only a guess, and we are not certain."
33. And badness of what they did appears to them, and what they used to ridicule surrounds them.
34. And it is said: "**Today, We forget you as you forgot meeting of this day of yours, and your housing will be the fire, and there is no helper for you,**
35. **that is because you took God's signs as a joke and this world's life deceived you.**" So, this day they will not be taken out of it (the fire), and they will not be allowed to plea (to appease God).
36. All praise belongs to God, the Lord of the skies and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of humankind.
37. And **the greatness (and the majesty) in the skies and the earth belongs to Him,** and He is the powerful, the wise.

46. Al-Ahqaf (The Dunes)

Meccan, 35 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. H. M. (Ha. Mim.)
2. Revelation of the book is from God, the powerful, the wise.
3. We did not create the skies and the earth and whatever in between them

except in truth and for a finite time. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned about.

4. Say: "What do you think of what you call on besides God? **Show me what they have created of (things that are on) the earth, or do they have a share in (the creation of) the skies?** Bring me a book from before this or any indication of knowledge if you are truthful."
5. **Who is more mistaken than someone who calls on anyone besides God who does not answer him (even) until the Resurrection Day, and they are unaware of their call?**
6. And when people are gathered (in the Hereafter), they will be their enemies and they will deny their servitude.
7. And when Our clear signs/verses are read to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth that comes to them: "This is a clear magic."
8. Or they say: "He has made it up." Say: "If I made it up, then you do not have any power (to do anything) for me against God, He knows better what you express about it (Quran), He is enough as a witness between me and you, and He is the forgiving, the merciful."
9. Say: "**I am not the first of the messengers, and I do not know what will be done with me and with you, I only follow what is revealed to me, and I am only a clear warner.**"
10. Say: "What do you think if it (Quran) is from God and you disbelieve in it while a witness from children of Israel testifies to its similarities (with other scriptures) and he has believed (in it), and you are arrogant? Indeed, God does not guide the wrongdoing people."
11. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "If it was good, no one would be ahead of us (in believing) in it." And when they are not guided by it, they are going to say: "This is an old lie."
12. And **book of Moses was a leader and a mercy before it (Quran), and this is a confirming book in Arabic language, in order to warn those who do wrong and as good news to the good doers.**
13. Indeed, those who say God is our Lord, then they persevere, they have no fear and no sadness.
14. They are inhabitants of the garden, remaining in there forever, as a reward for what they used to do.
15. And **We instructed human being to kindness to his parents.** His mother carried him in pain and gave birth to him in pain, while carrying him and his breastfeeding was thirty months. When he reached his full maturity and he reached forty years, he said: "**My Lord, enable me to thank for Your favor that You favored upon me and upon my parents, and to do good that pleases You, and make my descendants righteous for me,** indeed I turned to You (in repentance) and I am of the submitted ones."
16. They are those whom We accept the best of what they do from them, and We overlook their bad deeds, (they are) among inhabitants of the garden, the true

promise that they were promised.

17. And the one who says to his parents: “Ugh (yuck) to you, do you promise me that I am brought out while generations before me have passed away (and they were not resurrected)?” And they both ask for God’s help (saying:) “Woe to you, believe, as God’s promise is indeed true.” Then he says: “This is only stories of the earlier ones.”
18. They are those who deserve the word (of punishment that was decided) for groups of Jinn and humans that had passed away before them, indeed they are losers.
19. And **everyone will have (different) ranks because of what they did, so that He repays them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.**
20. And on a day when those who disbelieved are presented to the fire (they are told:) “You used up your good things in your life of the world, and you enjoyed it, so today you are paid back with a humiliating punishment because you were unjustifiably arrogant on the earth and because you were disobedient.”
21. And remember (Hud), brother of (people of) Aad, when he warned his people at the dunes, while other warners had passed before him and after him, (saying:) “Do not serve (anyone) except God, indeed I am afraid of the punishment of a great day upon you.”
22. They said: “Did you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring us what you promise us, if you are truthful.”
23. He said: “Knowledge (of it) is only with God, and I deliver to you what I was sent with, but I see that you are ignorant people.”
24. So, when they saw it (the punishment) as a cloud moving toward their valleys, they said: “This is a cloud bringing us rain.” No, but this is what you wanted it to be rushed, a wind with a painful punishment in it.
25. It destroys everything by order of its Lord. Then they became such that only (the ruins of) their houses could be seen. That is how We pay back the guilty people.
26. And We had certainly given them powers in something that We did not give you power in it, and We made hearing, eyes/sight, and hearts for them, but neither their hearing nor their eyes/sight nor their hearts were of any use to them at all when they were rejecting God’s signs, and what they used to ridicule (the punishment) surrounded them.
27. And We have certainly destroyed the towns around you, and We explained the signs in various ways so that you may return.
28. So, why those (people/things) whom they took as gods besides God in order to get closer (to Him) didn’t help them? No, but they abandoned them. And that was their lie and what they used to fabricate.
29. And (remember) when We turned a number of the Jinn toward you listening to the Quran, so when they were in its presence, they said: “Be quiet (and listen).” Then when it was over, they returned to their people, warning (them).

30. They said: “Our people, indeed we heard a book that was sent down after Moses, **confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and to a straight path.**
31. Our people, answer God’s caller and believe in him/Him (so that) He forgives some of your sins and protects you from a painful punishment.”
32. And anyone who does not answer God’s caller, he does not weaken/escape (Him) on the earth, he has no protectors besides Him. They are in obvious error.
33. Do they not see that God, the One Who created the skies and the earth, and He did not tire out by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed He is capable of everything.
34. And on the day when those who disbelieved are presented to the fire (they are told:) “Is this not the truth?” They say: “Yes, by our Lord (this is the truth).” He says: “So, taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.”
35. So, persevere (and be patient) as the strong-willed (and determined) messengers were, and do not ask to rush (the punishment) for them. On the day they see what they are promised, (it is) as if they only stayed (dead) for an hour of a day. This is a notification. So, would anyone be destroyed except the disobedient people?

47. Muhammad

Medinan, 38 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and obstruct God’s way, He will make their works ineffective (and useless).
2. And those who believe and do good and believe in what was sent down to Muhammad, which is the truth from their Lord, He removes their sins from them and improves their condition.
3. That is because **those who disbelieve follow falsehood, while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord.** That is how God gives the people their examples.
4. And when you encounter those who disbelieve (during war), then strike their necks until you have thoroughly overcome them, then fasten the ties firmly, **then later (set them free) either by a favor or by a ransom until the war puts down its burdens (and comes to an end).** So it is (that is God's will), and if God wants, He will take revenge from them, but (He doesn't) so that He tests some of you by the others. Those who are killed in God’s way, He never makes their works ineffective (and useless).
5. He is going to guide them (to paradise) and puts their condition in order,
6. and He admits them into the garden, which He has described it for them.
7. You who believe, **if you help God, He helps you and firms up your steps.**

8. And those who disbelieve, misery is for them, and He makes their works ineffective.
9. That is because they dislike what God has sent down, so He makes their works useless.
10. Have they not traveled on the earth to see what the end of those before them was? God destroyed them, and for the disbelievers will be the same as that.
11. That is because **God is protector (and supporter) of those who believe while the disbelievers have no protector.**
12. Indeed, God admits those who believe and do good to gardens which rivers flow through them. And those who disbelieve enjoy and eat as the livestock eat, and the fire is their place.
13. And how many towns, which were more powerful than your town which you were driven out of, did We destroy and they had no helper?
14. **Is someone who is on a clear evidence from his Lord like someone whose bad deed is beautified for him and follows his desires?**
15. Example of the garden that is promised to those who are cautious (of God) is: there are rivers of unpolluted water in it, and rivers of milk that its taste does not change, and rivers of wine that is delicious (and pleasing) for the drinkers, and rivers of purified honey, and they have all kinds of fruits and forgiveness from their Lord in there. (Are they like) someone who remains in the fire forever and drinks boiling water that cuts up their intestines?
16. And some of them (pretend to) listen to you, until they go away from you (and leave you), then they say to those who were given the knowledge: "What did he say just now?" They are those whom God has sealed their hearts and they follow their desires.
17. And **those who are guided, He increases their guidance and gives them their protection (against doing wrong).**
18. So, are they waiting for anything but the Hour to come to them suddenly, whereas its signs have already come? So, when it comes to them, how would their taking notice be (of any help) for them?
19. **Know that indeed there is no god except God, and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women.** And God knows your movements and your accommodation.
20. And those who believe say: "Why is not a chapter sent down (for fighting)?" Yet when a firm (and decisive) chapter is sent down and fighting is mentioned in it, you see those who have disease in their hearts look at you with the look of someone who is fainting because of death. More suitable for them (would have been)
21. obedience and nice word. And when the matter (of war) is decided, if they are true to God, it would be better for them.
22. If you (hypocrites) take over, then you would perhaps commit corruption on the earth and cut off your blood relatives (and your close relatives)!
23. They are those whom God has cursed them, so He made them deaf and

blinded their eyes.

24. Do they not think about (consequences of instructions of) the Quran, or are there locks on (their) hearts?
25. Indeed, those who turned on their backs (to their old ways) after the guidance became clear for them, Satan has seduced them and gave them false hopes.
26. That is because they said to those who disliked what God has sent down: "We are going to obey you in some matters." And God knows their secrets.
27. So, how will it (their feeling) be when the angels take their lives, hitting their faces and their backs?
28. That is because they followed what angered God and they disliked His pleasure, so He made their works useless.
29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that God will never bring out (and expose) their grudges?
30. And if We want, We will show them to you and you would certainly know them by their appearance and you would certainly know them by tone of the words (they say). And God knows your works.
31. And We shall test you (believers) until We know those among you who try hard and persevere, and We examine your news.
32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and obstruct God's way and oppose the messenger after the guidance has become clear for them, they will never harm God a bit, and He is going to make their works useless.
33. You who believe, obey God and obey the messenger and do not invalidate your works.
34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and obstruct God's way, then die while they are disbelievers, God will never forgive them.
35. So, do not be weak and do not plead for peace while you are superior and God is with you, and He will never cheat you out of your works.
36. And this world's life is only a play and an amusement. And if you believe and be cautious (of God), He gives you your wages and He would not ask you for your possessions.
37. If He asks you for it (your possession) and presses you, you will be stingy, and He would bring out (expose) your grudges.
38. Here you are, being called to spend in God's way, but some of you are stingy, and anyone who is stingy is only stingy against himself. And God is rich (without need), and you are poor (and needy). And if you turn away, He replaces you with people other than you, and they will not be like you.

48. Al-Fath (The Victory)

Medinan, 29 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have given you victory, a clear victory.
2. So that God forgives your past faults and future ones, and completes His

- favor to you, and guides you to a straight path,
3. and that God helps you, a powerful help.
 4. **He is the One Who sent down calmness into the hearts of the believers, so that they add belief to their belief.** And the forces/armies of the skies and the earth belong to God, and God is knowledgeable and wise.
 5. So that He admits the believing men and believing women to gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever, and He removes their sins from them. And that is a great victory with God.
 6. And He punishes the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the idolater men and the idolater women who think bad thoughts about God. A circle of badness is on them, and God's anger is upon them, and He has cursed them and has prepared hell for them, and it is a bad destination.
 7. And the forces/armies of the skies and the earth belong to God, and God is knowledgeable and wise.
 8. Indeed, **We have sent you as a witness and a giver of good news and a warner,**
 9. so that you believe in God and His messenger and assist him, and honor him/Him and glorify Him morning and afternoon.
 10. Those who pledge allegiance to you are indeed pledging allegiance to God, God's hand is above their hands (as a sign of God's pledge). So, whoever breaks (his pledge), he only breaks it against himself, and whoever fulfills what he has promised to God, then He is going to give him a great reward.
 11. The desert Arabs who stayed behind are going to say to you: "Our possessions and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us." **They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts.** Say: "Who has any power for you against God, if He wants any harm for you or He wants any benefit for you? But God is well informed of what you do."
 12. No, but you assumed that the messenger and the believers never ever return to their families, and that was beautified in your hearts, and you assumed bad thoughts and you became doomed people.
 13. And anyone who does not believe in God and His messenger, indeed We have prepared a burning fire for the disbelievers.
 14. And the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to God. He forgives anyone He wants and punishes anyone He wants. And God is forgiving and merciful.
 15. When you set out to take the spoils (of war), those who stayed behind are going to say: "Let us follow you." They want to change God's word. Say: "You never follow us; this is what God has said earlier." Then they are going to say: "No, but you are jealous of us." No, but they only understand a little.
 16. Say to the desert Arabs who stay behind: "You are going to be called on against people of great strength, you will fight them unless they surrender, if you obey, God will give you a good reward and if you turn back as you turned back earlier, He will punish you a painful punishment."
 17. There is no blame on the blind, and no blame on the lame (and crippled), and no blame on the sick (if they do not fight). And anyone who obeys God and

His messenger, He will admit him to gardens which rivers flow through them. And whoever turns back, He will punish him with a painful punishment.

18. God was certainly pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down calmness upon them and He rewarded them with a forthcoming victory,
19. and a lot of spoils (of war) that they will take, and God is powerful and wise.
20. God has promised you a lot of spoils (of war) that you will take, then He rushed this for you, and He held back people's hands from you so that it becomes a sign for the believers, and He guides you to a straight path.
21. And other (gains) which you did not have power over them, but God has surrounded them (and has complete control of them), and God is capable of everything.
22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, they shall turn back (and run away), then they will not find any supporter and no helper.
23. (this is) God's way that has passed on from before, and you never find any change in God's way.
24. And He is the One Who held back their hands from you and your hands from them inside Mecca after He made you victorious over them. And God is watchful of whatever you do.
25. They are those who disbelieved, and obstructed you from the Sacred Mosque, and the offering was prevented to reach its place (of sacrifice). And (you would have attacked Mecca) if it was not for the believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you would have unknowingly trampled them and then you would have been afflicted by disgrace from them. For God admits anyone He wants into His mercy. If they (believers and disbelievers) were apart, We would have certainly punished those among them who disbelieved with a painful punishment.
26. When those who disbelieved put prejudice, the prejudice of the (days of) ignorance, in their hearts, then God sent down His calmness to His messenger and to the believers and made them keep the word of self control, and they were more deserving of it and suited for it. And God knows everything.
27. God has certainly proved the vision of His messenger with truth, that if God wants, you shall enter the Sacred Mosque having your heads shaved or (your hairs) shortened, safely and without being afraid. And He knew what you did not know, so He put a forthcoming victory besides that.
28. He is the One Who sent His messenger with the guidance and the right way of life (religion) in order to inform him about all of the religion (God's recommended way of life). And God is enough as a witness.
29. Muhammad is God's messenger, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers and kind among themselves. You see them bowing down, showing humbleness, looking for God's grace and pleasure. Their mark (appearance) is in their faces from effect of the humbleness. That is their

example in the Torah, and their example in the Gospel is like a seed that brings out its shoots then strengthens it then becomes thick then it stands on its stem impressing the farmers, therefore He angers the disbelievers with them. **God has promised forgiveness and a great reward to those among them who believe and do good.**

49. Al-Hujurat (The Chambers)

Medinan, 18 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. You who believe, do not put (your opinion) ahead of God and His messenger and be cautious of God. Indeed, God hears all, knows all.
2. You who believe, do not raise your voices above the prophet's voice and do not talk to him loudly as you talk loudly to each other, that your works become useless while you do not realize.
3. Indeed, those who lower their voices before God's messenger, they are those whom God tested their hearts for being cautious (of Him), they will have forgiveness and a great reward.
4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the chambers, most of them do not understand.
5. And if they wait until you come out to them, that is better for them. God is forgiving and merciful.
6. You who believe, **if a disobedient one comes to you with any news, then clarify it so that you do not harm some people ignorantly**, and you become sorry about what you did.
7. And know that God's messenger is among you. If he obeys you in most of the matters, you would certainly be in trouble, but God made the belief pleasant to you and He beautified it in your hearts, and He made disbelief and disobedience and rebellion hateful to you. They are the rightly guided ones.
8. A grace and a favor from God, and God is knowledgeable and wise.
9. **If two groups of the believers fight, then make peace between them, and if one of them treated the other unjustly then fight the one who did injustice until it returns to God's command, and if it returned then make peace between them fairly and be just.** Indeed, God likes the just people.
10. Indeed, **the believers are brothers/fellows, so make peace between your brothers/fellows**, and be cautious of God, that you may receive mercy.
11. You who believe, **people should not ridicule other people**, as perhaps they may be better than them, and women should not (ridicule) other women, as perhaps they may be better than them, and **do not criticize (and insult) each other**, and **do not call each other by (offensive) nicknames**, it is bad (to call people by) disgraceful names after believing, and whoever does not repent then they are the wrongdoers.

12. You who believe, **avoid most suspicions, as indeed some suspicions are sins, and do not snoop, and do not defame/backbite each other (or gossip)**, for would any one of you like to eat his dead brother's flesh? You would hate it. And be cautious of God. Indeed, God is acceptor of repentance and merciful.
13. People, indeed We created you from a male and a female, and We made you into races (and nations) and tribes so that you know each other. Indeed, **the more honorable of you before God are those of you who are more cautious (of God)**. Indeed, God is knowledgeable and well-informed.
14. The desert Arabs say: "We believe." Say: "You have not believed" but say: "We surrendered (to you, and not yet to God), and belief has not yet entered your hearts. And if you obey God and His messenger, He will not reduce anything from your works. God is forgiving and merciful."
15. Indeed, **the believers are those who believe in God and His messenger, then they do not doubt and they try hard with their possessions and their lives in God's way**. They are the truthful ones.
16. Say: "Do you inform God about your religion (way of life) while God knows everything in the skies and everything on the earth? And God knows everything."
17. They consider it a favor to you that they submitted, say: "Do not consider your submission as a favor to me, but God favored you to guide you to belief, if you are truthful."
18. Indeed, God knows the unseen (and secrets) of the skies and the earth. And God sees whatever you do.

50. Qaf (The letter Qaf)

Meccan, 45 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Q. (Qaf.) By the glorious Quran.
2. They are surprised that a warner has come to them from themselves, so the disbelievers say: "This is a strange thing!
3. When we die and become dust (will we be raised)? This is an unlikely return."
4. We definitely know what the earth reduces from them, and a book that keeps (track of everything) is with Us.
5. No, but they denied the truth when it came to them, and they are in a state of confusion.
6. Do they not look at the sky above them, that how We built it and beautified it, and it has no cracks?
7. And We spread out the earth, and We placed firm mountains in it, and We grew all kinds of beautiful (plants) in it.
8. An observation and a reminder for every repenting servant.
9. And We sent down blessed rain from the sky, and with it We grew gardens and seed of the harvest,

10. and tall date palms having layered cluster (of dates),
11. as a provision for Our servants, and We gave life to a dead land with it. The coming out (of graves) is like that.
12. People of Noah and inhabitants of Raas (the well) and Thamud denied before them
13. and Aad and Pharaoh and brothers of Lot
14. and inhabitants of the wood and people of Tubba (a Yemenite dynasty), all of them denied the messengers, so My threat (of punishment) came true.
15. Were We tired by the first creation? No, but they are in doubt about the new creation.
16. And We have certainly created human being and **We know what his soul seduces him to**, and **We are closer to him than the jugular vein**,
17. when the two receivers (or recorders) sitting on the right and on the left receive (and record his works),
18. he does not speak a word unless there is a watcher with him ready (to record).
19. And the agony of death comes in truth, which is what you were keeping away from it.
20. And the horn is blown. That is the day of the threat.
21. And everyone comes with a driver (who steers him) and a witness.
22. You were negligent of this (day), so We remove your cover from you, and today your eyesight is sharp.
23. And his companion (angel) says: "This is (his record) that is ready with me."
24. (And it will be said:) "Throw into hell every stubborn disbeliever,
25. who prevented from the good, exceeded the limits, and was a doubter,
26. the one who set up another god with God, so throw him into the severe punishment."
27. His companion (devil) will say: "Our Lord, I did not make him rebel, but he was lost far (from the right path)."
28. He (God) says: "Do not dispute before Me while I have sent the threat to you in advance.
29. The word (of punishment) from Me will not be changed, and I am not a wrongdoer to My servants."
30. On the day when We say to hell: "Are you filled?" and it says: "Are there some more?"
31. And the garden is brought near for those who are cautious (of God), and it is not far.
32. This is what was promised to all who turn (to God) keeping (His commands),
33. anyone who fears the beneficent in the secret and comes with a repenting heart,
34. (We tell him) enter it with peace (and well-being), this is the eternal day.
35. They have whatever they want in it, and there is more with Us.
36. And how many generations did We destroy before them who were more

courageous (and powerful) than them, and they explored throughout the land?
Is there any way (or place) of escape?

37. There is certainly a reminder in that for anyone who has a heart or listens while he is attentive.
38. And We have certainly created the skies and the earth and whatever is between them in six stages and no fatigue touched us.
39. So, persevere (and be patient) about what they say and glorify your Lord with praise before the sunrise and before the sunset.
40. And glorify Him part of the night and after the prostration (showing humbleness at the end of prayers).
41. And listen, the day when the caller calls out from a nearby place,
42. a day when they hear the awful blast in truth, that is the day of coming out (of graves).
43. Indeed, We give life and We cause death, and the final return is to Us.
44. The day when the earth breaks open for them (and they come out of it) quickly. This is a gathering that is easy for Us.
45. We know better about what they say. **You are not to force them.** So, remind with the Quran anyone who fears My threat.

51. Az-Zariyat (The Scattering Winds)

Meccan, 60 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the scattering (winds) that scatter,
2. and by the carriers of a heavy load (of rain),
3. and by the (ships) sailing with ease,
4. and by the distributors of affairs/commands (the angels),
5. what you are promised is certainly true,
6. and the judgment is certainly a reality.
7. And by the sky having pathways (and orbits),
8. indeed you (people) are of different opinion (regarding the truth),
9. **anyone who is deceived, he is turned away from it (Quran and the truth).**
10. Death to the liars (and conjecturers),
11. those who are neglectful in a flood (of ignorance).
12. They ask: "When is the Judgment Day?"
13. The day when they are burned over the fire.
14. Taste (the result of) your trial, this is what you used to want it in a hurry.
15. Indeed, those who are cautious (of God) are in gardens and springs.
16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were good doers before this.
17. They used to sleep a little of the night,
18. and they ask forgiveness by the dawns,

19. and **there was a (portion) in their wealth due for the beggars and the disadvantaged.**
20. And on earth there are signs for those who are certain,
21. and (there are signs) in yourselves (too), do you not see?
22. And your provision (produced by rain) and what you are promised are in the sky.
23. By the Lord of the skies and the earth, it is certainly true, same as (it is true that) you speak.
24. Did the story of the noble guests of Abraham reach you?
25. When they entered upon him, and they said: "Peace (and well-being)." He said: "Peace (and well-being) strangers."
26. Then he went to his family and brought a fat (roasted) calf.
27. Then he placed it close to them saying: "Won't you eat?"
28. Then he felt afraid of them, they said: "Do not be afraid." And they gave him the good news of a knowledgeable son.
29. Then his wife came forward screaming, striking her face, and she said: "I am an infertile old woman."
30. They said: "That is what your Lord has said, indeed He is the wise, the knowledgeable."
31. He said: "You messengers, what is your business?"
32. They said: "We are sent to a guilty people,
33. so that we send upon them stones of clay,
34. marked by your Lord for the excessive ones."
35. So, We brought out anyone who was among the believers in there.
36. But We only found a house of the submitted ones in there.
37. And We left a sign in there for those who fear the painful punishment.
38. And in (the story of) Moses when We sent him to Pharaoh with clear power,
39. then he turned away with his base (of supporters) and said: "A magician or a madman!"
40. So, We took him and his troops, then We threw them in the sea, and he was to blame.
41. And in (the story of) Aad when We sent upon them the destructive wind.
42. It did not leave anything that it came upon it, except making it as decomposed things.
43. And in (the story of) Thamud when they were told: "Enjoy yourselves for a while."
44. Then they disobeyed their Lord's command, so the thunderbolt took them while they were looking.
45. Then they could not stand up and they could not defend (or take revenge).
46. And people of Noah in the past, indeed they were disobedient people.
47. **We built the sky with Our power, and We are certainly expanding (it).**
48. And We spread out the earth, and how good We spread out.

49. And We created pairs of everything, so you may take notice.
50. So, run off to God. Indeed, I am (sent) by Him as a clear warner for you.
51. And do not set up another god with God. Indeed, I am (sent) by Him as a clear warner for you.
52. Similarly, no messenger came to those before them unless they said: "A magician or a madman."
53. Did they recommend (one another) to that? No, they are rebellious people.
54. So, turn away from them, you are not to blame.
55. And (continue to) remind, as indeed the reminder benefits the believers.
56. And I did not create Jinn and humans except to serve Me (and no one else).
57. I do not want any provision from them, and I do not want them to feed Me.
58. Indeed, God is the provider, having the power and the definitive strength.
59. So indeed, for those who do wrong there will be a share (of punishment), like the share of their companions (and those in the past), so they should not ask Me to rush.
60. So, woe to those who disbelieve from their day that they are promised.

52. At-Tur (The Mountain)

Meccan, 49 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the mountain (Mount Sinai),
2. and by a book written
3. in spread out (or published) scroll,
4. and by the thriving (and frequented) house,
5. and by the raised roof,
6. and by the (filled and) blazing sea,
7. your Lord's punishment is certainly a reality.
8. No one (and nothing) can repel it.
9. The day when the sky swings back and forth,
10. and the mountains move about, traveling,
11. woe to the deniers (of God and Resurrection Day) on that day,
12. those who play around, entering into (false and useless) conversation.
13. The day when they are forcefully pushed into the fire of hell.
14. This is the fire that you were denying it.
15. So, is this a magic, or you do not see?
16. Enter (and burn in) it, it is the same to you whether you are patient or you are not patient (about it), you are only penalized for what you used to do.
17. Indeed, those who are cautious (of God) are in gardens and in happiness,
18. enjoying because of what their Lord gave them and that their Lord protected them from punishment of the hellfire.
19. Eat and drink joyfully because of what you were doing.

20. Leaning on couches lined up in rows, and We marry them to beautiful (spouses) with gorgeous eyes.
21. And **those who believed and their descendants who followed them in belief, We join their descendants with them** and We do not reduce anything from their works. **Every person is bound by what he did.**
22. And We help them with whatever fruit and meat they desire.
23. They pass a cup to one another in there that there is nothing useless or sinful in it.
24. And servants who are like hidden pearls go around them (to serve).
25. And they turn to each other asking one another,
26. they say: "Indeed in the past we were afraid among our people,
27. but God favored upon us and protected us from the punishment of scorching wind.
28. Indeed, we used to call on Him in the past. Indeed, He is the good, the merciful."
29. So, remind (them) that by your Lord's favor you are not a fortune-teller or a madman.
30. Or do they say: "A poet, we wait for his time of misfortune (his death)."?
31. Say: "Wait and I will wait with you."
32. Or do their imaginations (and dreams) order them to this, or are they disobedient people?
33. Or do they say: "He has made it up."? No, but they do not believe.
34. So, let them bring a saying like it (Quran), if they are truthful.
35. Or were they created from nothing, or are they the creators?
36. Or did they create the skies and the earth? No, they are not sure.
37. Or are the treasures of their Lord with them, or are they in charge (of them)?
38. Or do they have a ladder that they listen by it? Then their listeners should bring a clear reason.
39. Or does He have daughters and you have sons?
40. Or do you ask them for a wage, and they are weighed down by the debt?
41. Or is the unseen with them, and they write it?
42. Or do they want to plot? But those who disbelieve are plotted against.
43. Or do they have a god other than God? God is flawless of what they associate (with Him).
44. And if they see a piece of the sky falling down, they say: "Piled up clouds."
45. So, leave them until they meet their day, in which they are thunderstruck (and die).
46. The day when their plot is of no use to them at all, and they are not helped.
47. And **indeed, for those who do wrong there is a punishment (in this world) other than that (of the Hereafter)**, but most of them do not know.
48. And (Muhammad,) be patient for your Lord's command, as you are under Our eyes, and glorify your Lord with praise when you get up.

49. And glorify Him part of the night and when the stars disappear.

53. An-Najm (The Star)

Meccan, 62 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the star when it falls down (or goes down),
2. your companion is not misguided, and he was not deceived.
3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.
4. **It (Quran) is only a revelation (from God) that is revealed (to him),**
5. taught to him by the very powerful (Gabriel),
6. being strong (and competent), he stood straight,
7. while he was on the highest horizon,
8. then he came closer, and he came down
9. until he was at a distance of two bows or closer,
10. then he revealed to His servant what he revealed.
11. His (the prophet's) heart/mind did not deny what he saw.
12. Do you argue with him about what he saw?
13. And he has certainly seen him in another descent,
14. by the Lote (Sidra) tree at the utmost boundary,
15. the garden of (eternal) housing is near it.
16. When the Lote (Sidra) tree was covered by what covers,
17. the eyes (of Muhammad) did not turn aside and did not outreach.
18. He has certainly seen some of the great signs of His Lord.
19. What do you think of the Lat, the Uzza
20. and Manat, the third, the other one (of them)?
21. Are the males for you and females for Him?
22. That is an unfair division.
23. They are only names which you and your fathers named them, whereas God did not send down any reason for that. **They only follow guess (and speculation) and what the souls desire,** while the guidance has certainly come to them from their Lord.
24. Or does human being have whatever he desires?
25. While the last (the Hereafter) and the first (this world) belongs to God.
26. And many angels are in the skies, that their mediation is of no benefit at all except after God gives permission for whom He wants and He approves.
27. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter shall name the angels the feminine names,
28. while they have no knowledge of that. **They only follow guesswork, and guess is of no use against the truth at all.**
29. So, **stay away from anyone who turns away from Our reminder and only wants this world's life.**

30. That is the extent of their knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows better anyone who lost His way and He knows better anyone who is guided.
31. And everything in the skies and everthing on the earth belongs to God, so that **He penalizes those who did bad according to what they did and to reward those who did good with the better (reward than what they did),**
32. **those who avoid the big sins and the indecencies except the small ones.** Your Lord is vast in forgiveness. He knows best about you, when He produced you from the earth and when you were hidden (as embryos) in your mothers' wombs. So, do not claim yourselves pure (and innocent), as He knows better who is cautious (of God).
33. Did you see the one who turned away
34. and gave a little and was stingy?
35. Does he have knowledge of the unseen, so he sees (what happens)?
36. Or was he not informed of what is in scriptures of Moses,
37. and Abraham, the one who fulfilled (his duties)?
38. That **no bearer bears burden of another,**
39. and that **there is not (any reward) for human being except what he has worked for.**
40. And that his efforts will be seen,
41. then he is rewarded with full reward.
42. And that the final ending is to your Lord.
43. And that He is he who makes (everyone) laugh and cry.
44. And that He is he who causes death and gives life.
45. And that He created the two types, the male and the female,
46. from sperm when it is ejected.
47. And that the other creation (resurrection) is His responsibility.
48. And that He is he who makes rich and makes poor (or gives property).
49. And that He is the Lord of Sirius (the brightest star at night).
50. And that He has destroyed the earlier Aad
51. and Thamud, and He did not leave (anyone alive).
52. And (He destroyed) people of Noah before (them), indeed they were more wrongdoer and more rebellious.
53. And He overthrew the overturned cities,
54. and it was covered by what covers.
55. So, which of your Lord's favors do you doubt?
56. This is a warner like the previous warners.
57. The upcoming (Judgment Day) is coming up.
58. No one other than God can expose it.
59. Are you surprised by this saying,
60. and you laugh (at it), and you do not cry
61. while you are negligent?
62. So, show humbleness to God and serve Him.

54. Al-Qamar (The Moon)

Meccan, 55 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. The Hour is getting close and the moon splits.
2. And if they see a miracle they turn away and say: "A continuous magic."
3. And they denied and followed their desires. And all matters have a settlement.
4. And the news (of the earlier ones) has certainly come to them, in which there is a deterrence,
5. a perfect wisdom, but warnings are of no use.
6. So, stay away from them, a day (comes when) the caller calls them to a nasty thing.
7. With their eyes looking down (in humiliation), they come out of their graves as if they were spreading locusts.
8. Rushing toward the caller, the disbelievers say: "This is a difficult day."
9. People of Noah denied before them, and they denied Our servant (Noah) and they said: "A madman" and he was cast out.
10. So, he called on his Lord: "I am defeated, so help."
11. So, We opened the gates of the sky with downpour of water.
12. And We gushed out springs from the earth. The waters joined for a matter that was destined (the flood).
13. And We carried him on (the Ark) having timbers and nails.
14. It sailed under Our eyes, a reward for him who was rejected (Noah).
15. And We have certainly left it as a sign, so does anyone take notice?
16. So, how were My punishment and My warnings?
17. And **We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand**, so does anyone take notice?
18. Aad (also) denied, so how were My punishment and My warnings?
19. Indeed, We sent severe cold wind upon them on a day of continuous misery,
20. knocking the people over as if they were uprooted trunks of date palms.
21. So, how were My punishment and My warnings?
22. And **We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand**, so does anyone take notice?
23. Thamud (also) denied the warnings.
24. And they said: "Should we follow him, a single human being among us? Then indeed we are in error and madness.
25. Has the reminder only been given to him among us? No, he is a rude liar."
26. (It was said:) "Tomorrow they are going to know who the rude liar is,
27. We are sending the female camel as a test for them, so watch them and be patient
28. and inform them that the water is shared between them, and each drinking will be attended (by everyone)."

29. But they called their companion, and he took (a knife) and killed (her).
30. So, how were My punishment and My warnings?
31. Indeed, We sent a single awful blast upon them and they became like dry fragments of plants of a barn builder.
32. And **We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand**, so does anyone take notice?
33. People of Lot (also) denied the warnings.
34. Indeed, We sent a sandstorm upon them, except Lot's family whom We saved them by dawn,
35. a favor from Us. That is how We reward anyone who thanks.
36. And he has certainly warned them of Our assault, but they doubted the warnings.
37. And they have certainly demanded his guests from him, so We blinded their eyes, so taste My punishment and My warnings.
38. And certainly, a lasting punishment took them by early morning.
39. So, taste My punishment and My warnings.
40. And **We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand**, so does anyone take notice?
41. And the warners had certainly come to Pharaoh's people.
42. They denied all Our signs, so We punished them, a powerful and awesome punishment.
43. Are your disbelievers better than them, or is there immunity for you in the scriptures?
44. Or do they say: "We are united and victorious"?
45. They are all going to be defeated and turn their backs (running away).
46. No, the Hour is their appointment time, and the Hour is more awful and bitterer (than this world's punishment).
47. Indeed, the guilty ones are in error and madness.
48. The day when they are dragged into the fire on their faces (they are told:) "Taste the touch of hell."
49. Indeed, We created everything in correct proportion.
50. And Our command is only once, like a blink of an eye.
51. And We have certainly destroyed your kinds, so does anyone take notice?
52. And everything they did is in the books (of records),
53. and everything small or big is written.
54. And indeed, those who are cautious (of God) will be in gardens and rivers,
55. in a seat of truth, with a mighty ruler.

55. Ar-Rahman (The Beneficent)

Meccan, 78 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. The beneficent
2. taught the Quran,
3. created human being,
4. taught him the speech.
5. **The sun and the moon with precisely calculated (courses).**
6. Herbs (or stars) and trees humble themselves (before God).
7. And He raised the sky and set up the balance (of right and wrong),
8. so that you do not outdo the balance.
9. And **perform the weighing with justice and do not make the scale light.**
10. And He set up the earth for the human race,
11. in it there are fruits and date palms having coverings,
12. and the seed having outer shell, and the fragrant herbs.
13. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
14. He created human being from dried clay like pottery clay.
15. And He created Jinn from flame of a fire.
16. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
17. The Lord of the two easts and the Lord of the two wests.
18. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
19. **He made the two seas flow freely to meet,**
20. **there is a boundary between them that they do not go beyond.**
21. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
22. Pearl and coral come out of both of them.
23. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
24. And the sailing ships raised in the sea like the mountains/landmarks belong to Him.
25. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
26. Everyone on it (the earth) is mortal,
27. while your Lord's essence, having majesty and nobility remains (forever).
28. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
29. Everyone in the skies and on the earth asks Him (for their needs). Every day He is in some affair.
30. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
31. We are going to attend to you, the two important beings (humans and Jinn).
32. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
33. You, group of Jinn and humans, if you can cross the boundaries of the skies and the earth then cross (them). You cannot cross except with an authorization.
34. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
35. A flame of fire and melted copper will be sent upon both of you, and you cannot help/defend yourselves.
36. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
37. When the sky splits and it becomes red like the red rawhide (or red-hot oil).

38. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
39. On that day no human being or Jinn is asked about his sins.
40. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
41. The guilty ones are recognized by their appearance, then they are taken by
(the hair lock of) the forehead and the feet.
42. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
43. This is hell that the guilty ones (used to) deny it.
44. They go around between it (its flames) and between hot boiling water.
45. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
46. And there are two gardens for anyone who fears his Lord's position.
47. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
48. Two (gardens) having a variety (of trees).
49. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
50. There are two springs flowing in both of them.
51. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
52. There are pairs of every fruit in both of them.
53. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
54. Leaning on cushions/couches inside of which is from heavy silk, and fruits of
the two gardens are within (their) reach.
55. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
56. And there are girls with restrained glances in them whom no human being or
Jinn has touched (had sex with) them before.
57. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
58. They are like the ruby and the coral.
59. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
60. Is reward of goodness anything except goodness?
61. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
62. And besides those two are two (other) gardens.
63. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
64. Both dark green (because of lush vegetation).
65. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
66. There are two springs gushing out in both of them.
67. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
68. There are fruits and date palm and pomegranate in both of them.
69. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
70. There are good and beautiful females in both of them.
71. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
72. Beautiful girls limited to the tents/pavilions.
73. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
74. No human being or Jinn has touched (had sex with) them before.
75. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?
76. Leaning on green pillows and fine colorful carpets.

77. Then which of your Lord's favors do you deny?

78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, having majesty and nobility.

56. Al-Waqi'ah (The event)

Meccan, 96 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. When the event happens,
2. and its happening is not false,
3. it is lowering and elevating (humiliating and honoring).
4. When the earth is violently shaken,
5. and the mountains are totally disintegrated
6. and become scattered dust.
7. You will be three types.
8. **The associates of happiness (the fortunate people).** Who are the fortunate people?
9. **The associates of misery (the unfortunate people).** Who are the unfortunate people?
10. And **the pioneers (in devotion) are the pioneers (in the Hereafter),**
11. they are the close ones (to God),
12. in gardens of delight,
13. a large number of the earlier ones
14. and a few from the later ones.
15. On sofas lavishly inlaid (with jewels and gold),
16. reclining on them, facing each other.
17. Immortal youths circulate among them,
18. with drinking glasses and jugs and cups of spring water.
19. They do not get headache and do not get exhausted (or intoxicated) from it.
20. And (there will be) whatever fruits they choose,
21. and whatever meat of birds they desire,
22. and beautiful (spouses) with gorgeous eyes
23. like the hidden pearls (inside the shell),
24. as a reward for what they used to do.
25. They do not hear useless or sinful (talk) in there,
26. except saying of peace (and well-being), peace (and well-being).
27. And the associates of the right hand (the fortunate), who are the fortunate?
28. Among thorn free Lote (Sidra) tree,
29. and banana trees piled up (with fruits),
30. and extended shade,
31. and flowing water,
32. and plenty of fruits,
33. not ending and not forbidden.

34. And dignified spouses
35. whom We created them perfectly,
36. and We made them virgins,
37. devoted (and loving), of equal age
38. for associates of the right hand (the fortunate),
39. a large number of the earlier ones
40. and a large number of the later ones.
41. And associates of the left hand (the unfortunate), who are the unfortunate?
42. In scorching wind and boiling water,
43. and shade of thick (black) smoke,
44. not cool and not nice.
45. Indeed, they were rich (and wealthy) before this,
46. and they insisted on the great sin,
47. and they used to say: "Will we be raised when we die and become dust and bones?
48. Or our forefathers?"
49. Say: "Indeed the earlier ones and the later ones
50. are certainly collected at an appointment of a known day.
51. Then indeed you, the misguided deniers,
52. are certainly eaters of the Zaqqum tree,
53. filling the stomachs from it,
54. then drinking boiling water over it,
55. and drinking as thirsty camels drink."
56. This is their reception on the Judgment Day.
57. We created you, so why do you not acknowledge?
58. Have you considered what you ejaculate?
59. Do you create it or are We the creators?
60. We mandated death among you, and We will not be surpassed
61. in replacing (you with) the likes of you and producing you in (a form/condition) that you do not know.
62. You certainly know about the first creation, so why do you not take notice?
63. Have you considered what you plant?
64. Do you grow it, or are We the growers?
65. If We want, We will make it into broken pieces, and leave you wondering
66. (saying:) "We certainly suffered losses,
67. no, but we have been deprived."
68. Have you considered the water that you drink?
69. Did you send it down from the cloud, or are We the senders?
70. If We want, We will make it bitter (and salty), so why are you not thankful?
71. Have you considered the fire that you light?
72. Did you make its tree, or are We the makers?
73. We made it a reminder and a provision for those living/traveling in the desert.

74. So, **glorify the name of your great Lord.**
 75. So, I swear by positions of the stars,
 76. and it is a great oath if you knew,
 77. indeed, this is a noble Quran
 78. in a concealed book,
 79. none touches it except the purified ones (the angels),
 80. a revelation from the Lord of humankind.
 81. Do you take this saying lightly,
 82. and you make it your livelihood to deny it?
 83. So, why not when it (someone's soul) reaches the throat
 84. and you are watching at that moment,
 85. while We are closer to him than you, but you do not see,
 86. then why not, if you are not obligated (by your deeds),
 87. you return it (the soul to the body), if you are truthful?
 88. But if he is one of the close ones (to God),
 89. then ease and comfort and gardens of delight (are for him).
 90. And if he is among associates of the right hand (the fortunate),
 91. then peace (and well-being) to you from associates of the right hand.
 92. And if he is among the misguided deniers,
 93. then a reception of boiling water,
 94. and entering (and burning in) hellfire (is for him).
 95. And this is indeed the sure truth.
 96. So, **glorify the name of your great Lord.**

57. Al-Hadid (The Iron)

Medinan, 29 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Everything in the skies and the earth glorifies God, and He is the powerful, the wise.
2. The rule of the skies and the earth belongs to Him, He gives life and causes death, and He is capable of everything.
3. **He is the first and the last, and the obvious and the obscure, and He knows everything.**
4. He is the One Who created the skies and the earth in six stages and then He reigned over the dominion. He knows whatever goes into the earth and whatever comes out of it, and whatever comes down from the sky and whatever goes up to it, and **He is with you wherever you are**, and God sees whatever you do.
5. The rule of the skies and the earth belongs to Him, and all affairs are returned to God.
6. He makes the night pass through the day and makes the day pass through the

night. And He knows what is inside the chests/minds.

7. Believe in God and His messenger and spend (in God's way) from what He made you successors in it. There is a great reward for those of you who believe and spend (in God's way).
8. What is with you that you do not believe in God while the messenger calls you to believe in your Lord? And He has certainly taken your commitment if you are believers.
9. **He is the One Who sends down clear signs to His servant in order to bring you out of the darkness into the light.** God is indeed gentle and merciful to you.
10. And what is with you that you do not spend in God's way, while the inheritance of the skies and the earth belongs to God? Those of you who spent and fought before the victory are not equal (to those who did that later). They have greater rank than those who spent and fought afterward, while God promised goodness to all (of them). And God is well informed of what you do.
11. And **who is he that lends God a good loan (or offers God a good deed) so that He multiplies it for him, and there will be a noble (and generous) reward for him?**
12. The day when you see the believing men and the believing women rushing with their lights ahead of them and to the right of them (they will be told:) "Today your good news is: gardens that rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever. That is the great victory."
13. The day when the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women say to those who believed: "Look at us that we may get some of your light." It is said: "Go back to your past and look for a light." And a wall having a gate will be put up between them, its interior will have mercy in it while its exterior will have punishment facing it.
14. They (the disbelievers) call on them (the believers:) "Were we not with you?" They will say: "Yes, but you tempted yourselves and you waited and you doubted, and wishful thinking deceived you until God's command came and the deceiver (Satan) deceived you about God."
15. So, today no ransom will be taken from you and from those who disbelieved, your housing will be the fire, it is your companion, and it is a miserable destination."
16. Is it not about time for those who believe to humble their hearts for God's remembrance and what has come down from the truth, and not to be like those who were given the book in the past? And then after some time had passed for them, their hearts hardened and many of them were disobedient.
17. Know that God brings the earth back to life after its death. We certainly made the signs clear for you, so that you may understand.

18. The charitable men and the charitable women and those who lend God a good loan (do good deeds), it (their reward) will be multiplied for them, and they will have a noble (and generous) reward.
19. And those who believe in God and His messenger, they are the truthful and witnesses before their Lord, they will have their reward and their light. And those who disbelieve and deny Our signs, they will be inhabitants of the hellfire.
20. Know that this world's life is only play and amusement, and decoration and bragging among yourselves, and wanting more wealth and children. It is like the example of a rain impressing the farmers with its (growth of the) plants, then it (the plant) dries up and you see it turn yellow and then becomes broken pieces. And in the Hereafter, there is severe punishment (for the disbelievers) and forgiveness and pleasure of God (for the believers). And this world's life is nothing but means of deception.
21. Race to forgiveness of your Lord, and a garden whose width is as wide as the sky and the earth, and is prepared for those who believe in God and His messengers. That is God's grace that He gives it to anyone He wants. And God has enormous grace.
22. No tragedy happens on the earth or within yourselves unless it is (written) in a book before We create it (according to God's laws). This is easy for God.
23. So that you do not be sad over what slips away from you (or what you lose) and not to be overjoyed about what He gives you. And God does not like any selfish show-off,
24. those who are stingy and order people to stinginess. And anyone who turns back, God is indeed the rich (without need) and the praiseworthy.
25. We have certainly sent Our messengers with clear evidences, and sent down the book and the balance (of right and wrong) with them so that people carry out justice. And We sent down the iron in which there is great harm and (many) benefits for people, and for God to know anyone who secretly helps Him and His messengers. God is indeed strong and powerful.
26. And We have certainly sent Noah and Abraham and We put the prophethood and the book among their descendants, so some of them were guided, and most of them were disobedient.
27. Then We followed them up with Our messengers, and We sent Jesus, son of Mary, and We gave him the Gospel, and put gentleness and mercy in the hearts of those who followed him. But they made up being monks, We did not mandate it to them, but (We only mandated) looking for God's pleasure, but they did not observe it as it was supposed to be observed. Then we gave those of them who believed their reward, while most of them are disobedient.
28. You who believe, be cautious of God and believe in His messenger, (so that) He gives you a double portion of His mercy and makes a light for you to walk with it and forgives you. He is forgiving and merciful.
29. So that people of the book know that they do not have a bit of power over

God's grace, and that grace is in God's hand, giving it to anyone He wants.
God has enormous grace.

58. Al-Mujadilah (The Dispute)

Medinan, 22 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. God heard the saying of the one woman arguing with you about her husband and complaining to God. God has heard your conversation; indeed God hears all and sees all.
2. Those of you who divorce their wives by declaring them as their mothers, they are not their mothers. No one is their mothers except those who gave them birth, and they certainly say a nasty word and a lie. And God certainly pardons and forgives.
3. And those who divorce their wives by declaring them as their mothers, then they go back on what they said, should free a slave before touching each other. This is what you are advised to it. And God is well informed of what you do.
4. And if someone does not find (a slave) then fasting for two consecutive months before touching each other. And anyone who cannot (fast), then feeding sixty needy (people). This is for you to believe in God and His messenger, and this is the limits set by God, and disbelievers will have a painful punishment.
5. Indeed, those who oppose God and His messenger are subdued as those before them were subdued. And **We have sent down clear signs/verses**, and disbelievers will have a humiliating punishment.
6. The day when God raises them all, then He informs them of what they did, as God counted it while they forgot it. And **God is witnesses over everything**.
7. Do you not see that God knows everything in the skies and everything on the earth? There is not any private conversation among three unless He is the fourth of them, and not any five unless He is the sixth of them, and not less and not more than that unless He is with them, wherever they are. Then on the Resurrection Day He informs them of what they did. Indeed, God knows everything.
8. Have you not seen those who were prohibited from private talk, then they returned to what they were prohibited from, privately talking about sin and enmity and disobedience of the messenger? And when they come to you, they greet you in such a way that God has not greeted you with it, and they say among themselves: "Why does God not punish us for what we say?" Hell is enough for them, they enter (and burn in) there, and it is the bad destination.
9. You who believe, when you talk privately, do not privately talk about sin and enmity and disobedience of the messenger, but talk privately (only) about

goodness and self control, and be cautious of God, the One you will be gathered to Him.

10. Secret conversation is only from Satan to make those who believe sad, while it does not harm them a bit unless with God's permission. And the believers should put their trust in God.
11. You who believe, when you are told to make room in the assemblies, then make room so that God makes room for you, and when it is said to get up, then get up. God raises ranks of those of you who believe and those who have been given knowledge. And God is well informed of what you do.
12. You who believe, when you (want to) talk privately with the messenger, then give to charity before your private talk. This is better and purer for you. And if you do not find (it affordable), then indeed God is forgiving and merciful.
13. Are you afraid of giving to charity before your private talk? So, when you do not do it and God has turned to you (and forgiven you), then perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and obey God and His messenger. God is well informed of what you do.
14. Have you not seen those who turn (in friendship) to people whom God's anger is upon them? They are not from you and (you are) not from them, and they swear falsely while they know.
15. God has prepared a severe punishment for them, for what they were doing is indeed bad.
16. They took their oath as a shield to obstruct (people) from God's way, so they will have a humiliating punishment.
17. Their possessions and children are of no use against God at all. They are inhabitants of the fire, remaining in there forever.
18. On the day when God raises them all, then they swear for Him as they swear for you, and they think that they are onto something. Surely, they are liars.
19. Satan overcame them and made them forget God's remembrance, they are Satan's party. Surely, Satan's party, they are the losers.
20. Indeed, those who oppose God and His messenger, they are among the lowest ones.
21. God has prescribed: "I and My messengers shall be victorious." God is indeed strong and powerful.
22. **You will not find any people who believe in God and the Last Day loving those who oppose God and His messenger, even if they are their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their family (and tribe members).** He has written the belief in their hearts, and He assisted them with a spirit from Him, and He will admit them to gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever. God is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him, they are God's party. Be aware, indeed God's party, they are the successful ones.

59. Al-Hashr (The Forced Emigration)

Medinan, 24 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Everything in the skies and everything on the earth glorifies God, and He is the powerful, the wise.
2. He is the One Who drove out those who disbelieved among people of the book from their homes for the first forced emigration. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would protect them against God, but God came to them from where they did not expect, and He threw horror in their hearts. They destroyed their homes with their own hands and the believers' hands. So, learn a lesson, (those of) you who have insight.
3. And if God had not prescribed the evacuation for them, He would have certainly punished them in this world, and they will have punishment of fire in the Hereafter.
4. That is because they opposed God and His messenger, and whoever opposes God, then God is indeed severe in the punishment.
5. Any palm tree that you cut down or you left it standing on its roots, it is by God's permission so that He (may) humiliate the disobedient ones.
6. And whatever God gave to His messenger (as spoil) from them, you did not bother (riding) any horse or camel for it, but God makes His messengers dominate over whomever He wants. God is capable of everything.
7. And whatever God gave to His messenger (as spoil) from people of the towns is for God and for the messenger and for the relatives (and close ones) and the orphans and the needy and the traveler (in need) so that it does not circulate between the rich among you. And whatever the messenger gave you then take it, and whatever he held you back from it then stay away from it, and be cautious of God. God is indeed severe in the punishment.
8. And (part of it) is for the poor immigrants, those who were driven out of their homes and their possessions and they look for God's bounty and His pleasure and they help God and His messenger, they are the truthful ones.
9. And (part of it is for) those who settled down in the houses (in Medina) and in the faith before them, and they like anyone who emigrated to them, and they do not find any need in their chests/minds for what they (the immigrants) were given, and they prefer them over themselves even though poverty is among them. And **anyone who protects himself from stinginess (and greed), then they are the successful ones.**
10. And those who came after them say: "**Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who came to faith before us, and do not put any resentment in our hearts toward those who believe;** our Lord, you are gentle and merciful."
11. Have you not seen those hypocrites who say to their brothers who disbelieve among people of the book: "If you are driven out, we shall leave with you,

and we would never obey anyone against you, and we shall help you if you are fought.” God testifies that they are certainly liars.

12. If they are driven out, they (the hypocrites) would not leave with them, and if they are fought, they (the hypocrites) will not help them, and if they (want to) help them, they shall turn their backs (and run away), then they (the disbelievers) are not helped.
13. You are certainly more frightening than God in their chests/minds. That is because they are people who do not understand.
14. They do not fight all of you together unless in well-protected towns or from behind walls. Their hostility among themselves is severe. **You think they are all together (and united) while their hearts are divided.** That is because they are people who do not understand.
15. Same as those before them in the near past, they tasted the bad result of their affair, and they have a painful punishment.
16. Same as Satan when he says to the human being: “Disbelieve.” Then when he disbelieves, he (Satan) says: “I am free of you (and have nothing to do with you), I fear (the punishment of) God, the Lord of humankind.”
17. The end of both of them is in the fire, remaining in there forever, and that is the punishment of the wrongdoers.
18. You who believe, be cautious of God, everyone should watch what he sends ahead for tomorrow, and be cautious of God. God is well informed of what you do.
19. And **do not be like those who forgot God, so He made them forget themselves (to send ahead some good for themselves).** They are the disobedient ones.
20. Inhabitants of the fire and inhabitants of the garden are not equal. Inhabitants of the garden, they are the triumphant ones.
21. If We had sent down this Quran to a mountain, you would have certainly seen it humbly breaking up from fear of God. And that is among the examples that We give for people, so that they may think.
22. **He is God, the One that there is no god except Him, knower of the unseen and the visible, He is the beneficent, the merciful.**
23. **He is God, the One that there is no god except Him, the ruler, the holy, the (source of) peace, the (source of) security, the guardian, the powerful, the enforcer (of His will), the supreme. God is flawless of what they associate (with Him).**
24. **He is God, the creator, the inventor, the designer. All the good attributes (and names) belong to Him. Everything in the skies and on the earth glorifies Him, and He is the powerful, the wise.**

60. Al-Mumtahanah (The Examined Woman)

Medinan, 13 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. You who believe, **do not take My enemy and your enemy as your friends**, offering them friendship. They have disbelieved in what has come to you in truth, driving the messenger and yourselves out because you believe in God, your Lord. If you go out to try hard in My way and look for My pleasure, (do not) offer them friendship in secret, while I know what you hide and what you disclose. And whoever among you does that, he has lost the right way.
2. If they overcome you, they become your enemies and they extend their hands and their tongues towards you with bad (intentions), and they wish that you disbelieve.
3. **Your blood relatives (and close relatives) and your children will never benefit you on the Resurrection Day as He separates you**, and God sees whatever you do.
4. There has been a good example for you in Abraham and those with him when they said to their people: **“We are free of (and have nothing to do with) you and whatever you serve besides God**, we disbelieve in you, and an unending enmity and hatred has appeared between us and you until you believe in God alone.” Except Abraham's word to his father (when he said:) “I shall ask forgiveness for you, although I do not have power of anything for you from God.” Our Lord, we trust in You and we turn to You (in repentance) and the final return is to You.
5. **Our Lord, do not make us a test for those who disbelieve**. And our Lord, forgive us. Indeed You are the powerful, the wise.
6. Certainly, there has been a good example in them for you, for anyone who hopes for God and the Last Day. And anyone who turns away, then (know that) indeed God is the rich (without needs) and the praiseworthy.
7. Perhaps God will bring about friendship between you and those of them whom you consider as enemy, God is capable, and God is forgiving and merciful.
8. **God does not prohibit you from being kind and fair toward those who did not fight you about the religion (way of life) and did not drive you out of your homes**. Indeed, God likes the just people.
9. **God only prohibits you from making friends with those who fought you about the religion (way of life) and drove you out of your homes and supported (others) in driving you out**. And anyone who makes friend with them, then they are the wrongdoers.
10. You who believe, when the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine them, even though God knows their belief better. So, if you find them as believing women, then do not return them to the disbelievers, they are not lawful for them (the disbelievers) and they (the disbelievers) are not

lawful for them, and give them what they had spent (for these women). And there is no blame on you if you marry them when you give them their compensations (marriage portions). And do not hold on to the (marriage) ties of disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent and they should ask for what they have spent. This is God's command; He judges between you. God is knowledgeable and wise.

11. And if any of your wives goes away to the disbelievers (and disbelievers didn't pay you for what you had spent), then when your turn comes, give those (believing men) whose wives have gone away equal to what they had spent. And be cautious of God, the One Whom you believe in Him.
12. Prophet, when the believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with God, and they will not steal, and they will not commit adultery/fornication, and they will not kill their children, and they will not bring false accusation that they have made up between their hands and their feet (by falsely claiming that their husband or someone else is the father of a child that they have raised), and they will not disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask God for their forgiveness. God is indeed forgiving and merciful.
13. You who believe, **do not make friends with people whom God's anger is upon them**, for they have lost hope of the Hereafter as the disbelievers have lost hope of the inhabitants of the graves (that their dead would not return to life).

61. As-Saff (The Row)

Medinan, 14 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Everything in the skies and everything on the earth glorifies God, and He is the powerful, the wise.
2. You who believe, **why do you say what you do not do?**
3. **It is most hateful before God that you say what you do not do.**
4. **God likes those who fight in His way in rows as if they were a solid structure.**
5. And when Moses said to his people: "My people, why do you harass me while you have known that I am God's messenger to you?" So, when they deviated, God made their hearts deviate. And God does not guide disobedient people.
6. And when Jesus, son of Mary, said: "Children of Israel, indeed I am God's messenger to you, confirming what is before me in the Torah, and giving good news of a messenger coming after me, whose name (or whose attribute) is Ahmad (or praised one)." Then when he brought them clear evidences, they said: "This is an obvious magic."

7. **Who is more wrong than someone who makes up a lie (and attributes it) to God** while he is called to the submission (to God's instructions)? God does not guide the wrongdoing people.
8. They want to put out God's light with (words of) their mouths, while God completes His light even though the disbelievers dislike it.
9. He is the One Who sent His messenger with the guidance and the right way of life (religion) in order to inform him about all of the religion (God's recommended way of life), even though the idolaters dislike it.
10. You who believe, should I advise you of a deal that saves you from a painful punishment?
11. **Believe in God and His messenger, and try hard in God's way with your possessions and lives. That is better for you if you knew.**
12. He will forgive your sins and will admit you into gardens which rivers flow through them and to good houses in eternal gardens. That is the great victory.
13. And other (things that) you love, help from God and a forthcoming victory. And give good news to the believers.
14. You who believe, be God's helpers, as Jesus, son of Mary, told his apostles: "Who are my helpers toward God?" The apostles said: "We are God's helpers." So, a group of children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. Then We helped those who believed against their enemies, and they became victorious.

62. Al-Jumu'ah (Friday)

Medinan, 11 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Everything in the skies and everything on the earth glorifies God, the ruler, the holy, the powerful, the wise.
2. He is the One Who raised among the illiterate a messenger from themselves to read to them His verses and to purify (and absolve) them and to teach them the book and wisdom while they were indeed in obvious error in the past.
3. And others among them who have not joined them yet. And He is the powerful, the wise.
4. That is God's grace, He gives it to anyone He wants, and God has enormous grace.
5. **Example of those who were charged with (upholding) the Torah and they did not carry it out is like the example of the donkey carrying books.** The example of the people who denied God's signs is miserable. And God does not guide wrongdoing people.
6. Say: "Jews, if you claim that you are God's friends (and His chosen ones) and no other people, then wish for death (to go to paradise sooner) if you are truthful."

7. And they will never wish it because of what they have sent ahead, and God knows the wrongdoers well.
8. Say: "Indeed death, that you run away from it, catches up with you, then you are returned to knower of the unseen and the visible, then He informs you of what you were doing."
9. You who believe, when the call is made for mandatory prayer on Friday (the day of gathering), then hurry up to God's remembrance and stop the trade. That is better for you if only you knew.
10. Then when mandatory prayer is finished, disperse in the land and look for God's bounty, and **remember God often, so that you may be successful.**
11. And when they see a business or an amusement, they go away to it and leave you standing. Say: "What is with God is better than amusement and business, and God is the best of providers."

63. Al-Munafiqun (The Hypocrites)

Medinan, 11 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say: "We testify that indeed you are God's messenger" while God knows that you are His messenger, and God testifies that the hypocrites are certainly liars.
2. They took their oath as a shield, then obstructed (people) from God's way. Indeed, what they were doing is bad.
3. That is because they believed, then disbelieved, so their hearts were sealed, and they do not understand.
4. And when you see them, their bodies impress you and if they speak, you listen to their speech, (but they are shallow) as if they are lumbers leaned (against a wall and can't stand on their own), they think that every shout is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May God destroy them, how are they deviated (from the truth)?
5. And when they are told: "Come, God's messenger asks forgiveness for you" they turn their heads, and you see them turn away in arrogance.
6. **It is the same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or you do not ask forgiveness for them. God will never forgive them.** Indeed, God does not guide the disobedient people.
7. They are those who say: "Do not spend on those who are with God's messenger until they break up." The treasures of the skies and the earth belong to God, but the hypocrites do not understand.
8. They say: "If we return to Medina, the more powerful shall drive out the weaker from there." The power (and honor) belongs to God and His messenger and the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.
9. You who believe, **your possessions and your children should not distract you from God's remembrance.** And anyone who does that, then they are the losers.

10. And **spend (in God's way) from what We have provided for you before death comes to one of you** and he says: "My Lord, why did You not postpone me (my death) for a short period, so that I give to charity and be of the righteous?"
11. And God will never postpone (death of) anyone when his time comes. **God is well informed of what you do.**

64. At-Taghabun (Loss and Gain, Haggling)

Medinan, 18 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Everything in the skies and everything on the earth glorifies God. The rule belongs to Him, and all praise belongs to Him, and He is capable of everything.
2. He is the One Who created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some of you are believers. God sees whatever you do.
3. He created the skies and the earth with truth, and He shaped you, and shaped you well, and the final return is to Him.
4. He knows whatever is in the skies and on the earth, and He knows what you hide and what you disclose. God knows inside the chests/minds.
5. Has the news of those who disbelieved in the past not come to you? They tasted the bad result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.
6. That is because their messenger brought them clear evidences, then they said: "Does a human being guide us?" So, they disbelieved and turned away, while God does not need them, and God is rich (without needs) and praiseworthy.
7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised (in the Hereafter). Say: "Yes, **by my Lord, you shall be raised, then you shall be informed of what you did**, and that is easy for God."
8. So, **believe in God and His messenger and the light which We have sent down**, and God is well informed of what you do.
9. The day when He gathers you for the day of gathering, that is the day of mutual loss and gain. And **anyone who believes in God and does good, He will remove his sins from him and admits him to gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever and ever. That is the great victory.**
10. And **those who disbelieve and deny Our signs, they will be inhabitants of the fire, remaining in there forever, and it is the bad destination.**
11. No tragedy happens except with God's permission (according to His laws). And **anyone who believes in God, He guides his heart.** And God knows everything.
12. And obey God and obey the messenger, and if you turn away, then **Our messenger's responsibility is only delivering (the message) clearly.**
13. **God, there is no god except Him, so the believers should put their trust in God.**

14. You who believe, indeed some of your wives and your children are your enemies, so beware of them. And if you excuse and overlook and forgive, then indeed God is forgiving and merciful.
15. **Your possessions and your children are only a test**, and the big reward is with God.
16. So, be cautious of God as much as you can and **listen and obey and spend (in God's way)**, it is better for yourselves, and **anyone who protects himself from stinginess (and greed), then they are the successful ones.**
17. If you lend God a good loan (do a good deed), He multiplies it for you and forgives you. God is appreciative and patient.
18. (God is) knower of the unseen and the visible, the powerful, the wise.

65. At-Talaq (Divorce)

Medinan, 12 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Prophet, when you divorce women, then divorce them after their waiting period (three monthly periods) and keep count of the waiting period and be cautious of God, your Lord. **(During that period) do not drive them out of their houses and they should not leave** unless they commit an obvious indecency. These are limits set by God. And **anyone who exceeds the limits set by God then he has wronged himself.** You do not know, God may bring about an affair after that (to cause reconciliation).
2. And when they reach their appointed time, then keep them nicely or part with them nicely, and take witness two just persons from among yourselves, and perform the testimony for God. This is what anyone who believes in God and the Last Day is advised to it. And **anyone who is cautious of God, He makes a way out for him.**
3. And He provides him from where he would not think. And **whoever puts his trust in God then He is enough for him.** Indeed, God achieves His purpose. God has set a (proper) measure for everything.
4. And if you have doubt about those women of yours who are hopeless of menstruation then their waiting period is three months, as well as those who do not menstruate. And those who carry (are pregnant), their appointed time is until they deliver their load (and give birth). And **anyone who is cautious of God, He makes his affair easy for him.**
5. This is God's command which He has sent it down to you. And **anyone who is cautious of God, He will remove his sins from him, and He makes his reward great.**
6. Let them live where you live, according to your means, and do not harm them in order to pressure them (to leave). And if they are carrying, then spend on them until they deliver their load (and give birth). And if they nurse (your child) for you, then give them their wages and consult between

yourselves nicely, and if you find it difficult then another (woman) may nurse (the child) for him.

7. A wealthy man should spend according to his wealth and anyone whose provision is restricted then he should spend according to what God has given him. **God does not task anyone except according to what He has given it. God is going to bring about ease after difficulty.**
8. And how many towns disobeyed its Lord's commandment and His messengers, then We called it into account, a severe reckoning, and We punished it, an awful punishment.
9. So, it tasted the bad result of its affair and the end of its affair was loss.
10. God has prepared a severe punishment for them. So, you people of understanding, who believe, be cautious of God. God has sent down a reminder to you.
11. A messenger who reads God's clear signs to you in order to bring out those who believe and do good from the darkness into the light. And anyone who believes and does good, He will admit him to gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever and ever. God has made good provision for him.
12. God is the One Who created seven skies, and like them of the earth, the command comes down between them so that you know that God is capable of everything and that God has complete knowledge of everything.

66. At-Tahrim (The Prohibition)

Medinan, 12 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Prophet, why do you prohibit what God made lawful for you looking for your wives' pleasure? God is forgiving and merciful.
2. God has mandated for you breaking up of your oaths (when they are in conflict with God's commandments). **God is your protector**, and He is the knowledgeable, the wise.
3. And when the prophet confidentially told a saying to one of his wives, then when she told (the other) about it, God informed him of it, making known some of it and avoided some. So, when he told her about it, she said: "Who told you about this?" He said: "The knowledgeable, the well-informed told me."
4. So, if you two repent to God, then your hearts have inclined (to God's command), and if you back each other up against him, then God is indeed his protector as well as Gabriel and the righteous believers, furthermore the angels are (also his) supporters.
5. If he divorces you, perhaps his Lord gives him better wives than you in exchange, submitted, believer, obedient, repentant, devoted servant, fasting, previously married and virgin women.

6. You who believe, protect yourselves and your families from a fire that its fuel is people and rocks, over which are angels harsh and severe who do not disobey God in what He orders them, and they do what they are ordered.
7. You who disbelieved, do not apologize today, **you are only penalized for what you used to do.**
8. You who believe, **repent to God a sincere repentance, perhaps your Lord removes your sins from you** and admits you to gardens which rivers flow through them on the day when God does not humiliate the prophet and those who believe with him. Their light rushing ahead of them and to the right of them, and they say: "Our Lord, complete our light for us and forgive us, You are capable of everything."
9. Prophet, try hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be firm against them. Their housing will be hell, a miserable destination.
10. God gave an example of those who disbelieved, **wife of Noah and wife of Lot, they were under (marriage to) two servants from Our righteous servants, then they both betrayed them, so they were of no use to them against God whatsoever,** and were told: "Enter the fire with those who enter."
11. And God gave an example of those who believed, wife of Pharaoh, when she said: "My Lord, build me a house with you in the garden and save me from Pharaoh and his work and save me from the wrongdoing people."
12. And Mary, daughter of Imran, who guarded her private part, then We blew from Our breath of life (or spirit) into it and she confirmed her Lord's words and His books, and she was of the obedient ones.

67. Al-Mulk (The Kingdom)

Meccan, 30 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Blessed is the One that the kingdom is in His hands, and He is capable of everything.
2. **The One Who created death and life to test which one of you does better work.** And He is the powerful, the forgiving.
3. The One Who created seven skies one above the other (in layers). You do not see any inconsistency in the creation of the beneficent. So, return the eye (to look again), do you see any cracks?
4. Then return the eye (to look) again and again, the eye returns to you confused and tired.
5. And We have certainly beautified the world's sky with lamps (stars), and We have made them meteorites for (throwing at) the devils, and We have prepared the punishment of burning fire for them.
6. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord is punishment of hell, and it is the bad destination.
7. When they are thrown in it, they hear howling from it while it boils.

8. It nearly blows up from the rage. Every time a group (of disbelievers) is thrown in it, its keepers ask them: “Did a warner not come to you?”
9. They say: “Yes, a warner did come to us, but we denied and we said: “God did not send down anything, you are only in a great error.””
10. And they (also) say: “If we had listened or had understood, we would not be among inhabitants of the burning fire.”
11. So, they confess to their sin, so down with the inhabitants of the burning fire.
12. **Those who are afraid of (disobeying) their Lord in secret (without seeing Him), they will have forgiveness and a great reward.**
13. Whether you hide your word or you disclose it, He knows what is inside the chests/minds.
14. **Does He not know what He created?** He is nice and well-informed.
15. He is the One Who made the earth tame for you, so walk in its tracts and eat of His provision. The resurrection (of everyone) is to Him.
16. Are you safe from the One in the sky that He would not make you sink in the earth when it suddenly shakes?
17. Or are you safe from the One in the sky that He would not send a sandstorm upon you? Then you are going to know how My warning is.
18. And those before them have certainly denied, so how was My rejection (and punishment)?
19. Or did they not look at the birds above them spreading (their) wings and folding them? What holds them except the beneficent? He sees everything.
20. Or who is the one who is an army for you and helps you, other than the beneficent? The disbelievers are only in deception.
21. Or who is the one who provides for you if He withholds His provision? No, but they insist on rebellion and unruliness.
22. Is someone who walks with his face downward (not seeing what is in front of him) better guided or someone who walks properly on a straight path?
23. Say: “He is the One Who created you and made hearing, sight, and hearts/intellect for you, but **you thank a little.**”
24. Say: “He is the One Who scattered you on the earth, and you will be gathered to Him.”
25. And they say: “When is this promise, if you are truthful?”
26. Say: “**Knowledge of it (the Resurrection Day) is only with God, and I am only to warn clearly.**”
27. Then when they see it near, faces of those who disbelieved turn gloomy, and it is said: “This is what you used to call for.”
28. Say: “What do you think, whether God destroys me and those with me or He has mercy on us, who protects the disbelievers from a painful punishment?”
29. Say: “He is the beneficent, we believed in Him and we trust in Him, and you are going to know who is in obvious error.”
30. Say: “What do you think, if your water (sinks deep and) becomes dried up then who brings you (fresh) running water?”

68. Al-Qalam (The Pen)

Meccan, 52 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. N. (Nun.) By the pen and what they write,
2. by your Lord's grace, you are not a madman.
3. And indeed, an unending reward is for you.
4. And you are indeed on a great manner/character (by means of Quran).
5. So, you are going to see and they will see,
6. which of you is the crazy one.
7. Indeed, **your Lord knows best who is lost from His way, and He knows best who the guided ones are.**
8. So, **do not obey the deniers.**
9. They wish that you would be flexible (to appease them), then they would be flexible.
10. So, do not obey any insignificant oath taker,
11. slandering, going around (spreading) malicious lies,
12. preventing the good, exceeding the limits, sinful,
13. ill-mannered (and despicable), and after all this mean (and notorious),
14. even if he is wealthy and has many children.
15. When Our verses are read to him, he says: "Stories of the earlier ones."
16. We are going to brand him on the nose.
17. Indeed, We test them as We tested the owners of the garden when they swore they shall pick it in the morning,
18. with no exceptions.
19. Then a disaster from your Lord came to it while they were sleeping,
20. so it became like a totally picked field.
21. Then they called one another in the morning
22. (saying:) "Go to your crop early if you are pickers (of the fruits)"
23. so they went on, and they were talking softly (saying:)
24. "No poor shall enter it against you (your will) today."
25. And they went out early determined and capable.
26. Then when they saw it, they said: "We are definitely lost,
27. no, but we are deprived."
28. The fairest of them said: "Did I not tell you: "Why do you not glorify (God)?"?"
29. They said: "Our Lord is flawless; indeed we were wrongdoers."
30. So, they turned on each other blaming one another.
31. They said: "Woe to us, indeed we were rebellious,
32. perhaps our Lord gives us better than that in exchange, indeed we are fond of our Lord."
33. That is how the punishment is, and the punishment of the Hereafter is

certainly greater, if they knew.

34. Indeed, there are gardens of delight with their Lord for those who are cautious (of God).
35. Shall We then place/treat the submitted ones the same as the guilty ones (in the Hereafter)?
36. What is with you, how do you judge (like this)?
37. Do you have a book that you study from,
38. and in it you have whatever you choose?
39. Or do you have any vows (binding) on Us, reaching to the Resurrection Day, that whatever you judge is yours?
40. Ask them which one of them guarantees this.
41. Or do they have associates? Then let them bring their associates if they are truthful.
42. On a day when the leg is bared (and the deeds are exposed) and they are called to prostration but they cannot,
43. lowering their eyes, humiliation overcomes them, and they had been called to show humbleness while they were sound and healthy.
44. So, leave Me (alone) with anyone who denies this saying (Quran), We are going to gradually lure them to destruction from where they do not know.
45. And I give them time, as My plan is solid.
46. Or do you ask them for a wage, and they are weighed down by the debt?
47. Or is the unseen with them, so they write it?
48. So, be patient for judgment of your Lord and do not be like companion of the fish (Jonah) when he called out while he was irritated.
49. If it was not for a favor from his Lord that had reached him, he would have been thrown to the desert shore while he was condemned.
50. But his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous.
51. And those who disbelieve almost make you slip with their eyes (looking hatefully and sarcastically) when they hear the reminder, and they say: "He is certainly mad."
52. And **it (Quran) is only a reminder for humankind.**

69. Al-Haqqah (The Inevitable Disaster)

Meccan, 52 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. The inevitable disaster.
2. What is the inevitable disaster?
3. How would you know what the inevitable disaster is?
4. Thamud and Aad denied the pounding catastrophe.
5. As for Thamud, they were destroyed by the wrongful conduct (or by the enormous blast).

6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by violent severe cold wind
7. which He subjected them to seven nights and eight days of it consecutively, then you would have seen people fallen down in there as if they were trunks of hollow (and dried up) date palms.
8. So, do you see any of them left?
9. And Pharaoh and those before him and the turned over cities (Sodom and Gomorrah) came with sin.
10. Then they disobeyed their Lord's messenger, so He punished them, an increasing punishment.
11. Indeed, when the water rose up, We carried you on the sailing ship (the Ark).
12. So that We make it a reminder for you, and attentive ears keep it in mind.
13. So, when the horn is blown, a single blow,
14. and the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed in a single blow,
15. then on that day the event happens,
16. and the sky splits, then on that day it (the sky) is weak,
17. and the angels are at its sides, and eight (angels) carry your Lord's dominion above them.
18. On that day you are presented (before God) and none of your secrets remains hidden.
19. So, as for anyone who is given his book (of records) to his right hand, he says: "Here, read my book (of records),
20. indeed, I thought I come across my account."
21. Then he will be in a pleasant life,
22. in an excellent garden,
23. its clusters of fruits are nearby (and within easy reach).
24. (They are told:) "Eat and drink joyfully for what you sent in advance in the days gone by."
25. But anyone who is given his book to his left hand, he says: "I wish I was not given my book,
26. and I did not know what my account is,
27. I wish (my death) was the end,
28. my wealth was of no use to me,
29. my power departed from me."
30. (It will be said:) "Take him and shackle him
31. then make him enter (and burn in) the hellfire
32. then put him in a chain that its length is seventy cubits,
33. for indeed he did not use to believe in the great God,
34. and he did not encourage feeding the poor.
35. So, there is no close friend for him here today,
36. and no food except pus,
37. that no one eats it except the sinners."
38. So, I swear by what you see

39. and what you do not see
40. that it (Quran) is certainly a noble messenger's word,
41. and it is not word of a poet. A few of you believe (or you believe a little).
42. And it is not the word of a fortune-teller (or a priest). You take a little notice.
43. A revelation from the Lord of humankind.
44. And if he had made up some sayings (and attributed them) to Us,
45. We would have certainly taken him by the right hand
46. then We would have cut off his main artery
47. and none of you could have kept it away from him.
48. And certainly it (Quran) is a reminder for those who are cautious (of God).
49. And We certainly know that some of you are deniers (of it),
50. and it will certainly be a (cause of) regret for the disbelievers.
51. And indeed, it is the sure truth.
52. So, glorify the name of your great Lord.

70. Al-Ma'arij (The Places of Ascent)

Meccan, 44 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. A questioner asked about a punishment bound to happen.
2. None can prevent it for the disbelievers.
3. (It is) from God, the owner of the places of ascent.
4. The angels and the spirit ascend to Him in a day that its measure is fifty thousand years.
5. So, be patient, a nice patience.
6. Indeed, they see it far
7. while We see it near.
8. The day when the sky is like the melted copper,
9. and the mountains are like the colored wool,
10. and a friend does not ask about a friend
11. (although) they are made to see them. The guilty wishes to redeem himself from the punishment of that day by (offering) his children
12. and his spouse and his brother
13. and his family who sheltered him
14. and everyone on the earth, so that it saves him.
15. No way, indeed it is flame (of hell)
16. stripping off the scalp (by burning it),
17. calling anyone who turned his back and turned away
18. and collected and withheld (his wealth).
19. Indeed, human being is created greedy (and anxious),
20. impatient (and worried) when badness touches him,
21. and miserly (and stingy) when goodness touches him,

22. except the performers of mandatory prayers,
23. those who perform their mandatory prayer all the time
24. and those **in their wealth there is a known right**
25. **for the beggar and the disadvantaged,**
26. and those who acknowledge the Judgment Day
27. and those who are afraid of their Lord's punishment,
28. as indeed no one is safe from their Lord's punishment,
29. and those who guard their private parts,
30. except from their spouses or what their right hands own as indeed they are blameless
31. and anyone who looks for (anything) beyond this then they are of those exceeding the limits,
32. and **those who observe their trusts and their promise**
33. **and those who are upstanding in their testimony**
34. **and those who guard their mandatory prayer,**
35. **they are the honored ones in gardens.**
36. So, what is with those who disbelieve, rushing (and staring) toward you
37. from the right and from the left, in groups?
38. Does every one of them expect to enter a garden of delight?
39. No way, indeed We created them from what they know.
40. So, I swear by the Lord of the easts and the wests that We are certainly able
41. to substitute (them with) better than them, and We are not incapable (and cannot be stopped from doing that).
42. So, leave them to engage in useless/false discussion and play until they meet their day which they are promised.
43. The day when they come out of the graves in a hurry as if they are rushing to an idol.
44. Lowering their eyes, humiliation overcomes them, that is the day that they were being promised.

71. Nuh (Noah)

Meccan, 28 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Indeed, We sent Noah to his people (telling him:) "Warn your people before a painful punishment comes to them."
2. He said: "My people, I am a clear warner for you,
3. (warning you) that **you should serve God and be cautious of Him** and obey me.
4. He forgives you of your sins and He postpones you for a limited period.
Indeed, when God's appointed time comes, it is not postponed if you knew."
5. He said: "My Lord, indeed I invited my people night and day,

6. but my invitation only increased (their) running away,
7. and indeed, every time I invited them so that You forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their clothes and insisted and were extremely arrogant.
8. So, I invited them openly,
9. then indeed I made it public for them, and confided in them secretly,
10. then I said: "Ask forgiveness from your Lord, indeed He is very forgiving,
11. He sends plenty of rain on you from the sky,
12. and He helps you with wealth and children, and He makes gardens for you, and He makes rivers for you.
13. What is with you that you are not apprehensive of (or you do not believe in) God's magnificence (and you disobey Him)?
14. While He has created you in phases.
15. Do you not consider how God created seven skies one above the other?
16. And He made the moon in them as a light and made the sun as a lamp,
17. and He made you grow from the earth (like) a plant
18. then He returns you into it and brings you out (in another) bringing out,
19. and God made the earth a widespread mat for you,
20. so that you move around in it on wide roadways."'''
21. Noah said: "My Lord, indeed they disobeyed me and followed someone whose wealth and children did not add anything to him except loss."
22. And they plotted a great plot,
23. and they said: "Do not abandon your gods, and do not leave Wadd or Suwa or Yaghus and Ya'uq and Nasr."
24. And (Noah said): "They have misguided many (people), so (my Lord,) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error."
25. They were drowned because of their sins, then they were made to enter the fire, and they did not find any helpers for themselves besides God.
26. And Noah said: "My Lord, do not leave any of the disbelievers living on the earth,
27. indeed, if You leave them, they misguide Your servants, and they would only give birth to an immoral, a disbeliever.
28. My Lord, forgive me and my parents, and anyone who enters my house (being a) believer, and the believing men and the believing women, and do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction."

72. Al-Jinn (The Jinn)

Meccan, 28 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Say: "It was revealed to me that a group of the Jinn listened, then they said: "Indeed we heard an amazing Quran,

2. **it guides to the right way**, so we believed in it, and we will never associate anyone with our Lord,
3. and that our Lord's majesty is great, and He did not take a spouse or a child,
4. and that the fools among us used to say outrageous (lies) about God,
5. and we assumed that humans and Jinn never lie about God.
6. There were men among humans who were seeking protection from Jinn's men, so they increased them in foolishness (and injustice).
7. And they assumed as you assumed, that God never raises anyone.
8. And we touched the sky, then we found it filled with tough guards and shooting flames,
9. and we used to sit there in positions for listening, but anyone who listens now finds a shooting flame waiting for him.
10. And we do not know if badness is wanted for anyone on the earth or their Lord wants a right way for them.
11. And that some of us are the righteous and some of us are otherwise, we are (following) different ways.
12. And we know that we will never make God powerless on the earth, and we will never escape Him by running away.
13. And when we heard the guidance, we believed in it. Anyone who believes in his Lord, then he should not be afraid of a reduced (reward) or any injustice.
14. And some of us are the submitted ones, and some of us are unjust, so **whoever submits (to God) then they have pursued the right way**,
15. and as for the unjust, they are fuel for hell.””
16. And if they keep on the (right) way, then We give them plenty of water to drink (and plenty of wealth and provision),
17. so that We test them by it. And **anyone who stays away from his Lord's remembrance, He puts him in a terrible punishment.**
18. Places of worship belong to God, so **do not call on anyone with God.**
19. And when God's servant stood up calling on Him (alone), they almost became a mob against him.
20. Say: **“I only call on my Lord and I do not associate anyone with Him.”**
21. Say: **“I do not have power of any harm or any benefit for you.”**
22. Say: **“Indeed no one will ever protect me from God, and I will never find any refuge besides Him.**
23. **(I have no responsibility) except delivering (the truth) from God and His message.”** And anyone who disobeys God and His messenger, then indeed fire of hell is for him, remaining in there forever.
24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they are going to know who is weaker in helper and fewer in number.
25. Say: **“I do not know whether what you are promised is near or if my Lord has set a far-out time for it.**
26. (God is) knower of the unseen, and He does not inform anyone of His unseen

27. except any messenger whom He approves of, then He sends an observer (a guard) in front of him and behind him,
28. so that He knows that they have delivered their Lord's message, and He surrounds (has full knowledge of) whatever is with them, and He keeps count of everything."

73. Al-Muzzammil (*The one Wrapped*)

Meccan, 20 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. You who have wrapped yourself (with your clothes),
2. get up at night, except a little,
3. half of it or a little less of it
4. or add (a little) to it, and **recite the Quran distinctly (slowly and thoughtfully).**
5. Indeed, We are going to throw a heavy word on you.
6. Indeed, rising up at night is more effective and more appropriate for word (of prayer).
7. Indeed, you have lengthy occupations during the day.
8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote (your life) to Him devotedly.
9. The Lord of the east and the west, **there is no god except Him, so take Him as an advocate.**
10. And be patient about what they say and keep away from them nicely.
11. And leave Me and the deniers who have the good life, and give them a little time.
12. Indeed, there are shackles and hellfire with Us,
13. and food that chokes and a painful punishment (for them),
14. on the day the earth and the mountains shake, and the mountains become a pile of flowing sands.
15. Indeed, We sent a messenger to you as a witness over you as We sent a messenger to Pharaoh.
16. Then Pharaoh disobeyed the messenger, so We punished him, a disastrous punishment.
17. If you disbelieve, then how do you protect (yourselves) on the day that makes the children white-haired (grow old)?
18. (The day when) the sky is torn apart in it. God's promise shall be done.
19. Indeed this (Quran) is a reminder, so anyone who wants, takes a way to his Lord (with it).
20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you and a group of those with you get up nearly two thirds of the night or half of it or one third of it. God determines (length of) the night and the day, and He knows that you never calculate it, so He turned to you (in mercy), so **read as much as you can from the Quran.** He

knows that some of you are going to get sick and others move around on the earth looking for His bounty and others fight in God's way, so **read as much as you can from it**, and perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity and lend God a good loan (do a good deed). And anything good you send ahead for yourselves, you will find it as a better and greater reward with God. And ask forgiveness of God, as God is indeed forgiving and merciful.

74. Al-Muddaththir (The one Covered)

Meccan, 56 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. You who have covered yourself,
2. get up and warn
3. and magnify your Lord
4. and cleanse your clothes
5. and keep away from filth
6. and do not do favor to ask for more
7. and be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
8. So, when the horn is blown
9. then that day is a difficult day,
10. not easy upon the disbelievers.
11. Leave Me alone with whom I created
12. and I gave him plenty of wealth
13. and sons (who are) present
14. and made (everything) easy for him, so easy
15. yet he desires that I increase (it for him).
16. No way, indeed he is stubborn against Our signs.
17. I am going to make him suffer a terrible punishment.
18. Indeed, he thought and calculated.
19. So, death to him, how did he calculate?
20. Then (again), death to him, how did he calculate?
21. Then he looked
22. then he frowned and looked angry
23. then he turned back and showed arrogance.
24. Then he said: "This (Quran) is only a handed-down magic,
25. this is nothing but the word of a human being."
26. I am going to enter (and burn) him in hell.
27. And how would you know what hell is?
28. It does not spare and it does not leave,
29. burning human being (skin and flesh).
30. (Guarding) over it are nineteen (angels)

31. and We made only the angels guardians of the fire and We made their numbers (nineteen) only as a test for those who disbelieve, so that those who were given the book would be certain and to increase the belief of those who believe, and those who were given the book and the believers would not doubt, and so that those who have a disease in their hearts and the disbelievers say: "What did God intend with this example?" That is how God misguides anyone He wants and guides anyone He wants. And none knows God's soldiers except Him. And this is only a reminder for the human being.
32. No way, by the moon,
 33. and the night when it retreats,
 34. and the morning when it lights up,
 35. indeed it (hell) is one of the greatest (signs),
 36. a warning for human being,
 37. for any one of you who wants to be ahead (by believing) or to be behind (by disbelieving).
38. Every person is pawned by what he has done,
 39. except associates of the right (the fortunate),
 40. in gardens, asking
 41. from the guilty ones:
 42. "What made you enter into hell?"
 43. They say: "We were not the performers of mandatory prayers
 44. and we were not feeding the poor
 45. and we used to enter into (false and useless) conversation with those conversing (falsely and uselessly)
 46. and we used to deny the Judgment Day
 47. until the certainty (of death) came to us."
 48. So, mediation of the mediators will not benefit them.
 49. So, what is with them that they turn away from the reminder (Quran),
 50. as if they are scared donkeys
 51. running away from a lion!?
52. Yet, every one of them wants to be given open papers (from God),
 53. certainly not (they will not believe). No, they are not afraid of the Hereafter.
 54. On the contrary, indeed it (Quran) is a reminder,
 55. so anyone who wants, will take notice (from) it.
 56. And they will not take notice unless God wants. He is entitled to be cautioned of, and entitled to forgive.

75. Al-Qiyamah (The Resurrection)

Meccan, 40 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. I swear by the Resurrection Day,

2. and I swear by the blaming soul,
3. does the human being think that We will never put his bones together?
4. Yes, **We are able to restore his fingertips (fingerprints).**
5. But **human being wants to sin in his future.**
6. He asks: "When is the Resurrection Day?"
7. When the eye is baffled
8. and the moon is darkened
9. and the sun and the moon are joined together.
10. On that day the human being says: "Where is the escape?"
11. No way, there is no shelter.
12. On that day the place of stay is before your Lord.
13. On that day human being is informed of what he sent ahead and he put off.
14. Rather, **human being has insight about himself,**
15. even if he presents his excuses.
16. Do not move your tongue to rush for (remembering) it.
17. Indeed, **its collection and its reading is Our responsibility.**
18. So, when We read it, then follow its reading.
19. Then **indeed its explanation is Our responsibility.**
20. On the contrary, however **you (people) like the transient (this world's life),**
21. and **you leave (neglect) the Hereafter.**
22. On that day some faces glow (from happiness),
23. looking at their Lord.
24. And on that day some faces are gloomy (from sadness),
25. thinking that a back breaking punishment will be done to them.
26. No way, when it (life) reaches to the collarbones (and the throat),
27. and it is said: "Who is a healer?"
28. And he thinks that it is the (time of) separation
29. and the leg is twisted around the leg,
30. on that day the driving will be toward your Lord.
31. He did not accept the truth and he did not pray,
32. but he denied and he turned away,
33. then he went to his family walking proudly.
34. Woe to you and woe,
35. then woe to you and woe.
36. **Does the human being think that he is left aimlessly?**
37. Was he not a fertilized egg (zygote) from ejaculated semen,
38. then it became a (dangling, clinging, and leach like) blood clot, then He created and shaped (it),
39. then He made two kinds from it, the male and the female?
40. Is not such (a creator) able to give life to the dead?

76. Al-Insan, Al-Dahr (The Human, The Time)

Medinan, 31 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Did a period of time (not) come upon human being that he was nothing to be mentioned?
2. Indeed, We created human being from a mixture of fertilized egg (zygote) to test him, and We made hearing and sight for him.
3. Indeed, **We guided him to the (right) way, whether he is grateful or ungrateful.**
4. Indeed, We have prepared chains and shackles and burning fire for the disbelievers.
5. Indeed, the good ones drink from a cup that its mixture is camphor.
6. A spring that God's servants drink from it, they make it flow out abundantly (as they please).
7. **They fulfill the pledges** and they are afraid of a day that its badness is widespread,
8. and **they feed the food to poor and orphans and captives for His love,**
9. (saying:) **"We feed you only for God's pleasure (and His attention), we do not want any reward or thanks from you,**
10. **we are afraid of our Lord in a harsh and distressful day."**
11. So, God protects them from badness of that day and gives them vitality and happiness.
12. And their reward for what they endured will be garden and silk.
13. Leaning on sofas in there, they do not see (burning) sun and bitter (freezing) cold in it.
14. And its shades are close over them and its fruits are lowered, hanging low.
15. And silver bowls and drinking glasses made of crystals are circulated among them,
16. crystals like silver, they determine their measure (and size).
17. And in there, they are given drink from a cup that its mixture is ginger,
18. from a spring in there called Salsabil.
19. And immortal youth circulate among them, so that when you see them you think they are scattered pearls.
20. And when you see it, there you will see delight and a great kingdom.
21. There are clothes of fine green silk and brocade on them, and they are decorated with silver bracelets, and their Lord gives them a pure drink to drink.
22. Indeed, this is a reward for you, and your effort is appreciated.
23. Indeed, **We sent this Quran down to you gradually.**
24. **So, persevere (and be patient) for your Lord's command, and do not obey any sinful or ungrateful (disbeliever) among them.**

25. And remember your Lord's name morning and afternoon,
26. and during part of the night show your humbleness before Him and glorify Him long (part of) the night.
27. Indeed these (people) love the transient (this world's life), and they leave (neglect) a cumbersome day behind.
28. We created them and We strengthened their form, and when We want We replace them with like them as a substitute.
29. **Indeed this (Quran) is a reminder, so anyone who wants will take a way to his Lord (with following its instructions),**
30. and you do not want except if God wants. Indeed, God is knowledgeable and wise.
31. He admits anyone He wants to His mercy, and He has prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.

77. Al-Mursalat (Those Sent)

Meccan, 50 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By those sent in succession
2. then by the storm, gusting
3. and by the spreaders, spreading
4. then by the separators, separating
5. then by those communicating a reminder
6. to excuse or to warn
7. that indeed **what you are promised shall occur.**
8. So, when the stars are wiped out
9. and when the sky is split open
10. and when the mountains are powdered
11. and when the messengers' time is set (for testifying or for gathering),
12. for what day (all these) are appointed?
13. For the day of separation/decision.
14. And how would you know what the day of separation/decision is?
15. Woe to the deniers on that day.
16. Did We not destroy the earlier ones?
17. Then We make the later ones follow them (in destruction).
18. That is how We deal with the guilty ones.
19. Woe to the deniers on that day.
20. Did We not create you from despicable liquid?
21. Then We placed it in a safe quarter (the womb)
22. for a known period.
23. So, We are able, and We are very capable.
24. Woe to the deniers on that day.

25. Did We not make the earth a holder
26. (for) living and dead?
27. And We placed towering mountains in it, and We gave you sweet fresh water to drink.
28. Woe to the deniers on that day.
29. (They will be told:) "Proceed to what you were denying,
30. proceed to shadow having three branches (of smoke)
31. that is not a shade and is of no use against the flame,
32. which indeed it shoots up sparks like towers
33. as if they were yellow camels."
34. Woe to the deniers on that day.
35. This is a day when they will not speak
36. and it is not permitted for them to apologize.
37. Woe to the deniers on that day.
38. This is the day of separation/decision, We assemble you and the earlier ones.
39. So, if you have a plot (trick), then plot it.
40. Woe to the deniers on that day.
41. Indeed, those who are cautious (of God) are in shades and springs,
42. and whatever fruits they desire.
43. Eat and drink joyfully for what you used to do.
44. Indeed, that is how We reward the good doers.
45. Woe to the deniers on that day.
46. Eat and enjoy a little, you are indeed the guilty ones.
47. Woe to the deniers on that day.
48. And when they are told to bow down, they do not bow down.
49. Woe to the deniers on that day.
50. So, **in what saying do they believe after it (Quran)?**

78. An-Naba' (The News)

Meccan, 40 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. What do they ask each other about?
2. About the great news.
3. The one that they disagree about.
4. No way, they are going to know.
5. Then, no way, they are going to know.
6. **Did We not make the earth a resting place,**
7. **and the mountains as pins?**
8. And We created you in pairs.
9. And We made your sleep as a rest.
10. And We made the night as a cover.

11. And We made the day as a livelihood (to earn a living).
12. And We built seven stable (skies) above you.
13. And We made (sun) a glowing lamp.
14. And We sent down plenty of rain from the dense clouds
15. that We bring out with it grain and plant
16. and dense (and lush) gardens.
17. Indeed, the day of separation/decision is an appointed time.
18. The day when the horn is blown and you come in groups (of large number).
19. And the sky is opened and becomes gates,
20. and the mountains are moved and become a mirage.
21. Indeed, **hell is (waiting as) an ambush,**
22. **as a place of return for the rebellious ones,**
23. staying in there for a long time.
24. They do not taste anything cool or any drink in there,
25. except boiling water and pus.
26. An appropriate punishment.
27. They were not expecting any reckoning,
28. and they strongly denied Our signs
29. while We keep track of everything in a book.
30. So, taste (the punishment), for We never add anything to you except punishment.
31. Indeed, victory is for those who are cautious (of God).
32. Fenced gardens and vineyards,
33. and fully developed maidens of the same age,
34. and overflowing cups.
35. They do not hear any useless talk or any lies in there.
36. A reward from your Lord, a calculated reward,
37. (a reward from) the Lord of the skies and the earth and whatever is between them, the beneficent. They do not have any authority from Him to talk,
38. a day when the spirit and the angels stand in a row, they do not speak except anyone whom the beneficent permits and he says what is right.
39. That is the day of the truth. So, anyone who wants, takes a way of returning to his Lord.
40. Indeed, We warned you of a forthcoming punishment, a day when a person looks at what his hands have sent ahead, and the disbeliever says: "I wish I was dust."

79. An-Nazi'at (Those who Pull Out)

Meccan, 46 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By those who pull out intensely

2. and by those who let out gently
3. and by those who swim/float smoothly
4. and by those who move ahead, outpacing
5. and by those who manage the affairs,
6. on the day when the earthquake shakes (the earth)
7. the subsequent one follows it,
8. on that day hearts tremble,
9. their eyes humbled (looking down),
10. they say: "Will we be restored to the original form,
11. even when we are decomposed bones?"
12. They say: "Then that would be a losing return."
13. Then it is only a single scream
14. and they are immediately awake (on the surface).
15. Did the story of Moses come to you?
16. When his Lord called him in the holy valley of Tuwa (telling him):
17. "Go to Pharaoh for indeed he has rebelled.
18. Then say: "Do you like to purify (and absolve) yourself?
19. I will guide you to your Lord so you would fear (from His disobedience).""
20. Then he (Moses) showed him the great miracle,
21. but he denied and disobeyed,
22. then he turned his back trying (against God).
23. Then he gathered (his people) and called out
24. and said: "I am your lord, the highest."
25. So, God punished him with an exemplary punishment in the Hereafter and this life.
26. Indeed, there is a lesson in that for anyone who fears (God).
27. Are you harder to create or the sky that He has built?
28. He raised its roof and arranged it.
29. And He darkened its night and brought out its daylight.
30. And after that He expanded/spread out the earth.
31. He brought out its water and its pasture from it,
32. and He set the mountains firm,
33. an enjoyment for you and your livestock.
34. So, when the great disaster comes,
35. a day when the human being remembers what he tried
36. and the hellfire is exposed for all who see.
37. So, anyone who rebelled
38. and preferred this world's life
39. then indeed the hellfire will be the housing (for him).
40. And as for anyone who is afraid of his Lord's position and prevents himself from the desires,
41. then indeed the garden will be the housing (for him).

42. They ask you about the Hour: “When is its anchoring (arrival)?”
43. In what (basis) would you remember it (when you have no knowledge of it)?
44. Its ending is up to your Lord.
45. **You are only a warner for anyone who fears it.**
46. The day when they see it, it is as if they stayed an evening or its morning.

80. Abasa (He Frowned)

Meccan, 42 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. He frowned and turned away
2. because the blind man came to him.
3. And how would you know? He may purify himself
4. or take notice, so the reminder would benefit him.
5. But whoever supposes he has no need,
6. then you pay attention to him
7. while it is not your responsibility if he did not purify.
8. But whoever comes to you rushing
9. and he fears (God)
10. then you pay no attention to him!
11. No way, **it (Quran) is a reminder,**
12. so, **anyone who wants, will take notice (from) it.**
13. (Written) in honored pages
14. elevated and purified,
15. by the hands of ambassadors/scribes,
16. noble and good.
17. **Damn the (disbelieving) human being, how ungrateful he is!**
18. What did He create him from?
19. He created him from a fertilized egg (zygote), then proportioned him.
20. Then He made the way easy for him.
21. Then He made him die and had him buried.
22. Then He will raise him when He wants.
23. No way, he did not fulfill what He ordered him.
24. So, the human being should look at his food.
25. Indeed, We poured down plenty of rain
26. then We split open the earth, cracking (for sprouts),
27. then We made grain grow in there,
28. and grapes and vegetables,
29. and olives and date palms,
30. and fenced gardens with lots of trees,
31. and fruits and grass,
32. an enjoyment for you and your livestock.

33. So, when the deafening blast comes,
34. a day when the man runs away from his brother
35. and his mother and his father
36. and his spouse and his children,
37. on that day every one of them has a matter occupying him.
38. On that day (some) faces are bright,
39. laughing and joyful.
40. And on that day (other) faces have dust on them,
41. darkness covers them,
42. they are the disbelievers, the immoral ones.

81. At-Takwir (The Rolled Up)

Meccan, 29 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. When the sun is rolled up
2. and when the stars are dimmed
3. and when the mountains are moved
4. and when the ten-months pregnant camels are abandoned
5. and when the wild animals are gathered
6. and when the seas are set on fire
7. and when the souls are paired
8. and when the girl buried alive is asked
9. for what sin she was killed
10. and when the pages (of deeds) are opened
11. and when the sky is removed
12. and when the hellfire is lit
13. and when the garden is brought near,
14. **a person knows what he has brought along.**
15. So, I swear by the disappearing (and reappearing stars/planets),
16. running their course (orbit) and hiding,
17. and by the night when it turns dark
18. and by the morning when it breathes (and lights up),
19. indeed **it (Quran) is the word of a noble messenger (Gabriel),**
20. **powerful and distinguished with the Owner of the dominion,**
21. he is obeyed there (by angels) and is honest (in delivering the revelations).
22. And your companion is not a madman,
23. and he has certainly seen him on the clear horizon.
24. And he is not stingy with the unseen (that is revealed to him),
25. and it is not the word of expelled Satan.
26. So, where are you going?
27. It is only a reminder for humankind,

28. for any one of you who wants to go straight.
29. And you do not want (anything) except what God, the Lord of humankind, wants.

82. Al-Infitar (Torn apart)

Meccan, 19 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. When the sky is torn apart
2. and when the stars are scattered
3. and when the seas are flooded (and overflowed)
4. and when the graves are turned upside down,
5. a person knows what it has sent ahead and put off.
6. Human being, what deceived you about your noble Lord?
7. The One Who created you, then He shaped you and balanced you,
8. and He put you together in whatever form He wanted.
9. No way, but you deny the Judgment,
10. while indeed there are observers over you,
11. nobles writing down,
12. who know whatever you do.
13. Indeed, the good ones will be in delight,
14. and the immoral ones will be in hellfire.
15. They enter (and burn in) there on the Judgment Day,
16. and they will not be absent from it.
17. And how would you know what the Judgment Day is?
18. And again, how would you know what the Judgment Day is?
19. **The day when a person will not have the least bit of power for another one, and on that day the command (and judgment) belongs to God.**

83. Al-Mutaffifin (The Cheaters)

Meccan, 36 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. **Woe to those who give less than is due (the cheaters/the embezzlers),**
2. **those who when they take a measure (or an amount) from people, they take it in full**
3. **and when they give a measure (or an amount) to them or they weigh for them, they give less.**
4. Do they not think that they shall be raised
5. for a great day?
6. The day when people stand before the Lord of humankind.
7. No way, definitely the record of the immoral ones is in Sijjin.

8. And how would you know what Sijjin is?
9. It is a written book.
10. **Woe to the deniers on that day,**
11. **those who deny the Judgment Day.**
12. And no one denies it except every sinner exceeding the limits.
13. When Our verses are read to him, he says: "Stories of the earlier ones."
14. No way, but what they used to do has covered their hearts with rust.
15. No way, indeed on that day they are excluded from their Lord.
16. Then they shall enter (and burn in) the hellfire.
17. Then it is said: "This is what you used to deny."
18. No way, indeed the record of the good ones shall be in Illiyin.
19. And how would you know what Illiyin is?
20. A written book,
21. the close ones (to God) testify to it.
22. Indeed, **the good ones shall be in delight.**
23. They will be on sofas looking.
24. You will recognize the glow of delight in their faces.
25. They will be given sealed nectar to drink.
26. Its seal is musk. And the contenders should compete for that (delight).
27. And its mixture is from Tasneem,
28. a spring that the close ones (to God) drink from it.
29. Indeed, those who were guilty used to laugh at those who believed,
30. and when they passed by them, they would wink at each other (ridiculing them)
31. and when they returned to their people, they would return joyfully
32. and when they saw them, they would say: "These are certainly misguided."
33. Although they were not sent as guardians over them.
34. So, today those who believed laugh at the disbelievers,
35. they are on sofas looking.
36. **Were the disbelievers rewarded for (other than) what they used to do?**

84. Al-Inshiqaq (The Split)

Meccan, 25 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. When the sky is split
2. and it listens to its Lord and it is required (to listen),
3. and when the earth is stretched
4. and throws out what is inside of it and becomes empty
5. and it listens to its Lord and it is required (to listen).
6. Human being, indeed you are a hard worker toward your Lord, working hard, and you will meet Him.

7. As for anyone who is given his book to his right hand
8. then he is called to account, an easy account
9. and he returns happily to his family/people.
10. But anyone who is given his book from behind his back,
11. then he will call for destruction (his own death)
12. while he enters (and burns in) the burning fire.
13. Indeed, he was happy among his family/people,
14. he thought that he would never return.
15. Yes, his Lord was indeed watching him.
16. So, I swear by the sunset glow
17. and the night and what it gathers/covers
18. and the moon when it is full
19. that you shall move on from state after state.
20. So, what is with them that they do not believe,
21. and when the Quran is read to them, they do not show humbleness?
22. No, but **those who disbelieve deny (Quran),**
23. and God knows better what they hold (inside them).
24. So, **give them the news of a painful punishment,**
25. **except those who believe and do good, they have an unending reward.**

85. Al-Buruj (The Constellations)

Meccan, 22 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the sky having the constellations
2. and by the promised day
3. and by the witness and the witnessed.
4. Damn the companions of the fire pit,
5. the fire having (plenty of) fuel,
6. when they sat around it,
7. and they were witnesses over what they did to the believers.
8. And **they only took revenge from them for believing in God the powerful, the praiseworthy.**
9. The One that the rule of the skies and the earth belongs to Him, and God is witness over everything.
10. Indeed, **those who persecuted (and tortured) the believing men and the believing women and did not repent, they will have the punishment of hell and the burning punishment is for them.**
11. Indeed, those who believe and do good, for them are gardens which rivers flow through them. That is the great victory.
12. Indeed, your Lord's assault is severe.
13. Indeed, He starts and repeats (the creation),

14. and He is the forgiving, the most friendly,
15. Owner of the glorious dominion,
16. doer of what He wants.
17. Did the story of the forces/armies come to you (Muhammad),
18. (story of) Pharaoh and Thamud?
19. Yet those who disbelieve are in denial,
20. while God surrounds them from every direction.
21. However, **this is a glorious Quran**
22. in a guarded (and protected) tablet.

86. At-Tariq (The Evening Star)

Meccan, 17 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night-comer (the evening star).
2. And how would you know what the night-comer (the evening star) is?
3. It is the sharp bright star.
4. Indeed, every person has observer over him.
5. So, the human being should look at what he is created from.
6. He is created from an ejected fluid,
7. coming out from between the backbone and the ribs.
8. Indeed, He is capable of his return,
9. the day when the secrets are disclosed
10. then he has no power and no helper.
11. And by the sky having the returning (rain clouds)
12. and by the earth having the crack (for sprouting),
13. indeed **it (Quran) is a decisive word,**
14. and it is not a joke.
15. Indeed, they plot a plot
16. and I plan a plan.
17. So, give the disbelievers time, give them time without rushing.

87. Al-A'la (The Highest)

Meccan, 19 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the highest.
2. The One Who created, then shaped
3. and the One Who decreed and guided
4. and the One Who brought out the pastures
5. then He made it dried-up and black.
6. **We are going to read (Quran) to you, and you will not forget**

7. except what God wants. Indeed, He knows the evident and what is hidden.
8. And We make you ready for the easier way.
9. So, **remind if the reminder benefits.**
10. Then anyone who fears, is going to take notice,
11. while **the most miserable ones avoid it,**
12. **the one who enters (and burns in) the great fire,**
13. **he does not die and he does not live in there.**
14. Indeed, one has succeeded who has purified (himself),
15. and remembers the name of their Lord and prays (to Him).
16. No, but you prefer this world's life,
17. while the Hereafter is better and more lasting.
18. Indeed, this is in the earlier scriptures,
19. scriptures of Abraham and Moses.

88. Al-Ghashiyah (The Overwhelming)

Meccan, 26 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Did the story of the overwhelming come to you?
2. On that day (some) faces are humble,
3. working hard, exhausted,
4. entering (and burning in) a scorching fire,
5. they are made to drink from a boiling spring.
6. There is no food for them except from a thorny plant,
7. that does not nourish and it does not satisfy hunger.
8. On that day (other) faces are delightful,
9. pleased with their effort
10. in an excellent garden,
11. they do not hear any useless talk in there,
12. a running spring in there,
13. raised sofas in there,
14. and drinking glasses set in place
15. and pillows arranged in rows
16. and spread-out rugs.
17. Do they not look at the camel, how it is created?
18. And at the sky, how it is raised?
19. And at the mountain, how it is set up?
20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?
21. So, **remind (them), for you are only to remind,**
22. **you have no control over them.**
23. **But anyone who turns away and disbelieves,**
24. **then God punishes him with the great punishment.**

25. Indeed their return is to Us,
 26. then indeed **their reckoning is on Us.**

89. Al-Fajr (The Dawn)

Meccan, 30 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the dawn
2. and by the ten nights
3. and by the even and the odd
4. and by the night when it goes away.
5. Is there an oath in that for one who has understanding?
6. Have you not considered what your Lord did with Aad
7. (people of) Iram (a city) with pillars
8. the like of which was not created in the lands,
9. and Thamud, those who carved out the rocks in the valley,
10. and Pharaoh having the stakes (pyramids)?
11. Those who rebelled in the lands
12. and increased the corruption in it,
13. so, your Lord unleashed the whip of punishment on them.
14. Indeed, **your Lord is on the watch.**
15. As for the human being, when his Lord tests him and honors him and favors him, then he says: "My Lord honored me."
16. But when his Lord tests him and decreases his provision for him, then he says: "My Lord dishonored me."
17. No way, **but you do not respect the orphan,**
18. **and you do not encourage one another about feeding the poor,**
19. **and you eat up the inheritance, eating up altogether,**
20. **and you love the wealth, a great deal of love.**
21. No way, when the earth is pounded, crushed and leveled,
22. and your Lord comes, and the angels (come) row by row,
23. and on that day hell is brought, on that day human being will take notice, but what (use) does the notice have for him?
24. He says: "**I wish I had sent ahead (something) for my (new) life.**"
25. So, on that day no one punishes as He punishes,
26. and no one ties up as He ties up.
27. You, the reassured (and restful) soul,
28. return to your Lord, pleased (with Him) and pleasing (to Him),
29. so, enter among My servants
30. and enter My garden.

90. Al-Balad (The Land)

Meccan, 20 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. I swear by this land
2. while you are a resident of this land
3. and by the father and what he fathered,
4. (that) We have certainly created human being in difficulty.
5. Does he think that no one will ever have power over him?
6. He says: "I wasted a lot of wealth."
7. Does he think that no one saw him?
8. Did We not make two eyes for him
9. and a tongue and two lips?
10. And We guided him to the two ways,
11. but he did not take/attempt the winding mountain road.
12. And how would you know what the winding mountain road is?
13. (It is) freeing a slave,
14. or in a day of famine, feeding
15. an orphan being related
16. or a poor person in ruins (and penniless),
17. then being of those who believe and recommend one another to the perseverance (and patience) and recommend one another to kindness.
18. They are associates of the right hand (the fortunate).
19. And those who disbelieve in Our signs, they are associates of the left hand (the unfortunate),
20. and a fire is closed over upon them (all over them).

91. Ash-Shams (The Sun)

Meccan, 15 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the sun and its glow,
2. and by the moon when it follows it,
3. and by the day when it shows it,
4. and by the night when it covers it,
5. and by the sky and what built it,
6. and by the earth and what extended it,
7. and by the soul and what shaped it
8. and inspired/taught it to its immoralities and its self control,
9. anyone who purifies it, has succeeded
10. and anyone who corrupts it, has failed.
11. Thamud denied with their rebellion.

12. When the most nasty of them rose up,
13. then God's messenger said to them: "(That is) God's female camel and her share of drink."
14. Then they denied him and killed her, then their Lord fully punished them for their sins and leveled them (to the ground)
15. and He was not afraid of its outcome.

92. Al-Layl (The Night)

Meccan, 21 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers
2. and by the day when it shows
3. and by what created the male and the female,
4. indeed, your efforts are different.
5. As **for anyone who gives and is cautious (of God)**
6. **and confirms goodness,**
7. **then We are going to get him ready for the easy way.**
8. And as for **anyone who is stingy and supposes he has no need**
9. **and denies goodness**
10. **then We are going to get him ready for the difficult way,**
11. and his wealth will be of no use when he falls (dead).
12. Indeed, **the guidance is Our responsibility.**
13. And the Hereafter and the first (this world) belong to Us.
14. So, **I warn you of a flaming fire,**
15. **no one enters (and burns in) it except the most unfortunate,**
16. **the one who denied and turned away.**
17. And the most cautious (of God) will be kept away from it,
18. **the one who gives his wealth to be purified.**
19. And no one has any favor with Him to be rewarded (for it)
20. except (anyone who) looks for pleasure (and attention) of his Lord, the highest,
21. and he is going to be pleased.

93. Ad-Dhuha (The Daylight)

Meccan, 11 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the daylight
2. and by the night when it quiets,
3. (that) your Lord did not abandon you and He is not upset.
4. And the Hereafter is certainly better for you than the first (this life).

5. And your Lord will certainly give you (enough), so you are pleased.
6. Did He not find you an orphan and sheltered you
7. and found you misguided and guided you
8. and found you in need and made you without need?
9. **As for the orphan(s), do not mistreat (them).**
10. And **as for the one who asks (for help), do not drive (him/her) away.**
11. And as for the favor of your Lord, speak of it.

94. Al-Inshirah, Ash-Sharh (The Expansion)

Meccan, 8 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Did We not expand your chest/mind for you,
2. and We rid you of your burden,
3. that (almost) broke your back,
4. and We elevated your reputation for you?
5. So, **with difficulty (and hardship) there is ease.**
6. Indeed, **with difficulty there is ease.**
7. So, when you are done (with your duties), then work hard (for other duties).
8. And be eager for (and be fond of) your Lord.

95. At-Tin (The Fig)

Meccan, 8 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive
2. and by mount Sinai
3. and by this safe land
4. (that) **We have certainly created human being in the best form,**
5. **then We return him to the lowest of the low**
6. **except those who believe and do good, then they will have an unending reward.**
7. **So, what makes you deny the religion (or the Judgment Day) after this?**
8. Is not God the wisest of the judges?

96. Al-Alaq (The Clot)

Meccan, 19 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord, the One Who created,
2. created the human being from a (dangling, clinging, and leach like) blood clot.

3. Read and (know that) your Lord is the most noble,
4. the One Who taught by the pen.
5. He taught the human being what he did not know.
6. No way, the **human being shall certainly rebel**
7. **if he sees himself as having no need.**
8. Indeed, the return is to your Lord.
9. Have you seen the one who forbids
10. a servant (of God) when he prays?
11. Have you considered if he (the servant) is on the guidance
12. or he orders to be cautious (of God)?
13. Have you considered if he (the one who forbids) denied and turned away?
14. Did he not know that God sees (everything)?
15. No way, if he does not stop (this behavior) We shall grab him by the forelock,
16. a sinful lying forelock.
17. Then he should call on his peers,
18. (and) We are going to call on the guards of hell.
19. No way, do not obey him, and show humbleness and get close (to God).

97. Al-Qadr (The Destiny)

Meccan, 5 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Indeed, We sent it (Quran) down in the night of destiny/power.
2. And how would you know what the night of destiny/power is?
3. The night of destiny/power is better than a thousand months.
4. The angels and the spirit came down in it, by their Lord's permission, (with mandates) for every matter.
5. It is peace (and well-being) until the rising of the dawn.

98. Al-Bayyinah (The Clear Evidence)

Medinan, 8 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved among people of the book and the idolaters were not to disengage (from their ideas) until the clear evidence came to them,
2. a messenger from God reading purified scriptures (to them),
3. with true (and lasting) writings in it.
4. And those who were given the book did not become divided until after the clear evidence had come to them.
5. And they were ordered to serve God alone, being sincere to Him in the way of life (religion) as a monotheist, and perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity. And that is the lasting (and right) way of life (religion).

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve among people of the book and the idolaters will be in fire of hell, remaining in there forever. They are the worst of creatures.
7. **Those who believe and do good, they are the best of creatures.**
8. Their reward with their Lord is eternal gardens which rivers flow through them, remaining in there forever and ever. **God is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him.** That is for anyone who fears his Lord.

99. Az-Zalzalah (The Earthquake)

Medinan, 8 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken by its earthquake,
2. and the earth unloads its heavy loads,
3. and the human being says: "What is the matter with it?"
4. On that day it speaks out its stories,
5. because your Lord revealed to it.
6. On that day people come out in separate groups to be shown their works.
7. And **anyone who does a tiny bit of good sees it,**
8. and **anyone who does a tiny bit of bad sees it.**

100. Al-Aadiyaat (The War Horses)

Meccan, 11 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the horses making charge, snorting,
2. and the producers of sparks, striking (their horseshoes),
3. and the attackers in the morning
4. that raise cloud of dust with it,
5. and penetrate to the middle of it (the battle) together,
6. indeed, the **human being is ungrateful to his Lord,**
7. and he is certainly a witness to that,
8. and indeed, **his love for the good things (and wealth) is extreme.**
9. Does he not know that, when what is in the graves is turned upside down
10. and what is in the chests/minds is exposed,
11. indeed, their Lord is well aware of them on that day?

101. Al-Qari'ah (The Disaster)

Meccan, 11 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. The pounding disaster.
2. What is the pounding disaster?

3. And how would you know what the pounding disaster is?
4. The day when the people become like scattered butterflies
5. and the mountains become like fluffed up colored wool.
6. As for anyone whose balance (of good deeds) is heavy,
7. then he is in a pleasant life.
8. And as for anyone whose balance (of good deeds) is light,
9. then his residence is a bottomless pit.
10. And how would you know what it is?
11. (It is) a scorching fire.

102. At-Takathur (The Competition for More)

Meccan, 8 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Greed (and rivalry) has distracted you,
2. to a point that you visited the graves.
3. No way, you will know.
4. And once more, no way, you will know.
5. No way, if you knew the sure knowledge (then greed/rivalry would not have preoccupied you).
6. You shall see the hellfire,
7. then you shall see it with the sure eye.
8. Then, on that day, you shall be questioned about the pleasures (in life).

103. Al-Asr (The Time)

Meccan, 3 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. By the time (the ages),
2. **indeed, the human being is in loss**
3. **except those who believe and do good and recommend one another to the truth and recommend one another to perseverance (and patience).**

104. Al-Humazah (The Slanderer)

Meccan, 9 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. **Woe to every slanderer and fault-finder.**
2. **The one who piles up wealth and keeps count of it,**
3. thinking that his wealth (and possession) makes him immortal.
4. No way, he shall be thrown into the crushing fire.
5. And how would you know what the crushing fire is?

6. (It is the) blazing fire of God
7. which rises over (and overtakes) the hearts,
8. indeed, it closes over them (all over them)
9. in extending columns.

105. Al-Fil (The Elephant)

Meccan, 5 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Have you not considered what your Lord did to companions of the elephant?
2. Did He not make their plot go wrong,
3. and sent flocks of birds on them,
4. throwing stones of baked clay at them,
5. then He made them like chewed up straw?

106. Al-Quraish (The Quraish)

Meccan, 4 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. For protection (and keeping together) of the Quraish,
2. their protection for the winter and the summer journey,
3. so, they should serve the Lord of this house,
4. the One Who fed them in hunger and made them safe from fear.

107. Al-Ma'un (Small Kindnesses)

Meccan, 7 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Did you see the one who denies the religion (or the Judgment Day)?
2. That is the one who pushes the orphan away,
3. and does not encourage feeding the poor.
4. So, woe to those who perform mandatory prayer (and continue their wrongful deeds),
5. those who are unmindful of (the purpose of) their mandatory prayer,
6. those who pretend (and show off what they do)
7. and withhold the small kindnesses.

108. Al-Kawthar (The Abundance, Plenty)

Meccan, 3 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Indeed, We gave you plenty.

2. So, perform mandatory prayer for your Lord and sacrifice (for Him alone).
3. Indeed your hater, he is cut off (and is childless).

109. Al-Kafirun (The Disbelievers)

Meccan, 6 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Say: “You the disbelievers,
2. I do not serve what you serve,
3. and you are not servants of what I serve,
4. and I am not a servant of what you serve,
5. and you are not servants of what I serve,
6. **your way of life (religion) for you and my way of life (religion) for me.”**

110. An-Nasr (The Help)

Medinan, 3 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. When God's help and the victory comes,
2. and you see people entering into God's way of life (religion) in groups (of large number),
3. **glorify your Lord with His praise and ask His forgiveness.** Indeed He is acceptor of repentance.

111. Al-Masad (The Palm Fiber)

Meccan, 5 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. May Abu Lahab's both hands (or his power) perish, and may he perish.
2. His wealth and what he has earned will be of no use to him.
3. He is going to enter (and burn in) a flaming fire,
4. and (so is) his wife, carrier of the firewood,
5. around her neck will be a rope of palm fiber.

112. Al-Ikhlâs (The Sincerity)

Meccan, 4 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Say: “He is the One God,
2. God is the eternal (and is needed and is without any need),
3. He did not father (anyone), and He was not born,
4. and **there is none equal (or comparable) to Him.”**

113. Al-Falaq (The Daybreak)

Meccan, 5 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Say: "I seek protection of the Lord of the daybreak
2. from the harm of whatever He has created
3. and from the harm of darkness when it comes
4. and from the harm of the blowers into the knots (who practice witchcraft)
5. and from the harm of the envious when he envies."

114. An-Naas (The People)

Medinan, 6 verses

In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

1. Say: "I seek protection of the Lord of the people,
2. king of the people,
3. god of the people,
4. from the harm of the withdrawing tempter (who withdraws at the mention of God),
5. the one who tempts in people's chest/minds,
6. (whether) from Jinn or people."

Need for unity

In today's world many atrocities, murders, and crimes are committed in the name of God and religion. Some believe they are the only righteous ones and everyone else is an infidel. Some so-called religious leaders call the prophet of God a "terrorist". This division and self-prophecy by people or groups of people have been ongoing throughout the times. Dictators, corrupt political and religious leaders have embraced such divisions and conflicts to expand their control and power and to increasingly tyrannize and oppress people in an unprecedented manner.

The true purpose of religion is as follows:

"To build a world in which Justice and Fairness applies to everyone; everyone's rights are protected; there is no sign of injustice, oppression, corruption, poverty, ignorance, indignity, hatred, extremism, racism, prejudice, and war; and humankind can live in happiness, contentment, and fulfillment with kindness and peace of mind."

To achieve this goal and build such a world God, through the prophets and the holy scriptures, has provided the necessary guidance. Study of the holy scriptures and commandments reveal that to reach this goal it is necessary that people unite, stand for, and uphold justice. By doing so the human being has a chance to create the world that humankind deserves.

All religious, righteous, reformers, and majority of non-religious people share this goal, and they all wish to live in such a world. People of the world who share this goal should join hands and unite with each other in order to achieve this invaluable goal by utilizing their combined resources. Only being concerned about one's own integrity is not enough. Everyone should unite and actively participate to stop oppressors and corrupts from crushing people's rights, committing crimes and atrocities, and creating fear, anxiety, hatred, misery, and anger.

So, what has prevented such a world from becoming a reality? Why are there so many wars? Why are so many atrocities, murders, and crimes being committed? Why does the name calling and demonizing each other still continue? Why do hatred, oppression, extremism, fanaticism, and betrayal thrive in this world? Why are injustice, poverty, and corruption on the rise?

The answer is, dictators, corrupt politicians and religious leaders do anything to expand and increase their power, authority, control, and wealth. They do their utmost, so everyone obeys them without any question. They have used the "divide and conquer" tactic for centuries to prevent the unity of religious, righteous, and reformers. They have encouraged extremism, so people stop listening to each other. They have promoted differences among various groups, and have encouraged every group to believe that they are the only ones that are right and all others are wrong.

Every group believes that because they practice their rituals and the details of their faith in a different way, they are the only righteous ones. They have stopped listening to each other, and do not realize they all have the same goal. This division has allowed dictators, corrupt politicians, and so-called religious leaders to prevent everyone from accomplishing this invaluable objective by promoting division, extremism, and injustice.

These divisions, conflicts, and disputes have existed and continue to escalate and intensify in spite the fact that God has established the same religion for Noah, Abraham, Moses, Jesus, Muhammad, and all other prophets, and has commanded everyone to make no division.

It is time to put the differences aside and unite and commit all resources to build a world that kindness, peace, justice, fairness, having peace of mind, contentment, and tolerance are the norm, and there is no sign of injustice, oppression, corruption, ignorance, poverty, indignity, hatred, extremism, prejudice, racism, and war. Whenever such a world becomes a reality, everyone can live in happiness with fulfillment and contentment, everyone practices their own rituals and details in conformity to their faith, and humankind will have achieved what all the prophets of God and the holy scriptures stand for. We must unite and put an end to injustice, hatred, extremism, and enmities.

Differences in details and rituals, misunderstanding each others' beliefs, and the refusal to listen to each others' points of view have resulted in a world full of hatred, injustice, and corruption. The only way to reach this invaluable goal of religion is by setting aside our differences and disagreements and concentrating on God's commandments that are the guiding light that will enlighten the path for unity of religious, righteous, and reformers.

What does Justice and Fairness truly mean? It means that everyone's rights should be observed, respected, and protected. These rights include the Right to Life, Financial Right, the Right to exercise Chastity, the Right to have Peace of Mind and the Right to have Dignity. Additionally, the Rights of Parents and Neighbors must also be observed.

The next section will review these rights in the scriptures and points out the fact that all the scriptures have protected these rights for all humankind.

Before proceeding, it is necessary to point out that one should study the scriptures and ponder upon their commandments. People should not simply believe what anyone claims about the scriptures. Therefore, look these verses up, and study and refer to the scriptures whenever someone quotes anything, and alleges that it is from the scriptures.

The Quran

Chapter 57, Verse 25: on Justice and Fairness:

“We have certainly sent Our messengers with clear evidences, and sent down the book and the balance (of right and wrong) with them so that people carry

out justice.”

Chapter 5, Verse 8: on Justice and Fairness:

"You who believe, be maintainers for God (and His commandments) and be witnesses with justice, and do not let the hatred of any group cause you not to be just, be just as it is closer to being cautious (of God)."

Chapter 4, Verse 135: on Justice and Fairness:

"You who believe, be maintainers of justice and witnesses for God even if it is against yourselves, parents, or relatives (and close ones) whether he is rich or poor. God has priority over them, so do not follow desires to deviate from justice."

Chapter 17, Verse 33 on the Right to Life:

"Do not kill anyone as God made it sacred (or forbidden), except in just cause (within the due process of law)."

Chapter 2, Verse 188 on Financial Rights:

"Do not eat up each others' properties falsely among yourselves, and do not offer it (as bribe) to judges so that you eat up from a portion of people's properties sinfully while you know it."

Chapter 17, Verse 32 on the Right to Chastity:

"Do not go near adultery/fornication, indeed it is indecent and a bad way."

Chapter 49, Verse 11-12 on the Right to have Peace of Mind:

"You who believe, people should not ridicule other people, as perhaps they may be better than them, and women should not (ridicule) other women, as perhaps they may be better than them, and do not criticize (and insult) each other, and do not call each other by (offensive) nicknames,... avoid most suspicions, as indeed some suspicions are sins, and do not snoop, and do not defame/backbite each other (or gossip)."

Chapter 4, Verse 36 on the Rights of Parents and Neighbors:

"And serve God and do not associate anything with Him (as partner), and be good to your parents, relatives (and close ones), orphans, the needy, relative/close neighbors, stranger/distant neighbors, companions by the side, traveler (in need), and those whom your right hands own."

Chapter 42, Verse 13 on the Unity of Religion:

"He legislated for you the way of life (religion) that He instructed Noah to it, and what We revealed to you, and what We instructed Abraham and Moses and Jesus to it, to uphold the religion and do not become divided in it."

To abide by these commands, true followers of the Quran (not those who blindly follow what is being told about the Quran) should unite and cooperate with others who have similar beliefs and values, i.e. with the religious, righteous and reformers of the world, in order to make a world in which there is no sign of injustice, oppression, and corruption.

The Bible (New Testament)

Matthew 5:20 Jesus says:

"I tell you, unless your righteousness exceeds that of the scribes and Pharisees, you will never enter the kingdom of heaven."

Matthew 9:13 Jesus says:

"I did not come to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance."

Matthew 13:43 Jesus says:

"Then the righteous will shine like the sun in the kingdom of their Father."

Matthew 23:23 Jesus says:

"Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, you hypocrites! You give a tenth of mint, dill and cumin. But you have neglected the more important matters of the law, justice, mercy and faith. You should have practiced the latter, without neglecting the former."

Matthew 25:46 Jesus says:

"And these will go away into everlasting punishment, but the righteous into eternal life."

1 John 3:10 John writes:

"... whoever does not practice righteousness is not of God,"

Matthew 19:16 Jesus answers to a man's question:

A man came to Jesus and asked, "Teacher, what good thing must I do to get eternal life?"

Jesus replies:

"You shall not murder, you shall not commit adultery, you shall not steal, you shall not give false testimony, honor your father and mother, and love your neighbor as yourself."

Matthew 7:21 Jesus says:

"Not every one that says to me, Master, Master, shall enter the kingdom of heaven, but he who does the will of my Father who is in heaven."

1 Corinthians 5:11 Paul writes:

"But now I am writing to you that you must not associate with anyone who claims to be a brother or sister but is fornicator or greedy, an idolater or slanderer, a drunkard or swindler. Do not even eat with such people."

1 Corinthians 6:9-10 Paul writes:

"Do you not know that the unrighteous will not inherit the kingdom of God? Do not be deceived; neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor homosexuals, nor sodomites, nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners will inherit the kingdom of God."

By analyzing these verses from the Bible we realize that according to the sayings of Jesus, if a Christian, a Buddhist, a Zoroastrian, a Jew, a Muslim, or anyone else who carries out the commands of God (does not kill, nor commits adultery,

nor steals, nor bears false witness, nor lies, honors his/her father and mother, and loves his/her neighbor) will enter the kingdom of heaven. A person calling himself/herself a follower of Jesus whose actions are contrary to the teachings of Jesus, will not enter the kingdom of heaven.

Also in accordance with the teachings of the Bible, the followers of Jesus who are aware of these teachings (and not blindly following what is being told about the Bible) should unite and cooperate with others who have similar beliefs and values, i.e. with the religious, righteous and reformers of the world, in order to make a world in which there is no sign of injustice, oppression, and corruption.

The Bible (Old Testament)

In Exodus 20:12-17 the commandments are:

“Honor your father and your mother...

You shall not kill.

You shall not commit adultery.

You shall not steal.

You shall not bear false witness against your neighbor.

You shall not covet your neighbor's house. You shall not covet your neighbor's wife, nor his male servant, nor his female servant, nor his ox, nor his donkey, nor anything else that belongs to your neighbor.”

Deuteronomy, chapter 5:16-21 reiterates the same commands.

Leviticus 19:11, 13, 15

“Do not steal. Do not deceive or cheat one another... Do not defraud or rob your neighbor...Do not twist justice in legal matters by favoring the poor or being partial to the rich and powerful. Always judge people fairly.”

Genesis 18:19

“Keep the way of the Lord by doing what is right and just.”

Deuteronomy 16:19-20

“You shall not pervert justice. You shall not show partiality, and you shall not accept a bribe, for a bribe blinds the eyes of the wise and subverts the cause of the righteous. Justice, and only justice, you shall follow.”

Jeremiah 22:3

“This is what the Lord says, “Be fair-minded and just. Do what is right! Help those who have been robbed; rescue them from their oppressors. Quit your evil deeds! Do not mistreat foreigners, orphans, and widows. Stop murdering the innocent!””

Isaiah 56:1

“Be just and fair to all. Do what is right and good,”

Exodus 23:1

“You must not pass along false rumors. You must not cooperate with evil

people by lying on the witness stand.”

In accordance with the teachings of the Torah, the Jewish people who are aware of these commands (and not blindly following what is being told about the Torah) should unite and cooperate with others who have similar beliefs and values, i.e. with the religious, righteous and reformers of the world, in order to make a world in which there is no sign of injustice, oppression, and corruption.

Teachings of Buddha

In Sigalovada Sutta, The Buddha tells Sigalaka the followings:

"Inasmuch, young householder, as the noble disciple has eradicated the four vices in conduct, inasmuch as he commits no evil action in four ways, ..., he is favored in this world and in the world beyond. Upon the dissolution of the body, after death, he is born in a happy heavenly realm."

"What are the four vices in conduct that he has eradicated? The destruction of life, householder, is a vice and so are stealing, sexual misconduct, and lying. These are the four vices that he has eradicated."

... He spoke yet again:

"Killing, stealing, lying and adultery.

These four evils the wise never praise."

"In which four ways does one commit no evil action? Led by desire does one commit evil. Led by anger does one commit evil. Led by ignorance does one commit evil. Led by fear does one commit evil."

"But inasmuch as the noble disciple is not led by desire, anger, ignorance, and fear, he commits no evil."

In "Avoiding Ten Evils" section, The Buddha says:

All acts of living creatures become bad by ten things, and by avoiding the ten things they become good. There are three evils of the body, four evils of the tongue, and three evils of the mind.

The evils of the body are murder, theft, and adultery; of the tongue are lying, slander, abuse, and idle talk; of the mind are covetousness, hatred, and error.

I exhort you to avoid the ten evils:

- 1 Kill not, but have regard for life.
- 2 Steal not, neither do ye rob; but help everybody to be master of the fruits of his labor.
- 3 Abstain from impurity, and lead a life of chastity.
- 4 Lie not, but be truthful. Speak the truth with discretion, fearlessly and in a loving heart.
- 5 Invent not evil reports, neither do ye repeat them. Carp not, but look for the good sides of your fellow beings, so that ye may with sincerity defend them against their enemies.
- 6 Swear not, but speak decently and with dignity.

- 7 Waste not the time with gossip, but speak to the purpose or keep silence.
- 8 Covet not, nor envy, but rejoice at the fortunes of other people.
- 9 Cleanse your heart of malice and cherish no hatred, not even against your enemies; but embrace all living beings with kindness.
- 10 Free your mind of ignorance and be anxious to learn the truth, especially in the one thing that is needful, lest you fall a prey either to skepticism or to errors. Skepticism will make you indifferent and errors will lead you astray.

In Accordance with Buddha's teachings, the Buddhists who are aware of these teachings should cooperate with those who have similar thoughts and values, i.e. with the religious, righteous and reformers of the world, in order to make a world in which there is no sign of injustice, oppression, and corruption.

The source of all conflicts

Minor Details

The followers of religion can practice the details of their faith and their rituals as it is laid out in their particular scriptures. However, the particular views of scholars, leaders and religious organizations should not be considered as being divine and must not be treated as commandments of God. Their writings should be considered as the personal views of such persons, and there may be no certainty of such views being either right or wrong. It is necessary to set aside the differences that exist because of the details and rituals of each religion and do not allow them to give rise to disputes and create division. Preventing divisions and mistrust create the opportunity to unite the religious, righteous and reformers to achieve the goal of all the prophets and the holy scriptures, which is to build a world that is free of injustice, oppression, corruption, poverty, ignorance, hatred, extremism, prejudice, racism and war. In such a world humankind may live in happiness, with fulfillment, contentment, kindness and peace of mind.

The Quran view on details

Quran verse 98:5 states, "And they were ordered to serve God alone, being sincere to Him in the way of life (religion) as a monotheist, and perform mandatory prayer and give to mandatory charity. And that is the lasting (and the right) way of life (religion)." We can see how God simplifies the religion. There is no mention of the details and traditions, because God does not see them as part of religion.

Chapter 11, Verse 118:

"If your Lord wanted, He would have made people a single community (of faith), but they will not stop to disagree."

Chapter 5, Verses 44-48:

"44- We sent down the Torah, there is light and guidance in it. The prophets, those who submitted (to God), and the devoted ones and the religious scholars

judge the Jews with it, because they were made guardians of God's book and they were witnesses to it, so do not fear people but fear Me, and do not trade my signs for a small price. And anyone who does not judge by what God has sent down, then they are disbelievers.

45- And We prescribed for them in it, that life for life, eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for the wounds is fair retaliation. And whoever donates it (as charity and gives up the retaliation) then that is an atonement for him (for his sins). And anyone who does not judge by what God has sent down, then they are wrongdoers.

46- And after them, We sent Jesus, son of Mary, confirming what was before him in the Torah, and We gave him the Gospel, in which there is guidance and light, and confirms what was there before it from the Torah, and a guide and advice for those who are cautious (of God).

47- And people of the Gospel (Christians) should judge by what God has sent down in it. And anyone who does not judge by what God has sent down, then they are disobedient ones.

48- And We sent down the book to you in truth, confirming what was before it from the book and a guardian over it, so judge between them by what God has sent down and do not follow their desires, away from what came to you of the truth. For each of you We made a statute and a procedure, and if God wanted, He would have made you a single community (of faith), but He shall test you with what He gave you, so compete in (doing) good. You all return to God, then He informs you about what you used to disagree about.”

Chapter 42, Verse 13:

“He legislated for you the way of life (religion) that He instructed Noah to it, and what We revealed to you, and what We instructed Abraham and Moses and Jesus to it, to uphold the religion and do not become divided in it.”

Looking at these verses, God is informing everyone that there is guidance and light in the Law (the Torah, Old Testament), the Gospel (New Testament) and the Quran. Each one of these scriptures confirms the previous one, and God intentionally made people different, and He will judge everyone based on the scripture they believe in. No one should make division in religion, and everyone should set aside their differences, practice their rituals and details, and unite with one another to achieve the goal of religion.

The New Testament view on details

Matthew 15:1-13

“Some scribes and Pharisees arrived from Jerusalem to see Jesus. They asked him, “Why do your disciples disobey our age-old tradition? For they ignore our tradition of ceremonial hand washing before they eat.”

Jesus replied, “And why do you, by your traditions, violate the direct commandments of God? For instance, God says, “Honor your father and mother,”

and “Anyone who speaks disrespectfully of father or mother must be put to death.” But you say it is alright for people to say to their parents, “Sorry, I can’t help you. For I have vowed to give to God what I would have given to you.” In this way, you say they do not need to honor their parents. And so, you cancel the word of God for the sake of your own tradition. You hypocrites! Isaiah was right when he prophesied about you, for he wrote, “These people honor me with their lips, but their hearts are far from me. Their worship is useless, for they teach man-made ideas as commands from God.””

Then Jesus called to the crowd to come and hear. He said, “Listen, and try to understand. It’s not what goes into your mouth that defiles you; you are defiled by the words that come out of your mouth.”

Then the disciples came to him and asked, “Do you realize you offended the Pharisees by what you just said?”

Jesus replied, “Every plant not planted by my heavenly Father will be uprooted, so ignore them. They are blind guides leading the blind, and if one blind person guides another, they will both fall into a ditch.””

Matthew 21:28-31

“But what do you think about this? A man with two sons told the older boy: “Son, go out and work in the vineyard today.” The son answered: “No, I won’t go,” but later he changed his mind and went anyway. Then the father told the other son: “You go,” and he said: “Yes, sir, I will.” But he didn’t go. Which of the two obeyed his father? They replied: “The first.””

Luke 6:46

“So why do you keep calling me ‘lord, lord!’ when you do not do what I say?”

Romans 2:13

“For merely listening to the law does not make us right with God. It is obeying the law that makes us right in his sight.”

James 2:14-20

“What good is it, dear brothers and sisters, if you say you have faith but do not show it by your actions? Can that kind of faith save anyone? ... So you see, faith by itself isn’t enough. Unless it produces good deeds, it is dead and useless. Now someone may argue, “Some people have faith; others have good deeds.” But I say, “How can you show me your faith if you do not have good deeds? I will show you my faith by my good deeds.” You say you have faith, for you believe that there is one God. Good for you! Even the demons believe this, and they tremble in terror. How foolish! Can’t you see that faith without good deeds is useless?”

James 2:24, 26

“So you see, we are shown to be right with God by what we do, not by faith alone... Just as the body is dead without breath, so also faith is dead without good works.”

These verses point out that words alone, and as Isaiah puts it, “honoring with their lips” do not make one righteous. The works and actions are essential, as it is said in Titus 1:16 “They claim they know God, but they deny him by the way they live. They are detestable and disobedient, unfit for doing anything good.” Being righteous requires faith as well as good deeds and actions, no one will be righteous by words alone, it will require good deeds.

These verses also affirm that: any instructions or commands that are not from God should be destroyed; because they will result in conflicts, disputes, and divisions.

The Old Testament view on details

Deuteronomy 4:2

“Do not add to or subtract from these commands I am giving you. Just obey the commands of the Lord your God that I am giving you.”

Deuteronomy 12:32

“So be careful to obey all the commands I give you. You must not add anything to them or subtract anything from them.”

Proverbs 30:6

“Do not add to his words, or he may rebuke you and expose you as a liar.”

Leviticus 22:31

“So you shall keep my commandments and do them.”

Clearly, God emphasizes that nothing should be added to his commandments nor be taken from them by anyone (no matter who, a religious leader, a political leader, or a dictator). This implies that man-made traditions and rituals should not be considered as God’s words, and everyone should keep God’s commandments and obey them.

Conclusion

By reviewing the holy scriptures and God’s instructions, this article demonstrated that God’s goal from sending all the prophets, the holy scriptures and His instructions is:

“To build a world in which Justice and Fairness applies to everyone; everyone’s rights are protected; there is no sign of injustice, oppression, corruption, poverty, ignorance, indignity, hatred, extremism, racism, prejudice, and war; and humankind can live in happiness, contentment, and fulfillment with kindness and peace of mind.”

The main barrier to achieve this objective is overcoming the superstitions, misunderstandings, and false information that have been carved into people’s belief systems. These beliefs have nothing to do with God’s commandments and true goal of religion, and they have been created because people have

concentrated on minor details and rituals of each faith and stopped listening to each other. To overcome this barrier, people should educate themselves with the truth about religion by reading and understanding the holy scriptures, and not following the beliefs of their parents or their leaders (religious and political) blindly. We should all follow God's instructions as He commands us in verse 7:3 "Follow what was sent down to you from your Lord and do not follow any masters/guides other than it/Him." and we should always remember that it is God's religion and therefore He is the only authority to make laws in His religion as stated in verse 42:21 "Do they have associates who legislate part of the religion for them, which God has not allowed that?" and in John 12:49 "For I have not spoken on my own authority; but the Father who sent me gave me a command, what I should say and what I should speak."

The only way to establish a world that God wants for humankind, i.e. a world free of injustice, poverty, corruption, ignorance, oppression, indignity, hatred, extremism, prejudice, racism, and war is by educating and uniting the religious, righteous, and the reformers against the dictators, oppressors, and other corrupt elements of society.

Today the widespread quest for the truth and thirst for knowledge is rampant and it has created an unprecedented opportunity to educate and unite humankind utilizing the power of technology and mass media communication.

It is noteworthy to mention that God has told us that he will not change the condition of the world or any nation unless people change their intentions and their actions. Therefore, it is important that people are made aware of the power of their actions and intentions and to begin the process of educating and uniting as soon as possible. The sooner this process starts, the sooner the invaluable goal of religion is achieved, and humankind can live in a world that they truly deserve, a world in which everyone can live in happiness, fulfillment, and peace.

NOTE: This article was originally written by Mr. Ghodratollah Bakhtiari Nejad, my mentor and beloved father, may God bless him and rest his soul.

Essential words for better understanding of the Quran

Allah (God): Allah is a proper name and as such it may not be translated. Yet some people assert that it is a combination of definitive article (Al) and Ilah (god) which has been converted to Allah and therefore it is the god or God which has all the epithets that are mentioned in the Quran, one being the creator of everything from nothing. We should note that in every religion and every language there is a different word for the Creator of the world, but although there are different names there is only one Creator. The Jews call it Yahweh (or YHWH), some call it Jehovah, British call it God and French call it Dieu. God in all religions is the creator of the world and all beings, He is not the world itself. But in Hinduism and Indian mysticism, everything is Brahma. Dervishes and Sufis, who practically follow Hinduism and Buddhism, call God the universe and they think of themselves as part of God! But even if God is the universe itself, can a small particle of the universe called human being say: "I am God, the creator of billions of galaxies in the universe?!"

Ilah (god): Ilah is god, idol, deity, referring to someone or something that deserves to be served by others and therefore others should feel or express humility before them and to obey his/her orders without any question. Ilah also implies someone that we trust and ask for help and seek shelter in extraordinary times. And as such God should be the only Ilah and one should take no other god besides Him, not even the prophets deserve that, let alone others. See verses 64, 79 and 80 of chapter 3, Aal-Imran, and verse 31 of chapter 9, At-Taubah, and 29 of chapter 21, Al-Anbiya. The slogan of Islam is "La ilaha illa Allah". It means there is no god (ilah) other than God (Allah), which means only one deserves to be obeyed unquestionably and that is Allah, and that no one should consider themselves in a position expecting to be obeyed unquestionably by others.

Rabb (Lord/Master): Rabb means the owner, master, lord, and possessor of authority, i.e. a person or an organization that has authority over a person or persons. The opposite of rabb is abd (servant) a person that has no authority and obeys his Rabb without any question or objection. People should realize that dictators and powerful people are not their masters and they should not obey them without question, yet throughout the history dictators, whether political or religious, have wished to subdue that spirit in people. Every powerful person and every rich person wants to do whatever he wants and for others to carry out all his orders according to his will. One of the methods that is used by such people is to belittle and humiliate others. As the Quran gives example of Pharaoh in verse 54 of chapter 43, Az-Zukhruf: "Pharaoh humiliated/belittled his people and made them small, so they obeyed him." Pharaoh and people like him think that people should obey them without any question. According to verse 24 of chapter 79, An-Nazi'at, Pharaoh said: "I am your lord/master, the highest." Powerful people say the same thing and belittle

others. Some others who see themselves as the master of people and want people to believe in whatever they say are clergies, the ones who have made religion their tool for seeking power and have presented themselves above others and have driven people to servitude. As verse 31 of chapter 9, At-Taubah states: "They took their religious scholars and their monks and their prophet, Christ son of Mary, as their lord/master." According to this verse, this is polytheism and is contrary to monotheism. Verse 64 of chapter 3, Aal-Imran, states: "People of the book, come to a word that is common between us and between you, (which is) do not serve anything but God, and do not make anything (or anyone) His partner, and some of us do not take others as our lords/masters besides God." Also see verses 79 and 80 of chapter 3, Aal-Imran. The difference between rabb (lord) and ilah (god) is that an abd (servant) obeys his lord/master with hesitation and out of necessity, while a person obeys his ilah with all his heart and soul and seeks refuge and shelter in them in difficult times.

Abd (Servant): Abd means servant. A servant has no authority over his master and should humble himself before him and obey his orders without any question. If we consider this feeling of inferiority and total obedience, we can see that many human beings are servants of other people. Religion wants to free humankind from the bondage of this servitude and feeling of inferiority. In verse 70 chapter 17, Al-Isra', God says: "Surely, We honored the children of Adam (all human beings)." But humankind loses this honor, greatness, and dignity that God has bestowed on him/her for the sake of different things of little value, and becomes servant of others and surrenders to his/her own whims. Yet, all the prophets told their followers to be the servant of God alone, Who does not need a servant and will not abuse them.

Ebadat (Servitude/Worship): Ebadat, which is translated to worship, but its true meaning is servitude, i.e. feeling and expressing humiliation before any person, any thing or any organization, and obeying his or her order unquestionably. If we understand the true meaning of worship, we will realize that most people, instead of serving God, serve individuals or organizations and are unaware of their unconditional obedience to them, yet all the prophets said: "Serve God alone." See verses 59, 65, 73 and 85 of chapter 7, Al-A'raf.

Tawhid (Oneness): Tawhid means Oneness, unification. In religion, it means turning all gods and all lords into One God. Verse 5 of chapter 38, Saad, indicates that a lot of people consider this unification to be in contradiction with their beliefs and therefore think of it as strange: "Has he made the gods into one god? This is certainly a strange thing." If we understand the true meaning of monotheism, we will realize that the only one who has authority, and is owner, commander, ruler and legislator is God, the Creator of the universe, and in religious matters, no one has the right to legislate except God. As verse 26 of chapter 18, Al-Kahf, points out: "He does not make anyone partner in His command (and statute)." No one has the right to legislate in the name of religion,

as God states in verse 21 of chapter 42, Ash-Shura: “Do they have associates who legislate part of the religion for them, which God has not allowed that?” If anyone accepts man-made sayings as God’s laws, they have taken that person as a partner of God. God’s instructions are meant to make a world in which there will be no oppression, corruption, poverty, ignorance, idolatry, and prejudice and no human beings will be above the law, and everyone’s dignity and peace of mind is respected by others, and no one would obey another person’s order that is contrary to God’s commandments.

Shirk (Polytheism/Idolatry): Shirk means taking any person or any thing as associate/partner of God. This rarely refers to the shirk in creation, as most people either believe in the Creator or believe that the universe has been created without a creator. Here we mention a few variations of Shirk:

- Taking any person, any thing or any organization as one’s lord, serving and obeying them unquestionably.
- Taking one’s desires as his/her master and obeying one’s desires disregarding God’s instructions.
- Taking others as God’s partner in religion by taking their words as God’s words and their laws as His laws, see verse 26 chapter 18, Al-Kahf, and verse 21 chapter 42, Ash-Shura.
- Creating division in God’s religion, see verses 31-32 chapter 30, Ar-Rum, verse 159 chapter 6, Al-An’am, and verse 13 chapter 42, Ash-Shura.
- Putting one’s trust in people above the trust in God.

And verse 106 chapter 12, Yusuf, indicates that many people believe in God while they are idolaters “most of them do not believe in God except while they are still associating (partners with Him).”

Din (Religion): Din is best described as "the way to be followed" or "the way of life". But if one looks at the verses of the Quran more closely, one will realize that Din is the way of life which one follows. This is evident by looking at the verses which contain Din+any of the pronouns “i”, “ho”, “hom”, “kom” (i.e. words such as dini, dinehom, dinekom, dinehi). Din may be considered as a set of principles/beliefs/rules/guidelines that an individual (or groups of individuals) chooses to conduct his life based upon them, i.e. the way of life that a person chooses to live his life. Occasionally, Din carries a more specific meaning, i.e. the set of principles/beliefs/rules/guidelines which is recommended by God, i.e. the way of life that is recommended by God, the true way of life, i.e. the right path. If Din is followed by a word such as Malek (verse 12:76) or Allah (verse 42:2), then it may be interpreted as laws, i.e. king’s laws or God’s laws.

Among the components of Din is determining which actions/beliefs are good and which ones are bad, i.e. which actions/beliefs are recommended and are acceptable and which ones are unacceptable and prohibited. Another component is the consequences and the rewards/punishments for each action/belief.

Islam: Islam means submission. In the Quran, it means submitting one's self to God, and that means submitting one's way of life to God, or in another word living by God's recommended way of life by following His guidance. That entails submitting to God's judgment and instructions, and not submitting to any order that is contrary to His instructions and recommended way of life. Islam is a way of life, not just a name or epithet. All the prophets and their true followers were Muslims and they invited people to be Muslims, i.e. to submit to God. See verses 128 to 133 of chapter 2, Al-Baqarah, verses 52 and 67 and 79-80 of chapter 3, Aal-Imran, verses 72 and 84 of chapter 10, Yunus, and verse 101 of chapter 12, Yusuf and verse 78 chapter 22, Al-Hajj.

Muslim: Muslim means a person who submits to God's commandments and instructions and lives by them. A Muslim should follow what God has revealed in the scriptures as his/her way of life, and should not take any guides besides that, as it is said in verse 3 of chapter 7, Al-A'raf: "Follow what was sent down to you from your Lord and do not follow any masters/guides other than it/Him." A Muslim knows that God has created the universe and can create anything He wishes, therefore He has no need for anything let alone His servants, and He would not do wrong to His servants or in any way abuse them to satisfy His needs. He knows that God, the creator of universe and humankind, is well aware of human's instincts and needs, and therefore He will not be wrong in His guidance. So, he obeys God's instructions and rules and follows His recommended way of life without any question. Everyone knows that humans have many needs, and no one has perfect information/knowledge and that human beings are forgetful and make mistakes in their calculations and thinking. Therefore, every person should only obey God which is flawless and without needs, and they should only obey His guidance and instructions unquestionably.

Hamd (Praise): Hamd means praise, exaltation, glorification. In the Quran the word praise is only used for God alone i.e. it has not been used for any of the prophets. We know that the Quran, after the phrase "In the name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful" begins with the word "All praise" and says: "All praise belongs to God, the Lord of the human beings." A Muslim says and repeats this in his daily prayers, and he has no right to praise anyone other than God so that he does not lose his human dignity. Because all the world dictators have been created as a result of these flatteries, exaltations, glorifications and praises and they have caused bloodshed and oppression in the world.

Faith and Believers: Faith means having a belief. To believe is to be sure of the rightness or wrongness of something, and a believer is one who believes in the rightness or wrongness of something. The principles of faith in the Quran according to verse 177 of chapter 2, Al-Baqarah, and 136 of chapter 4, An-Nisa' are: believing in God, the Hereafter, the angels, the divine books, and the prophets. Although a believer in the Quran must believe in the prophethood of all the prophets, but when it is said: "O believers" it refers to those who believe in

the prophethood of the Prophet Muhammad. Whoever believes in the prophethood of the Prophet, believes that he conveyed the message of God to people, so he also believes in God and considers the message of God (Quran) as divine revelation, not the imagination of the Prophet himself. All believers in the divine religion consider God the Creator of the world and humankind and all the laws of nature. Therefore, they know that God has made all the laws of nature and He is well aware of humans' needs and instincts, therefore He never errs in His guidance. Thus, a true Muslim purifies himself and his way of life for God and he submits himself unquestionably to God's instructions and guidance which is revealed to us in the Quran and he knows that the Quran shows him the right way to achieve human happiness and comfort. Therefore, he strives with his wealth and life to implement the instructions and guidance of the Quran.

Kofr and Kafir: Disbelief and disbeliever (Infidelity and Infidel) are used to refer to those denying and rejecting the Quran and God's guidance. Kofr also means covering up and not appreciating. An infidel is one who does not accept God and His recommended way of life. In the Quran, according to verse 136 of chapter 4, An-Nisa', a disbeliever is anyone who does not believe in God or the angels or the divine books or the prophets or the Day of Judgment. And according to verse 4 of chapter 60, Al-Mumtahanah, not accepting idols is disbelieving in them.

God's will: In the Quran, the words "God willing" and "God's will" are mentioned many times which means "God wanted" and "God wants." Like verse 4 of chapter 14, Abraham, which says: "God guides whom He wills." Does God dislike some of His servants and mislead them, and does He like some of them and guide them? Certainly not. This is misleading, as God's will in guiding people is according to the laws that He has set in the world. If someone knows the way to reach someone's house and moves in that direction, he will reach it sooner or later, and if he does not know the way or does not move, he will not reach it. The laws of nature are the will of God. So, every movement that takes place in the world and every action that takes place is in accordance with God's laws or the will of God. If the wind blows, if the sky becomes cloudy, if it rains, if it gets hot or cold, if the earth orbits the sun, if someone gets sick, if one does something, if one finds the right path, if one deviates and wanders, if one fails, if one wins, all are in accordance with the laws that God has set in nature. That is, it is according to the will of God. If people have power, or they have limitations, they are all in accordance with the laws of nature, i.e. the laws that God has placed in nature, i.e. it is according to the will of God. Therefore, according to His laws God does not guide the oppressors, the traitors, the liars, the extravagant, the skeptics, the rebellious, and the greedy. See verses 109 of chapter 9, At-Taubah, and 27 of chapter 14, Abraham, and 26 of chapter 38, Saad. And God guides anyone who repents and turns to Him and strives in His way and seeks His pleasure. See verses 258 of chapter 2, Al-Baqarah, and 86 of chapter 3, Aal-Imran, and 108 of chapter 5, Al-Ma'idah, and 52 of chapter 12, Yusuf, and 50 of chapter 28, Al-Qasas, and 69 of chapter 29, Al-Ankaboot.

In verse 11 of chapter 13, Ar-Ra'd, God reminds us: "God does not change condition of any group until they change what is in themselves (their thoughts and their actions)." Whoever seeks the truth and strives for it, God will guide him. Guiding and misleading, loving and humiliating, empowering and seizing power are all in accordance with God's laws.

Taqwa: Taqwa means self control, i.e. being in control of one's self and not being the slave of one's desires. A person who is cautious/mindful of God is a person who controls his unlawful desires, i.e. he does not do evil deeds even though he is tempted. And he does the right thing even though he may dislike it. Such a person stays away from the limits set by God and does what God has asked him to do.

Hypocrite: Hypocrite is one who claims to believe, but he does not believe in his heart. Many who claim to be religious are in reality hypocrites who only claim to be religious but are unaware of God's commandments and His views in the holy scriptures, let alone act according to them. If these people believed in God and the Hereafter, instead of reading entertaining material and hearsay, they would read the Quran/holy scriptures in order to be fully aware of God's instructions and rules, and to follow and act according to them, so they may reach the blessings of Paradise and save themselves from the torment of Hell and build a world in which all human beings can live in peace and harmony, and justice is above all enmities and friendships.

Yawm (Day/Stage): Yawm means day, but it also means stage/period and not only a day that consists of 24 hours as we know. An example is the Day of Judgment and the Day of Resurrection. Yawm may be one thousand years or fifty thousand years or a stage/period in the creation of universe. See verses 184 of chapter 2, Al-Baqarah, and 47 of chapter 22, Al-Hajj, and 4 of chapter 70, Al-Ma'arij.

Ayah (Sign): Ayah has 3 meanings:

- 1- Verses of the holy scriptures containing words of God.
- 2- Miracle. See verses 20 and 94 of chapter 10, Yunus.
- 3- Natural laws that exist in the world, see verses 21 to 24 of Chapter 30, Ar-Rum.